

---

# Perkins 1100D Series

Models NK, NL and NM

## Engine Specification Manual Mechanical FIE only

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| <b>1104D-44</b>   | <b>Four cylinder diesel engines for<br/>agricultural, industrial, construction<br/>and material handling applications</b> |
| <b>1104D-44T</b>  |   |
| <b>1104D-44TA</b> |   |

Developed to meet EEC off-road mobile machinery Stage IIIA and EPA off-road Tier 3 legislation

Publication TPD1599 Issue 6.

© Proprietary information of Perkins Engines Company Limited, all rights reserved.

The information is correct at the time of print.

Published in January 2009 by Marketing Support Services.

---

## **Chapters**

**1 General information**

**2 The engine range**

**3 Engine specification**

**4 Options**

**5 Accessories**

**6 Technical data**

The following pages contain a detailed table of contents

---

# Contents

## 1 General information

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Introduction .....                     | 1 |
| Mechanical FIE.....                    | 1 |
| How to use the manual .....            | 2 |
| Creating an engine specification ..... | 3 |

### Abbreviations and codes

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Abbreviations.....      | 4 |
| Drawing standards ..... | 4 |

## 2 The engine range

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Maximum intermittent ratings ..... | 5 |
|------------------------------------|---|

## 3 Engine specification

### Sub application codes

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Agricultural .....      | 8 |
| Construction .....      | 8 |
| Industrial .....        | 8 |
| Material handling ..... | 8 |

### Option selection procedure

|                                      |    |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| Option and accessory selection ..... | 10 |
| Main options .....                   | 10 |
| Accessory options .....              | 10 |
| Machine load factor .....            | 10 |

### Option selection template

|                                     |    |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| Option selection template form..... | 11 |
|-------------------------------------|----|

## General arrangement drawings

### Naturally aspirated

|                             |    |
|-----------------------------|----|
| 1104D-44 - Left view .....  | 12 |
| 1104D-44 - Front view ..... | 13 |
| 1104D-44 - Right view ..... | 14 |
| 1104D-44 - Rear view .....  | 15 |
| 1104D-44 - Plan view .....  | 16 |

### Top mounted turbocharger engines

|                              |    |
|------------------------------|----|
| 1104D-44T - Left view .....  | 17 |
| 1104D-44T - Front view ..... | 18 |
| 1104D-44T - Right view ..... | 19 |
| 1104D-44T - Rear view .....  | 20 |
| 1104D-44T - Plan view .....  | 21 |

### Side mounted turbocharger engines

|                               |    |
|-------------------------------|----|
| 1104D-44TA - Left view .....  | 22 |
| 1104D-44TA - Front view ..... | 23 |
| 1104D-44TA - Right view ..... | 24 |
| 1104D-44TA - Rear view .....  | 25 |
| 1104D-44TA - Plan view .....  | 26 |

## 4 Options

### Mechanical options

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Introduction .....  | 27 |
| Naturally aspirated - non-balanced .....                    | 28 |
| Naturally aspirated - balanced .....                        | 28 |
| Turbocharged - non-balanced .....                           | 29 |
| Turbocharged - balanced .....                               | 29 |
| Turbocharged, air to air charge cooled - non-balanced ..... | 30 |
| Turbocharged, air to air charge cooled - balanced .....     | 30 |

### ECM

|                            |    |
|----------------------------|----|
| AM000 - Not required ..... | 31 |
|----------------------------|----|

### Adaptor plate

|                            |    |
|----------------------------|----|
| B0000 - Not required ..... | 32 |
|----------------------------|----|

**Flywheel housings**

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Non-stressed cylinder block .....  | 33 |
| Stressed cylinder block .....  | 33 |
| Flywheel housing design .....  | 34 |
| C0001 - Cast iron SAE 3, 156,4 mm (6.16 in) deep.....  | 34 |
| C0002 - Cast iron SAE 3, 135,0 mm (5.32 in) deep.....  | 35 |
| C0006 - Adaptor plate for combine harvesters.....  | 35 |
| C0010 - Cast iron SAE 3, 135,0 mm (5.32 in) deep, LHS starter.....   | 36 |
| C0021 - Cast iron SAE 2, 156,4 mm (6.16 in) deep, LHS or RHS starter .....                                       | 36 |
| C0022 - Cast iron SAE 3, 156,4 mm (6.16 in) deep, RHS starter .....  | 37 |
| C0026 - Cast iron SAE 3, 84,0 mm (3.31 in) deep, LHS starter. ....   | 37 |
| C0027 - Cast iron SAE 3, 135,0 mm (5.32 in) deep, RHS starter, with adaptor to convert from SAE 3 to SAE 4. .... | 38 |
| C0030 - Cast iron SAE 3, 84,0 mm (3.31 in) deep, RHS starter .....   | 39 |
| C0031 - Cast iron SAE 3, 84,0 mm (3.31 in) deep, RHS starter .....   | 39 |
| C0033 - Cast iron SAE 3, 81,0 mm (3.18 in) deep, LHS starter. ....   | 40 |
| C0036 - Cast iron SAE 3, 135,0 mm (5.32 in) deep, RHS starter .....  | 40 |
| C0037 - Cast iron SAE 3, 156,4 mm (6.16 in) deep, RHS starter .....  | 41 |

**Flywheels**

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Non-stressed cylinder block .....                             | 42 |
| Stressed cylinder block .....                                 | 43 |
| D0000 - Crankshaft palm .....                                 | 43 |
| D0003 - For Centaflex couplings .....                         | 44 |
| D0004 - For SAE, Borg and Beck, twin disc.....                | 44 |
| D0005 - As D0004 but with pilot bearing housing .....         | 45 |
| D0006 - For 12/13 in American Borg and Beck clutches .....    | 45 |
| D0008 - For Clark 18000 torque converters (non stressed)..... | 46 |
| D0014 - For Borg Warner torque converters (non stressed)..... | 46 |
| D0014 - For Borg Warner torque converters (stressed). ....    | 47 |
| D0022 - Non stressed flywheel "for 10 SAE light" .....        | 47 |
| D0030 - For Allison AT545 transmissions .....                 | 48 |
| D0044 - For SAE transmissions. ....                           | 48 |
| D0045 - For Spicer transmissions .....                        | 49 |
| D0046 - For hydrostatic transmission .....                    | 49 |
| D0048 - For wet backend, 122 tooth starter ring .....         | 50 |
| D0052 - For ZF auto transmissions .....                       | 50 |
| D0053 - For various transmissions .....                       | 51 |
| D0055 - For customer transmission .....                       | 51 |
| D0056 - For customer transmission .....                       | 52 |
| D0061 - For customer transmission .....                       | 52 |
| D0062 - For customer transmission .....                       | 53 |
| D0063 - For customer transmission .....                       | 53 |
| D0064 - For customer transmission .....                       | 54 |
| D0065 - For customer transmission .....                       | 54 |
| D0066 - For customer transmission .....                       | 55 |
| D0067 - For customer transmission .....                       | 55 |
| D0068 - For customer transmission .....                       | 56 |
| D0069 - For customer transmission .....                       | 56 |
| D0070 - For ZF115 transmission .....                          | 57 |
| D0092 - For ZFWG9 transmission .....                          | 57 |

**Starter motors**

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Starter motor branding .....  | 58 |
| E0191 - 12V 5 kW RHS suitable for dry back end only (for SAE 3 housing) ..... | 58 |
| E0201 - 24V 4,5 kW RHS .....  | 59 |
| E0301 - 12V 3,2 kW LHS, suitable for dry back end only .....                  | 59 |
| E0311 - 12V 3,2 kW RHS, suitable for dry back end only .....                  | 60 |

**Fan drives**

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Fan drive standard vee .....                         | 61 |
| Fan drive multi vee.. .....                          | 62 |
| F0011 to F0013 and F0021 to F0025 .....              | 62 |
| F0031 to F0035 and F0041 to F0042 .....              | 63 |
| F0061 to F0064 - Fan pulley .....                    | 63 |
| F0501 - Fan drive housing for standard pulley .....  | 64 |
| F0501 - Fan drive housing for multi vee pulley ..... | 64 |
| F0502 - Fan drive housing .....                      | 65 |
| F0503 - Fan drive housing .....                      | 65 |
| F0504 - Fan drive housing .....                      | 66 |
| F4422/F4441/F4442 - Fan centre 285 mm .....          | 66 |
| F4451/F4452/F4461/F4462 .....                        | 67 |

**Lubricating oil sumps and dipsticks**

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Non-stressed cylinder block sumps .....                           | 68 |
| Stressed cylinder block sumps .....                               | 68 |
| Dipsticks.. .....   | 68 |
| Oil capacities and gradability .....                              | 69 |
| Gradient of operation and oil capacities.. .....                  | 69 |
| G0100/G0101/G0104 - Steel, flat bottom sump.. .....               | 69 |
| G0203 - Steel, flat bottom sump .....                             | 70 |
| G0301/G0303 - Cast iron, flat bottom sump .....                   | 70 |
| G0401 - Aluminium, front well sump .....                          | 71 |
| G0600 - Aluminium, shallow rear well sump .....                   | 71 |
| G0600/G0601/G0603/G0604 - Aluminium, shallow rear well sump ..... | 72 |
| G1001 - Aluminium, deep well sump .....                           | 72 |
| G2000 - Cast iron, deep flat bottom sump .....                    | 73 |
| G2001/G2003 - Cast iron, deep flat bottom sump .....              | 73 |
| G2004 - Cast iron, deep flat bottom sump .....                    | 74 |
| G2101 - Cast iron, shallow tunnel sump .....                      | 74 |

**Lubricating oil filler and breather**

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Top cover, breathers and lubricating oil fillers .....                       | 75 |
| Breather branding.....   | 75 |
| Breather system options.....   | 75 |
| Timing case lubricating oil fillers.....                                     | 76 |
| H0200 - Open breather short hose H1200 - Open breather long hose ..          | 76 |
| H0300 - Mechanical, filtered open breather .....                             | 77 |
| H**00 - Top cover, no filler .....   | 77 |
| H**10 - Top cover, filler middle.....  | 78 |
| H**20 - Top cover, filler rear.....  | 78 |
| HD001 - Timing case filler, LHS mid position.....                            | 79 |
| HD004 - Timing case filler, on LHS lower position.....                       | 79 |
| HD005 - Timing case filler, on LHS upper position .....                      | 80 |
| HD006 - Timing case filler, LHS mid position for customer supplied filler .. | 80 |
| HD007 - Remote timing case filler.....                                       | 81 |
| HD011 - Remote timing case filler adaptor, LHS mid position .....            | 81 |

**Lubricating oil filters and coolers**

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Spin on oil filters .....   | 82 |
| Lubricating oil filter branding .....   | 82 |
| Oil cooler .....  | 83 |
| J0011/J0051 - Vertically down, LHS .....  | 83 |
| J0021/J0061 - Horizontal filter, LHS.....   | 84 |
| J0030 - Vertically down filter head, RHS no filter (customer supply), without oil cooler. | 84 |
| J0031/J0071 - Vertically down filter head, RHS .....                                      | 85 |
| J0050 - Vertically down filter head, LHS no filter (customer supply), with oil cooler ..  | 85 |
| J0060 - Horizontal filter, LHS, no filter (customer supply) with oil cooler .....         | 86 |
| J0130 - Adaptor for remote oil filter (customer supply) with oil cooler .....             | 86 |

**Crankshaft pulleys**

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Fan drive standard vee.....  | 87 |
| Fan drive multi vee .....  | 87 |
| K0000 - Crankshaft stub seal, for no crankshaft pulley fitted .....  | 88 |
| K0001 - Cast iron, single groove, 200 mm diameter 12,7 mm belt ..... | 88 |
| K0004 - Cast iron, twin groove, 200 mm diameter 12,7 mm belt .....   | 89 |
| K0006 - Cast iron, twin groove, 170 mm diameter 12,7 mm belt .....   | 89 |
| K0007 - Cast iron, single groove, 170 mm diameter 12,7 mm belt ..... | 90 |
| K0010/K0020 - Primary drive, steel, 150 mm - 200 mm diameter .....   | 90 |
| K0010/K0020 - Primary drive, steel, 150 mm - 200 mm diameter .....   | 91 |

**Coolant pump and outlet connection**

|   |    |
|---|----|
| L0052 - Coolant pump with horizontal coolant outlet connection, with thermostat assembly ..         | 92 |
| L0053 - Coolant pump with horizontal coolant outlet connection RHS, with thermostat assembly ..     | 93 |
| L0056 - Coolant pump with vertical coolant outlet connection in centre, with thermostat assembly .. | 93 |
| L0052 to L0056 - Coolant pump .....   | 94 |

**Fans and extensions**

|  |    |
|--|----|
| M0003/M0004/M0005/M0006 - Fan extension .....                      | 96 |
| M2203 to M2206 - Fan 6 blade pusher .....                          | 96 |
| M2323 to M2326, M3323 to M3326 and M4326 - 10 blade (puller) ..... | 97 |
| M3313 to M3316, 7 blade (puller) .....                             | 97 |
| M3415 and M3416 - Fan 7 blade (pusher) .....                       | 98 |

**Alternators**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Standard vee belt drive .....  | 99  |
| Multi vee belt drive .....   | 99  |
| Alternator branding .....  | 99  |
| N0050 - Automatic belt tensioner .....                                       | 100 |
| N0101/N0111/N0121 - Alternator 65A, 75A, 85A, 12v .....                      | 100 |
| N0131/N0171/N0301/N0321 - Alternator, 100A, 120A, 12v and 55A, 75A 24v ..... | 101 |
| Multi Vee belt drive .....   | 101 |

**Belt driven auxiliaries**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Standard vee belt drive .....  | 102 |
| P0001 - Auxiliary drive, single groove pulley, 200 mm diameter ..... | 102 |
| P0003 - Auxiliary drive, single groove pulley, 140 mm diameter ..... | 103 |

**Timing case and gear driven auxiliaries**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Q1000 - Timing case LHS PTO, no auxiliaries fitted .....   | 105 |
| Q1001 - Exhauster .....  | 105 |
| Q1005, Q1035 and Q2035 - Hydraulic pump drive adaptor, 2 bolt fixing, SAE flange, 13 tooth spline, LHS ..... | 106 |
| Q1009 - Hydraulic pump drive adaptor, 4 bolt fixing, LHS PTO .....   | 106 |
| Q1015, Q1036 and Q2036 - Hydraulic pump drive adaptor, 2 bolt fixing, SAE flange, 11 tooth spline, LHS ..... | 107 |
| Q1016, Q1037 and Q2037 - Hydraulic pump drive adaptor, 2 bolt fixing, SAE flange, 9 tooth spline, LHS .....  | 107 |
| Q1020 - Z drive adaptor with SAE B flange for customer fit compressor or auxiliaries .....                   | 108 |
| Q1023 - Compressor 225 cc with SAE flange, head unloader .....   | 108 |
| Q1024 - Compressor 225 cc with DIN flange, head unloader .....   | 109 |
| Q1025 - Z drive adaptor and compressor, 225 cc with DIN flange, line unload .....                            | 109 |
| Q1026 - Z drive adaptor and compressor, 225 cc with SAE flange, line unload .....                            | 110 |
| Q1038 - Adaptor and extension for SAE B drive .....  | 110 |
| Q1100 - Timing case with no PTO capability .....   | 111 |
| Q2030 - Timing case, twin PTO .....  | 111 |
| Q3000/Q3030 - Timing case, single RHS PTO, no auxiliaries fitted .....                                       | 112 |
| Q4042 - Heavy duty to suit compressor 630 cc, SAE flange, head unload .....                                  | 112 |
| Q4055 - Heavy duty to suit SAE B drive flange, 13 tooth spline, no auxiliaries .....                         | 113 |
| Q4059 - Heavy duty to suit SAE B drive flange, 15 tooth spline, no auxiliaries .....                         | 113 |

**Balancer**

|                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| R0000 - Balancer not required ..... | 114 |
| R0001 - Balancer fitted .....       | 114 |



**Manifolds, elbows and air filters for turbocharged engines**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Exhaust hardware .....  | 116 |
| S0100 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust forward, no exhaust elbow,<br>cross over pipe to rear, end .....                           | 116 |
| S0101 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust forward, no exhaust elbow,<br>cross over pipe to rear, top. ....                           | 117 |
| S0110 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow forward up,<br>cross over pipe to rear, end .....                                    | 117 |
| S0111 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow forward up,<br>cross over pipe to rear, top. ....                                    | 118 |
| S0114 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow forward up,<br>cross over pipe to rear, top with air filter .....                    | 118 |
| S0120 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow forward down,<br>cross over pipe to rear, end .....                                  | 119 |
| S0121 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow forward down,<br>cross over pipe to rear, top. ....                                  | 119 |
| S0150 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust rearward, no exhaust elbow,<br>cross over pipe to rear, end .....                          | 120 |
| S0151 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust rearward, no exhaust elbow,<br>cross over pipe to rear, top. ....                          | 120 |
| S0251 - Top mounted turbo, exhaust outlet rearward, no exhaust elbow,<br>cross over pipe to rear, top. ....                         | 121 |
| S1101 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust forward, no exhaust elbow,<br>compressor outlet up, for air to air cooling .....           | 121 |
| S1111 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow forward up,<br>compressor outlet up, for air to air cooling .....                    | 122 |
| S1112 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow forward up,<br>compressor outlet down, for air to air cooling. ....                  | 122 |
| S1114 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow forward up,<br>compressor outlet down, for air to air cooling, with air filter ..... | 123 |
| S1121 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow forward down,<br>compressor outlet up, for air to air cooling .....                  | 123 |
| S1151 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust rearward, no exhaust elbow,<br>compressor outlet up, air to air cooling .....              | 124 |
| S1152 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust rearward, no exhaust elbow,<br>compressor outlet down, for air to air cooling. ....        | 124 |
| S1181 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow rearward up,<br>compressor outlet up, for air to air cooling .....                   | 125 |
| S1182 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow rearward up,<br>compressor outlet down, for air to air cooling. ....                 | 125 |

**Intake manifold, intake connections**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| T4010 - Rear, top, vertical up connection .....                   | 128 |
| T4050 - Rear, top, forward facing 90° connection.. ....           | 129 |
| T4080 - Rear, top, side facing, LHS 90° connection .....          | 129 |
| T6010 - Rear, horizontal straight connection .....                | 130 |
| T6070 - Rear with side facing, inward facing 90° connection. .... | 130 |

**Exhaust outlet and elbow**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Exhaust hardware .....                                     | 131 |
| U0300 - Centre side .....                                  | 131 |
| U0301/U0303/U0304 - Centre side, with vertical elbow ..... | 132 |
| U0400 - Centre down .....                                  | 132 |
| U0500 - Centre top .....                                   | 133 |

**Fuel filters secondary**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Spin on filter canister .....  | 134 |
| Replaceable filter elements .....  | 134 |
| Fuel filter - secondary branding .....   | 134 |
| V1001 - Single, LHS, centre of cylinder head .....   | 135 |
| V2201 - Single, LHS, centre of cylinder head .....   | 135 |
| V3201 - Single LHS, off centre of cylinder head, FIP boost capsule fuel return to filter ..... | 136 |

**Cold start aids**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| W0011 - Glow plugs, busbar with stud and nut ..... | 137 |
|--|-----|

**Lifting eyes**

|                                      |     |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| X0001 - Front LHS and rear RHS ..... | 138 |
| X0002 - Front RHS and rear LHS ..... | 139 |
| X0003 - Front RHS and rear LHS ..... | 139 |

**Paint**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Y0000 - Lacquer .....                                    | 140 |
| Y9008 - Croda protection .....                           | 140 |
| Y9018 - Light grey .....                                 | 140 |
| Y9034 - Blue with heavy preservative .....               | 140 |
| Y9036 - Light grey primer, with light preservative ..... | 140 |

**5 Accessories**

|                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| Introduction ..... | 141 |
|--------------------|-----|

**Resistors and regulators**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| ZA014 - Voltage regulator front top, LHS ..... | 142 |
| ZA015 - Voltage regulator rear top, LHS .....  | 143 |
| ZA016 - Voltage regulator supplied loose ..... | 143 |

**Fuel systems**

|                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| ZA000 - Not required ..... | 144 |
|----------------------------|-----|

**Engine mounting brackets**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| ZC002 - Front pedestal mounting brackets, LHS and RHS .....                      | 145 |
| ZC003 - Rear brackets, LHS and RHS .....   | 146 |
| ZC012 - Front mounting studs only .....  | 146 |
| ZC016 - Front mounting brackets, LHS and RHS (with flywheel housing plugs) ..... | 147 |
| ZC018 - Front pedestal brackets, LHS and RHS .....                               | 147 |
| ZC019 - Front mounting brackets, LHS and RHS (for high peak loads, 10g) .....    | 148 |

**Heater/starter switch**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| ZE001 - Heater/starter switch and security lock, supplied loose ..... | 149 |
|---|-----|

**Sump drain**

|                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| ZG000 - Standard sump plug ..... | 150 |
|----------------------------------|-----|

**Lubricating oil switches and valves**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| ZJ003 - Lubricating oil pressure switch fitted in oil filter head - Deutsch connector... | 151 |
| ZJ005 - Lubricating oil sampling valve, fitted in lubricating oil filter head.....       | 152 |
| ZJ006 - Lubricating oil pressure switch fitted in cylinder block - Deutsch connector ..  | 152 |
| ZJ008 - Lubricating oil sampling valve fitted in pressure rail.. ..                      | 153 |

**Coolant temperature sender and gauge**

|                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| ZL000 - Not required .. .. | 154 |
|----------------------------|-----|

**Radiator**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| ZM000 - Not required . ..   | 155 |
| ZM101 - Radiator supplied loose .. ..   | 155 |
| ZM102 - Radiator fitted, without fan guards .. ..                                 | 155 |
| ZM103 - Radiator fitted, with fan guards .. ..                                    | 155 |
| ZM122 - Radiator with intercooler fitted, with fan guards .. ..                   | 155 |
| ZM124 - Radiator with intercooler fitted, with fan guards .. ..                   | 155 |
| ZM130 - Radiator with intercooler fitted, with fan guards, to suit twin PTO .. .. | 155 |

**Engine wiring harnesses**

|                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| ZN000 - Not required.. .. | 156 |
|---------------------------|-----|

**Fuel filter-primary**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Spin on filters.. ..   | 157 |
| ZV011 - Single filter including water separator, supplied loose.. .. | 157 |

**Labels**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| ZY003 - Emissions, label LHS block, front low and Perkins decal . ..  | 158 |
| ZY004 - Emissions, label LHS block, rear low and Perkins decal.. ..   | 158 |
| ZY005 - Emissions, label RHS block, front low and Perkins decal .. ..   | 158 |
| ZY014 - Emissions, label LHS block, rear low .. ..  | 158 |
| ZY023 - Emissions, label LHS block, front low and Perkins decal with<br>additional emissions label supplied loose .. .. | 158 |
| ZY024 - Emissions, label LHS block, rear low and Perkins decal with<br>additional emissions label supplied loose .. ..  | 158 |

**Cab heater connections**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| ZZ001 - Without connections, rear of cylinder head plugged with threaded insert .. .. | 159 |
| ZZ012 - Feed rear cylinder head, angled return to rear of the timing case .. ..       | 160 |
| ZZ014 - Feed LHS cylinder head Q1025/Q1026 only .. ..                                 | 160 |
| ZZ014 - Angled return to rear of the timing case for Q1025/Q1026 .. ..                | 161 |

**6 Technical data**

|                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| Introduction .. .. | 163 |
|--------------------|-----|

**Basic technical data**

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Engine type: 1104D-44... ..  | 164 |
| Engine type: 1104D-44T .. .. | 165 |
| Engine type: 1104D-44TA.. .. | 166 |

**Power curves**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 1104D-44 - T2968, (non-balanced) .....   | 167 |
| 1104D-44 - T2969, (balanced) .....       | 169 |
| 1104D-44T - T2970, (non-balanced) .....  | 171 |
| 1104D-44T - T2971, (balanced) .....      | 173 |
| 1104D-44TA - T2972, (balanced) .....     | 175 |
| 1104D-44T - T2978, (non-balanced) .....  | 177 |
| 1104D-44T - T2979, (balanced) .....      | 179 |
| 1104D-44TA - T3055, (balanced) .....     | 181 |
| 1104D-44TA - T3056, (non-balanced) ..... | 183 |
| 1104D-44TA - T3058, (non-balanced) ..... | 185 |
| 1104D-44TA - T3059, (balanced) .....     | 187 |
| 1104D-44T - T3060, (non-balanced) .....  | 189 |
| 1104D-44T - T3061, (balanced) .....      | 191 |
| 1104D-44T - T3066, (non-balanced) .....  | 193 |
| 1104D-44T - T3067, (balanced) .....      | 195 |
| 1104D-44T - T3360, (non-balanced) .....  | 197 |
| 1104D-44TA - T3496, (balanced) .....     | 199 |
| 1104D-44TA - T3499, (balanced) .....     | 201 |
| 1104D-44TA - T3500, (balanced) .....     | 203 |

**Cylinder block views non-stressed block**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Non stressed block and head - left hand side view ..... | 205 |
| Non stressed block and head - front view .....          | 206 |
| Non stressed block and head - right side view .....     | 206 |
| Non stressed block and head - rear side view .....      | 207 |
| Non stressed block and head - plan view .....           | 207 |

**Cylinder block views stressed block**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Stressed block and head - left hand side view ..... | 208 |
| Stressed block and head - front view .....          | 209 |
| Stressed block and head - right side view .....     | 209 |
| Stressed block and head - rear side view .....      | 210 |
| Stressed block and head - plan view .....           | 210 |

**Cold start system**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Equipment required for cold temperatures ..... | 211 |
| Cold start performance table .....             | 211 |
| Battery performance .....                      | 212 |
| Battery to starter lead resistance .....       | 212 |

**Cooling system**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Engine coolant capacities - typical values ..... | 213 |
| Radiators .....                                  | 213 |
| Radiator coolant flow rates .....                | 213 |

**Heat Balance**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 1104D-44 Curve number T2968 (non-balanced) .....   | 214 |
| 1104D-44 Curve number T2969 (balanced)... ..       | 214 |
| 1104D-44T Curve number T2970 (non-balanced) .      | 214 |
| 1104D-44T Curve number T2971 (balanced) .....      | 214 |
| 1104D-44TA Curve number T2972 (balanced) .         | 215 |
| 1104D-44T Curve number T2978 (non-balanced) .      | 215 |
| 1104D-44T Curve number T2979 (balanced) .....      | 215 |
| 1104D-44TA Curve number T3055 (balanced) .....     | 215 |
| 1104D-44TA Curve number T3056 (non-balanced)... .. | 216 |
| 1104D-44TA Curve number T3058 (non-balanced) ..    | 216 |
| 1104D-44TA Curve number T3059 (balanced).. ..      | 216 |
| 1104D-44T Curve number T3060 (non-balanced) .      | 216 |
| 1104D-44T Curve number T3061 (balanced) .....      | 217 |
| 1104D-44T Curve number T3066 (non-balanced) .      | 217 |
| 1104D-44T Curve number T3067 (balanced) .....      | 217 |
| 1104D-44T Curve number T3360 (non-balanced) .      | 217 |
| 1104D-44T Curve number T3361 (balanced) .....      | 218 |
| 1104D-44TA Curve number T3496 (non-balanced)... .. | 218 |
| 1104D-44TA Curve number T3499 (non-balanced)... .. | 218 |
| 1104D-44TA Curve number T3500 (non-balanced)... .. | 218 |

**Exhaust system**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 1104D-44 Curve number T2968 (non-balanced) .....   | 219 |
| 1104D-44 Curve number T2969 (balanced)... ..       | 219 |
| 1104D-44T Curve number T2970 (non-balanced) .      | 219 |
| 1104D-44T Curve number T2971 (balanced) .....      | 219 |
| 1104D-44TA Curve number T2972 (balanced).. ..      | 220 |
| 1104D-44T Curve number T2978 (non-balanced) .      | 220 |
| 1104D-44T Curve number T2979 (balanced) .....      | 220 |
| 1104D-44TA Curve number T3055 (balanced).. ..      | 220 |
| 1104D-44TA Curve number T3056 (non-balanced)... .. | 221 |
| 1104D-44TA Curve number T3058 (non-balanced)... .. | 221 |
| 1104D-44TA Curve number T3059 (balanced).. ..      | 221 |
| 1104D-44T Curve number T3060 (non-balanced) .      | 221 |
| 1104D-44T Curve number T3061 (balanced) .....      | 222 |
| 1104D-44T Curve number T3066 (non-balanced) .      | 222 |
| 1104D-44T Curve number T3067 (balanced) .....      | 222 |
| 1104D-44T Curve number T3360 (non-balanced) .      | 222 |
| 1104D-44TA Curve number T3496 (non-balanced)... .. | 223 |
| 1104D-44TA Curve number T3499 (non-balanced)... .. | 223 |
| 1104D-44TA Curve number T3500 (non-balanced)... .. | 223 |

**Induction system**

|                             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| Air filters . . . . .       | 224 |
| Inlet restriction .....     | 224 |
| Restriction indicator ..... | 224 |

**Air flow data tables**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1104D-44 Curve number T2968 (non-balanced) .....    | 225 |
| 1104D-44 Curve number T2969 (balanced) .....        | 225 |
| 1104D-44T Curve number T2970 (non-balanced).. ..... | 225 |
| 1104D-44T Curve number T2971 (balanced). .....      | 225 |
| 1104D-44TA Curve number T2972 (balanced)... .....   | 226 |
| 1104D-44T Curve number T2978 (non-balanced).. ..... | 226 |
| 1104D-44T Curve number T2979 (balanced). .....      | 226 |
| 1104D-44TA Curve number T3055 (balanced)... .....   | 226 |
| 1104D-44TA Curve number T3056 (non-balanced) .....  | 227 |
| 1104D-44TA Curve number T3058 (non-balanced) .....  | 227 |
| 1104D-44TA Curve number T3059 (balanced)... .....   | 227 |
| 1104D-44T Curve number T3060 (non-balanced).. ..... | 227 |
| 1104D-44T Curve number T3061 (balanced). .....      | 228 |
| 1104D-44T Curve number T3066 (non-balanced).. ..... | 228 |
| 1104D-44T Curve number T3067 (balanced). .....      | 228 |
| 1104D-44T Curve number T3360 (non-balanced).. ..... | 228 |
| 1104D-44T Curve number T3361 (balanced). .....      | 229 |
| 1104D-44T Curve number T3496 (non-balanced).. ..... | 229 |
| 1104D-44T Curve number T3499 (non-balanced).. ..... | 229 |

**Fuel Specifications**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Fuel specific gravity .....   | 230 |
| Fuel tank location .....  | 230 |
| Low pressure fuel system - fuel tank positions - 'T' into fuel return pipe (V1001)... ..            | 231 |
| Low pressure fuel system - fuel tank in lowest position - 'T' into fuel return pipe (V3201) .. ..   | 231 |
| Low pressure fuel system - fuel tank in highest position 'T' into fuel return pipe ` (V3201) .. ..  | 232 |
| Low pressure fuel system - fuel tank in lowest position atmospheric fuel return line (V2201) .. ..  | 232 |
| Low pressure fuel system - fuel tank in highest position atmospheric fuel return line (V2201) .. .. | 233 |
| S8001 - Altitude and temperature .....  | 234 |
| S8002 - Humidity .....  | 235 |

**Lubrication system**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Lubricating pressure instrumentation .....          | 236 |
| Installation angle and gradients of operation .. .. | 236 |
| Lubricating oil specification . .....               | 236 |
| Lubricating oil pressure... ..                      | 236 |
| Lubricating oil temperatures .. ..                  | 236 |
| Recommended viscosity grades . .....                | 236 |

**Electrical circuit diagram**

|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| Starter motors . ..... | 237 |
| Alternators... ..      | 237 |

**Engine mountings**

|                          |     |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Standard methods... ..   | 239 |
| Flexible mountings .. .. | 239 |

**Power take-off**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Crankshaft PTO.. .. .                            | 240 |
| Side mounted PTO position .. . . .               | 241 |
| Customer supplied pumps.. .. .                   | 243 |
| Torsional vibration .. . . .                     | 243 |
| Flywheel/cylinder block bending moments. . . . . | 243 |

**Centre of gravity**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Naturally aspirated - non stressed block .. . . .                       | 244 |
| Naturally aspirated - stressed block .. . . .                           | 244 |
| Turbocharged and turbocharged aftercooled - non stressed block .. . . . | 244 |
| Turbocharged and turbocharged aftercooled - stressed block... .. .      | 244 |

**Ratings**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Low speed torque... .. .   | 245 |
| Transient smoke. . . . .   | 245 |
| Allowances for engine driven auxiliary equipment . . . . .                             | 245 |
| De-rating. . . . .   | 245 |
| Inlet air temperature .. . . .   | 245 |
| Altitude .. . . .  | 245 |
| Humidity . . . . .   | 246 |
| Temperature... .. .  | 246 |
| Exhauster, curve 5608 .. . . .   | 247 |
| Compressor single cylinder 225cc - free air delivery.. .. .                            | 248 |
| Compressor single cylinder 225cc - delivered air temperature .. . . .                  | 249 |
| Compressor single cylinder 225cc - power consumption .. . . .                          | 250 |
| Compressor single cylinder 225cc - air charging time to pressurise a 50 litre receiver | 251 |
| Fan performance curve 2184/C - options M2203 to M2206 .. . . .                         | 252 |
| Fan performance curve 5441 - options M3313 to M3316 .. . . .                           | 253 |
| Fan performance curve 5442 - options M3323 to M3326 .. . . .                           | 254 |
| Fan performance curve 5443 - options M3415 to M3416 .. . . .                           | 255 |
| Fan performance curve 9500 - option M4326 .. . . .                                     | 256 |
| Fan performance curve 9501 - option M2323 to M2326 .. . . .                            | 257 |

**Important notes**

|                                    |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| Company liability .. . . .         | 258 |
| Installation .. . . .              | 258 |
| Legislation .. . . .               | 258 |
| Warranty. . . . .                  | 258 |
| California Proposition 65 .. . . . | 259 |





# 1

## General information

### Introduction

#### Mechanical FIE

The 1100D Series range of four cylinder engines is developed to meet EPA Tier 3 and EEC Stage IIIA off highway emissions legislation.

- EU Stage IIIA: 1104D-44, 1104D-44T and 1104D-44TA
- US EPA Tier 3: 1104D-44T and 1104D-44TA

This Engine Specification Manual is a publication of ratings and options to enable sales and application personnel to select and specify **1104D** Series engines with **Mechanical FIE** for a wide variety of industrial, construction, material handling and agricultural applications.

This is the only manual that should be used for specifying 1104D products with Mechanical FIE.

Included in the manual are:

- The range of ratings
- Information and drawings where available for the 1104D, 4 cylinder options
- Identification of carry over options from the 1100C product range.

Technical information is provided for guidance only, to assist with option selection.

Additional information to support this manual can be found on the **Perkins Product World** intranet site <https://ediscovery.cat.com/cda/layout?m=18305&x=7> and will include regular updates on:

- Latest option and rating information
- Option and accessory availability timing
- Generic engine builds.

## **How to use the manual**

All the information needed to specify an engine for an application can be found in chapters 2 to 6. Use the chapters as follows:

The manual is designed to be user friendly and includes compatibility information and symbols in the options and accessories tables to assist the user to correctly specify an engine specification.

### **Chapter 2: The engine range**

This chapter contains brief details of the power output of the 1104D Series engine (Mechanical FIE). Use the data in this chapter to determine which of the engines is required for the application.

### **Chapter 3: Engine specification**

This chapter contains information that will guide the user in the process of specifying options and accessories necessary to complete a full engine specification. An option selection template can be found on page 10.

To identify the Customers' particular application, a table listing sub-application codes and descriptions is shown on page 8.

General arrangement drawings for different specifications will be included in this chapter.

### **Chapter 4: Options**

This chapter shows the range of options for selection (refer to option availability timing, before making a selection). Miniature drawings of the options are also shown where available.

### **Chapter 5: Accessories**

This chapter shows the range of accessories for selection (refer to accessory availability timing, before making a selection). Miniature drawings of the accessories are also shown where available.

To complete the specification of the engine, use the information shown in these chapters to select the options and accessories required for the application. Only one option or accessory can be selected from each group. Make a choice from each group even if it is "not required".

### **Chapter 6: Technical data**

This chapter contains preliminary technical information for the engines in the range and is intended to assist the user of the manual to select options.

## Creating an engine specification

### 1 The SPES method

Project engine specifications should be completed using **SPES** (Sales Project Engine Specification). When completing the SPES refer to the Sales Project Engine Specification Guide.

If it is established when specifying an engine that an option is required that is not listed in the Engine Specification Manual, a request should be made to the 1104D product team using the NORF process complete with business case.

A NORF request can be made using PF10006 which can be found on the intranet. The product team will assess the viability of introducing this requested option. Until this option has been approved, **NO** commitment should be made to the customer.

### 2 The Cameleon method

Project engine specifications selected from this manual can be created using the Perkins 'Cameleon' configurator. Specifications will be automatically checked for compatibility. Those which are confirmed as acceptable will be issued with a unique engine list number.

Using the 'Cameleon' computer system, engine specifications can be ordered simply and quickly for rapid response to customer demands.

## Abbreviations and codes

### Abbreviations

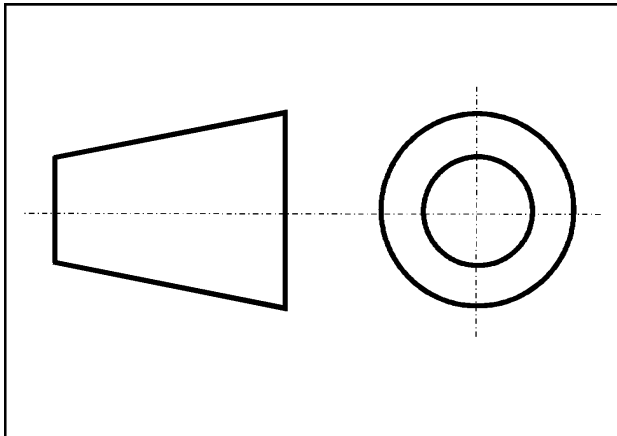
|      |  |
|------|--|
| DC   | Design change  |
| ECR  | Engineering Change Request                                       |
| LHS  | Left hand side, when viewed from the flywheel end of the engine  |
| NA   | Naturally aspirated  |
| NORF | New option request form (part of revised DC process)             |
| PDL  | Perkins Data Link  |
| PTO  | Power take off   |
| RHS  | Right hand side, when viewed from the flywheel end of the engine |
| SAE  | Society of Automotive Engineers                                  |
| SPES | Sales Project Engine Specification                               |
| T    | Direct injection Turbocharged                                    |
| TA   | Direct Injection Turbocharged Aftercooled                        |

### Drawing standards

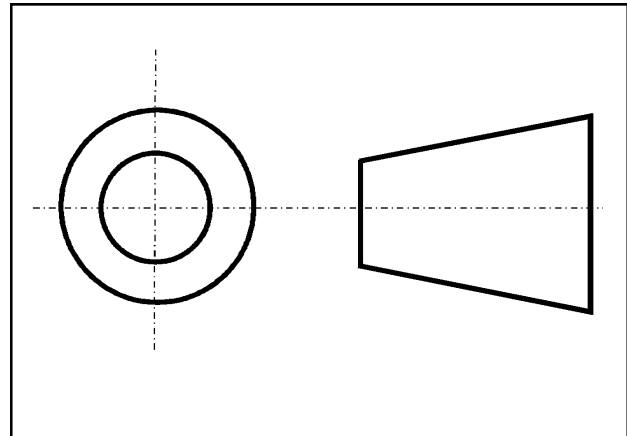
|      |  |
|------|--|
| Ø    | Diameter   |
| XX   | Rear face of cylinder block  |
| X2X2 | Rear face of cylinder block (engines with stressed cylinder block) |
| YY   | Crankshaft centre line (horizontal)                                |
| ZZ   | Crankshaft centre line (vertical)                                  |

**Note:** All dimensions are in mm unless otherwise stated.

### First angle projection



### Third angle projection



### Engine type codes

| Mechanical FIE | Engine type codes |
|----------------|-------------------|
| 1104D-44       | NK                |
| 1104D-44T      | NL                |
| 1104D-44TA     | NM                |

# 2

## The engine range

The 1100D Series range of four cylinder engines is developed to meet EPA Tier 3 and EEC Stage IIIA off highway emissions legislation. The Mechanical range specifically targets:

- EU Stage IIIA: 1104D-44, 1104D-44T and 1104D-44TA
- US EPA Tier 3: 1104D-44T and 1104D-44TA

The engines have been developed to ISO TR 14396.

This Engine Specification Manual covers 4 cylinder 1104D-44 **Mechanical FIE engines** only.

The full range of engines include naturally aspirated, turbocharged, and air to air aftercooled 4 cylinder variants.

The engines develop from 55,9 kW to 83,0 kW at speeds from 2200 to 2400 rev/min, and are suitable for most agricultural, industrial, construction, material handling applications.

## Maximum intermittent ratings

| Engine type | Maximum rating<br>kW at rev/min |
|-------------|---------------------------------|
| 1104D-44    | 55,9 @ 2200 rev/min             |
| 1104D-44T   | 74.5 @ 2200 rev/min             |
| 1104D-44TA  | 83,0 @ 2300 rev/min             |



# 3

## Engine specification

### Mandatory specification requirements

- All engines must be specified using option codes.
- A selection **must** be made for **All** options even if the option is 'not required'.
- Before selecting an option read carefully any notes relating to the option. These will indicate any restrictions if this option is chosen.
- If it is established when specifying an engine that an option is required that is not listed in this 1104D Series Engine Manual, then a NORF (part of the revised ECR (Engineering Change Request) process) must be raised, complete with justification to obtain approval.
- Where the \* symbol appears, this represents any series of characters. For example S2\*\*\* represents any turbo option starting with S2.

**Sub application codes****Agricultural**

| Application group/sub-application | Code  |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Tractors wheeled                  | AGR20 |
| Tractors fast                     | AGR21 |
| Special harvesters                | AGR22 |
| Combine harvesters                | AGR24 |
| Lawn and garden                   | AGR25 |
| Sprayers                          | AGR26 |
| Agricultural - other              | AGR28 |
| Wood chippers                     | AGR39 |
| Forestry harvesters               | AGR85 |

**Construction**

| Application group/sub-application | Code  |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Self propelled drills             | CON29 |
| Excavators                        | CON30 |
| Backhoe loaders                   | CON31 |
| Wheeled shovel loaders            | CON32 |
| Bulldozer                         | CON33 |
| Scrapers                          | CON34 |
| Graders                           | CON35 |
| Dumpers                           | CON36 |
| Trenchers                         | CON37 |
| Skid steer loaders                | CON38 |
| Mini excavators                   | CON41 |
| Pavers                            | CON51 |
| Road rollers                      | CON53 |
| Construction - other              | CON69 |

**Industrial**

| Application group/sub-application | Code  |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Industrial - other                | IND42 |
| Snow blowers                      | IND43 |
| Snow groomers                     | IND44 |
| Compressors                       | IND50 |
| Petroleum industry                | IND59 |
| Mining equipment                  | IND61 |
| Locomotive/rail traction          | IND75 |
| Pump sets                         | IND84 |
| Sweepers                          | IND87 |

**Material handling**

| Application group/sub-application | Code  |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Aircraft baggage handlers         | MAT14 |
| Telescopic handlers               | MAT40 |
| Cranes                            | MAT54 |
| Access platforms                  | MAT68 |
| Forklift trucks                   | MAT70 |
| Rough terrain, forklift trucks    | MAT71 |
| Towing tractors                   | MAT72 |
| Side loaders                      | MAT73 |
| Straddle carriers                 | MAT76 |



## Option selection procedure

To assist with the process of selecting options and accessories, an option selection template is included, see "Option selection template" on page 11.. Copy this form, then follow the sequence of the option groups to prepare the engine specification. Once the specification has been drafted, it can be transferred to the engine order form, which is available from Perkins.

To enable the specification to be processed, additional information is required relating to the application into which the engine is to be installed.

Listed below are the additional questions which need to be completed to enable the specification to proceed.

### Application form

| Question |  | Range                 | Selection<br>(one per question) |
|----------|--|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1        | Sub application code                           | See page 8            |                                 |
| 2        | Emission standard                              | EPA Tier 3            |                                 |
|          |  | EEC Stage IIIA        |                                 |
| 3        | Voltage  | 12                    |                                 |
|          |  | 24                    |                                 |
| 4        | Maximum altitude                               | Up to 600 metres      |                                 |
|          |  | Up to 2250 metres     |                                 |
|          |  | Up to 3000 metres     |                                 |
| 5        | Maximum ambient temperature                    | °C                    |                                 |
| 6        | Minimum start temperature                      | °C                    |                                 |
| 7        | Expected oil change period                     | Up to 500 hours       |                                 |
| 8        | Average load factor                            | See page 10           |                                 |
| 9        | Average usage (per year)                       | Hours                 |                                 |
| 10       | Expected engine life (years)                   | Years                 |                                 |
| 11       | Special fuel requirements                      | Diesel <sup>(1)</sup> |                                 |
| 12       | Front end drive - timing case                  | PTO<br>LHS            | Nm                              |
|          |  | PTO<br>RHS            | Nm                              |
| 13       | Front end inertia, including crankshaft pulley | kg m <sup>2</sup>     |                                 |
| 14       | Rear end inertia, including flywheel           | kg m <sup>2</sup>     |                                 |
| 15       |  |                       |                                 |
| 16       | PTO torque from crankshaft pulley              | Nm                    |                                 |

(1). Max. 20% bio fuel.

### Option and accessory selection

Before selecting an option, read carefully any notes relating to the option as these will indicate any restrictions if the option is chosen. A selection must be made for all options and accessories, even if the option is "not required".

#### Main options

A selection of one option code must be made from each of the option sections A through to Y. Put the correct codes onto the order form in the following manner:

|                                      |   |   |   |   |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lubricating oil fillers and breather | H | 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Lubricating oil filters and coolers  | J | 0 | 1 | 4 | 1 |

#### Accessory options

A selection of one option code must be made from each of the option sections ZA through to ZZ. Put the correct codes onto the order form in the following manner:

|                       |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mountings             | Z | C | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Heater/starter switch | Z | E | 0 | 0 | 2 |

#### Machine load factor

To enable the machine load factor to be calculated two methods are illustrated below to assist with the calculation. The first, to establish load factor, is based on fuel usage. The second, to estimate load factor, is based on operating conditions.

##### Method 1 - To establish machine load factor

- Fuel used over a one hour period of normal operation - A litres
- Fuel used over a one hour period at maximum rating - B litres
- Typical Machine Load Factor is:

$$\frac{A \cdot \text{Litres}}{B \cdot \text{Litres}} \times 100 = C \quad \%$$

If it is not possible to calculate the load factor by this method, an alternative approach is to use method 2.

##### Method 2 - To estimate machine load factor

For a machine working in normal operating conditions use the following example to estimate the load factor based on estimated operating times.

**Note:** These times will vary depending on machine type.

- Example using four cylinder power curve TBA
- Maximum available cycle power at 2400 rev/min = 129,5 kW
- Worked example based on estimated operating times.

|                              | Duration<br>% |   | Power<br>kW |   | Weighted<br>power |
|------------------------------|---------------|---|-------------|---|-------------------|
| Maximum rated speed power    | 20            | x | 129,5       | = | 25,9              |
| Maximum torque speed power   | 40            | x | 95,0        | = | 38,0              |
| Idle speeds (high/low power) | 40            | x | 0           | = | 0,0               |
|                              | 100           |   |             |   | 63,9              |

- Estimated machine load factor is:

$$\frac{63,9}{129,5} \times 100 = 49 \quad \%$$

If further assistance is required please contact Perkins Applications department.

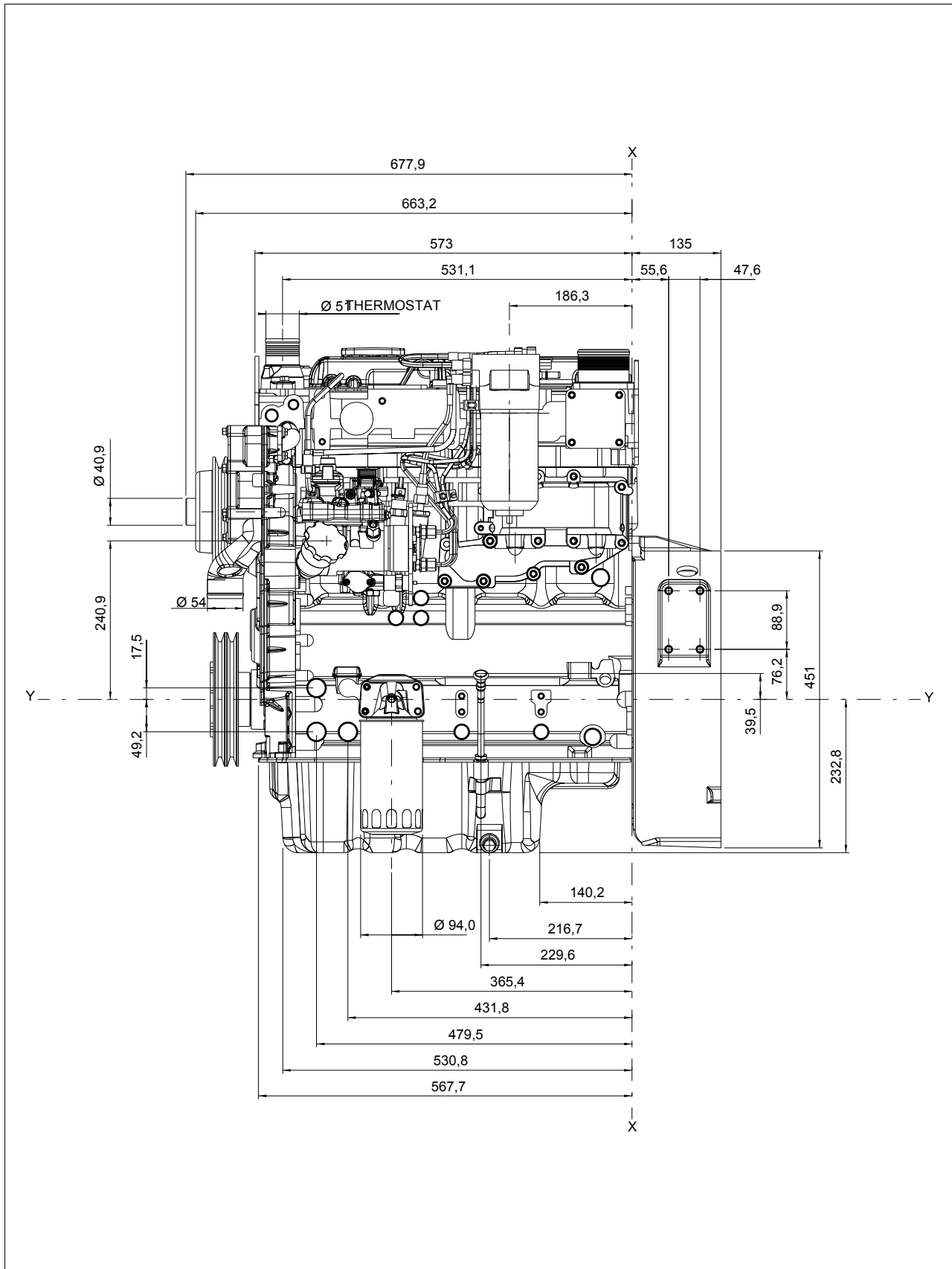
**Option selection template**

|            | <b>Option group</b>                                      | <b>Ref. code</b> | <b>Description</b>      |
|------------|--|------------------|-------------------------|
|            | A Rating   |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | AM ECM   |                  | Option selection needed |
| Front end  | F Fan drive  |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | K Crank pulley   |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | M Fan and extensions                                     |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | N Alternator   |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | NL Alternator branding                                   |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | P Belt driven auxiliaries                                |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | Q Timing case and gear driven auxiliaries                |                  | Option selection needed |
| Back end   | B Adaptor plate  |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | C Flywheel housing                                       |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | D Flywheel and starter ring                              |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | E Starter motor  |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | EL Starter motor branding                                |                  | Option selection needed |
| Aspiration | S Turbocharger, manifold                                 |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | SD Turbocharger exhaust hardware                         |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | T Induction connections                                  |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | U Exhaust manifolds                                      |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | UD Exhaust hardware                                      |                  | Option selection needed |
| Oil        | G Lubricating oil sump                                   |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | ZG Sump drain  |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | H Lubricating oil fillers and breathers                  |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | HL Breather branding                                     |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | HD Timing case oil fillers                               |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | J Lubricating oil filter and cooler                      |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | JD Lubricating oil filter branding                       |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | R Balancer   |                  | Option selection needed |
| Fuel       | V Fuel filter secondary                                  |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | VD Fuel filter secondary branding                        |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | ZB Fuel systems  |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | ZV Fuel filter primary                                   |                  | Option selection needed |
| Coolant    | L Coolant pump and thermostat housing, outlet connection |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | ZM Radiator  |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | ZZ Cab heater connections                                |                  | Option selection needed |
| Controls   | W Cold start aid   |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | ZE Heater switch   |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | ZJ Lubricating oil pressure switch                       |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | ZL Coolant temperature gauge and sender                  |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | ZN Engine wiring harness                                 |                  | Option selection needed |
| Dress      | X Lifting eyes   |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | Y Paint  |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | ZC Engine mountings                                      |                  | Option selection needed |
|            | ZY Emissions labels                                      |                  | Option selection needed |

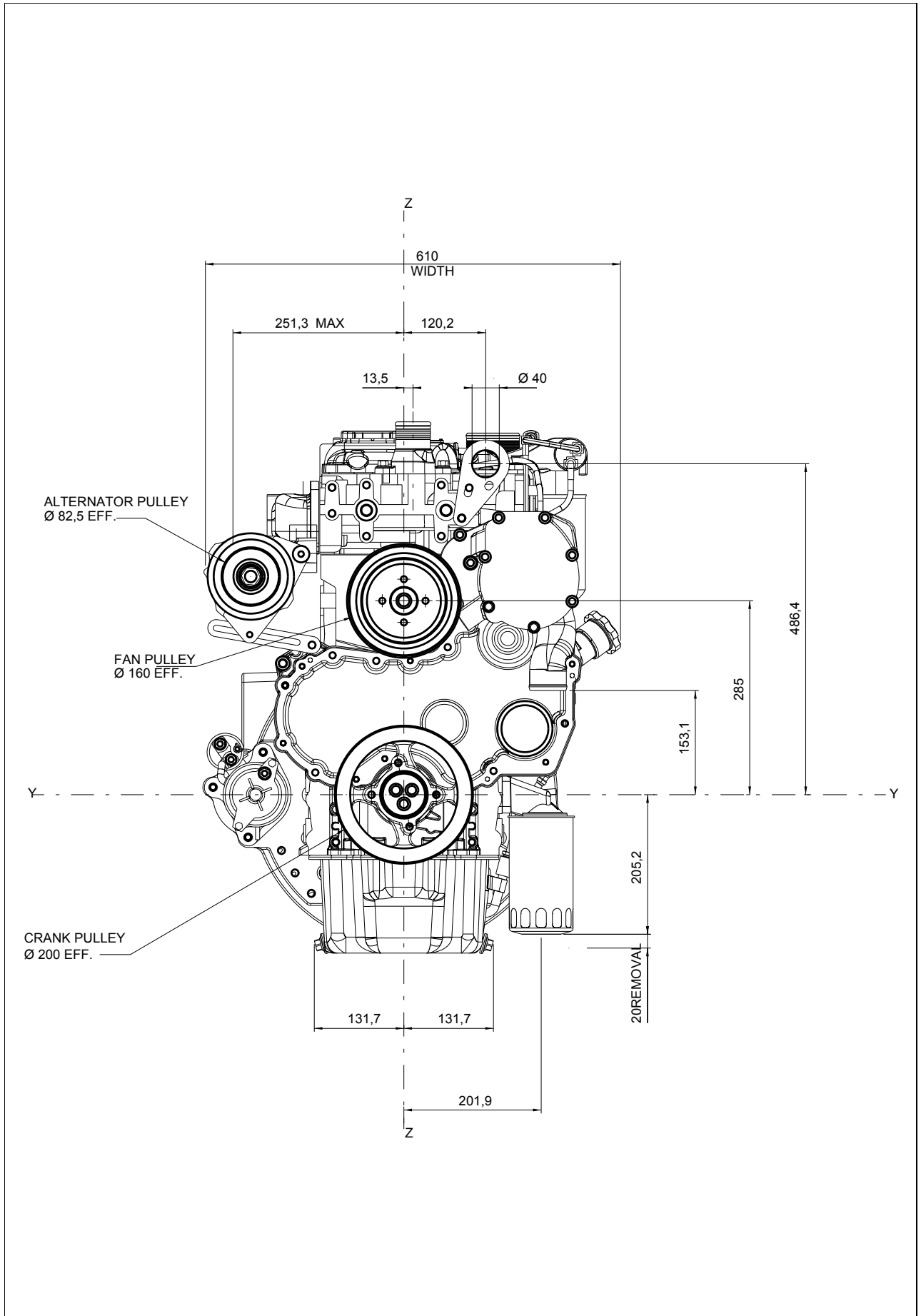
General arrangement drawings

Naturally aspirated

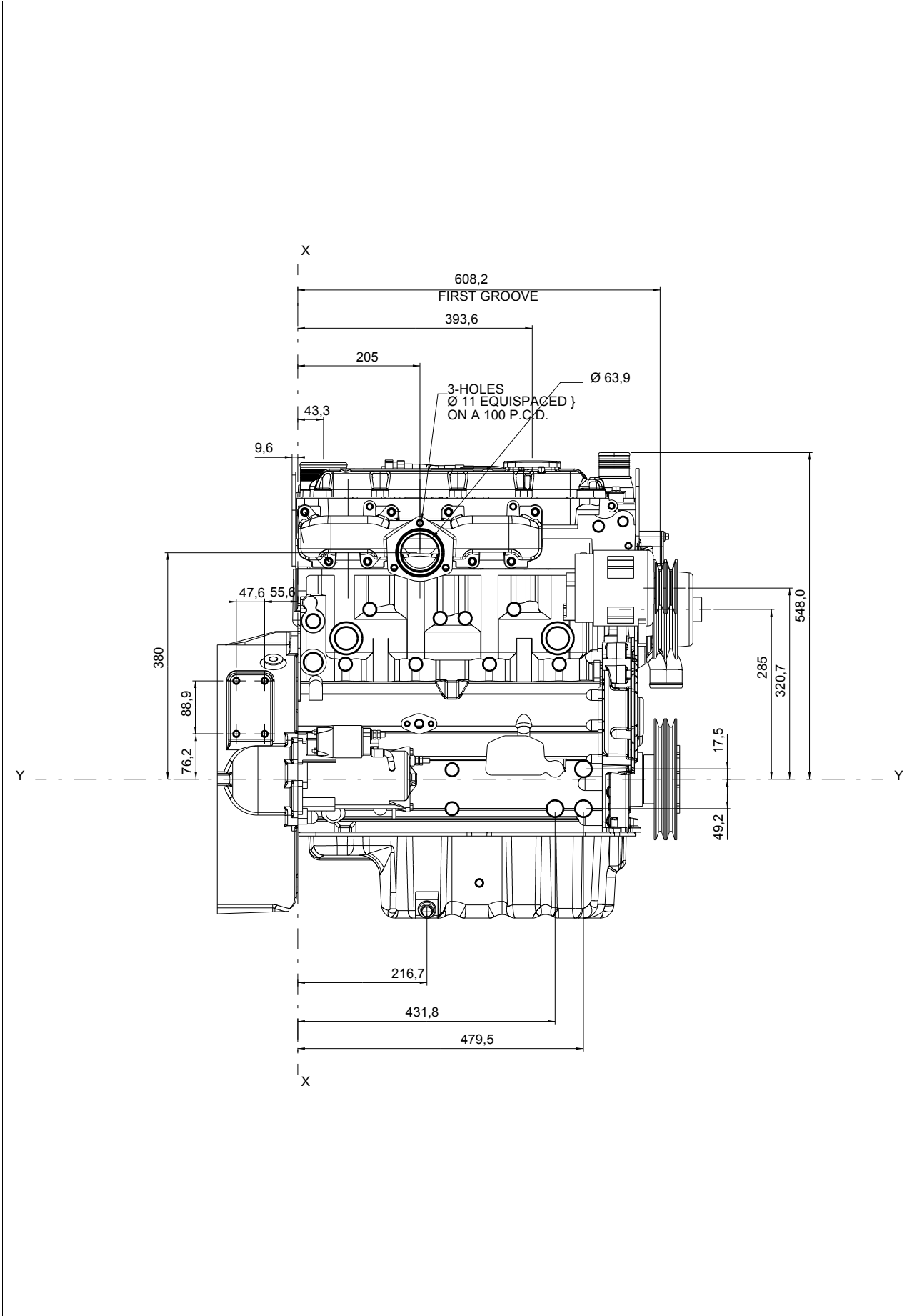
1104D-44 - Left view



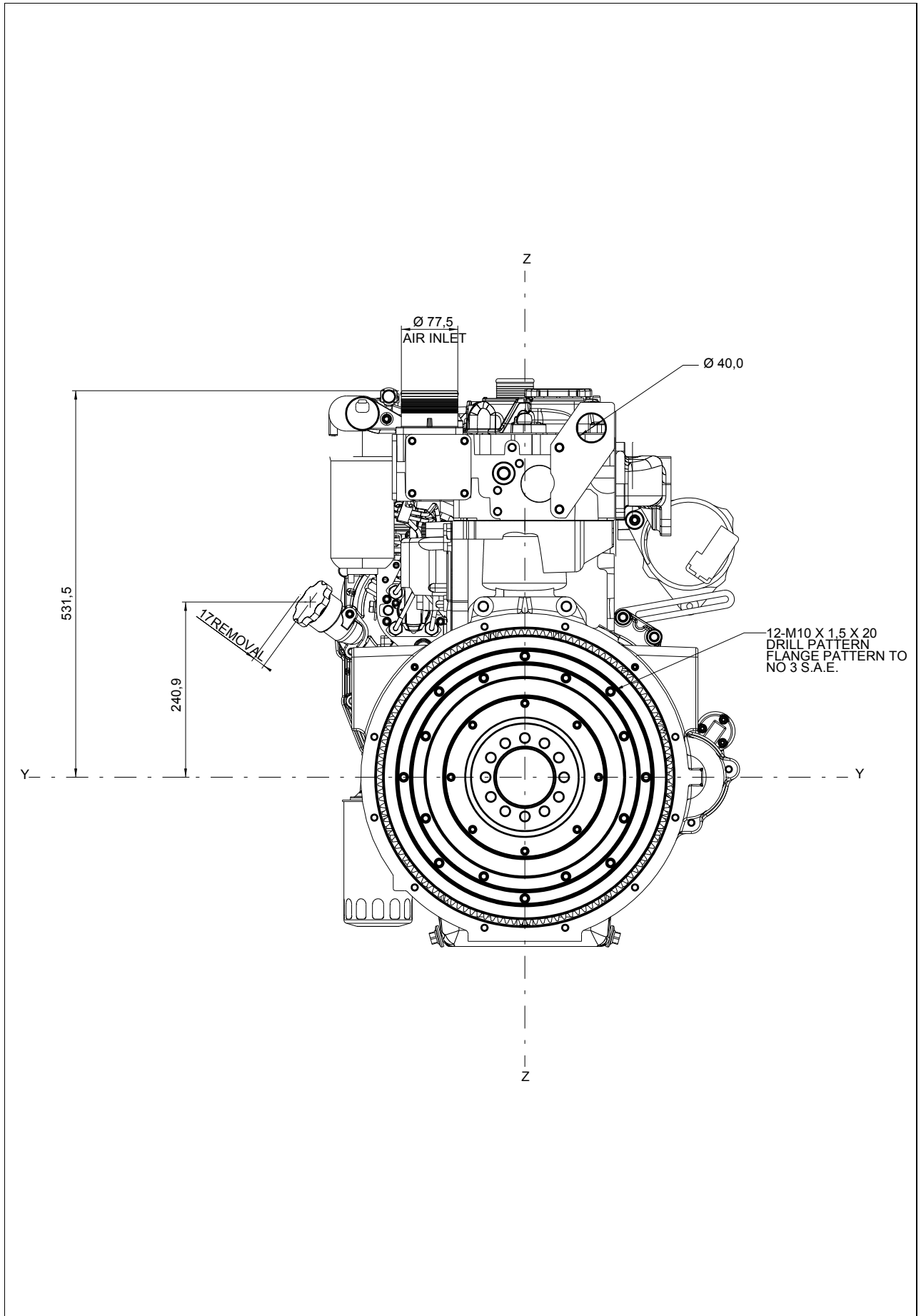
1104D-44 - Front view



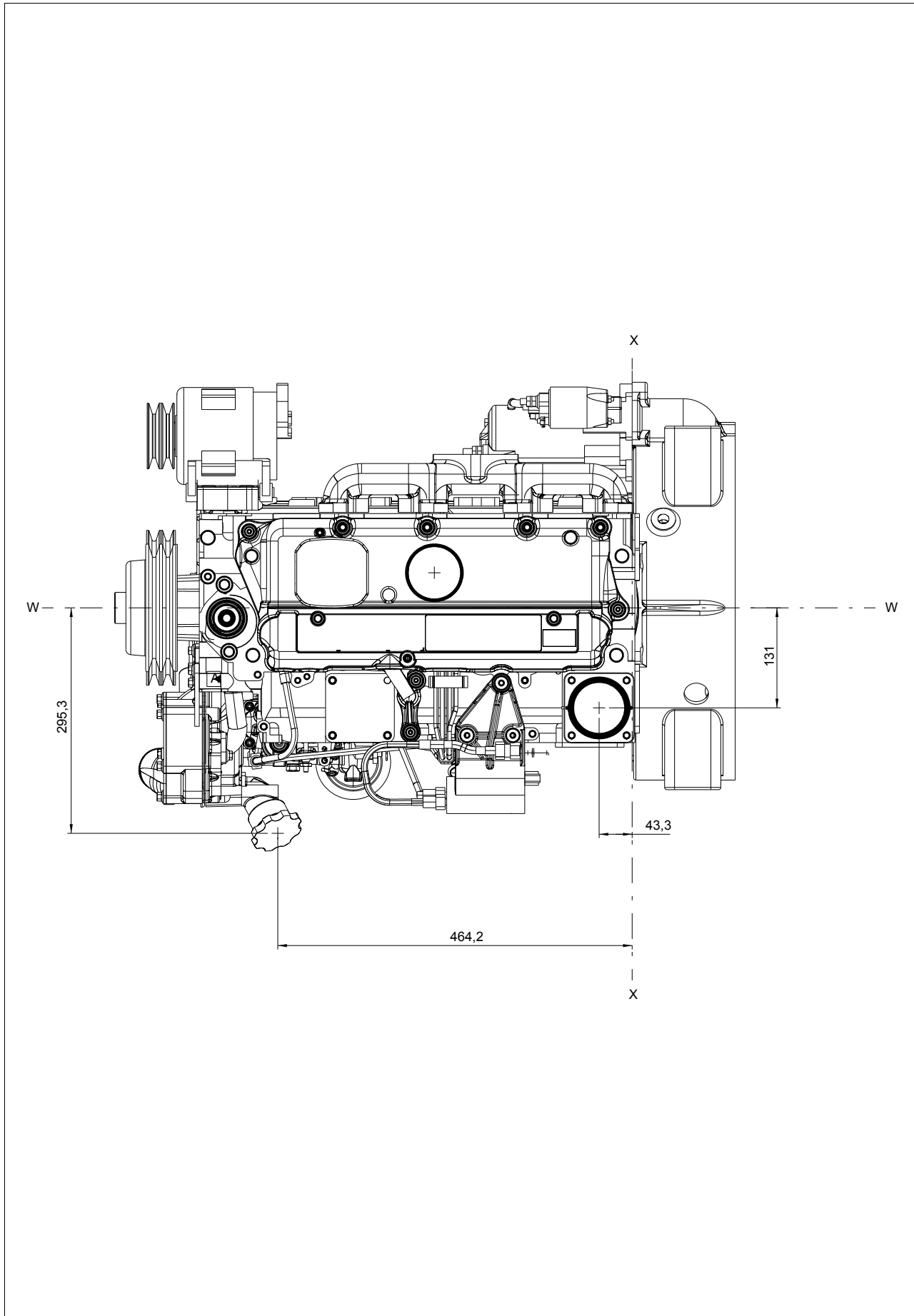
1104D-44 - Right view



1104D-44 - Rear view



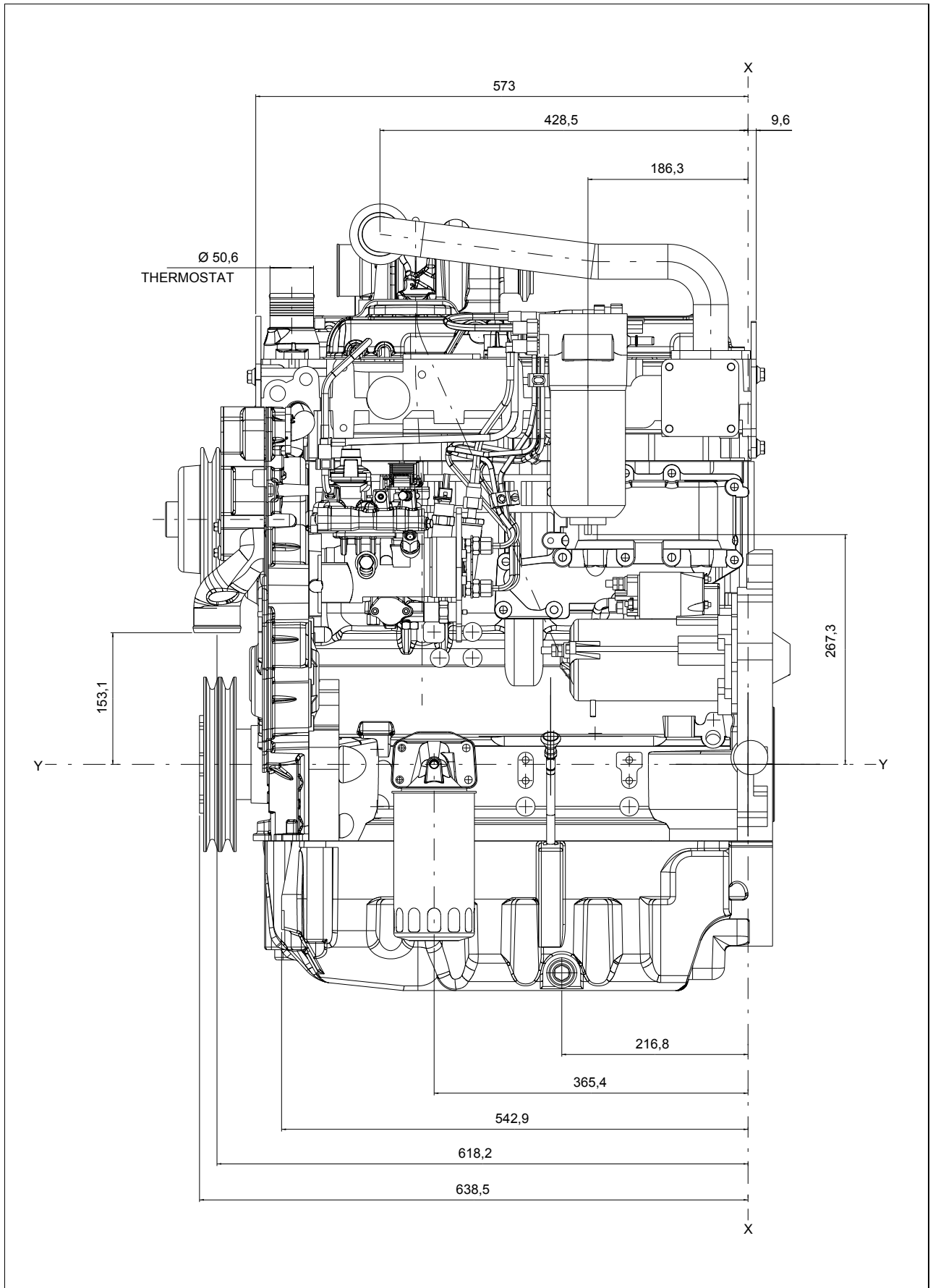
1104D-44 - Plan view



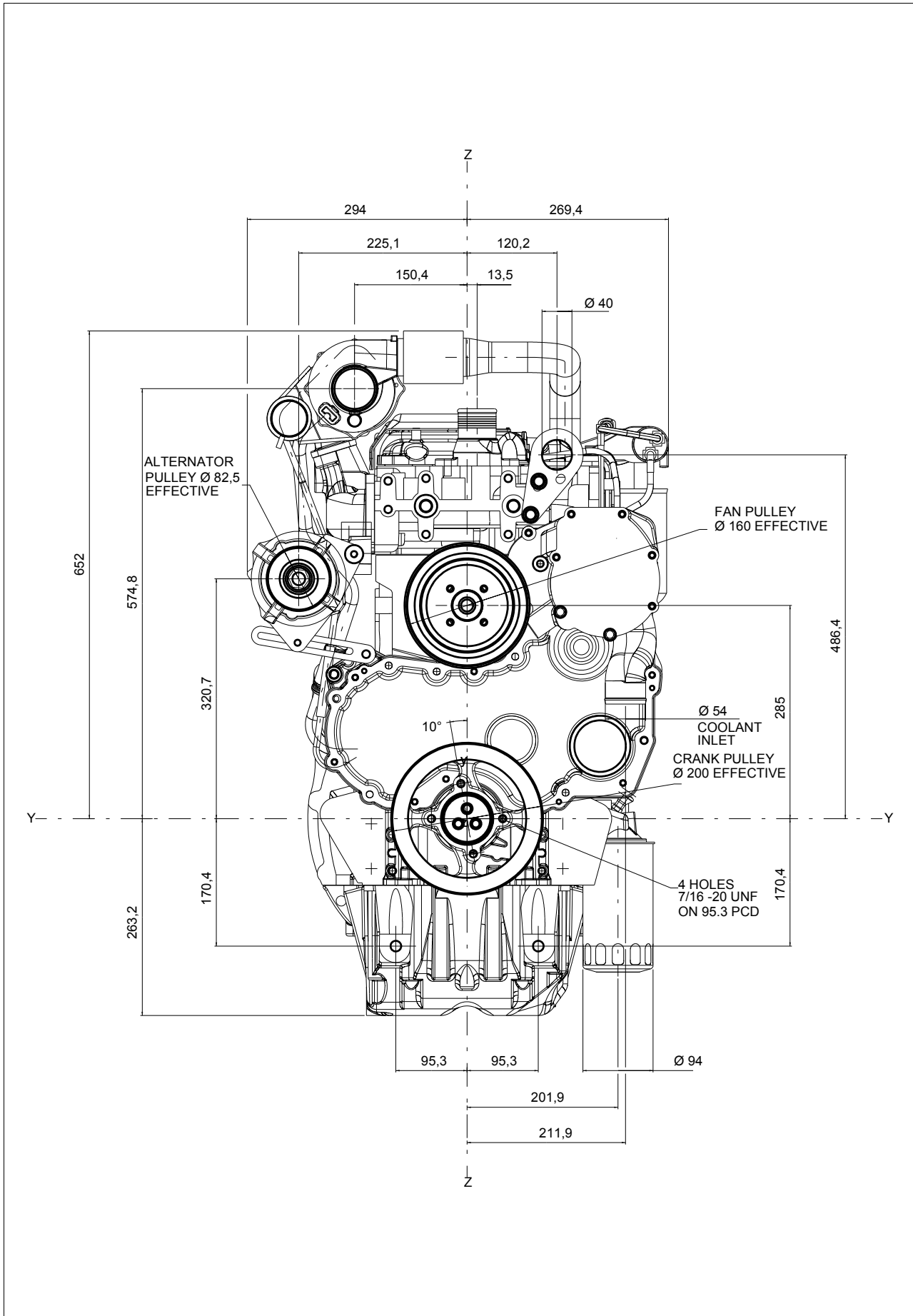


Top mounted turbocharger engines

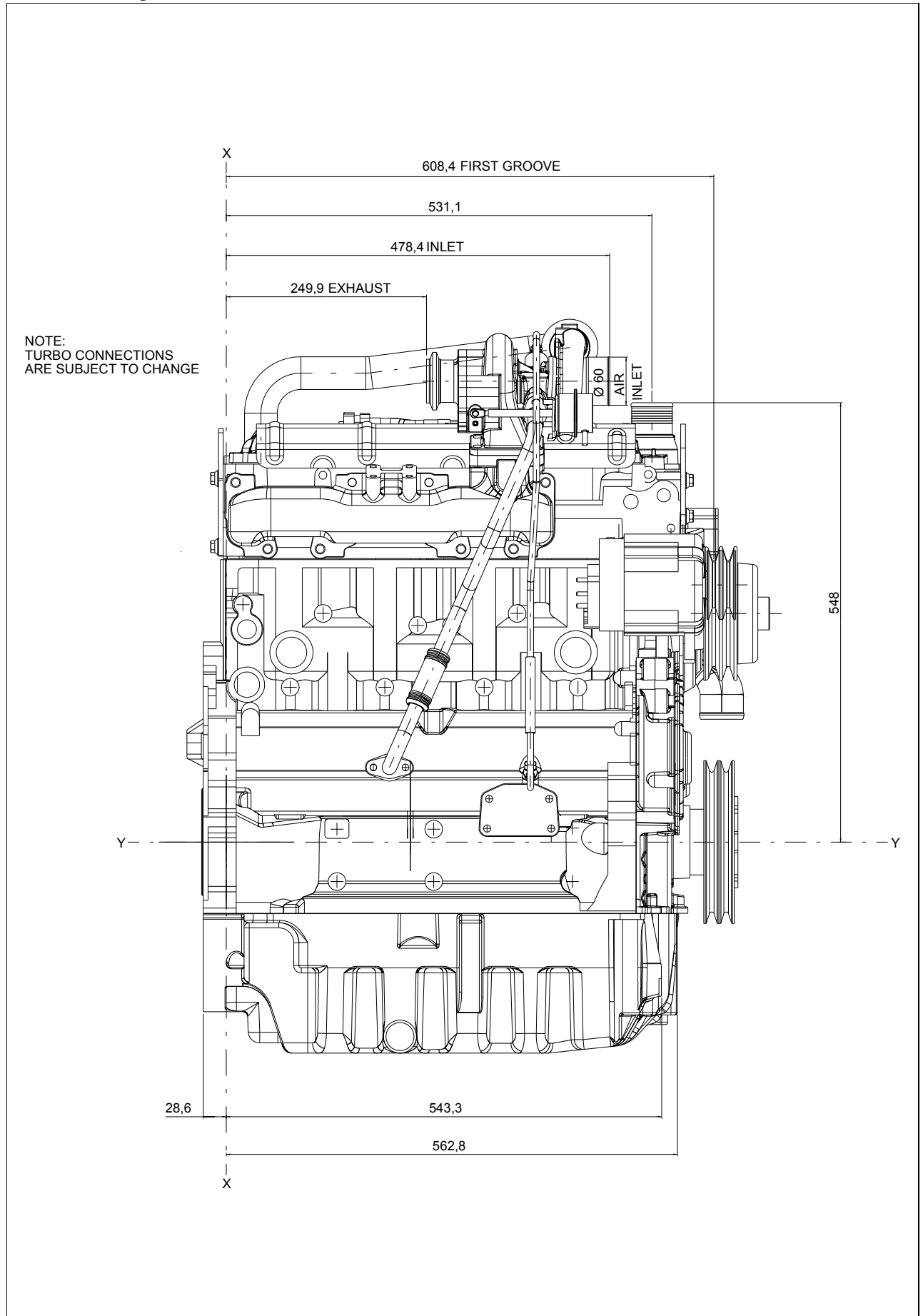
1104D-44T - Left view



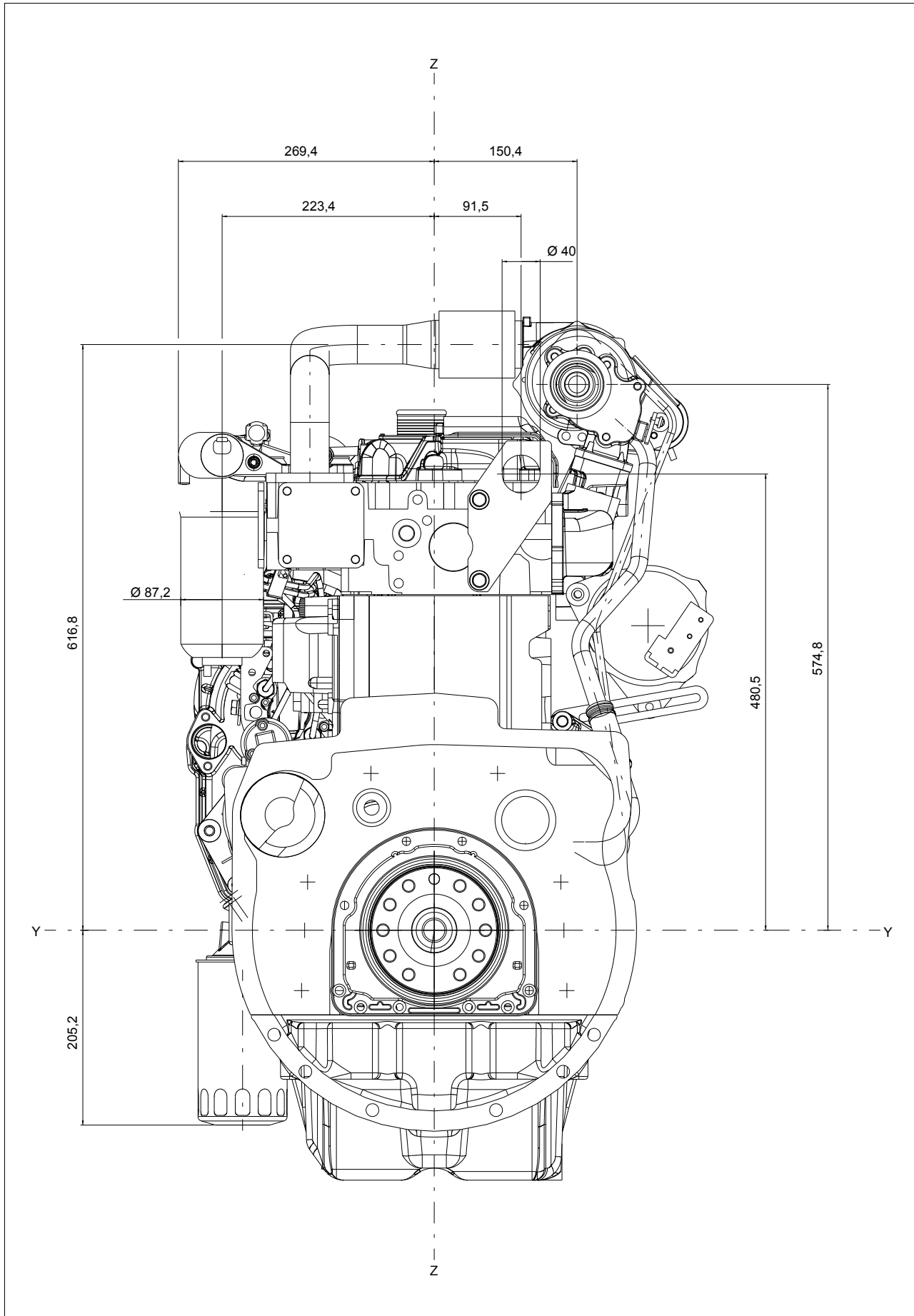
1104D-44T - Front view



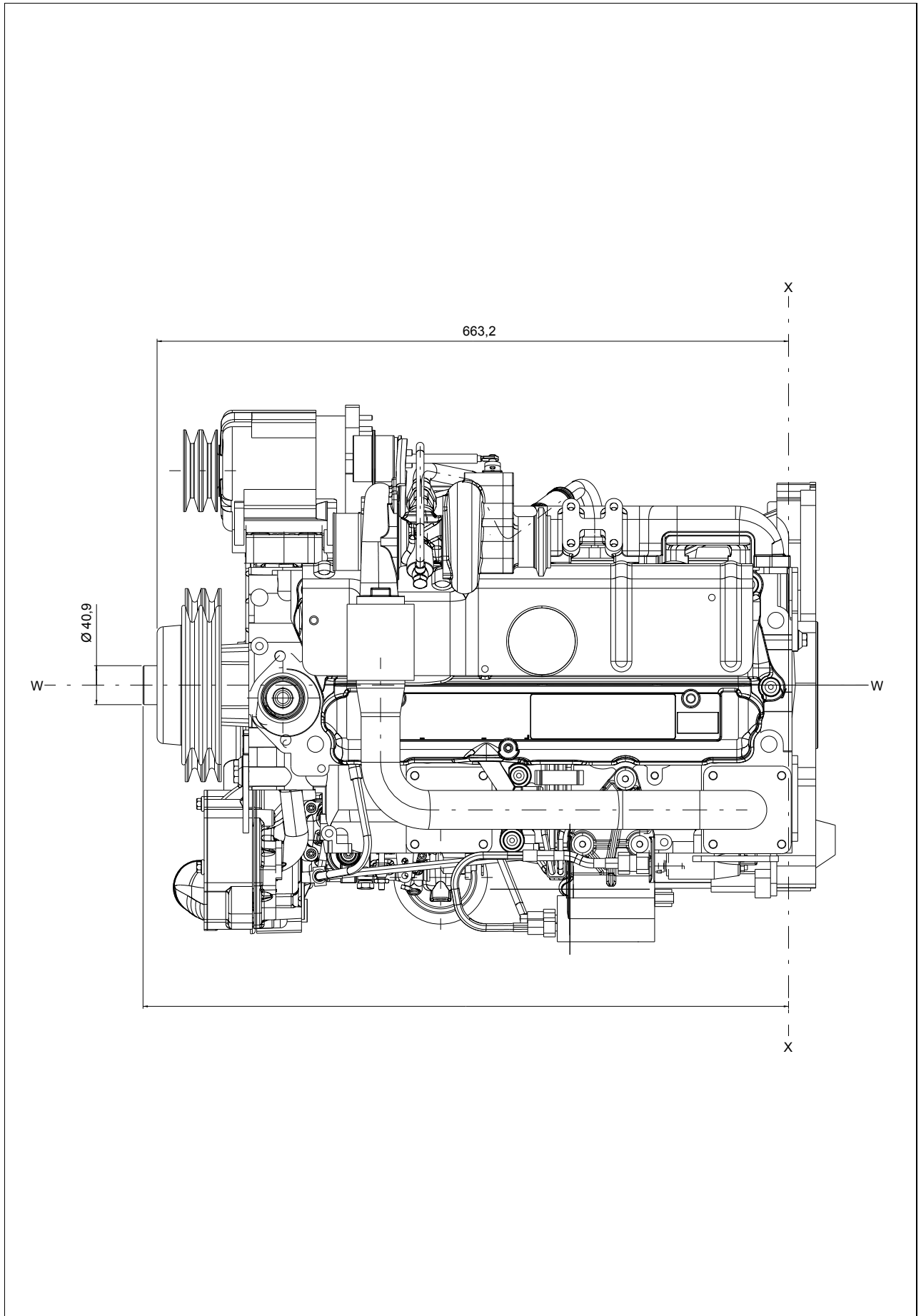
1104D-44T - Right view



1104D-44T - Rear view

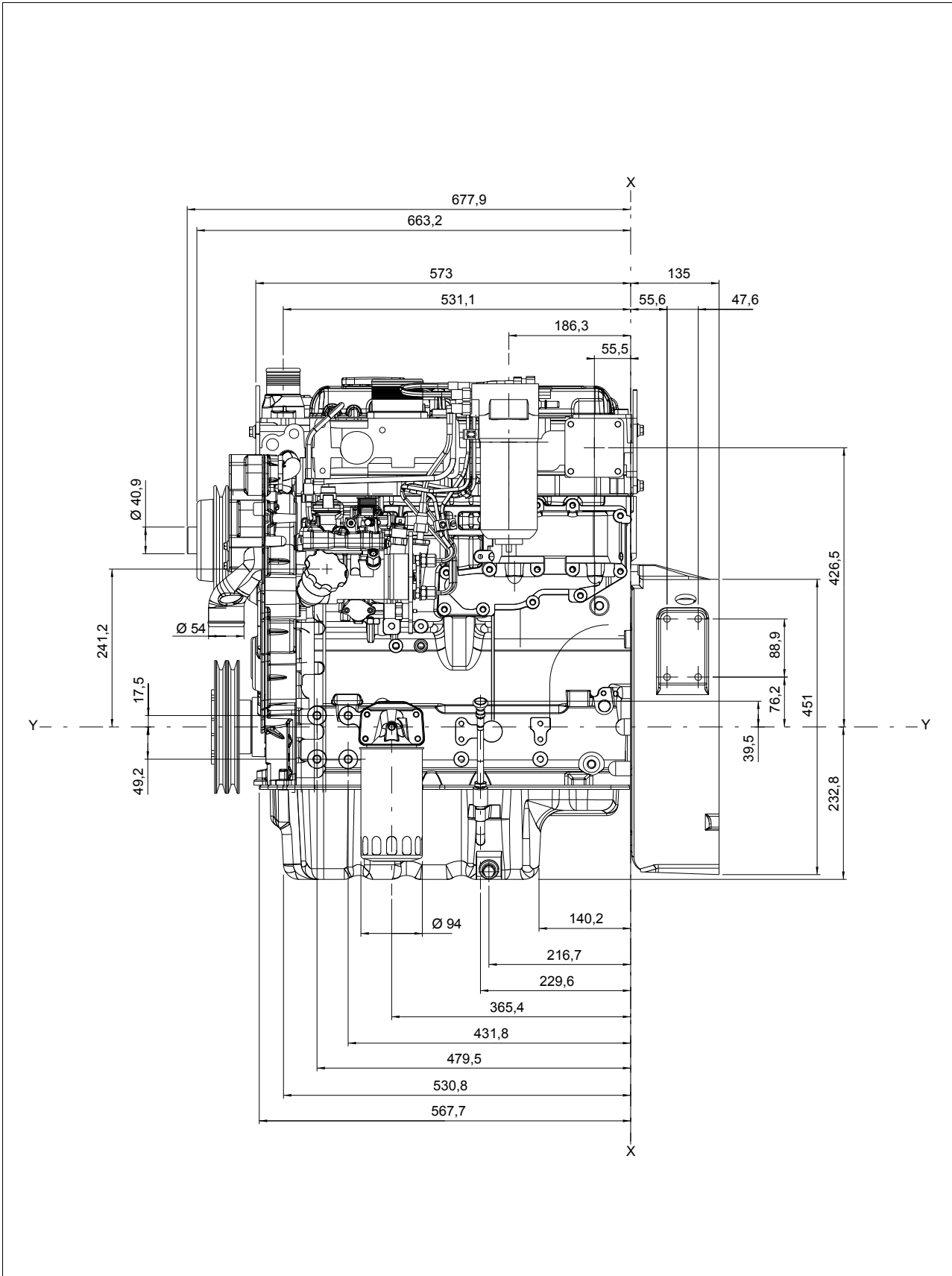


1104D-44T - Plan view

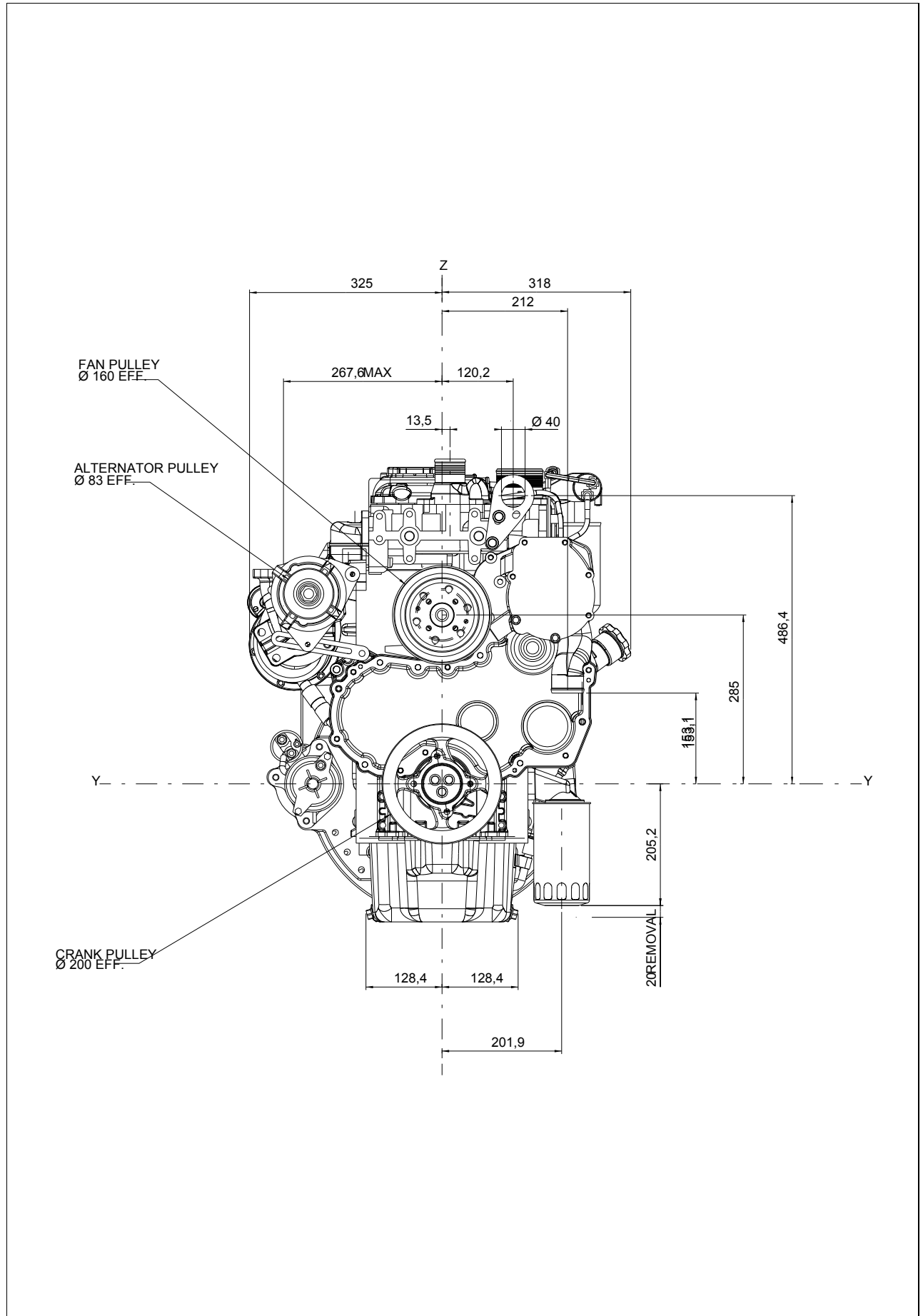


Side mounted turbocharger engines

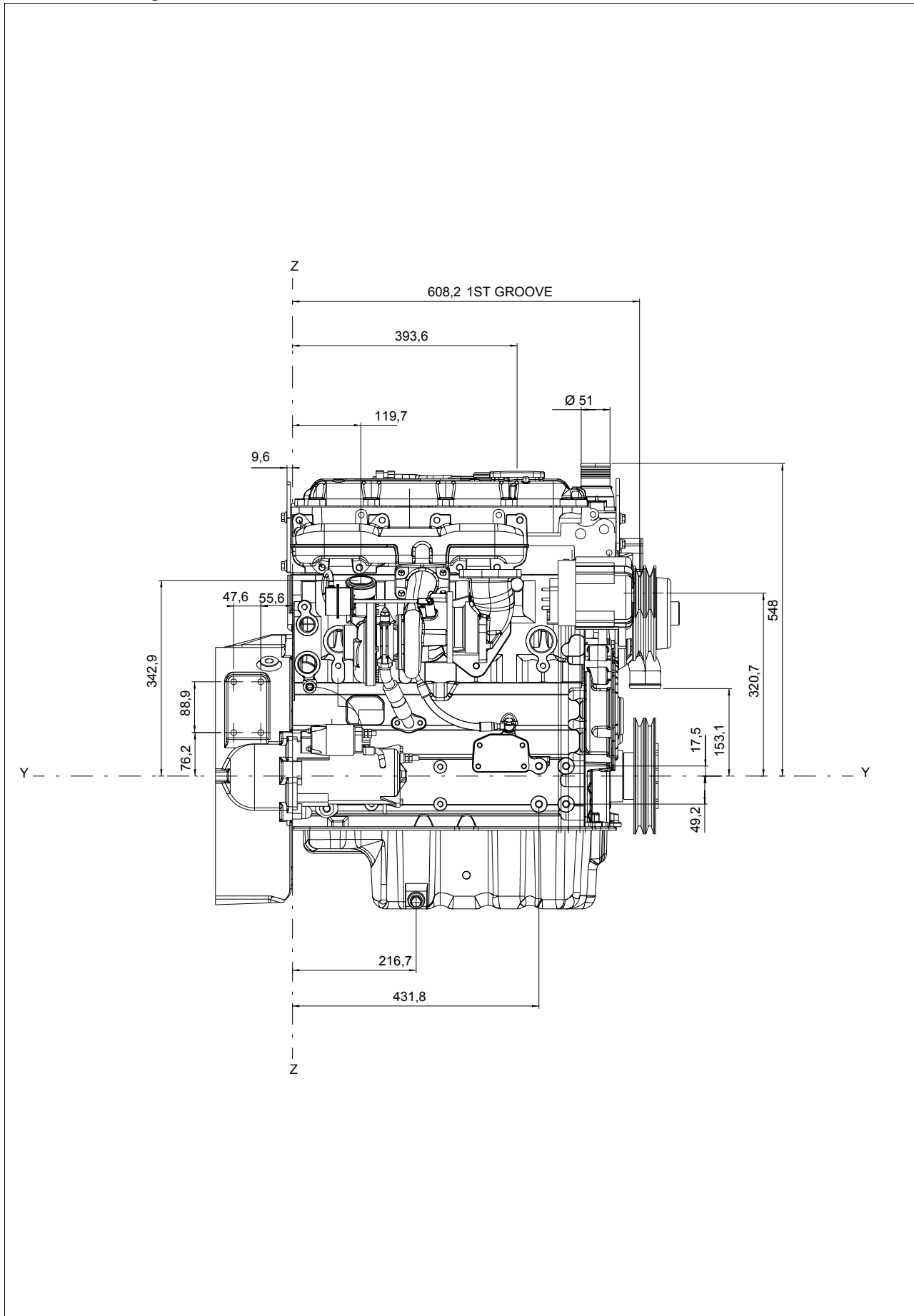
1104D-44TA - Left view



1104D-44TA - Front view

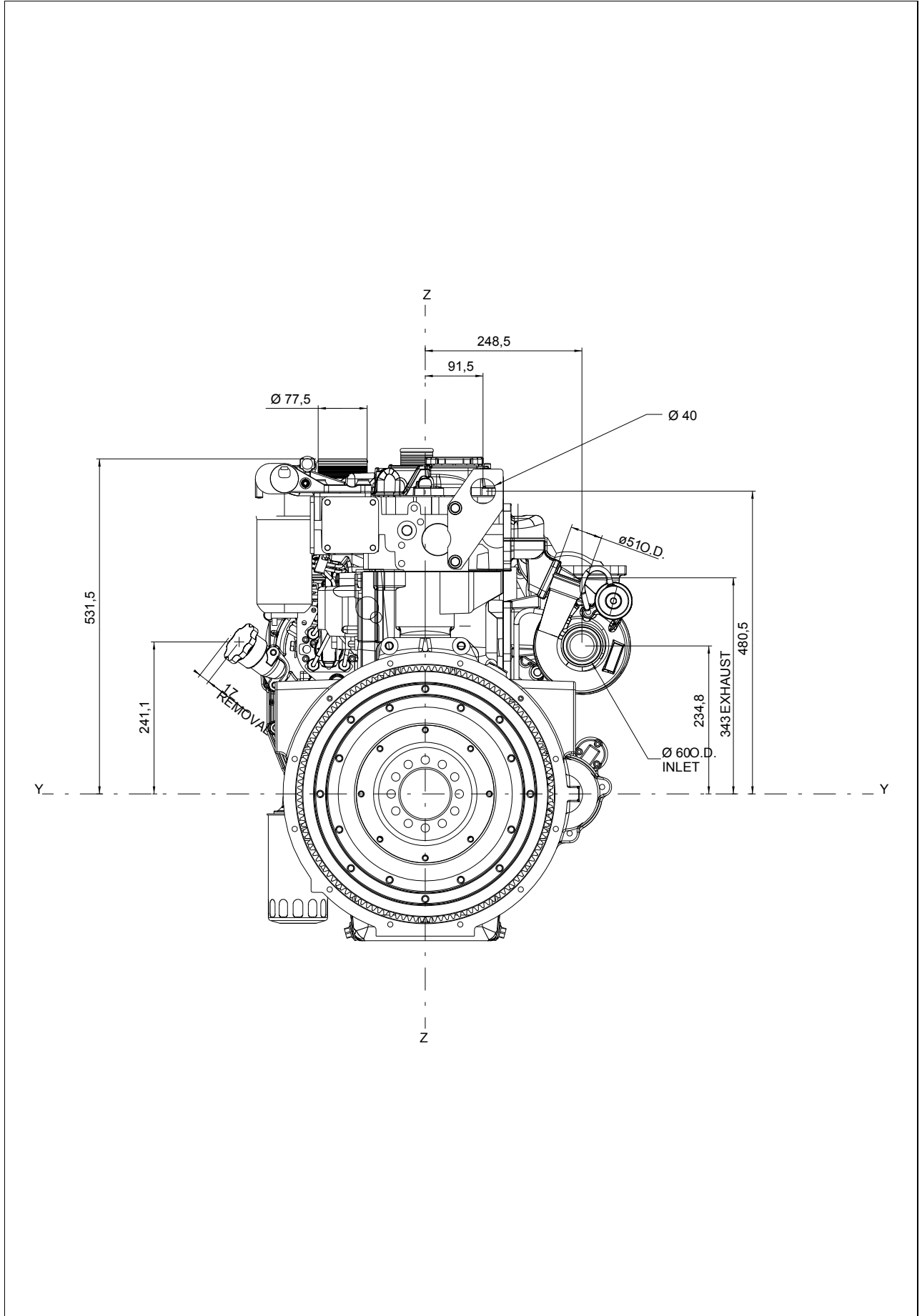


1104D-44TA - Right view

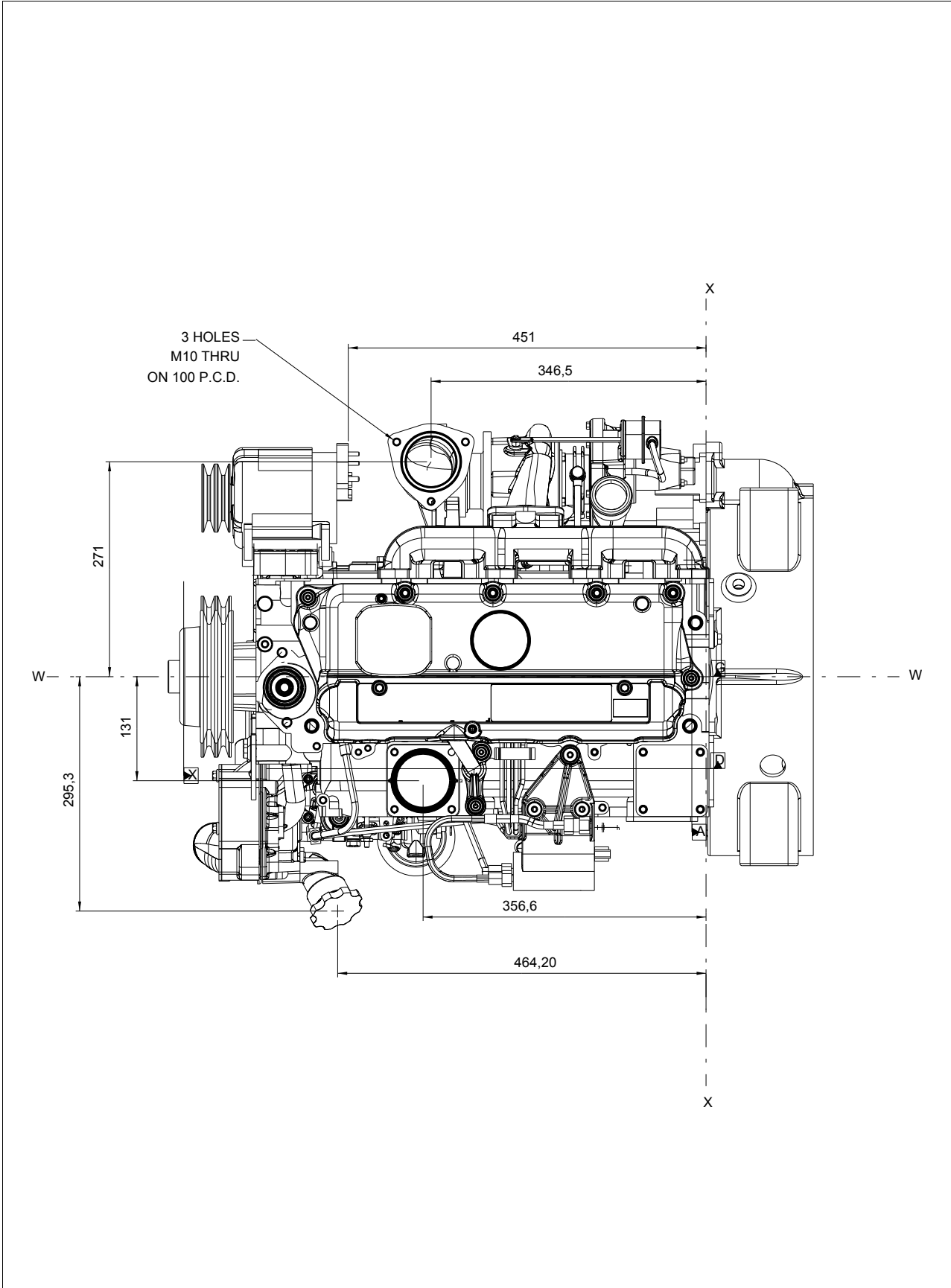




1104D-44TA - Rear view



1104D-44TA - Plan view



# 4

## Options

### Mechanical options

#### Introduction

This chapter contains all information relating to the options for the **1104D Mechanical FIE** engine range.

Before specifying an option read carefully any notes relating to the option as these will indicate any restrictions if this option is chosen.

**Any notes relating to option selection and compatibility are only correct at the date of publication. Be aware that both product offerings and option compatibilities are subject to change or withdrawal at any time.**

**Maximum intermittent ratings****Naturally aspirated - non-balanced**

| Engine type | Max. rating kW (bhp)<br>@ rev/min <sup>(1)</sup> | Torque Nm<br>@ rev/min | Max. TBU % | Power curve | Option code |
|-------------|--|------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1104D-44    | 55.9 @ 2200                                      | 265 @ 1700             | 9.05       | T2968       | A0102       |

1. Intermittent is defined as cyclic power and/or speed, with maximum power being utilised for no more than one hour in any two hour period and the average load not exceeding the mechanical sign-off of the engine.

**Naturally aspirated - balanced**

| Engine type | Max. rating kW (bhp)<br>@ rev/min <sup>(1)</sup> | Torque Nm<br>@ rev/min | Max. TBU % | Power curve | Option code |
|-------------|--|------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1104D-44    | 54.0 @ 2200                                      | 261 @ 1700             | 11.06      | T2969       | A0104       |

1. Intermittent is defined as cyclic power and/or speed, with maximum power being utilised for no more than one hour in any two hour period and the average load not exceeding the mechanical sign-off of the engine.

**Notes:**

- All ratings are available for 12 and 24 volt systems (24 volt systems use a dropper resistor on the Fuel injection shut off solenoid and the cold start advance)
- All standard mechanical ratings are available with low idles of either 800 or 1000 rev/min, offered in 50 rev/min increments
- All ratings to ISO 14396 gross
- For power curves, see "Power curves" on page 167.
- Inlet restriction 3.0 kPa, exhaust back pressure 10 kPa (both at rated speed)
- All ratings approved to a maximum altitude of 600 metres
- The 1104D-44 product ***WILL NOT*** be certified to EPA Tier 3 emissions legislation
- The 1104D-44 ***WILL BE*** certified to EU Stage IIIA emissions legislation.

**Turbocharged - non-balanced**

| Engine type | Max. rating kW (bhp)<br>@ rev/min <sup>(1)</sup> | Torque Nm<br>@ rev/min | Max. TBU % | Power curve | Option code          |
|-------------|--|------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------------|
| 1104D-44T   | 57,5 @ 2200                                      | 309 @ 1400             | 24.10      | T3060       | A0202                |
|             | 57,5 @ 2300                                      | 309 @ 1400             | 29.29      | T3060       | A0216                |
|             | 57,5 @ 2400                                      | 309 @ 1400             | 34.93      | T3060       | A0201                |
|             | 62.5 @ 2400                                      | 354 @ 1400             | 42.17      | T2970       | A0203                |
|             | 62.5 @ 2200                                      | 354 @ 1400             | 30.15      | T2970       | A0204                |
|             | 62.5 @ 2300                                      | 354 @ 1400             | 36.68      | T2970       | A0218                |
|             | 66.0 @ 2200                                      | 370 @ 1400             | 28.92      | T3360       | A0214                |
|             | 66.0 @ 2300                                      | 370 @ 1400             | 35.53      | T3360       | A0215                |
|             | 70.0 @ 2200                                      | 392 @ 1400             | 29.37      | T2978       | A0205                |
|             | 70.0 @ 2300                                      | 392 @ 1400             | 35.17      | T2978       | A0220                |
|             | 74.5 @ 2200                                      | 392 @ 1400             | 21.36      | T3066       | A0223 <sup>(2)</sup> |
|             | 74.5 @ 2300                                      | 392 @ 1400             | 26.86      | T3066       | A0222 <sup>(2)</sup> |

1. Intermittent is defined as cyclic power and/or speed, with maximum power being utilised for no more than one hour in any two hour period and the average load not exceeding the mechanical sign-off of the engine.
2. Restricted to a maximum altitude of 2,250 m in heavy duty applications.

**Turbocharged - balanced**

| Engine type | Max. rating kW (bhp)<br>@ rev/min <sup>(1)</sup> | Torque Nm<br>@ rev/min | Max. TBU % | Power curve | Option code          |
|-------------|--|------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------------|
| 1104D-44T   | 55.5 @ 2200                                      | 307 @ 1400             | 27.39      | T3061       | A0207                |
|             | 55.5 @ 2300                                      | 307 @ 1400             | 32.90      | T3061       | A0217                |
|             | 55.5 @ 2400                                      | 307 @ 1400             | 38.91      | T3061       | A0206                |
|             | 60.5 @ 2400                                      | 352 @ 1400             | 46.06      | T2971       | A0208                |
|             | 60.5 @ 2300                                      | 352 @ 1400             | 40.24      | T2971       | A0219                |
|             | 60.5 @ 2200                                      | 352 @ 1400             | 33.84      | T2971       | A0209                |
|             | 72,0 @ 2300                                      | 390 @ 1400             | 29.57      | T3067       | A0224 <sup>(2)</sup> |
|             | 72,5 @ 2200                                      | 390 @ 1400             | 23.81      | T3067       | A0225 <sup>(2)</sup> |
|             | 68.0 @ 2200                                      | 390 @ 1400             | 32.20      | T2979       | A0210                |
|             | 68.0 @ 2300                                      | 390 @ 1400             | 38.30      | T2979       | A0221                |

1. Intermittent is defined as cyclic power and/or speed, with maximum power being utilised for no more than one hour in any two hour period and the average load not exceeding the mechanical sign-off of the engine.
2. Restricted to a maximum of 2,250 m in heavy duty applications.

**Notes:**

- All ratings are available for 12 and 24 volt systems (24 volt systems use a dropper resistor on the Fuel injection shut off solenoid and the cold start advance)
- All standard mechanical ratings are available with low idles of either 800 or 1000 rev/min, offered in 50 rev/min increments
- All ratings to ISO 14396 gross
- All ratings to EPA Tier 3 and EU Stage IIIA certification
- For power curves, see "Power curves" on page 167.
- Inlet restriction 5 kPa, exhaust back pressure 15 kPa (both at rated speed)
- All ratings approved to a maximum altitude of 3000 metres unless stated.

**Turbocharged, air to air charge cooled - non-balanced**

| Engine type | Max. rating kW (bhp)<br>@ rev/min <sup>(1)</sup> | Torque Nm<br>@ rev/min | Max. TBU % | Power curve | Option code |
|-------------|--|------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1104D-44TA  | 70.0 @ 2200                                      | 395 @ 1400             |            | T3500       | A0326       |
|             | 70.0 @ 2300                                      | 395 @ 1400             |            | T3500       | A0327       |
|             | 74.5 @ 2200                                      | 410 @ 1400             | 26.54      | T3056       | A0306       |
|             | 74.5 @ 2200                                      | 405 @ 1400             |            | T3496       | A0324       |
|             | 74.5 @ 2300                                      | 410 @ 1400             | 32.26      | T3056       | A0320       |
|             | 74.5 @ 2400                                      | 410 @ 1400             | 38.51      | T3056       | A0305       |
|             | 83.0 @ 2200                                      | 418 @ 1400             | 16.11      | T3058       | A0307       |
|             | 83.0 @ 2300                                      | 418 @ 1400             | 21.16      | T3058       | A0323       |

1. Intermittent is defined as cyclic power and/or speed, with maximum power being utilised for no more than one hour in any two hour period and the average load not exceeding the mechanical sign-off of the engine.

**Turbocharged, air to air charge cooled - balanced**

| Engine type | Max. rating kW (bhp)<br>@ rev/min <sup>(1)</sup> | Torque Nm<br>@ rev/min | Max. TBU % | Power curve | Option code |
|-------------|--|------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1104D-44TA  | 68.0 @ 2200                                      | 393 @ 1400             |            | T3055       | A0328       |
|             | 68.0 @ 2300                                      | 393 @ 1400             |            | T3055       | A0329       |
|             | 74.9 @ 2200                                      | 412 @ 1400             | 26.77      | T2972       | A0310       |
|             | 74.9 @ 2200                                      | 405 @ 1400             |            | T3499       | A0325       |
|             | 81.0 @ 2200                                      | 416 @ 1400             | 18.18      | T3059       | A0315       |
|             | 81.0 @ 2300                                      | 416 @ 1400             | 23.44      | T3059       | A0322       |

1. Intermittent is defined as cyclic power and/or speed, with maximum power being utilised for no more than one hour in any two hour period and the average load not exceeding the mechanical sign-off of the engine.

**Notes:**

- All ratings are available for 12 and 24 volt systems (24 volt systems use a dropper resistor on the Fuel injection shut off solenoid and the cold start advance)
- All standard mechanical ratings are available with low idles of either 800 or 1000 rev/min, offered in 50 rev/min increments
- All ratings to ISO 14396 gross
- All ratings to EPA Tier 3 and EU Stage IIIA certification
- For power curves, see "Power curves" on page 167.
- Inlet restriction 5 kPa, exhaust back pressure 15 kPa (both at rated speed)
- All ratings approved to an altitude of 3000 metres
- An 87 kW (unbalanced) rating may be made available in 2008, subject to committed Customer interest. Please contact NPI Product Marketing (Peterborough) for further details.

**ECM**

| Description                            | Option |
|--|--------|
| Not required (mechanical engines only) | AM000  |

**Adaptor plate**

| Description  | Option |
|--------------|--------|
| Not required | B0000  |



## Flywheel housings

### Non-stressed cylinder block

| Description   | Option |
|---|--------|
| Not required, customer to supply housing with LHS starter <sup>(1)</sup>  | C0050  |
| Not required, customer to supply housing with RHS starter   | C0051  |
| Cast iron SAE 3, 156,4 mm (6.16 in) deep, RHS starter   | C0001  |
| Cast iron SAE 3, 135,0 mm (5.32 in) deep, RHS starter   | C0002  |
| Adaptor plate for combine harvesters, RHS starter   | C0006  |
| Cast iron SAE 3, 135,0 mm (5.32 in) deep, LHS starter <sup>(2)</sup>  | C0010  |
| Cast iron SAE 2, 156,4 mm (6.16 in) deep, LHS or RHS starter <sup>(2) (3)</sup>   | C0021  |
| Cast iron SAE 3, 156,4 mm (6.16 in) deep, RHS starter as <b>C0001</b> less torque convertor access hole                                 | C0022  |
| Cast iron SAE 3, 84,0 mm (3.31 in) deep, LHS starter <sup>(4)</sup> for use as a non sealed housing                                     | C0026  |
| Cast iron SAE 3, 135,0 mm (5.32 in) deep, RHS starter with adaptor to convert from SAE 3 to SAE 4                                       | C0027  |
| Cast iron SAE 3, 84,0 mm (3.31 in) deep, RHS starter  | C0030  |
| Cast iron SAE 3, 84,0 mm (3.31 in) deep, RHS starter as <b>C0030</b> with different speed sensor tapping and different starter tappings | C0031  |
| Cast iron SAE 3, 81,0 mm (3.18 in) deep, LHS starter <sup>(2)</sup> for use as a non sealed housing                                     | C0033  |
| Cast iron SAE 3, 135,0 mm (5.32 in) deep, RHS starter <sup>(5)</sup>  | C0036  |
| Cast iron SAE 3, 156,4 mm (6.16 in) deep, RHS starter <sup>(5)</sup>  | C0037  |

1. Incompatible with D0008/D0014/D0048/D0055/D0056/D0062/D0066/D0067/D0068.

2. Incompatible with J0021/J0060/J0061 when E0301 is selected.

3. Available with RHS starter only E0311 and E0201 only.

4. Compatible with flywheel D0000/D0008/D0014/D0048, incompatible with Q\*\*38 when starter motor selected.

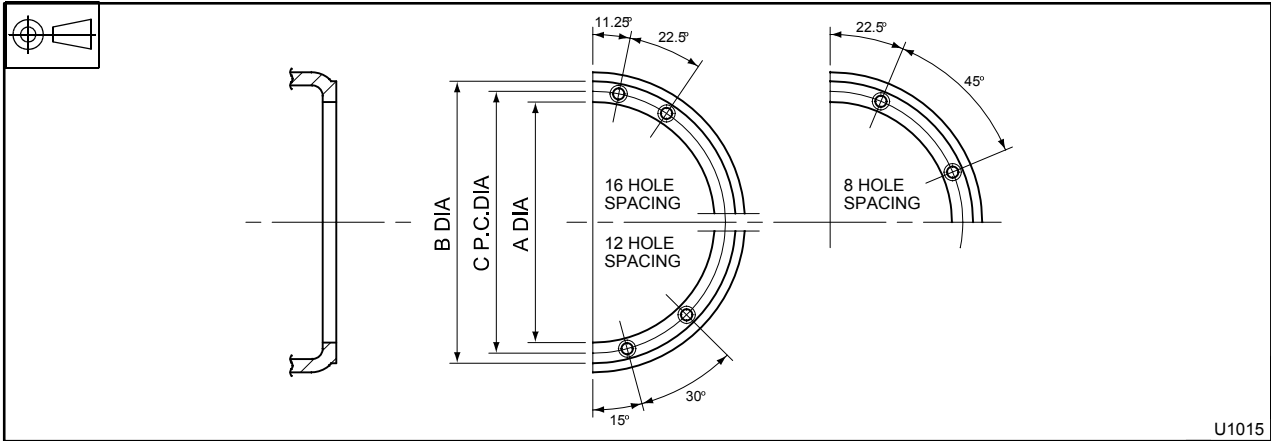
5. Incompatible with G03\*\*.

### Stressed cylinder block

| Description   | Option |
|---|--------|
| Not required, starter spigot on LHS in block <sup>(1)</sup> | C1000  |

1. Incompatible with S3171, ZY004/ZY014/ZY024 when LHS starter selected.

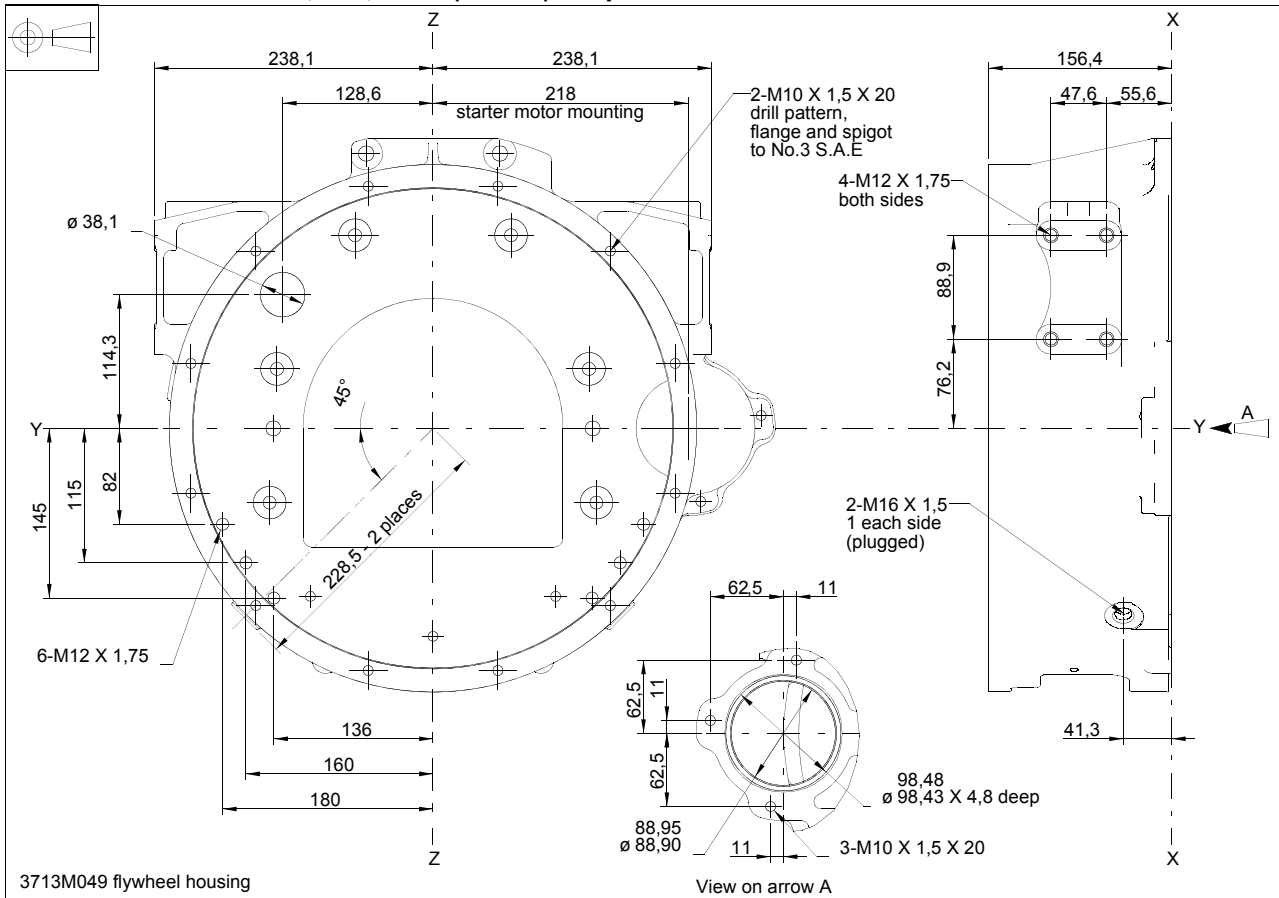
**Flywheel housing design**



**Note:** If a bell housing or similar component is to fitted to a flywheel housing in this chapter, refer to the data in the table below.

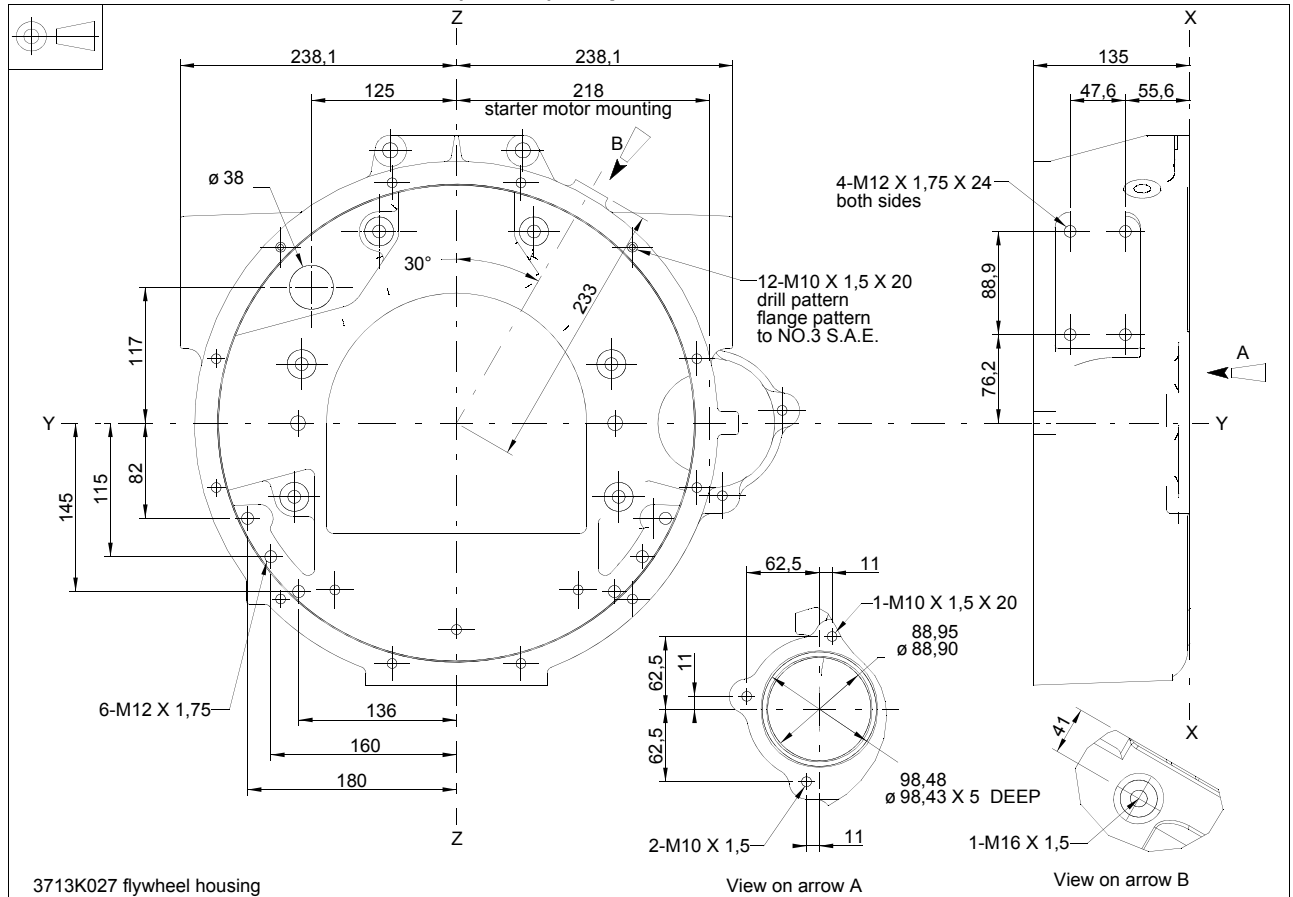
| SAE number | 'A' diameter mm (in) |                     | 'B' diameter mm (in) | 'C' diameter mm (in) | Tapped holes |         |
|------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------|
|            | Nominal size         | Tolerance -0.000 to |                      |                      | Quantity     | Size mm |
| 3          | 409,6 (16.125)       | +0,13 (+0.005)      | 450,9 (17.75)        | 428,6 (16.875)       | 12           | 10      |
| 2          | 447,7 (17.625)       | +0,13 (+0.005)      | 489,0 (19.25)        | 466,7 (18.375)       | 12           | 10      |

**C0001 - Cast iron SAE 3, 156,4 mm (6.16 in) deep**

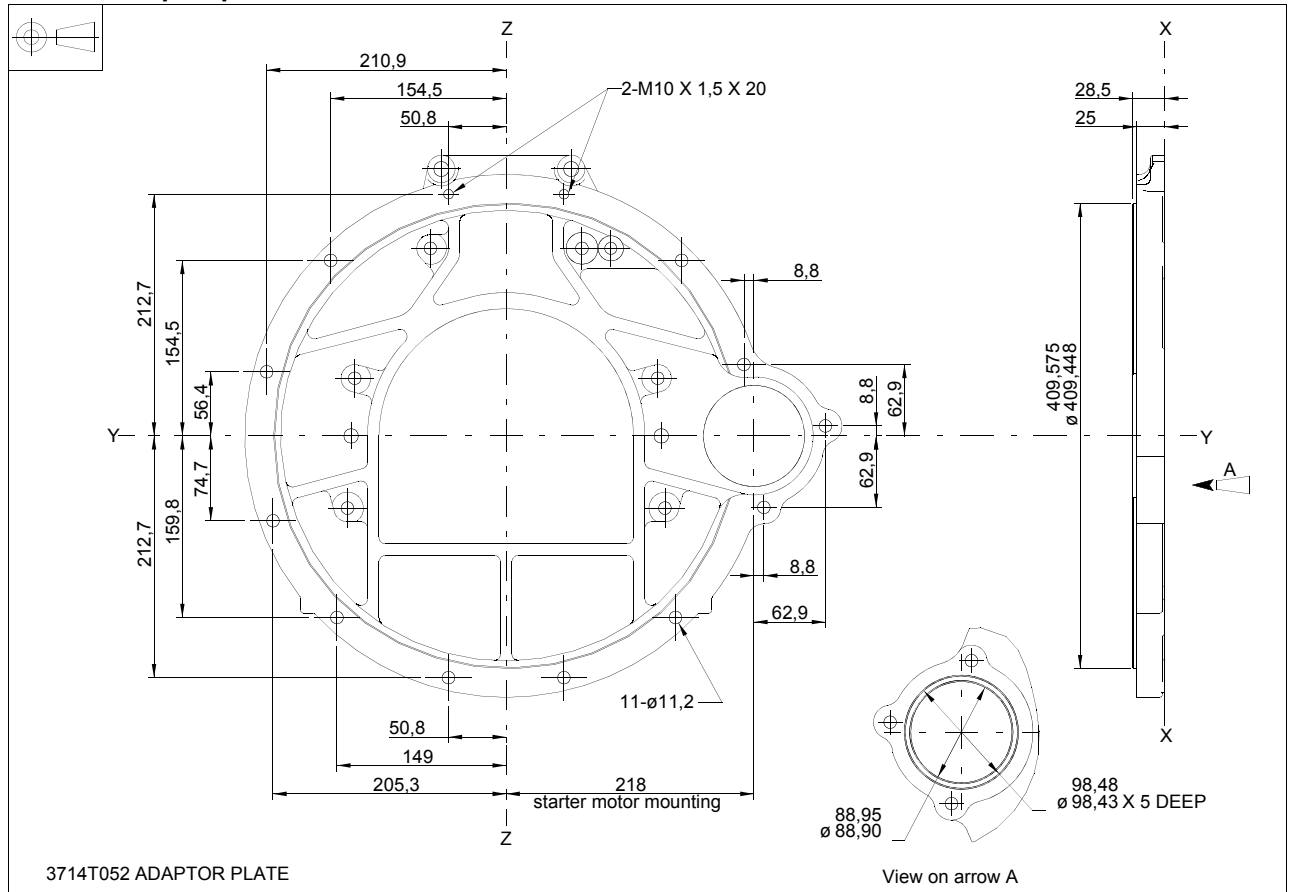


1100 Series, 1104D, Mechanical FIE

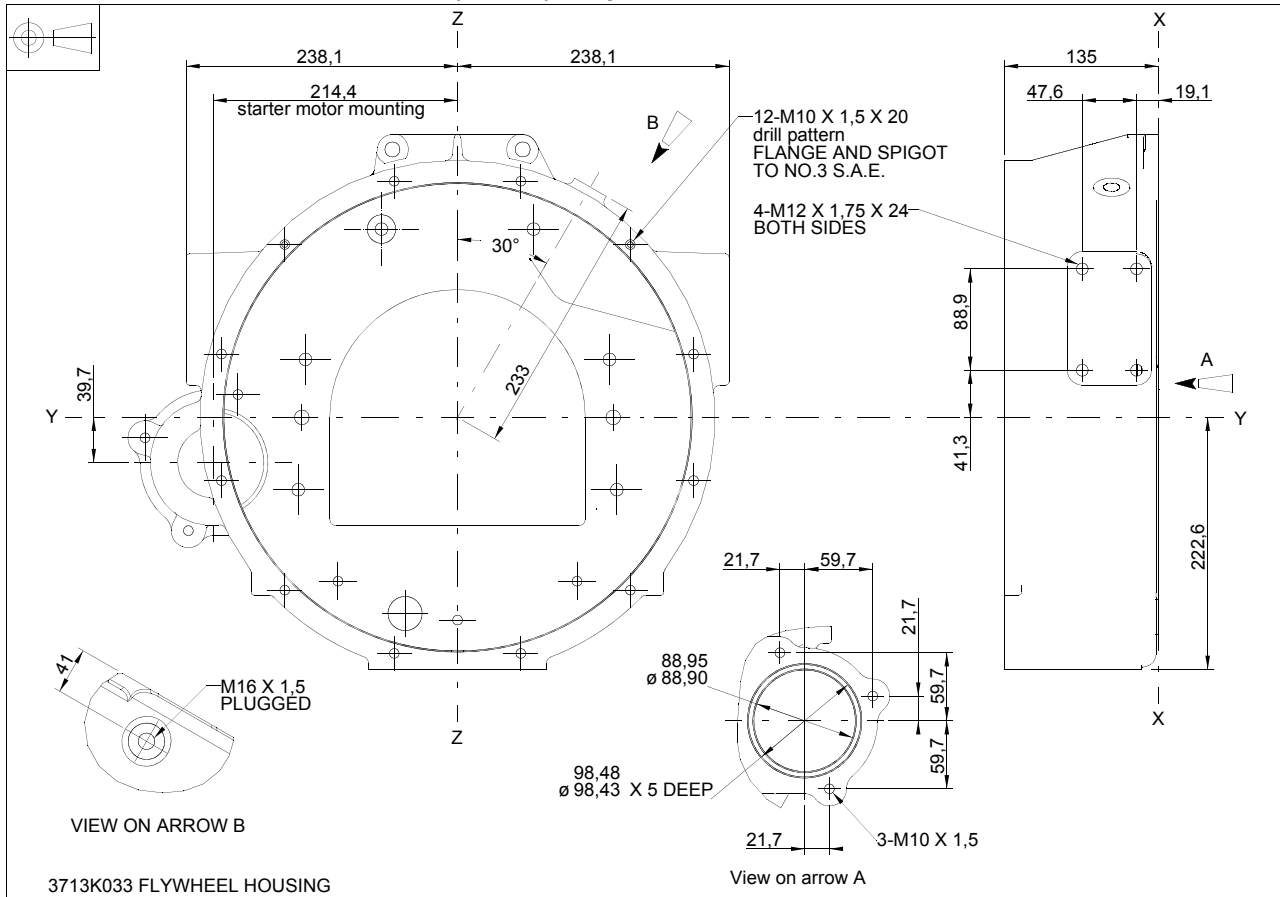
**C0002 - Cast iron SAE 3, 135,0 mm (5.32 in) deep**



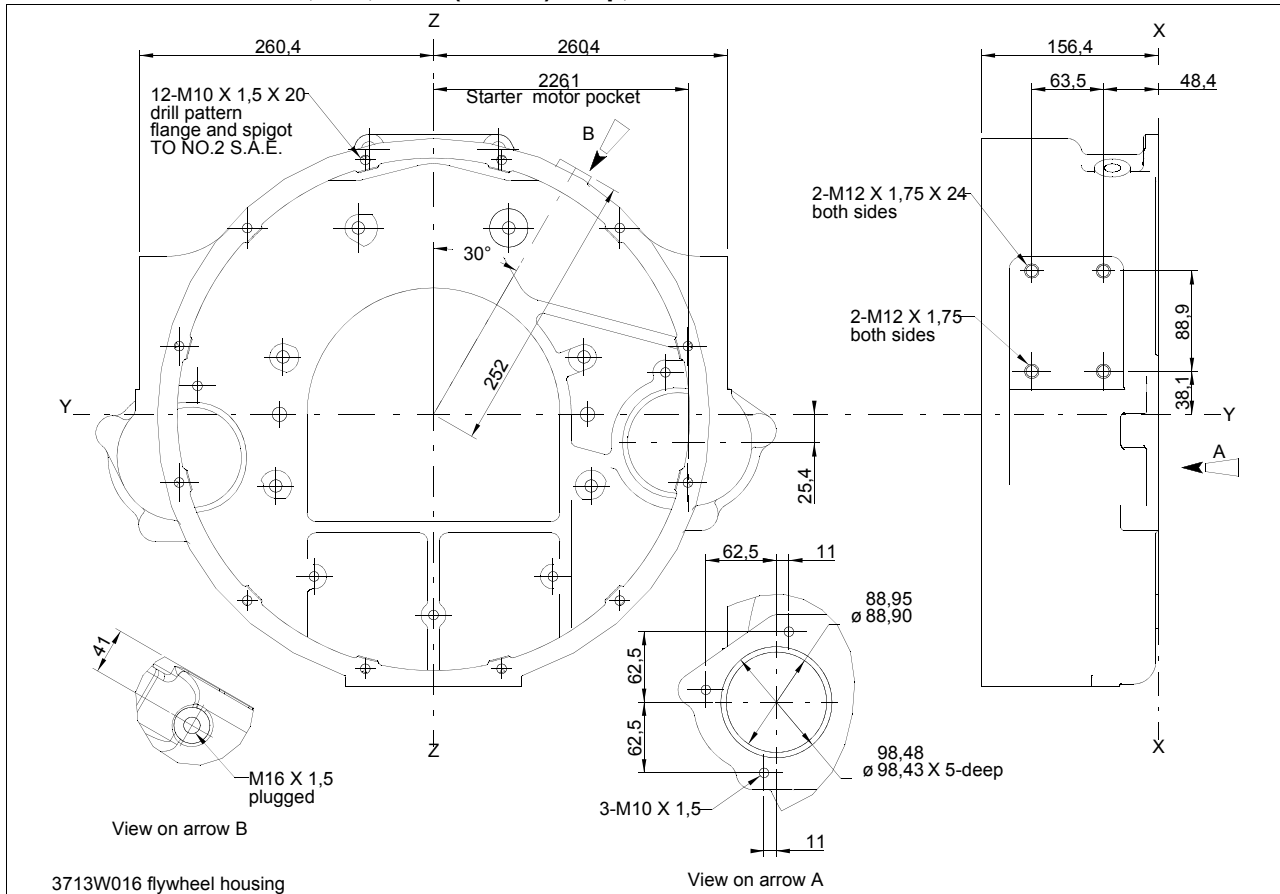
**C0006 - Adaptor plate for combine harvesters**



**C0010 - Cast iron SAE 3, 135,0 mm (5.32 in) deep, LHS starter**

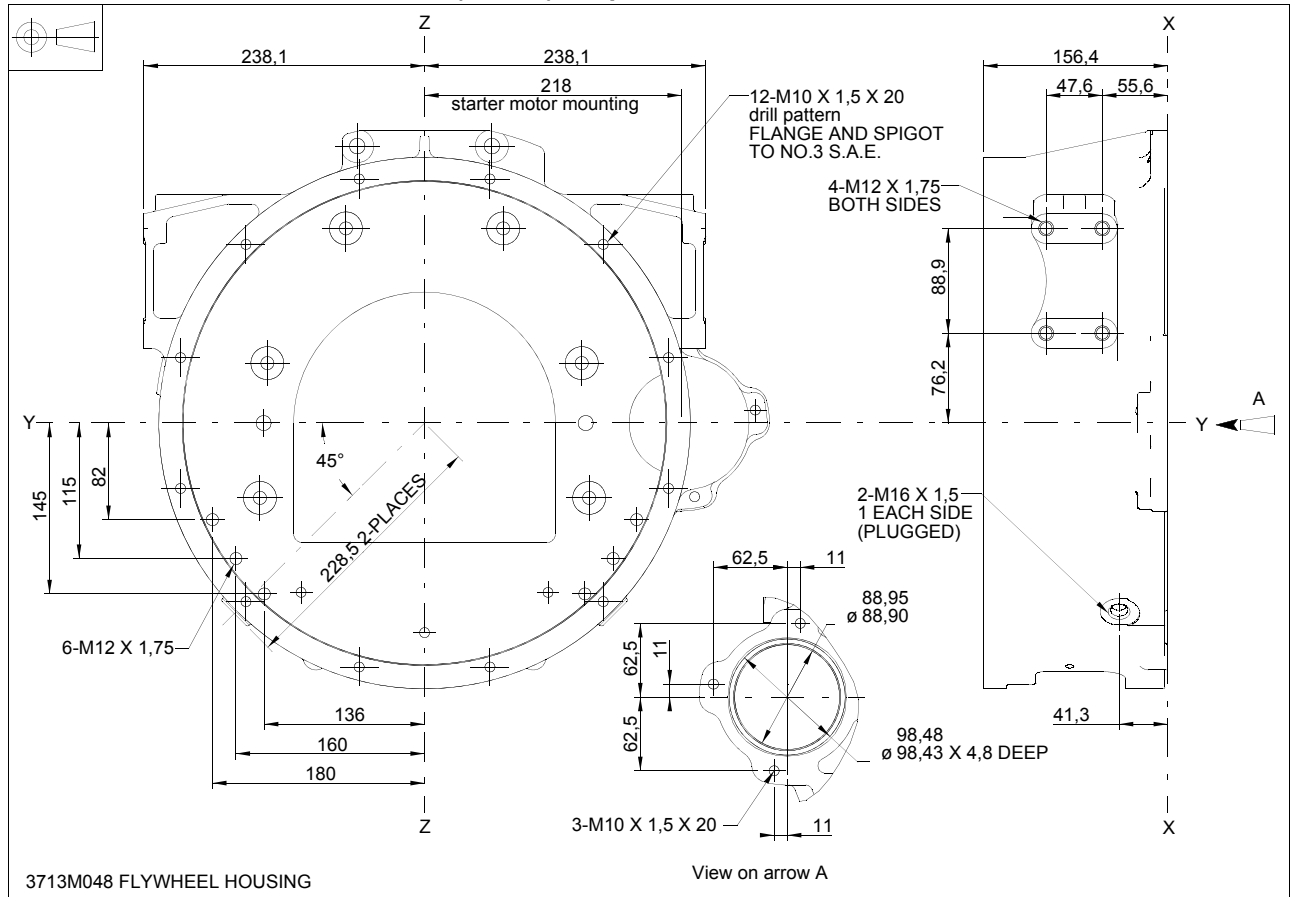


**C0021 - Cast iron SAE 2, 156,4 mm (6.16 in) deep, LHS or RHS starter**

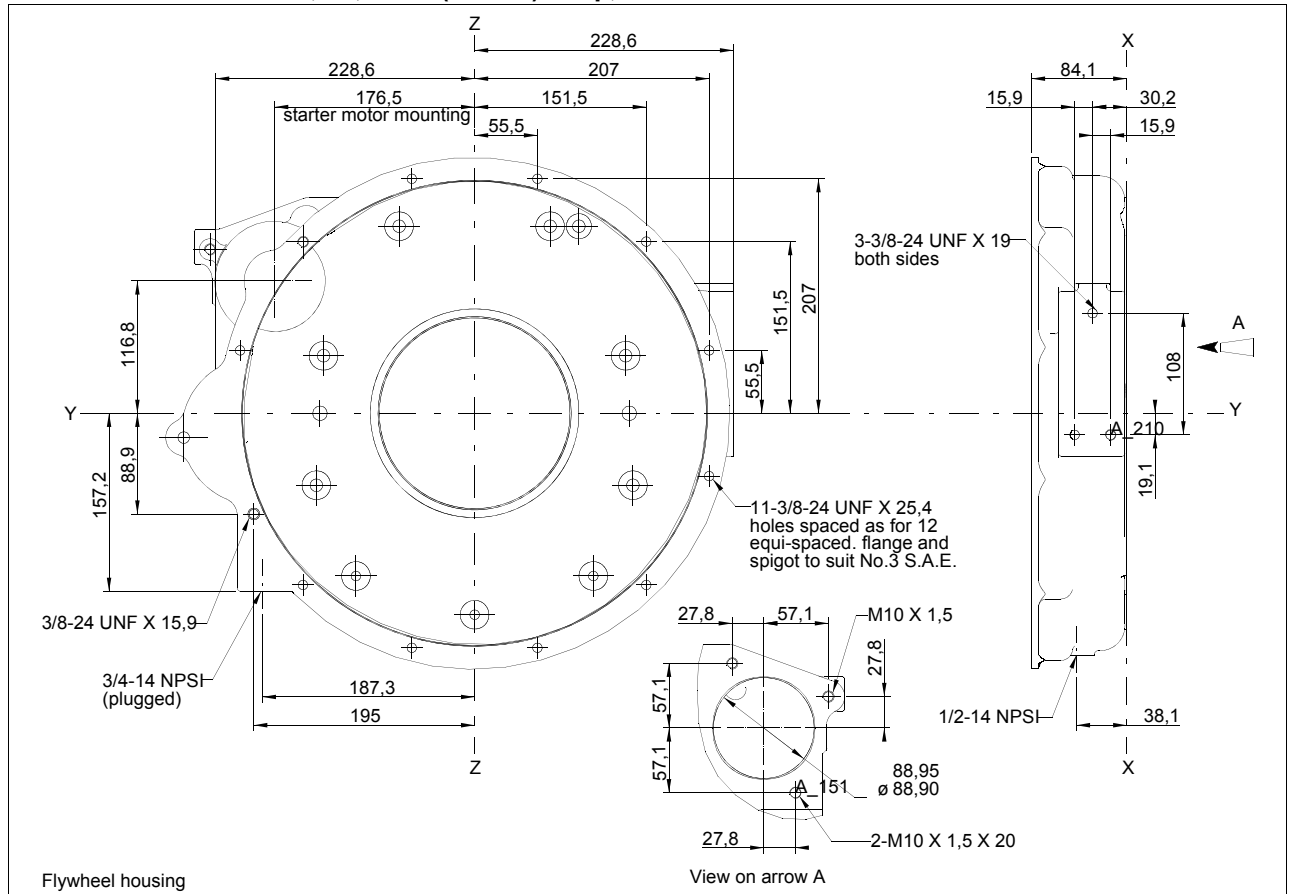


1100 Series, 1104D, Mechanical FIE

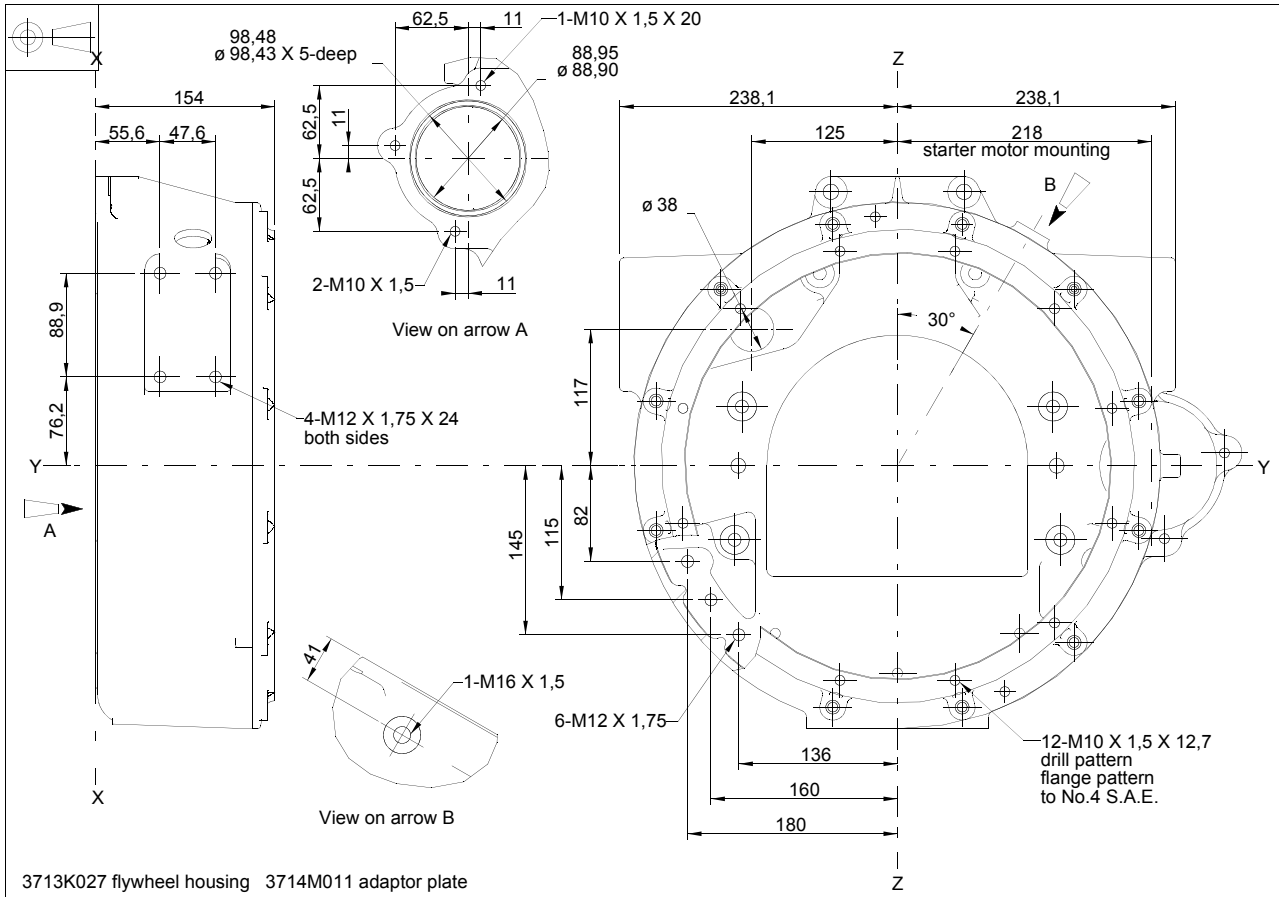
**C0022 - Cast iron SAE 3, 156,4 mm (6.16 in) deep, RHS starter**



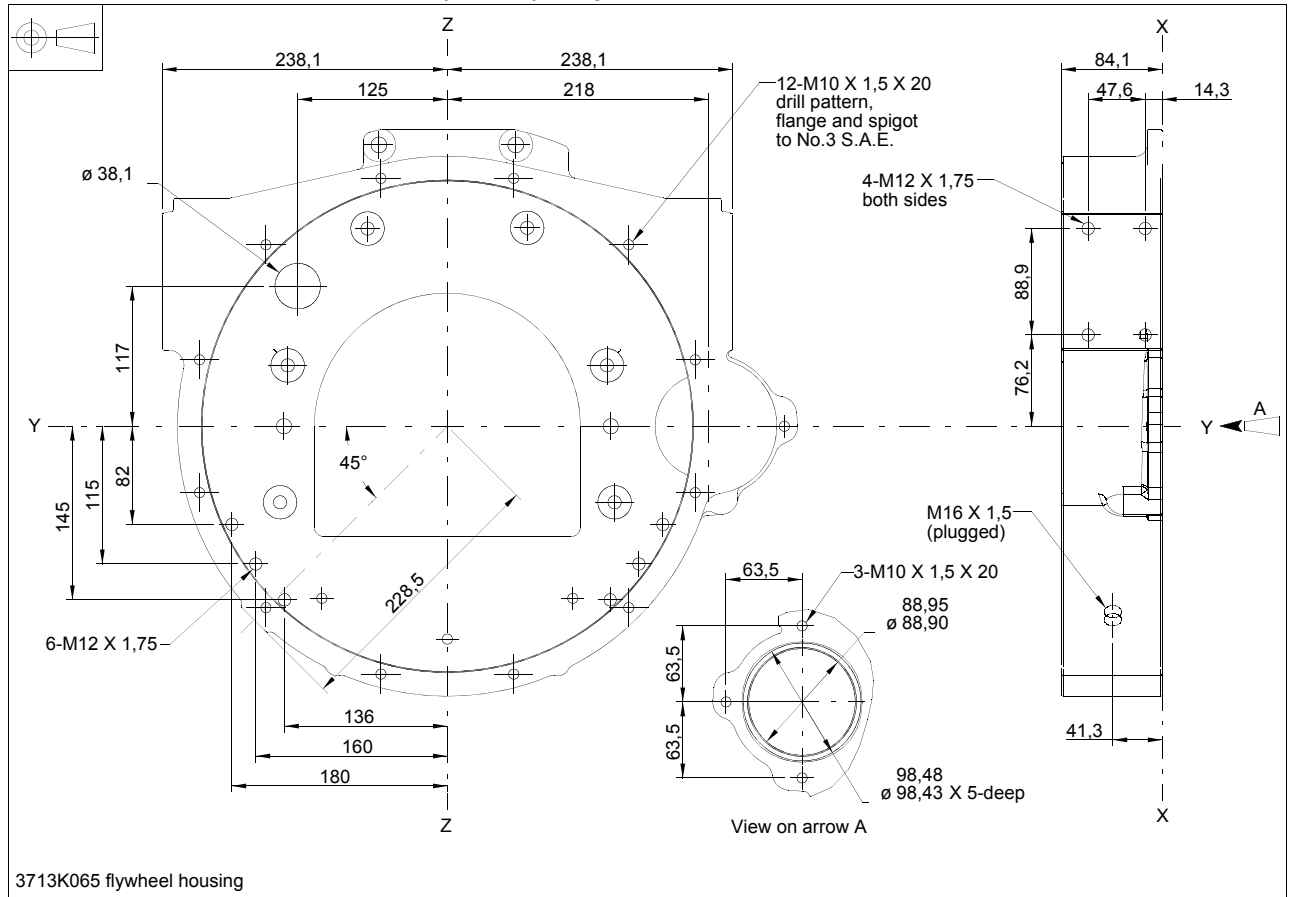
**C0026 - Cast iron SAE 3, 84,0 mm (3.31 in) deep, LHS starter**



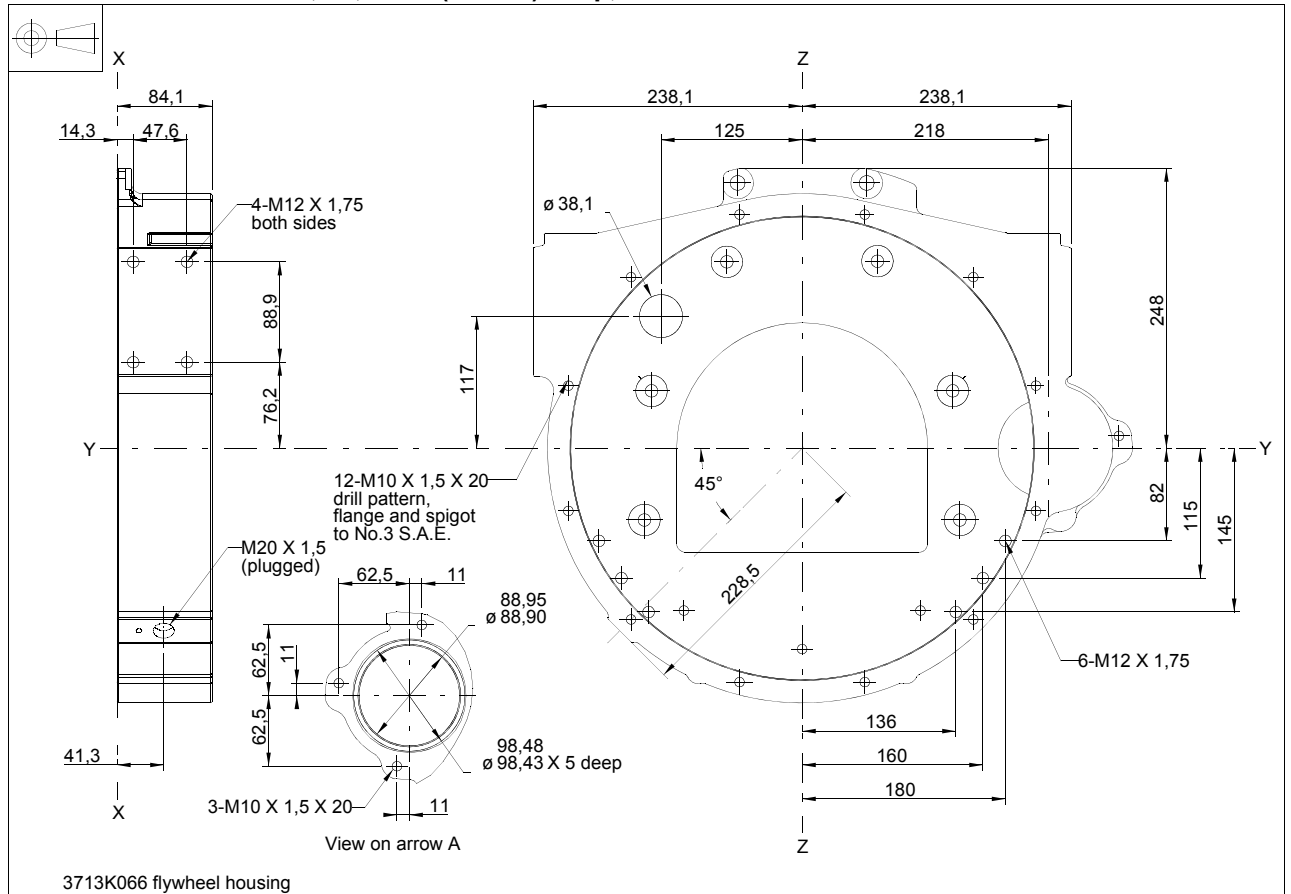
**C0027 - Cast iron SAE 3, 135,0 mm (5.32 in) deep, RHS starter, with adaptor to convert from SAE 3 to SAE 4**



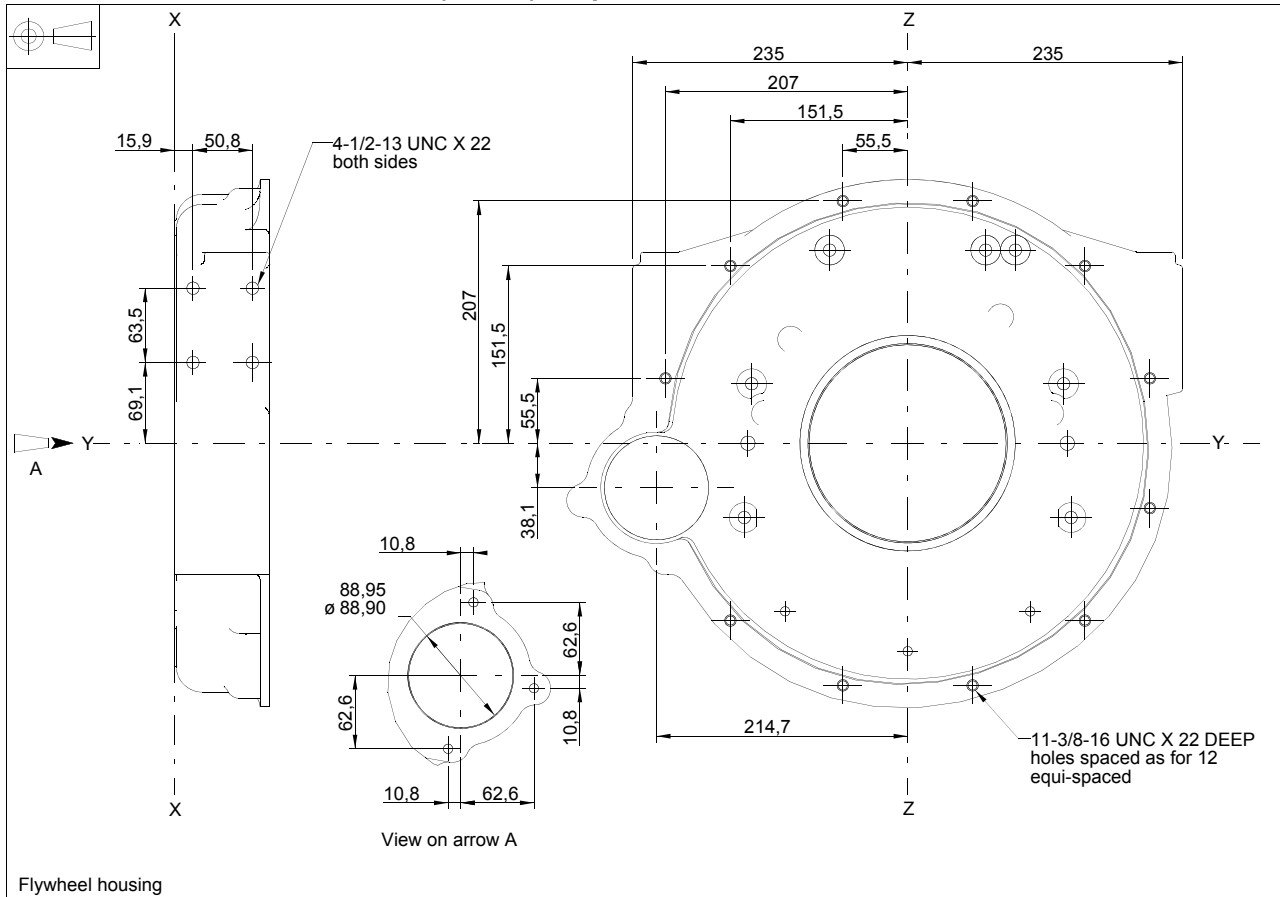
**C0030 - Cast iron SAE 3, 84,0 mm (3.31 in) deep, RHS starter**



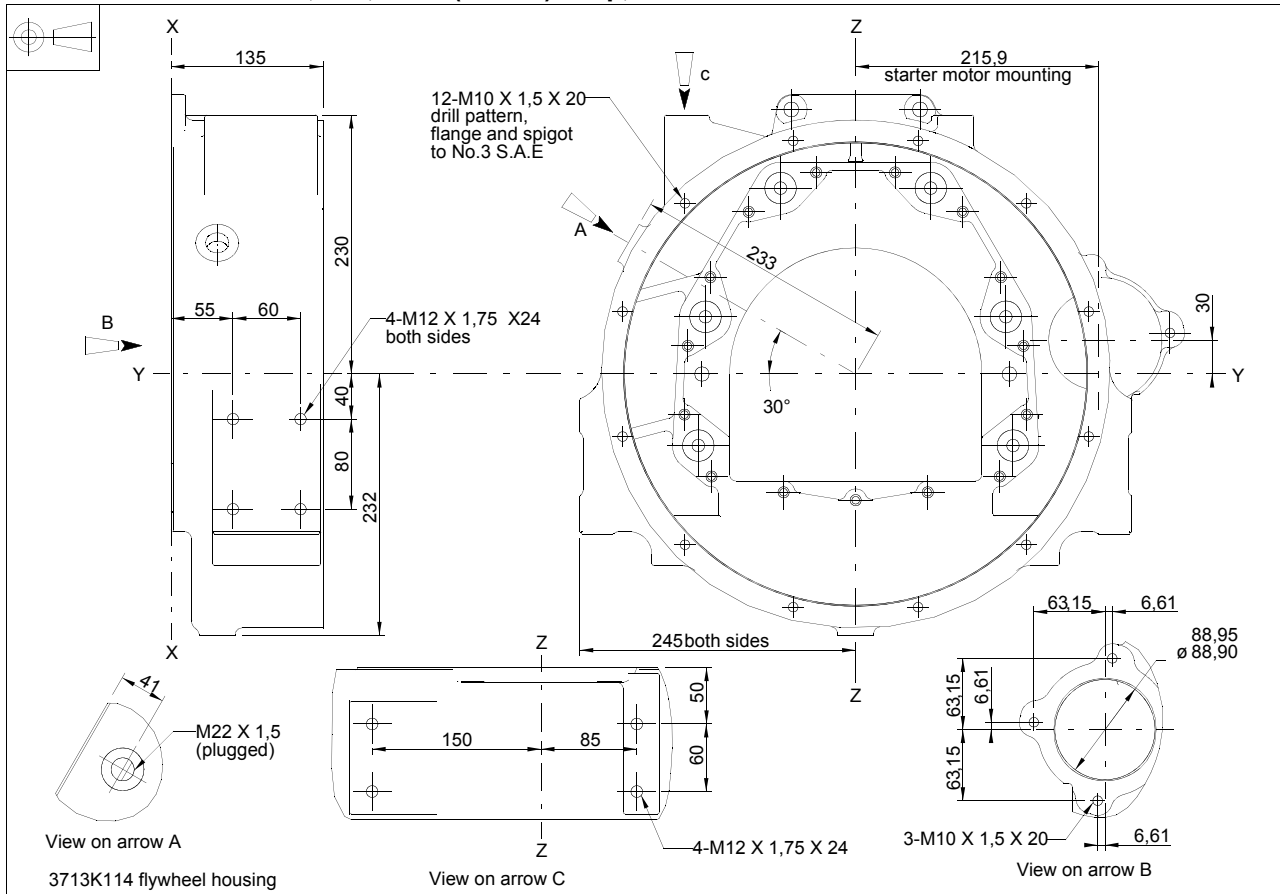
**C0031 - Cast iron SAE 3, 84,0 mm (3.31 in) deep, RHS starter**



**C0033 - Cast iron SAE 3, 81,0 mm (3.18 in) deep, LHS starter**

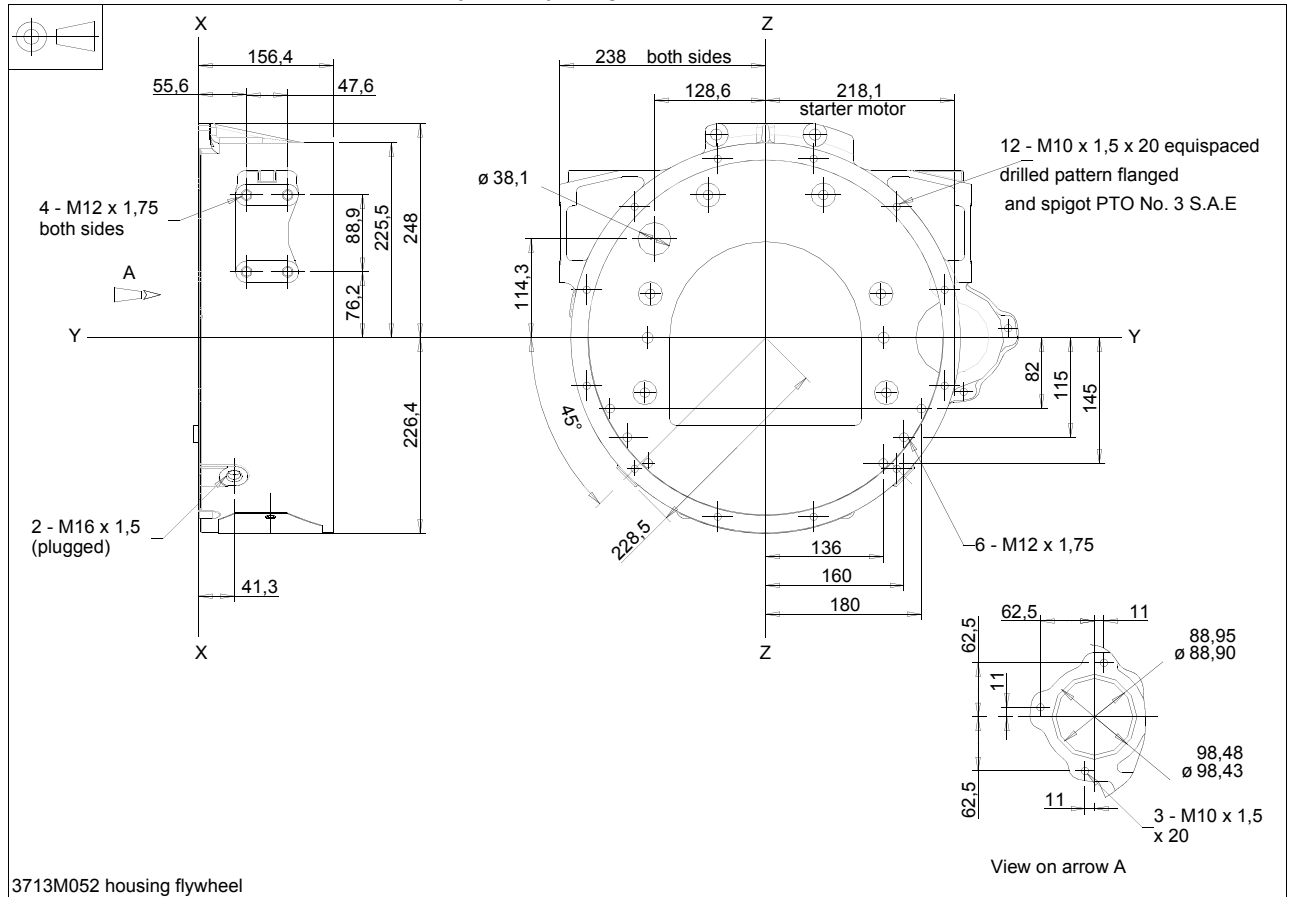


**C0036 - Cast iron SAE 3, 135,0 mm (5.32 in) deep, RHS starter**





**C0037 - Cast iron SAE 3, 156,4 mm (6.16 in) deep, RHS starter**



## Flywheels

### Non-stressed cylinder block

| Description  | Option |
|--|--------|
| Not required   | D0000  |
| For Centaflex couplings <sup>(1)</sup>                                   | D0003  |
| For SAE, Borg and Beck, twin disc clutches without pilot bearing housing | D0004  |
| As D0004 but with pilot bearing housing                                  | D0005  |
| For 12/13 in American Borg and Beck clutches                             | D0006  |
| For Clark 18000 torque converters  | D0008  |
| For Borg Warner torque converters  | D0014  |
| Non stressed flywheel "for 10 SAE light"                                 | D0022  |
| For Allison AT545 transmission   | D0030  |
| For SAE transmissions  | D0044  |
| For Spicer transmissions   | D0045  |
| For hydrostatic transmissions  | D0046  |
| For wet backend, 122 tooth starter ring <sup>(2)</sup>                   | D0048  |
| For ZF auto transmissions  | D0052  |
| For various transmissions  | D0053  |
| For customer transmissions   | D0061  |
| For customer transmissions   | D0063  |
| For customer transmissions   | D0064  |
| For ZF115 transmissions  | D0070  |
| For use with ZFWG9 transmissions   | D0092  |

1. Incompatible with C0026.

2. For use with flywheel housing C0026 only E0000/E0012/E0311 only, G10\*\*/G06\*\* only.

#### Notes:

- The masses and inertias shown on the drawings are for the flywheel only. Take the mass and inertia of all starter rings to be 1,82 kg (4 lb) and 0,073 kg m<sup>2</sup> (250 lb in<sup>2</sup>) respectively
- All the flywheels listed above are fitted with 126 tooth starter ring, except where indicated.

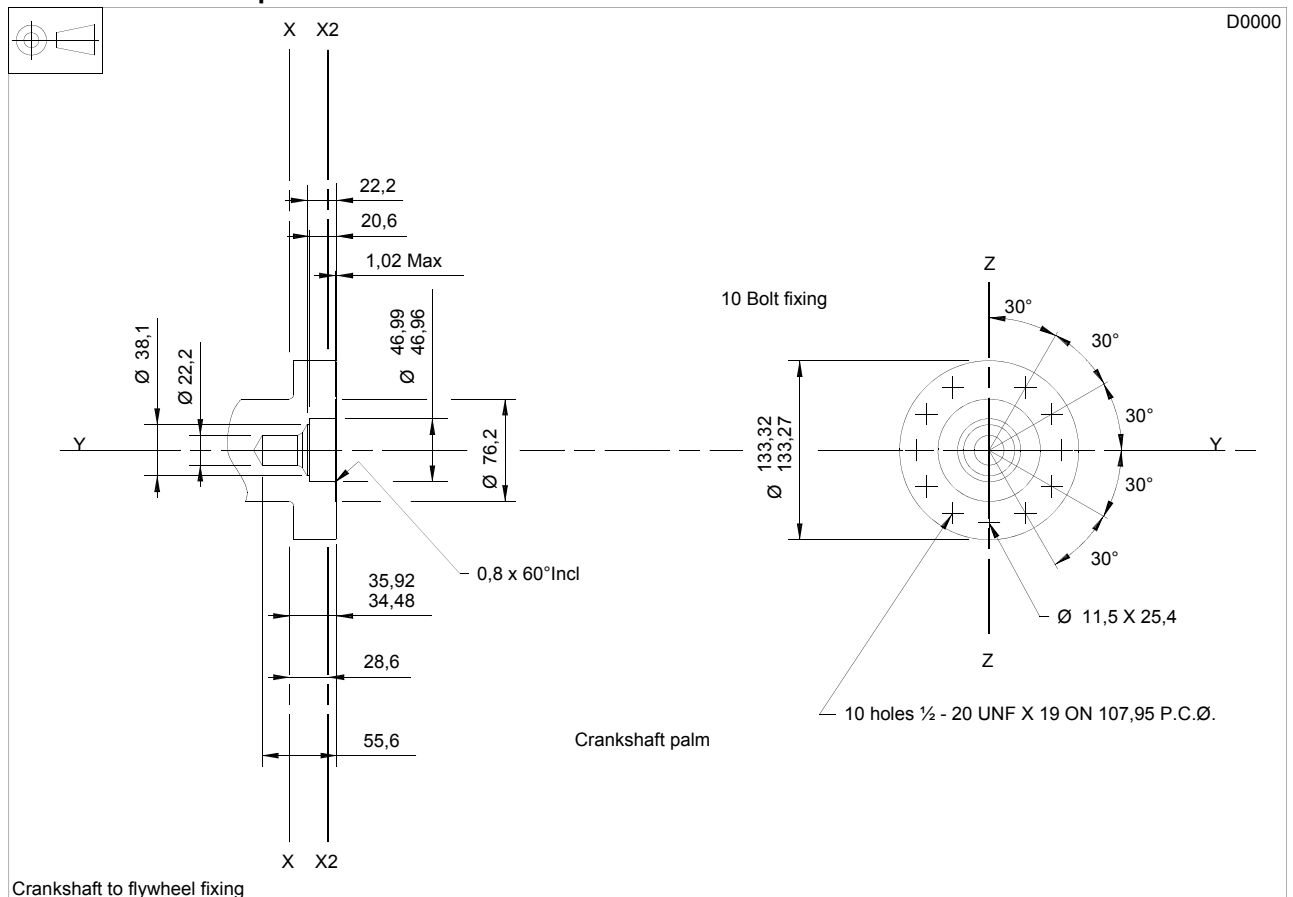
**Stressed cylinder block**

| Description                       | Option |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| Not required                      | D0000  |
| For Borg Warner torque converters | D0014  |
| For customer transmissions        | D0055  |
| For customer transmissions        | D0056  |
| For customer transmissions        | D0062  |
| For customer transmissions        | D0063  |
| For customer transmissions        | D0065  |
| For customer transmissions        | D0066  |
| For customer transmissions        | D0067  |
| For customer transmissions        | D0068  |
| For customer transmissions        | D0069  |

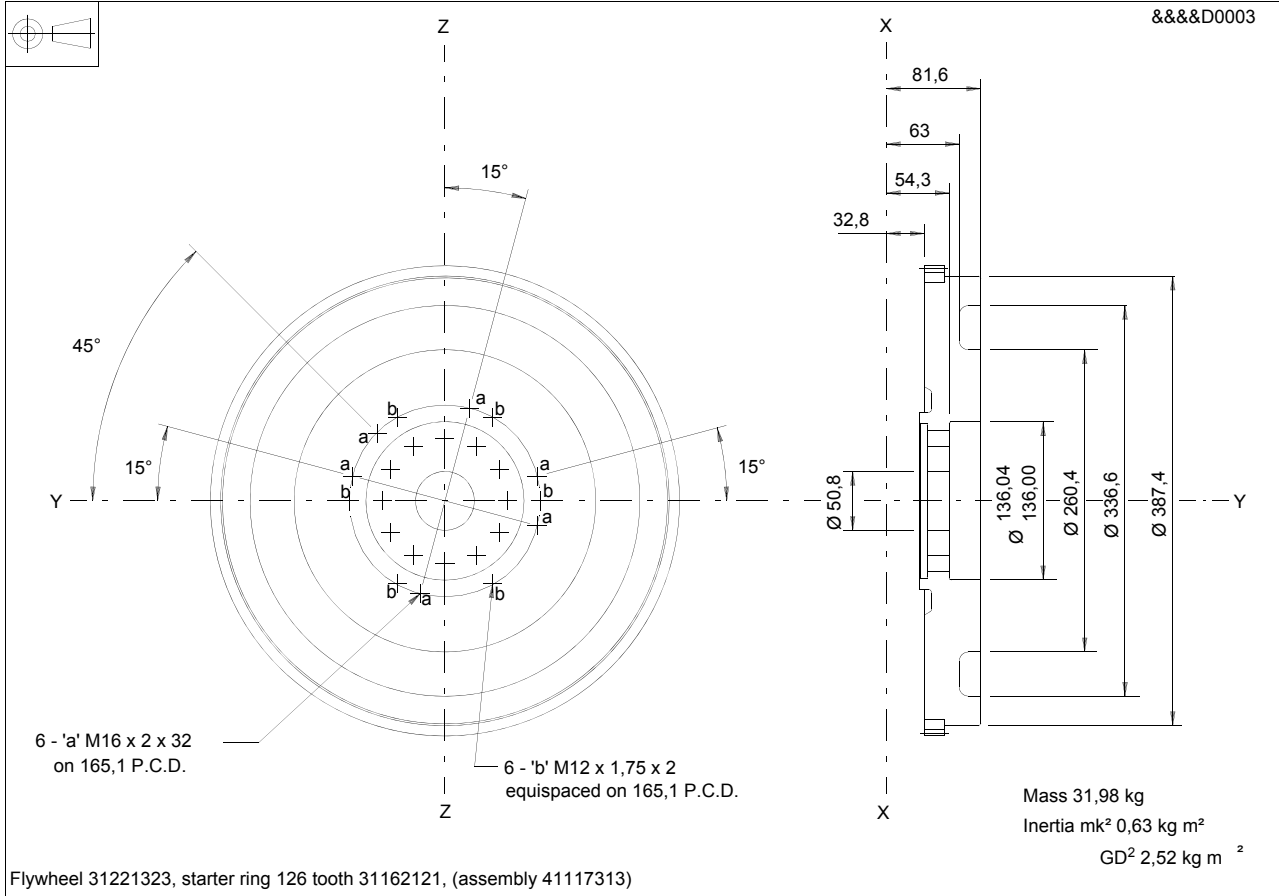
**Notes:**

- The masses and inertias shown on the drawings are for the flywheel only. Take the mass and inertia of all starter rings to be 1,82 kg (4 lb) and 0,073 kg m<sup>2</sup> (250 lb in<sup>2</sup>) respectively
- All the flywheels listed above are fitted with 115 tooth starter ring, except where indicated.

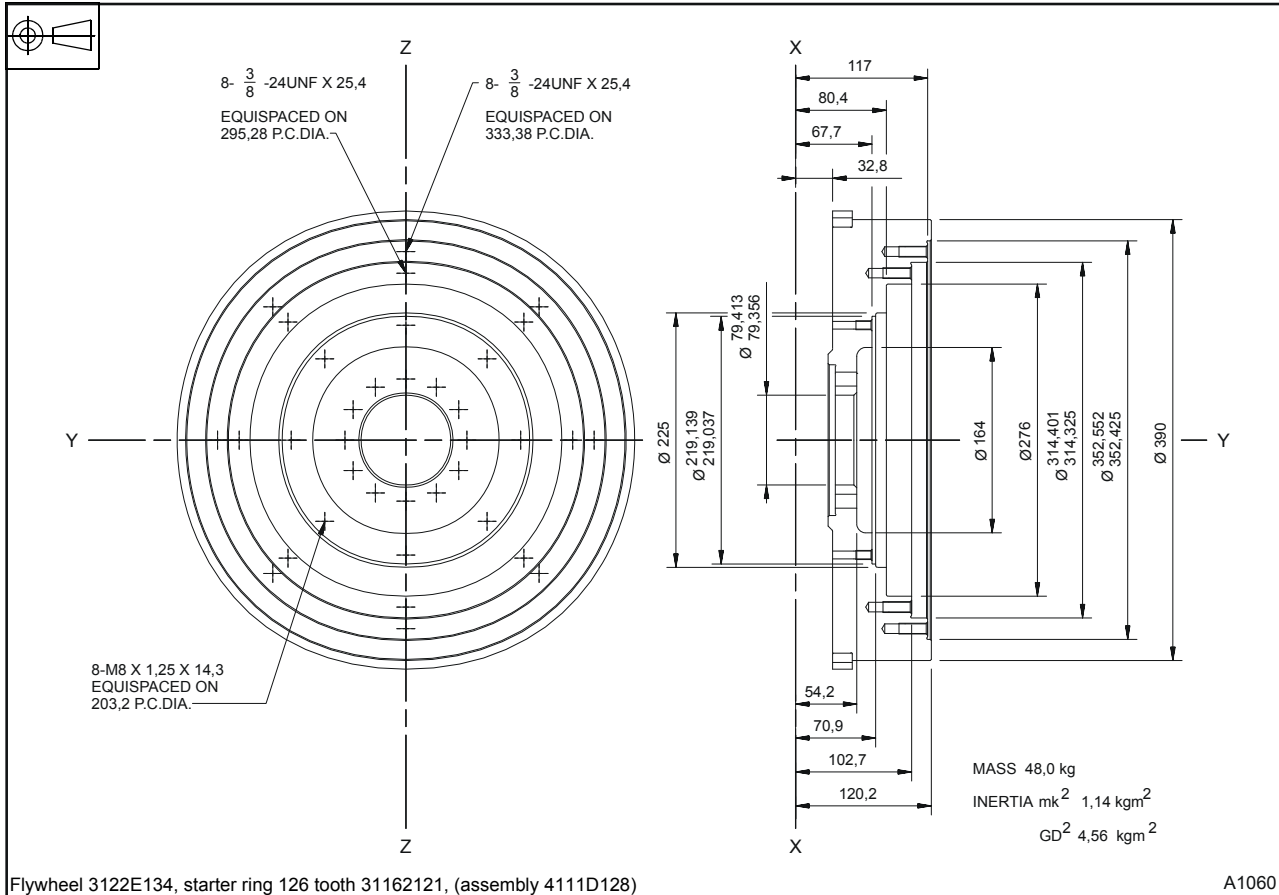
**D0000 - Crankshaft palm**



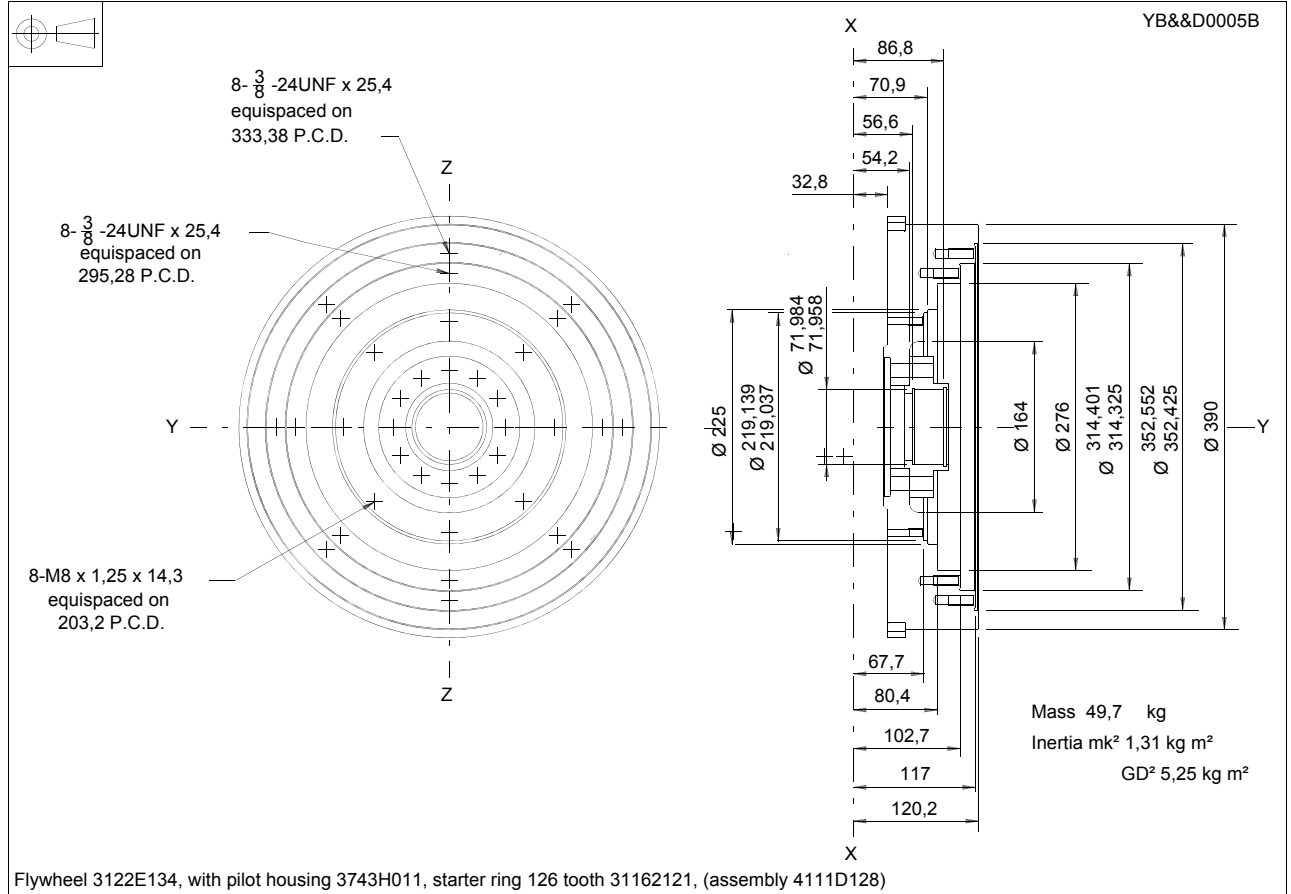
**D0003 - For Centaflex couplings**



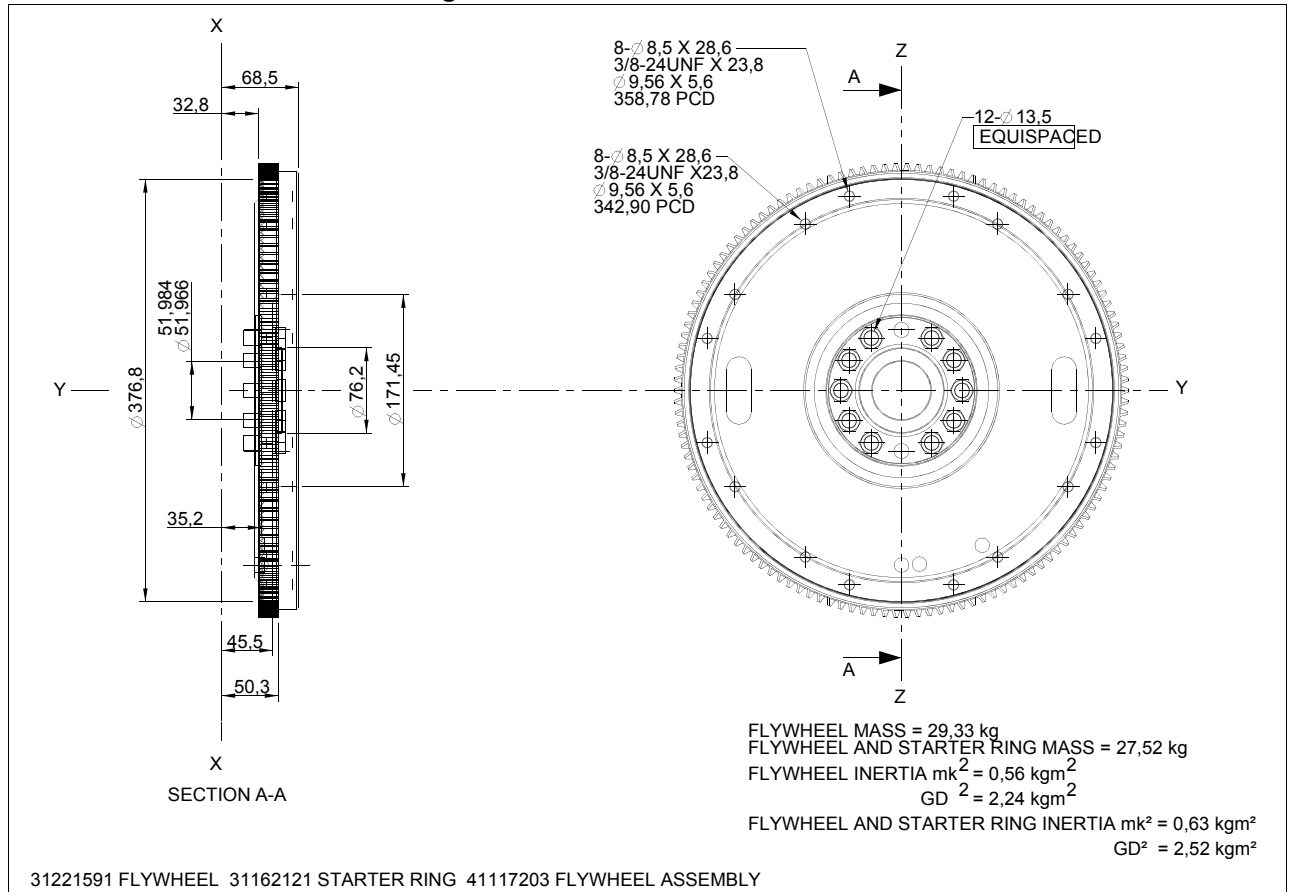
**D0004 - For SAE, Borg and Beck, twin disc**



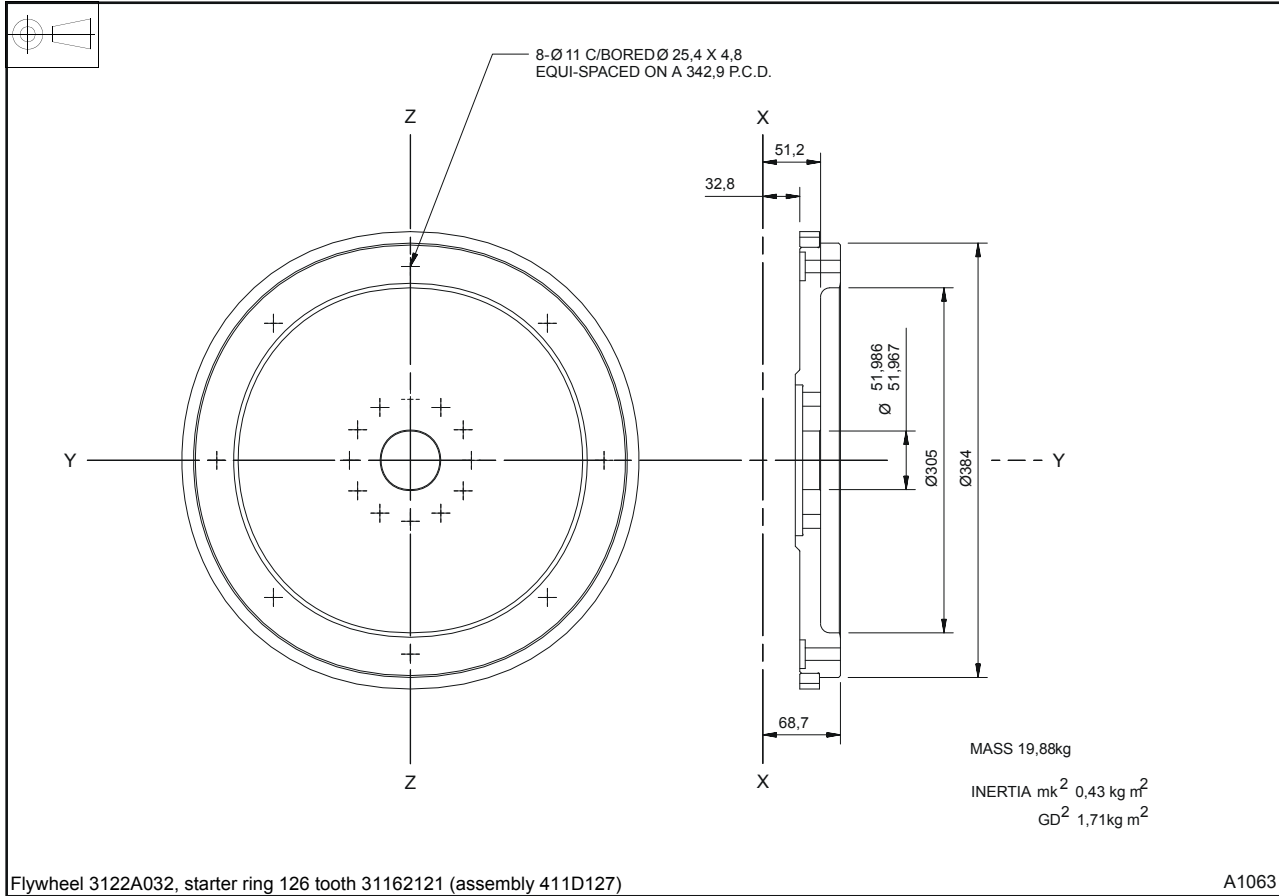
**D0005 - As D0004 but with pilot bearing housing**



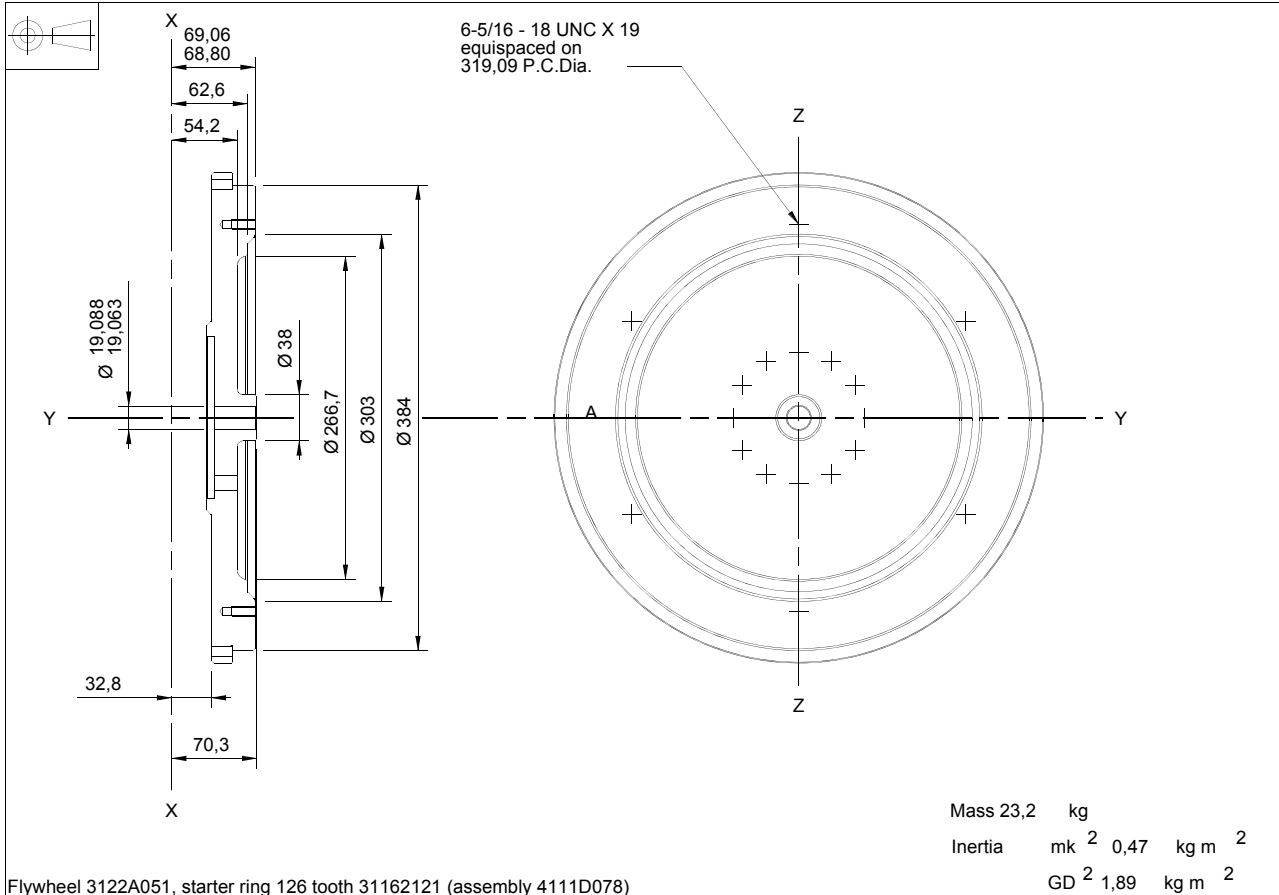
**D0006 - For 12/13 in American Borg and Beck clutches**



**D0008 - For Clark 18000 torque converters (non stressed)**

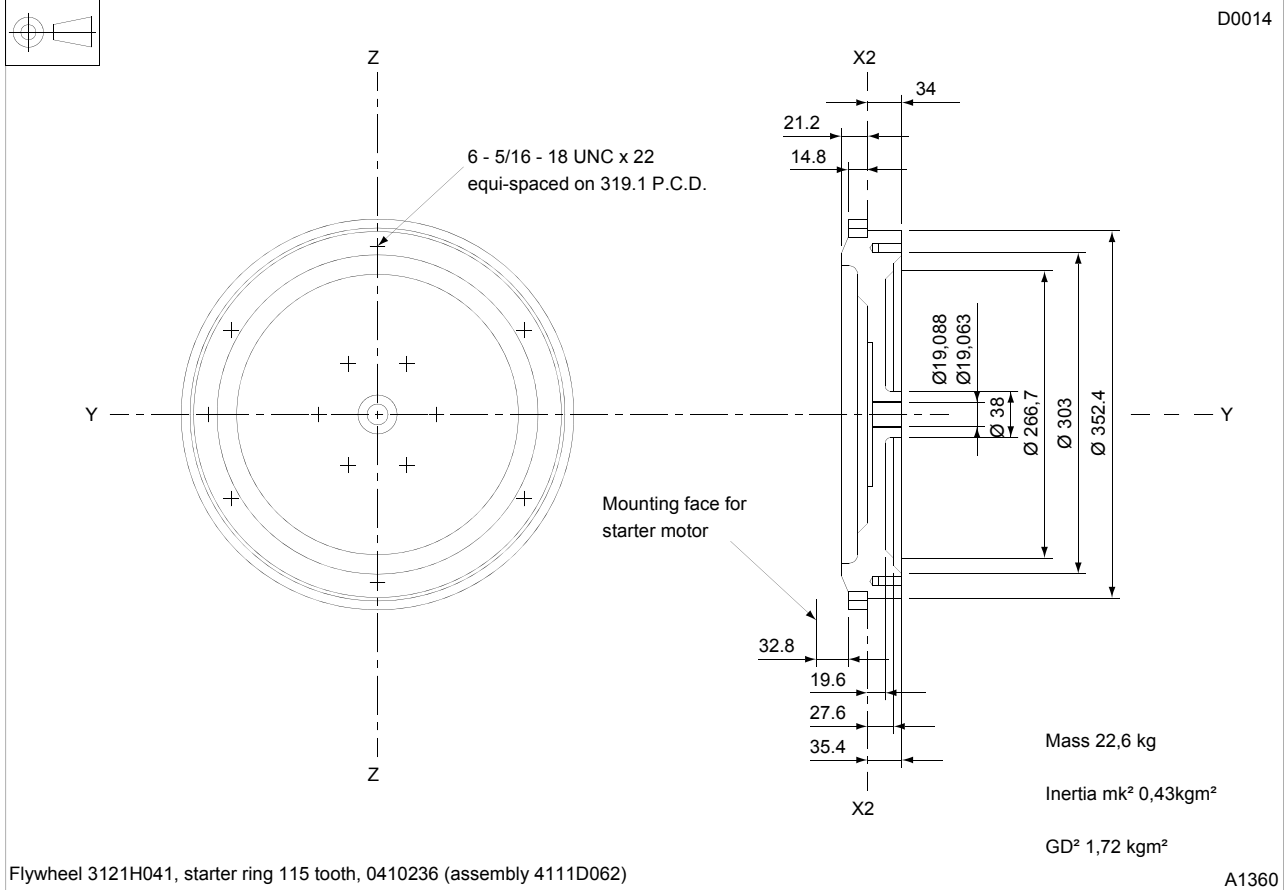


**D0014 - For Borg Warner torque converters (non stressed)**

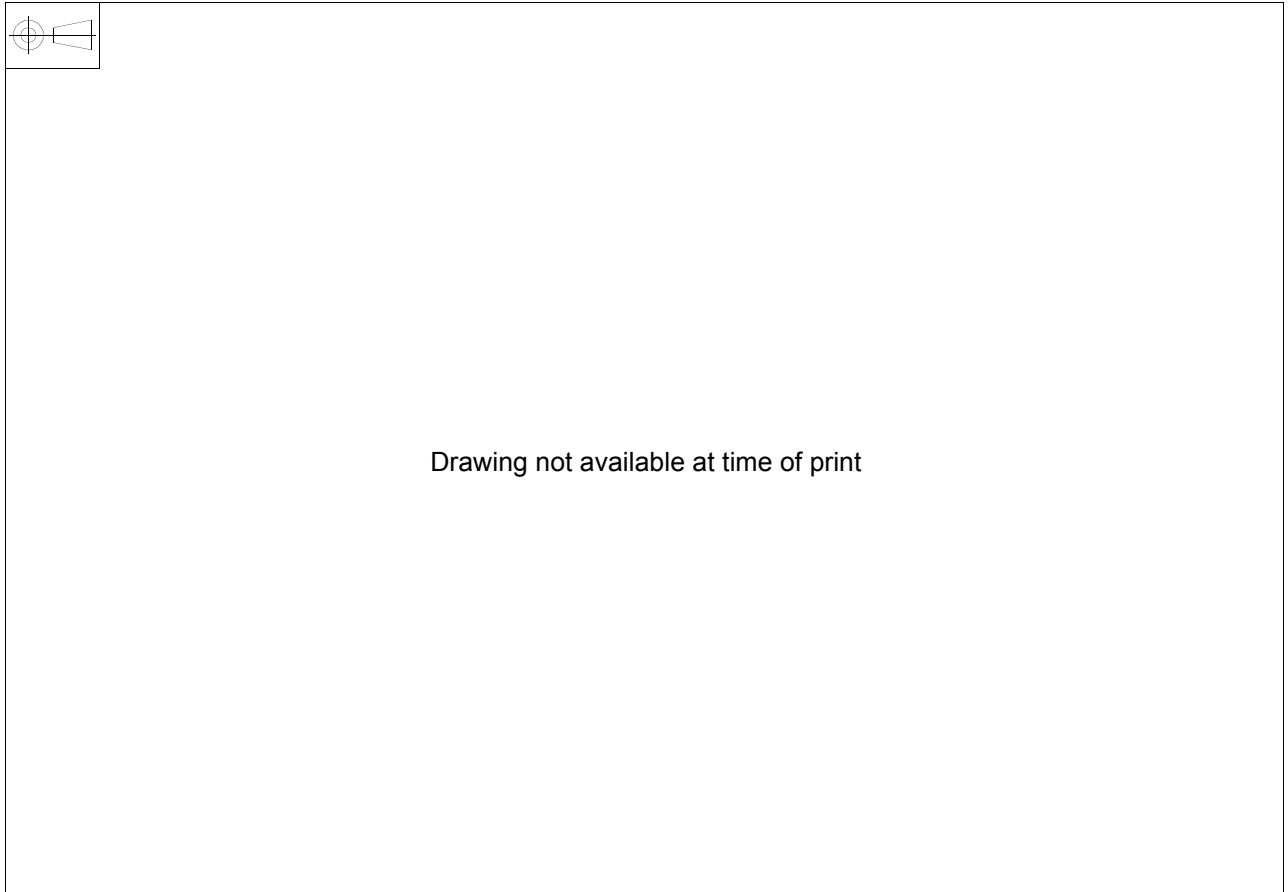


**D0014 - For Borg Warner torque converters (stressed)**

D0014



**D0022 - Non stressed flywheel "for 10 SAE light"**

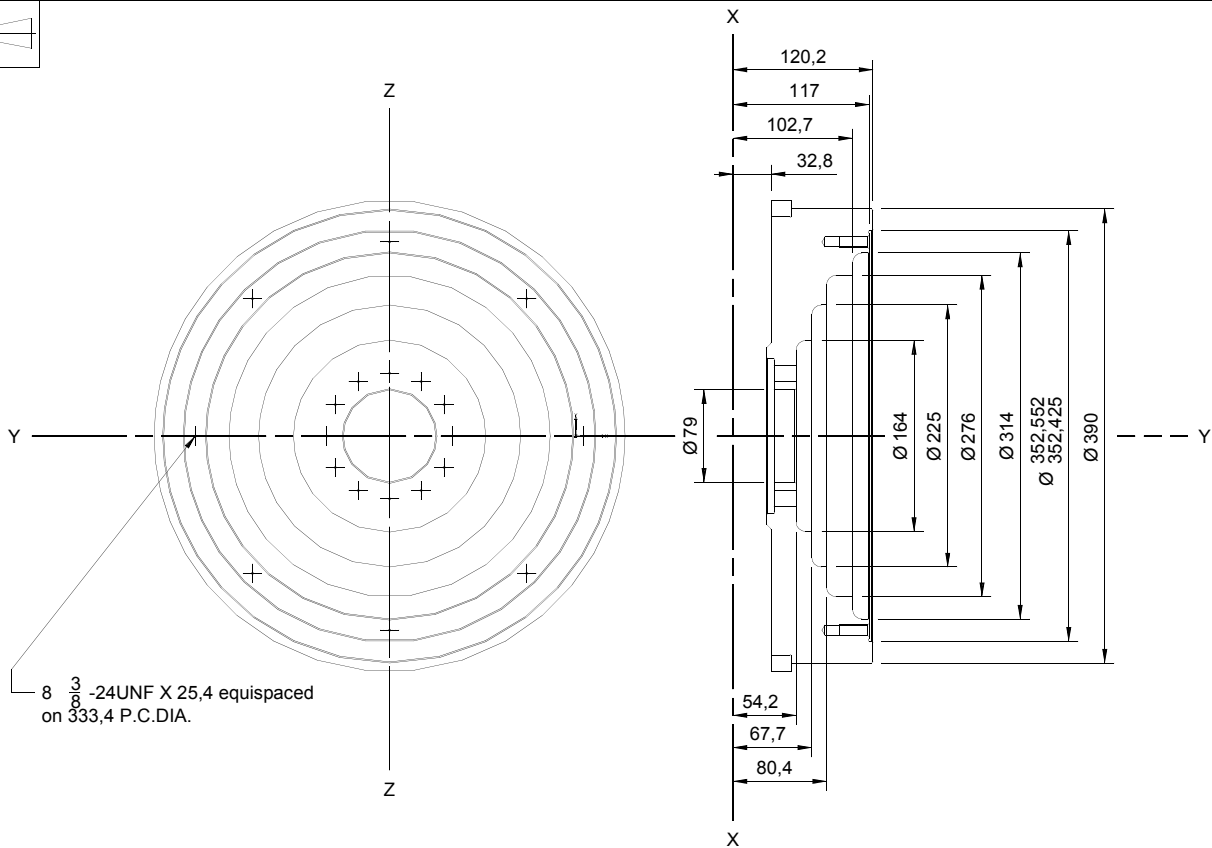


**D0030 - For Allison AT545 transmissions**



Drawing not available at time of print

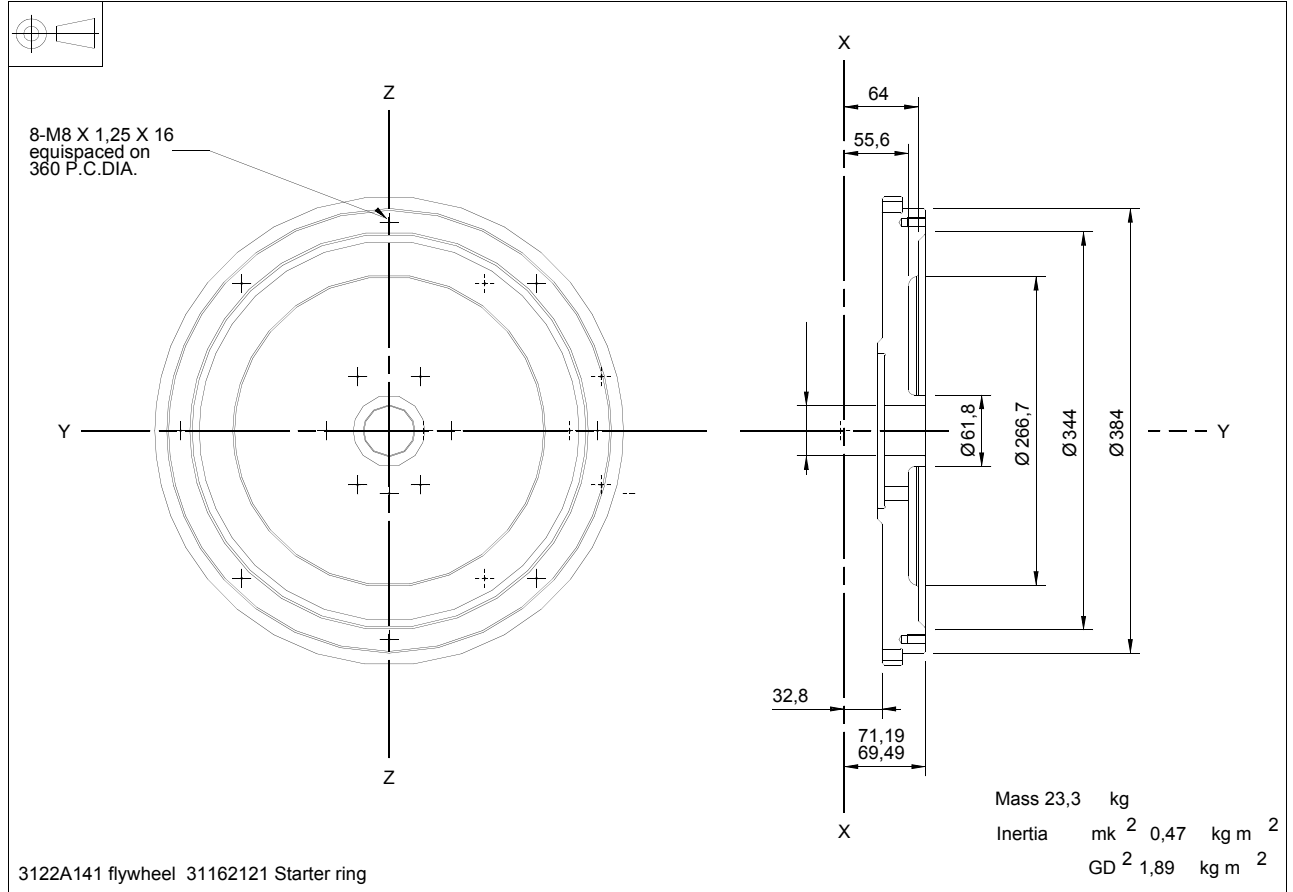
**D0044 - For SAE transmissions**



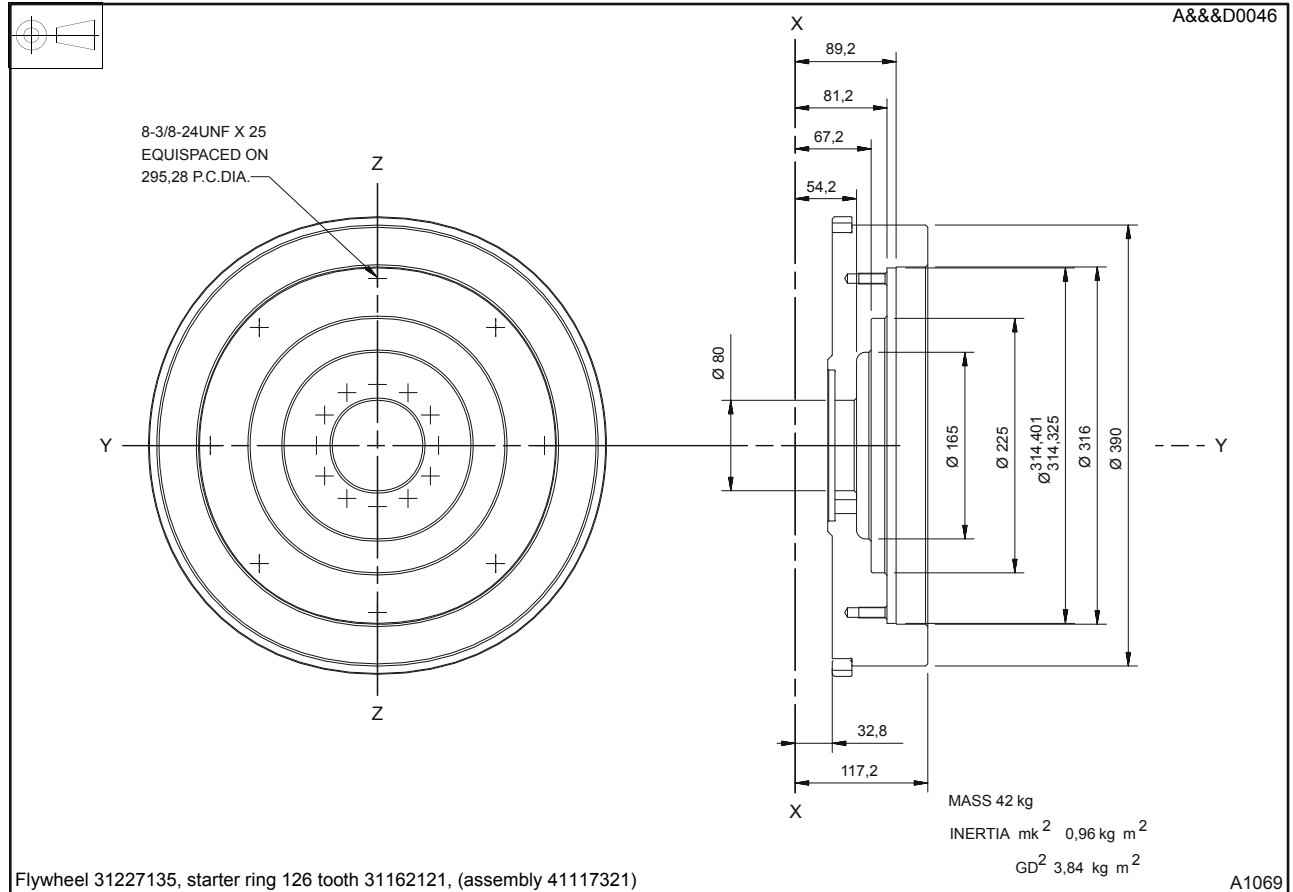
3122E136 flywheel, 31162121 starter ring.



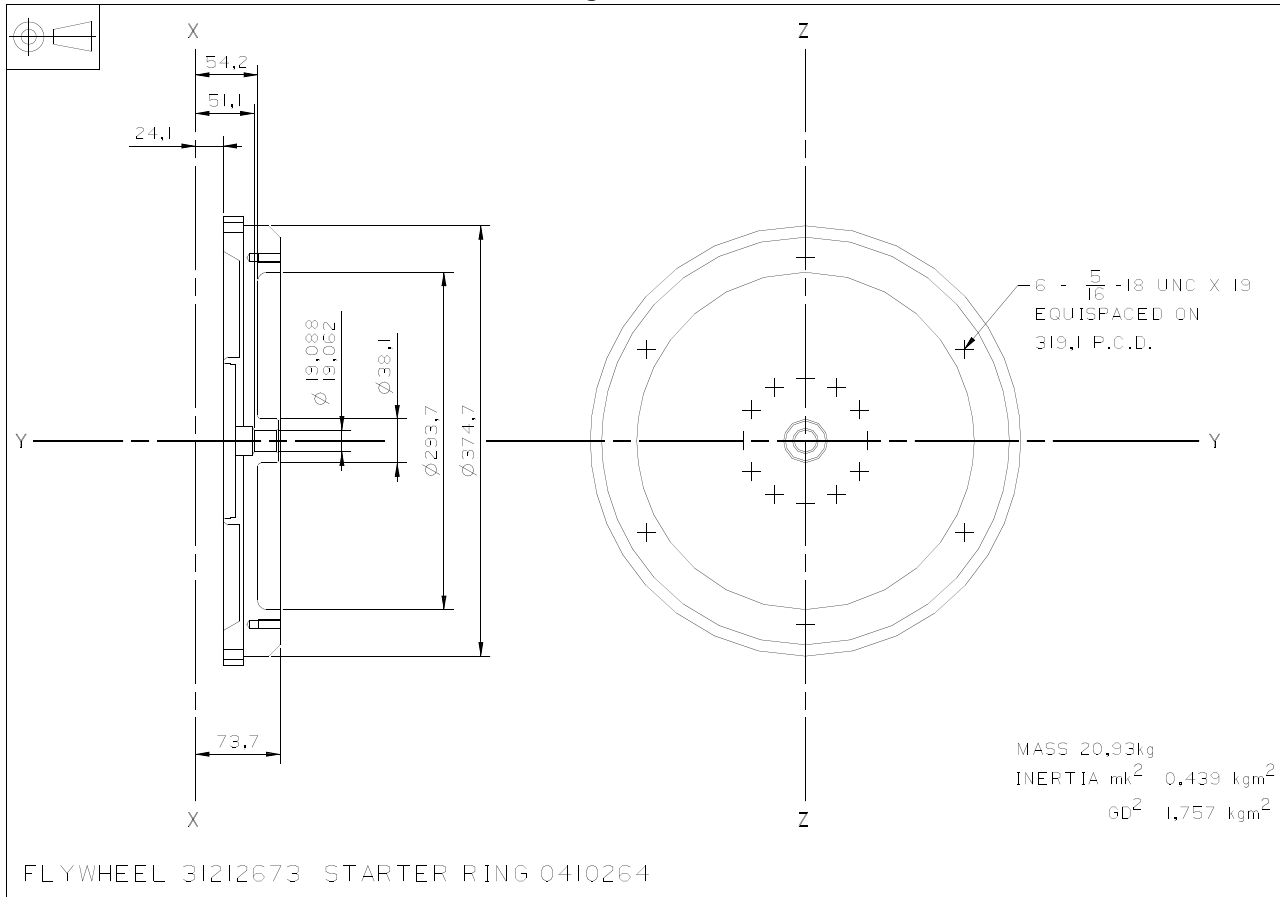
**D0045 - For Spicer transmissions**



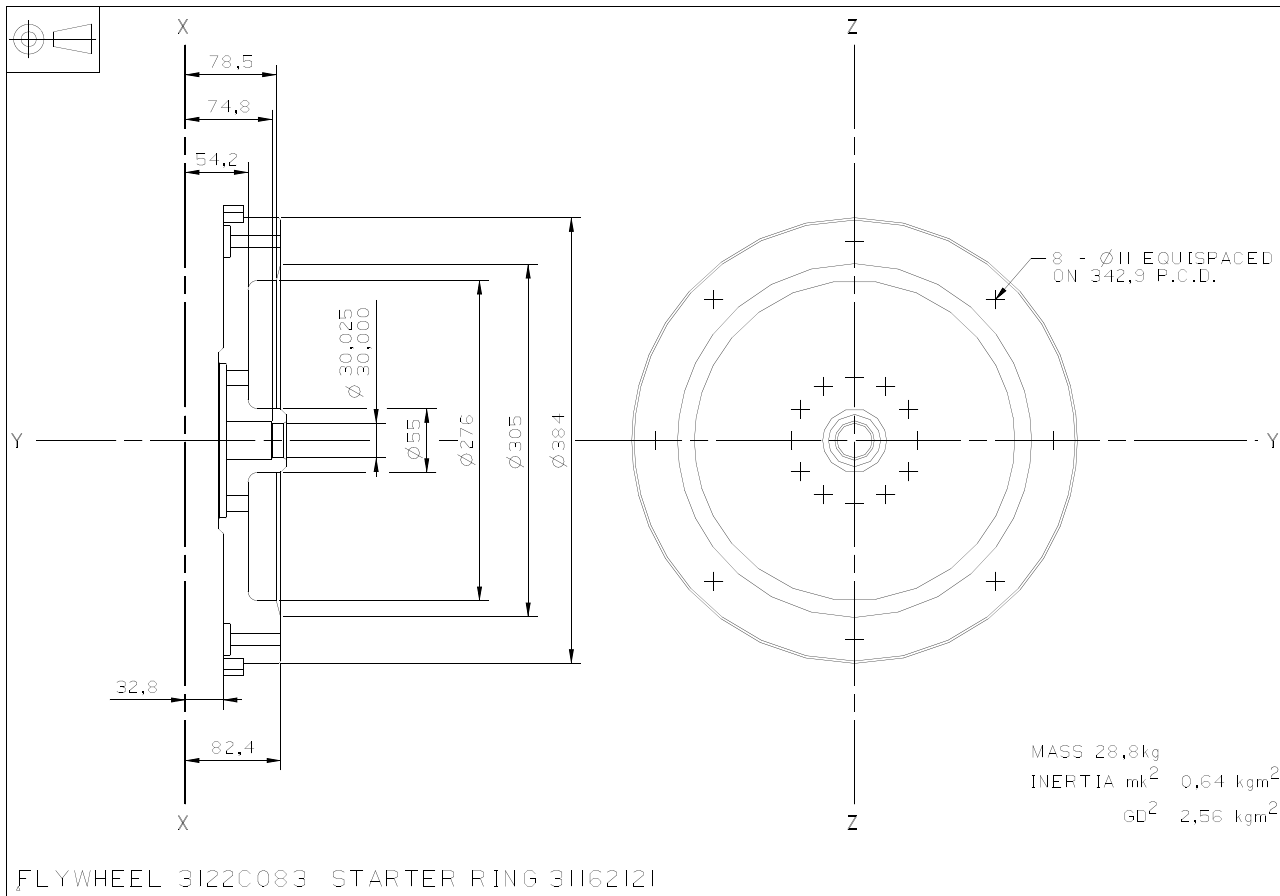
**D0046 - For hydrostatic transmission**



**D0048 - For wet backend, 122 tooth starter ring**

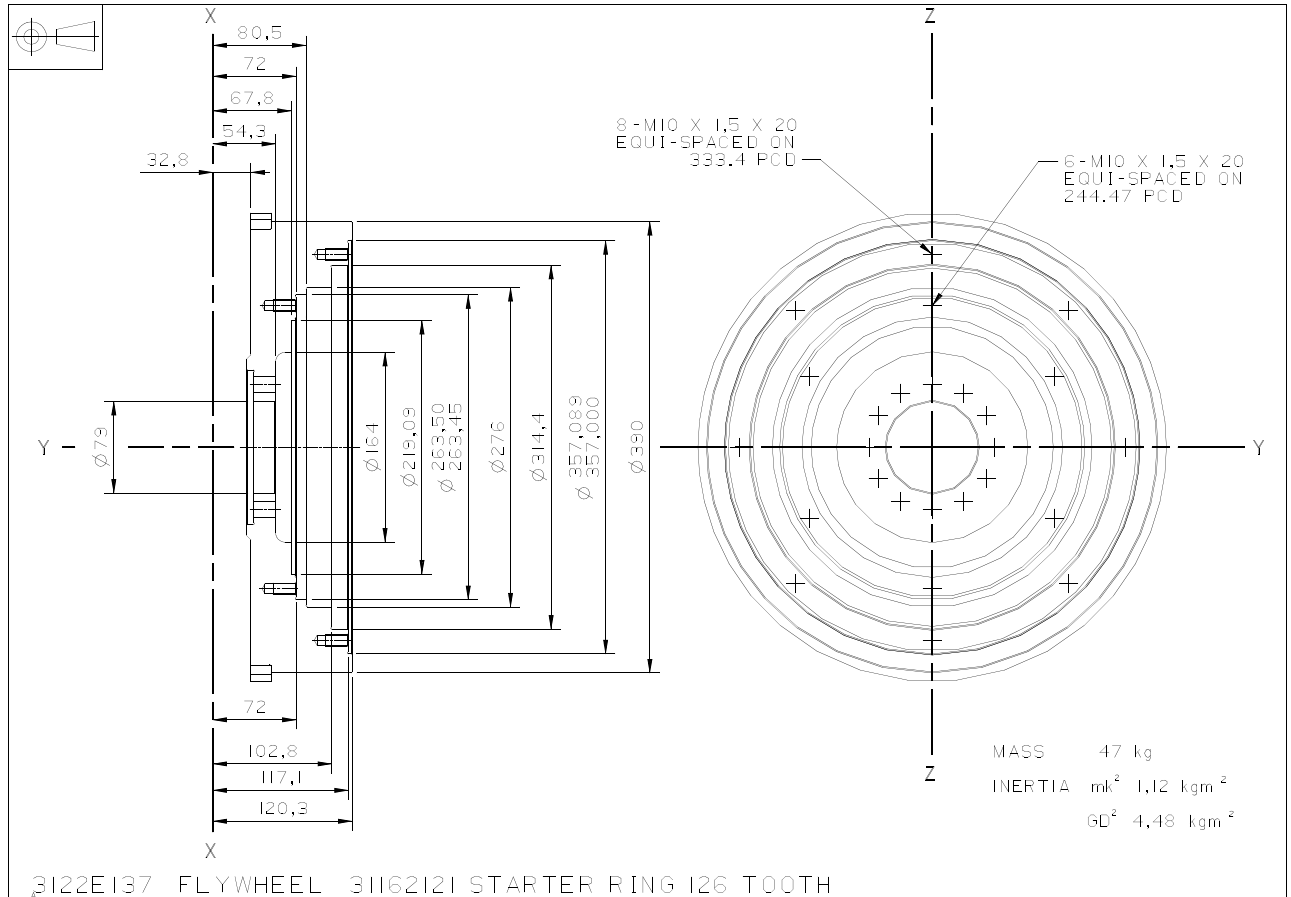


**D0052 - For ZF auto transmissions**

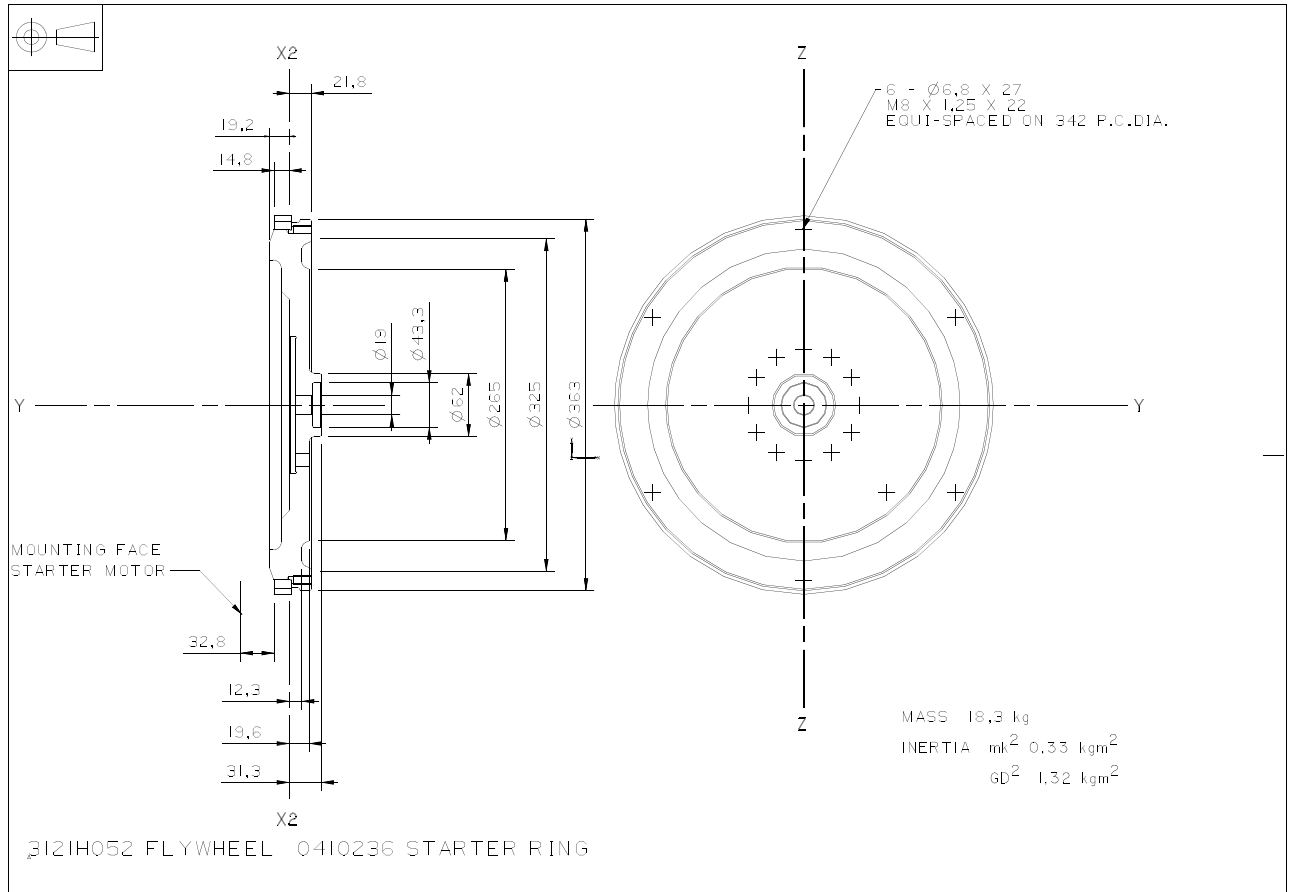


# 1100 Series, 1104D, Mechanical FIE

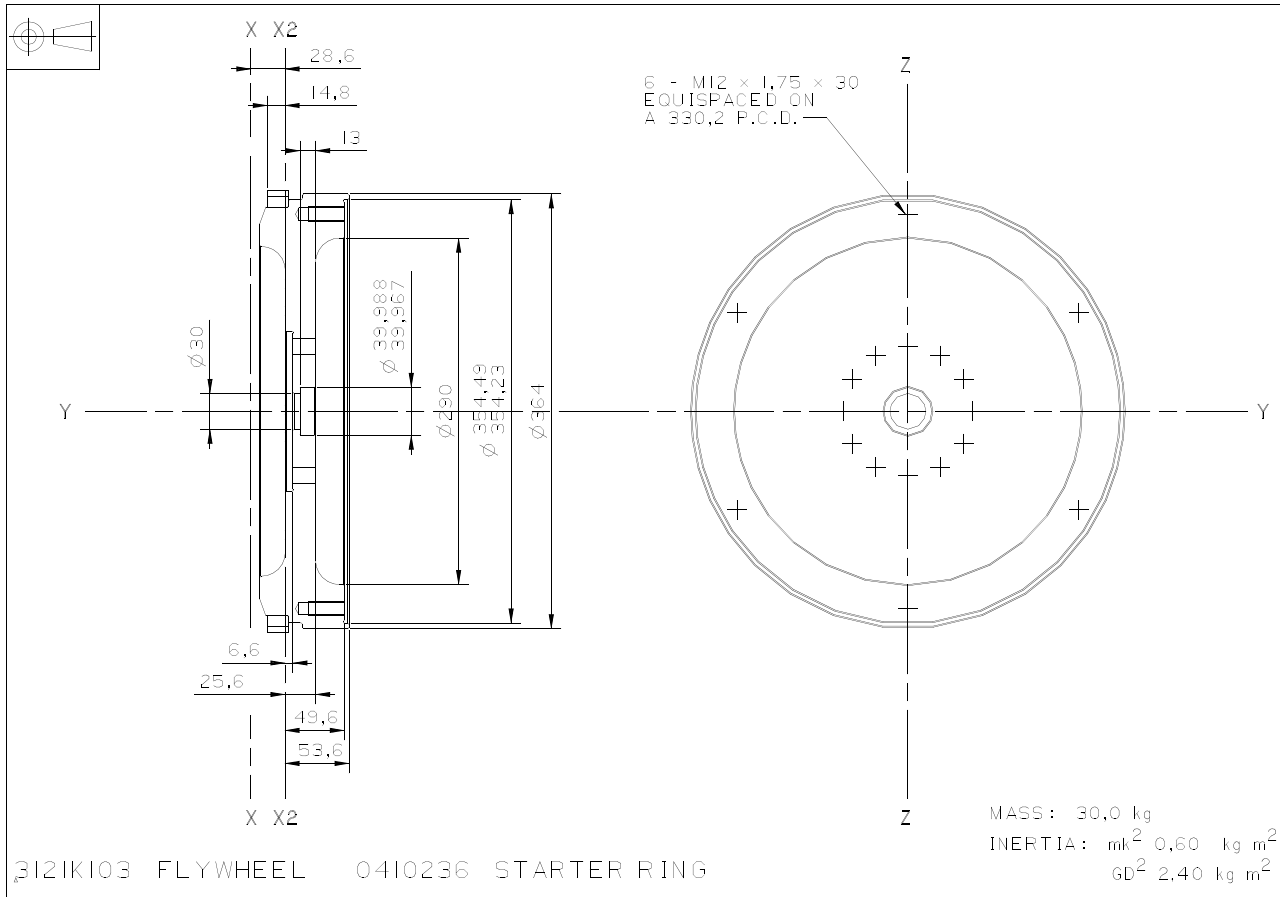
## D0053 - For various transmissions



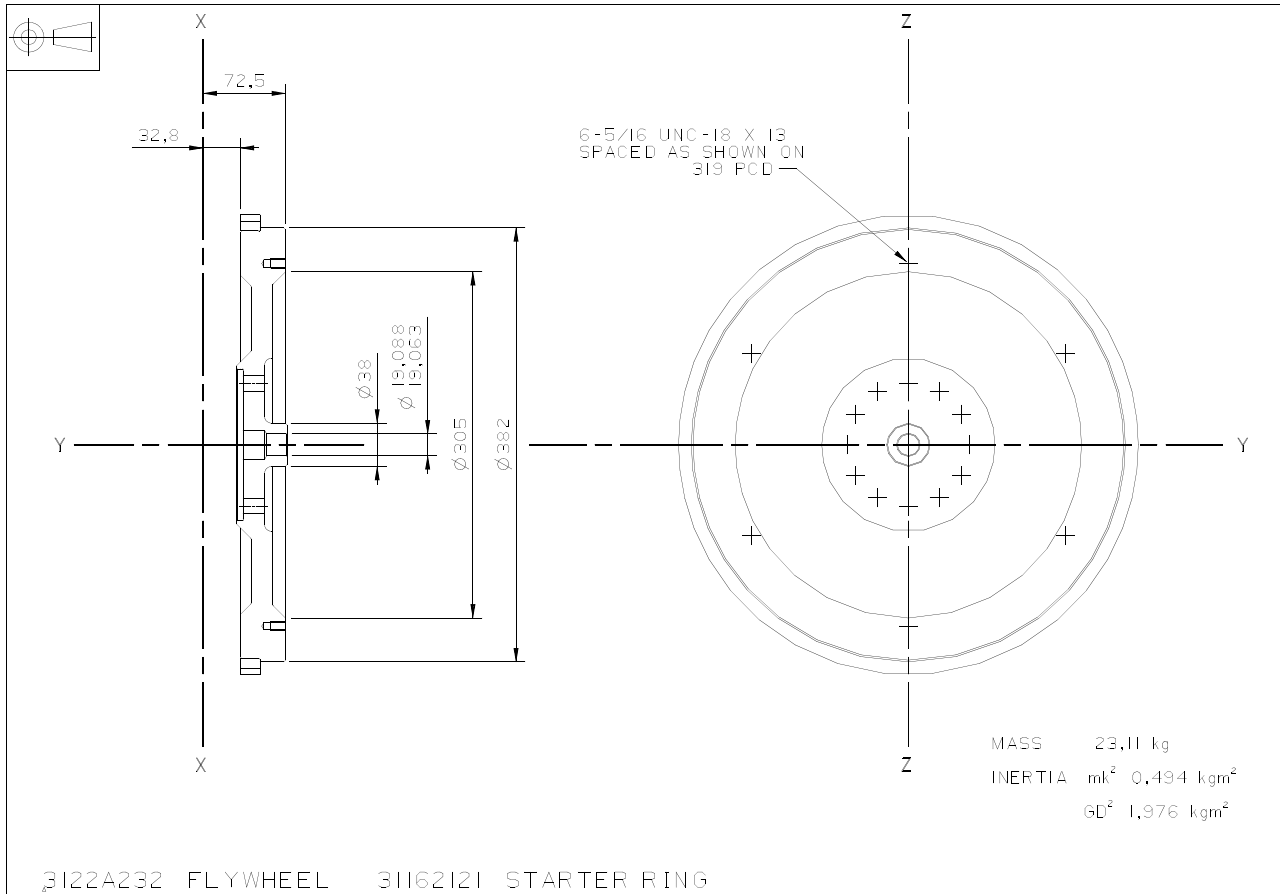
## D0055 - For customer transmission



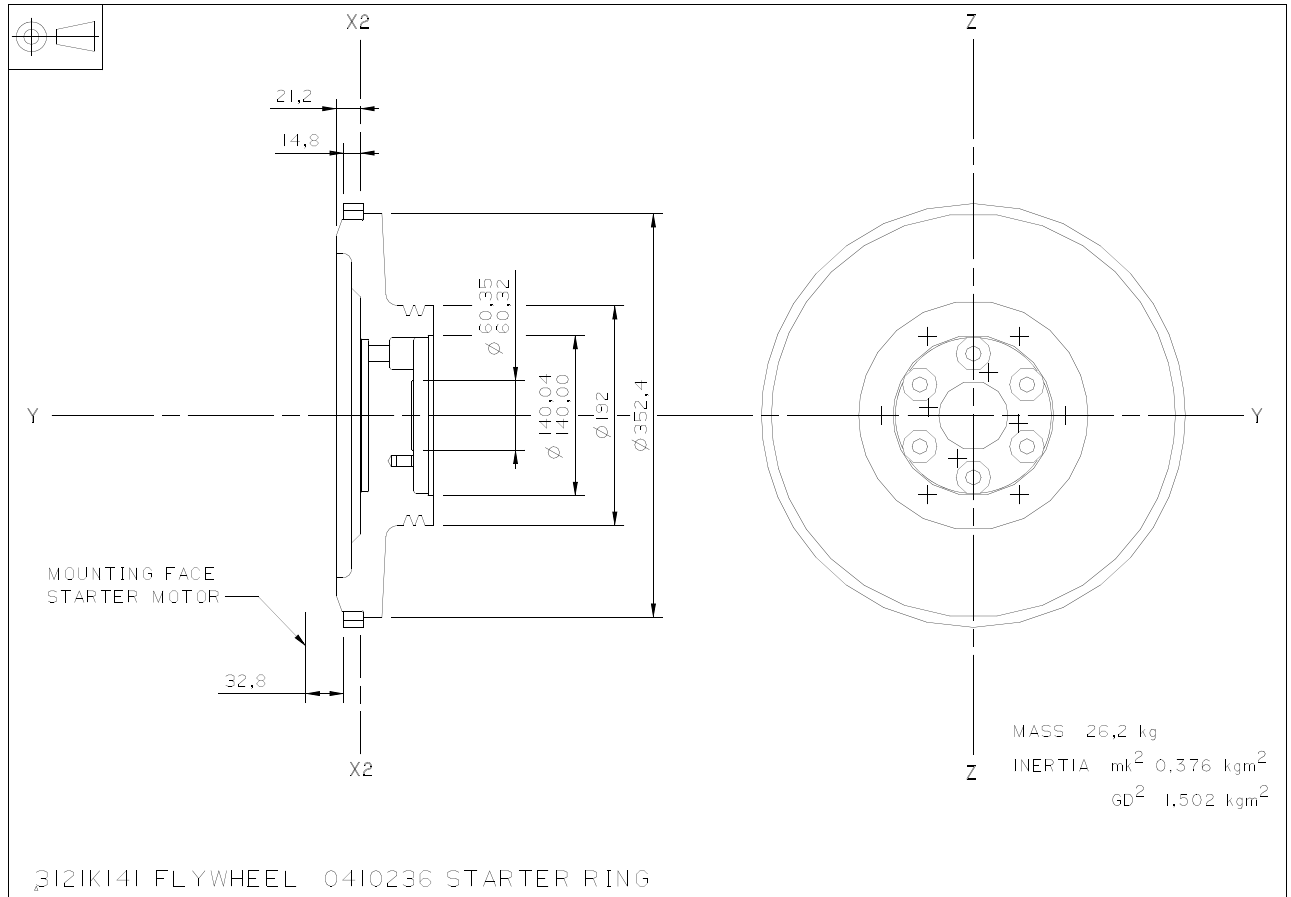
**D0056 - For customer transmission**



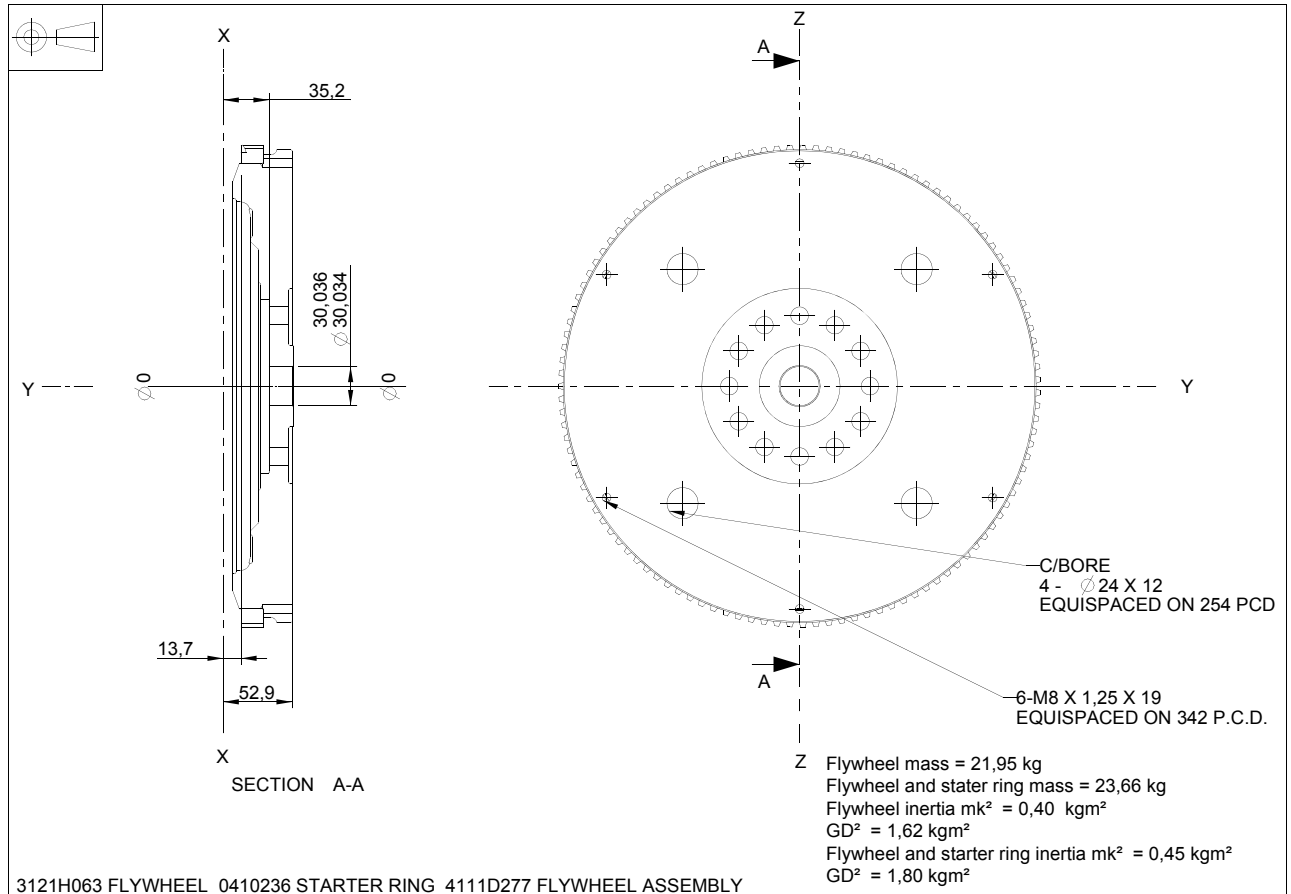
**D0061 - For customer transmission**



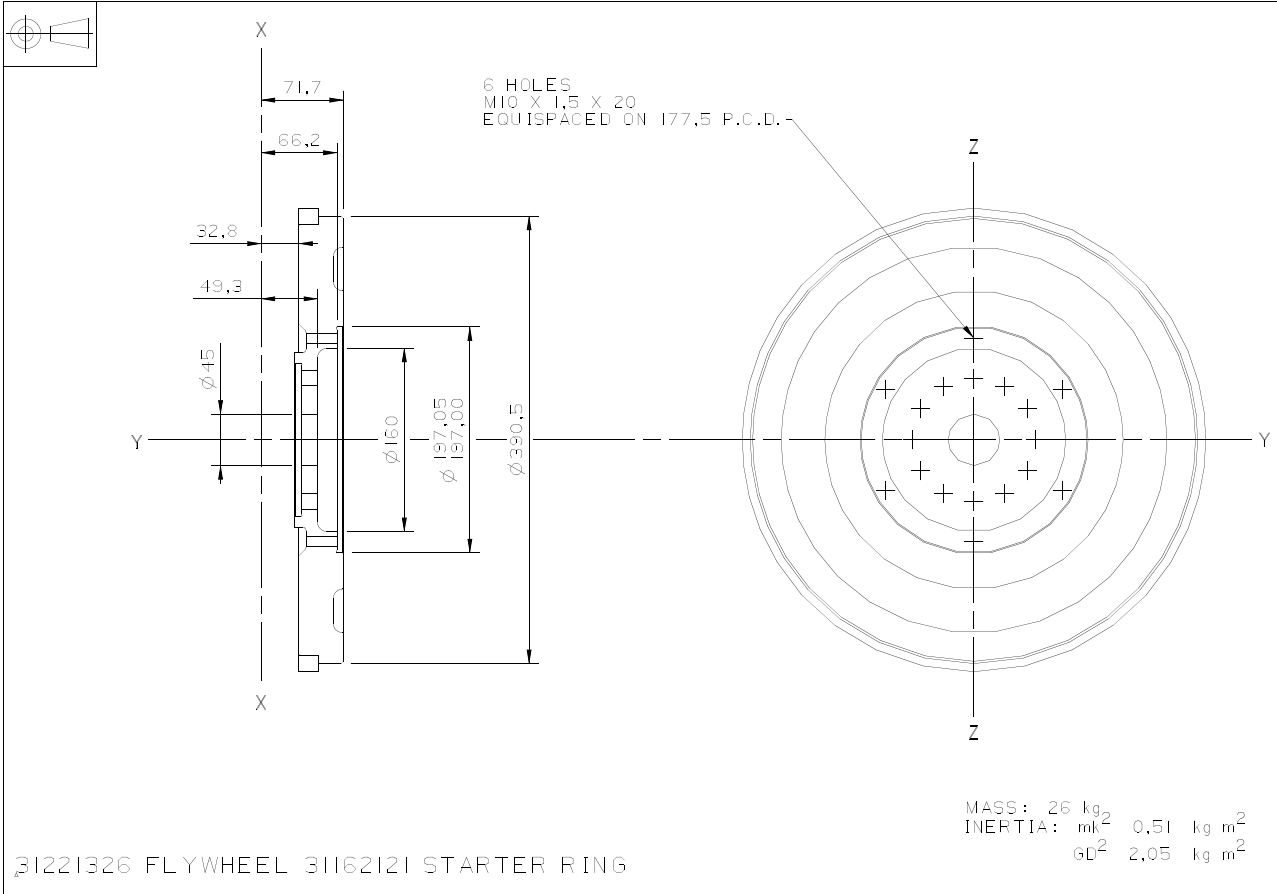
**D0062 - For customer transmission**



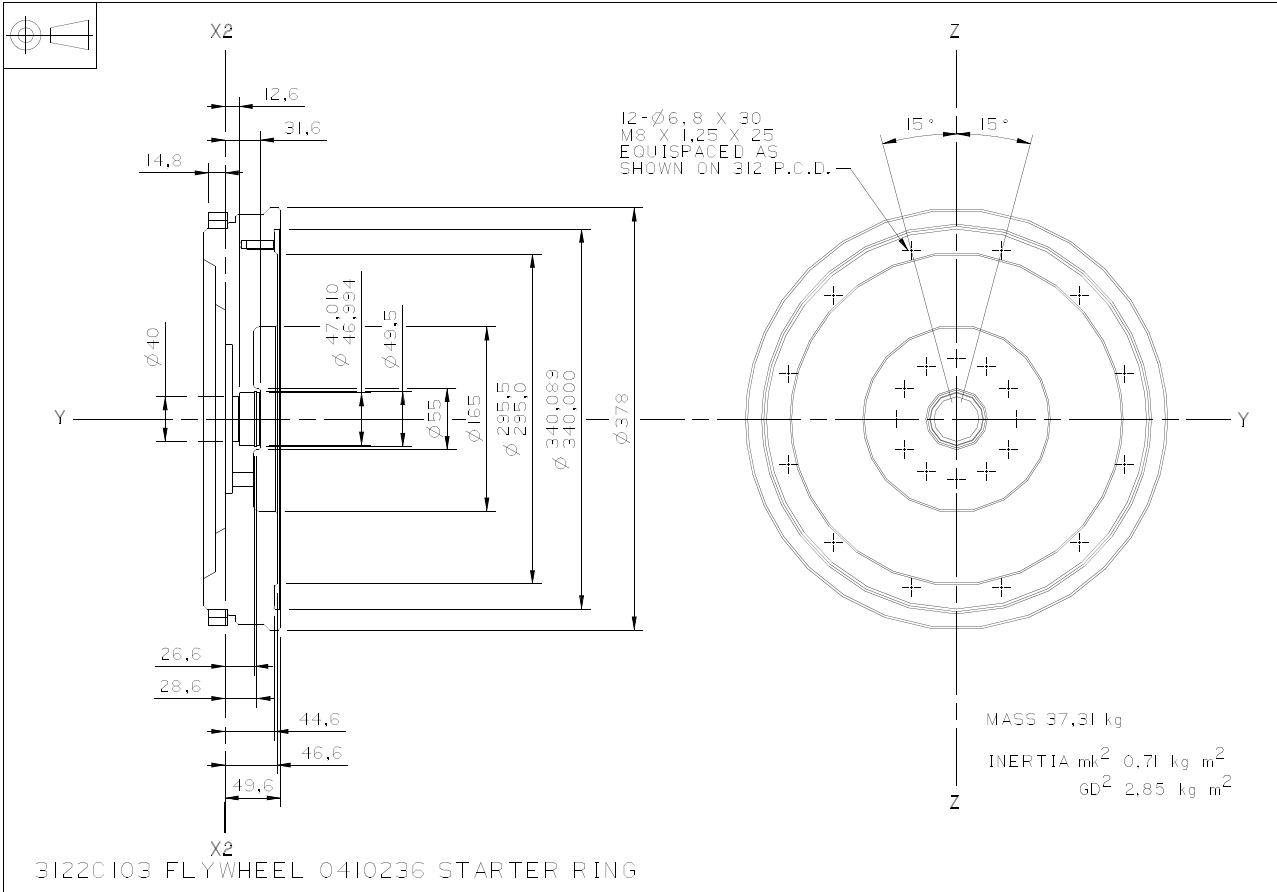
**D0063 - For customer transmission**



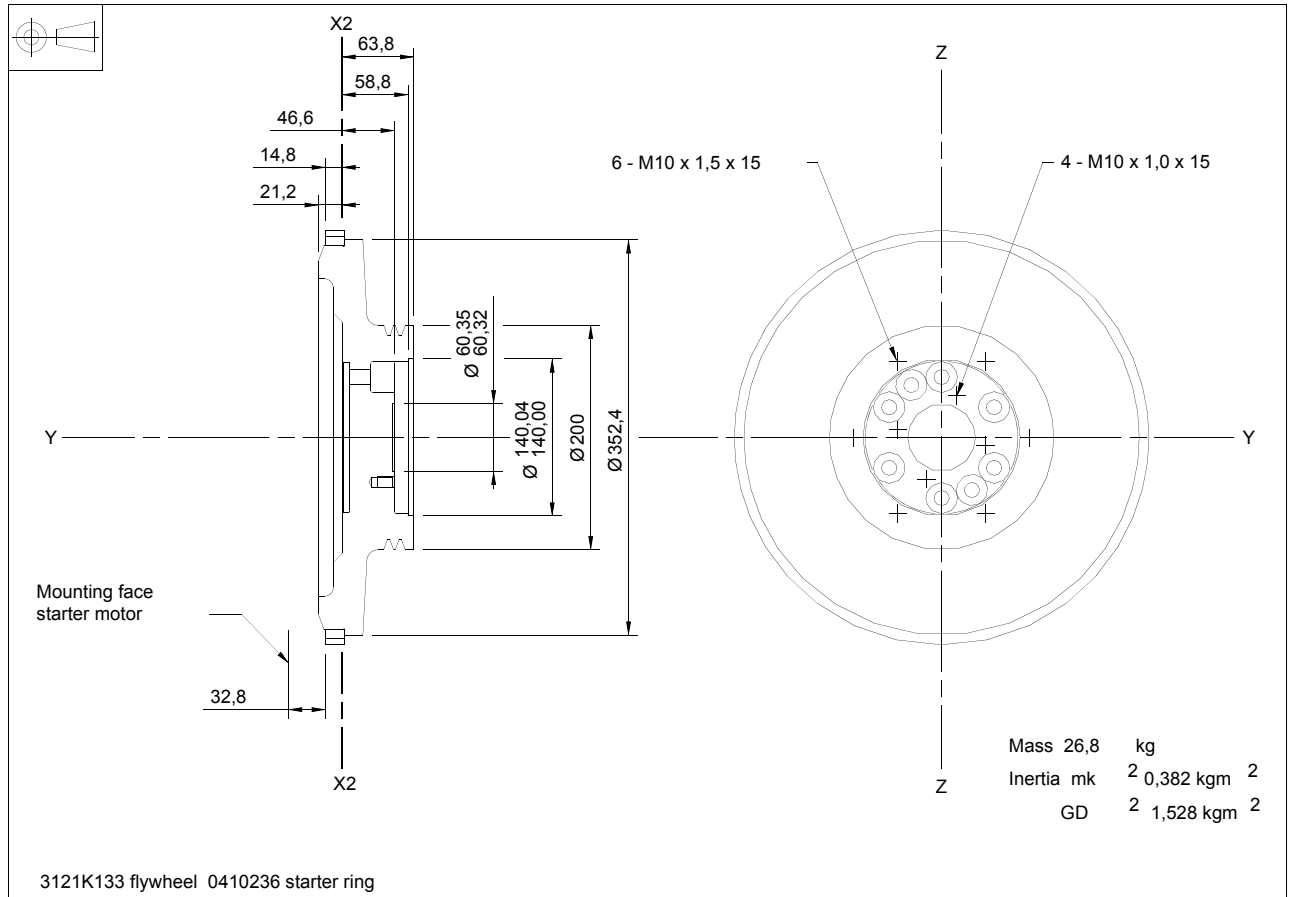
**D0064 - For customer transmission**



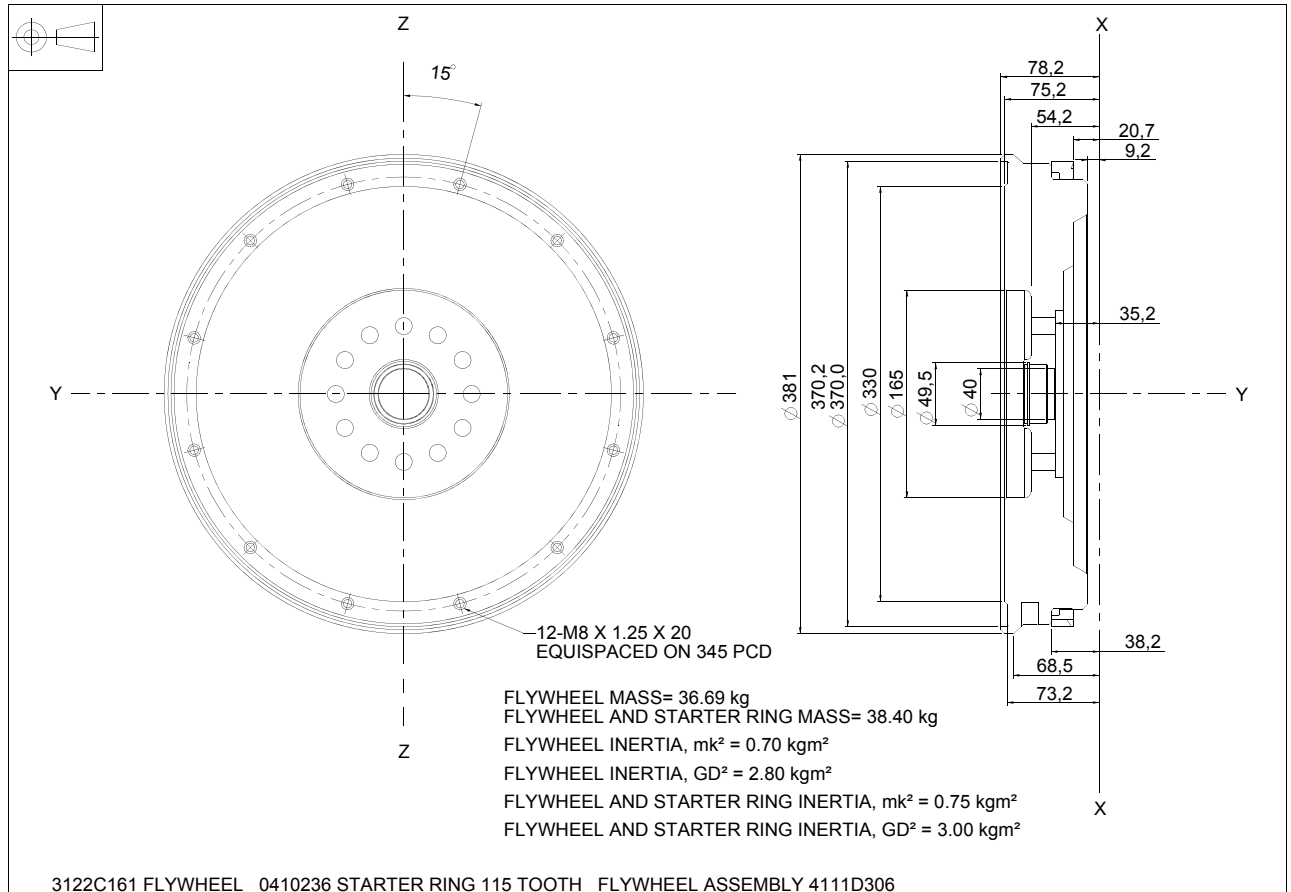
**D0065 - For customer transmission**



**D0066 - For customer transmission**

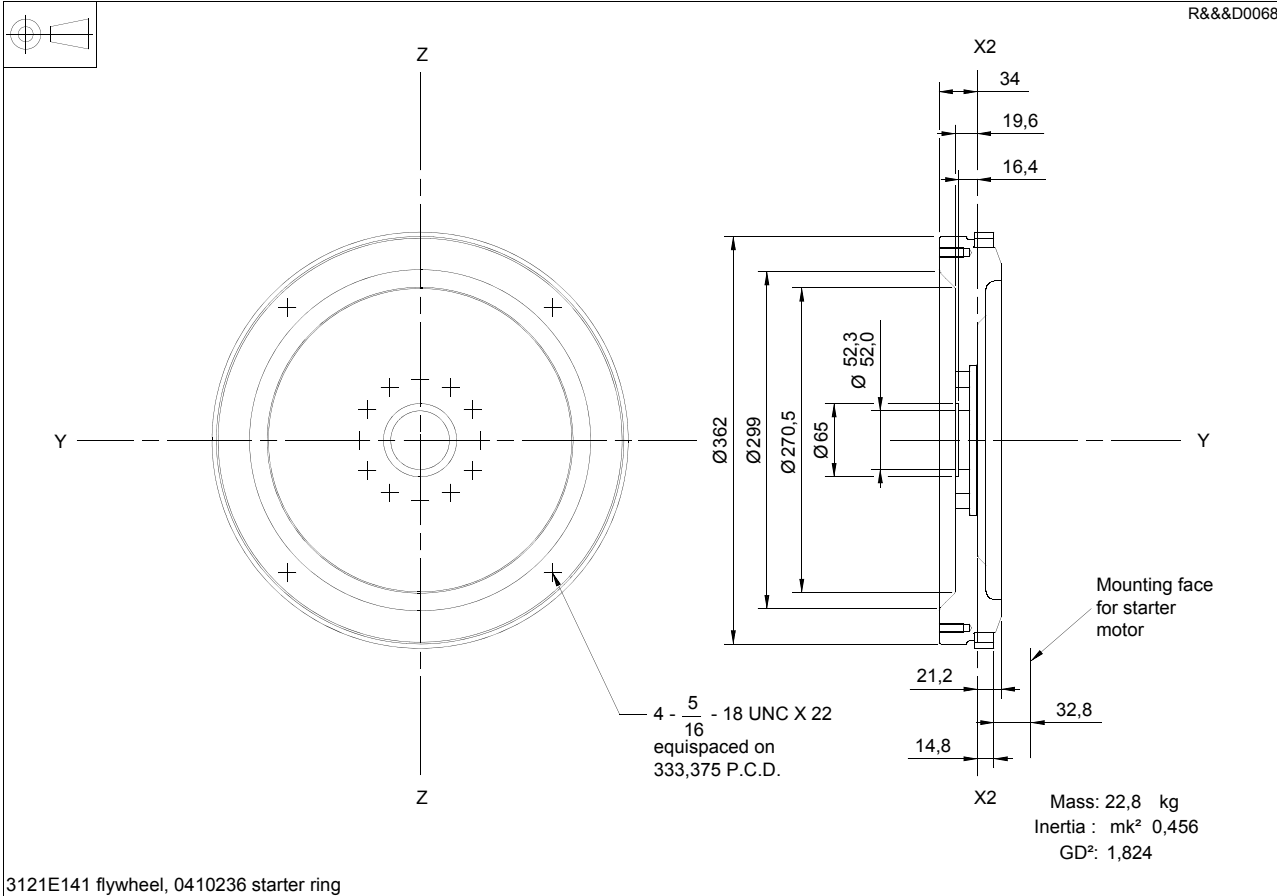


**D0067 - For customer transmission**

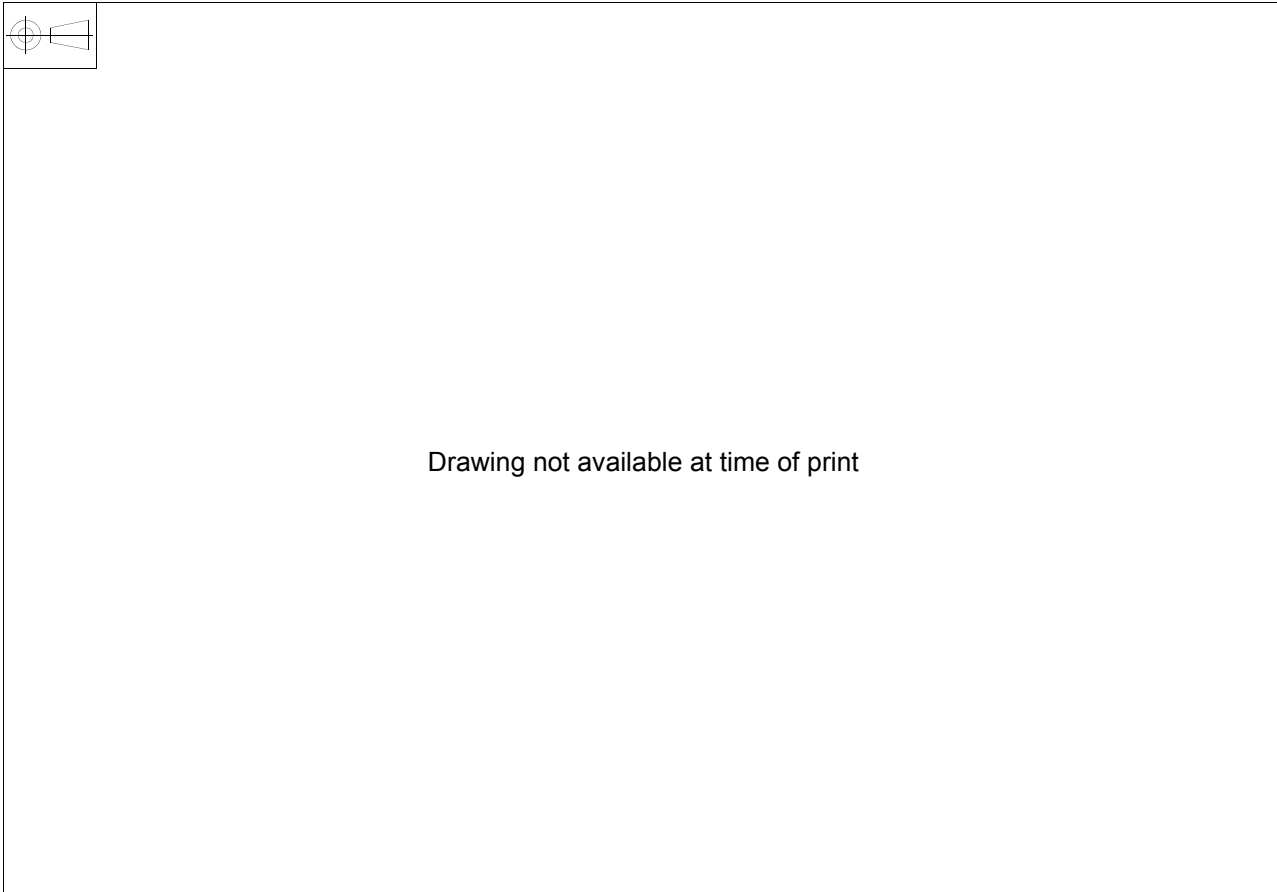


**D0068 - For customer transmission**

R&&D0068



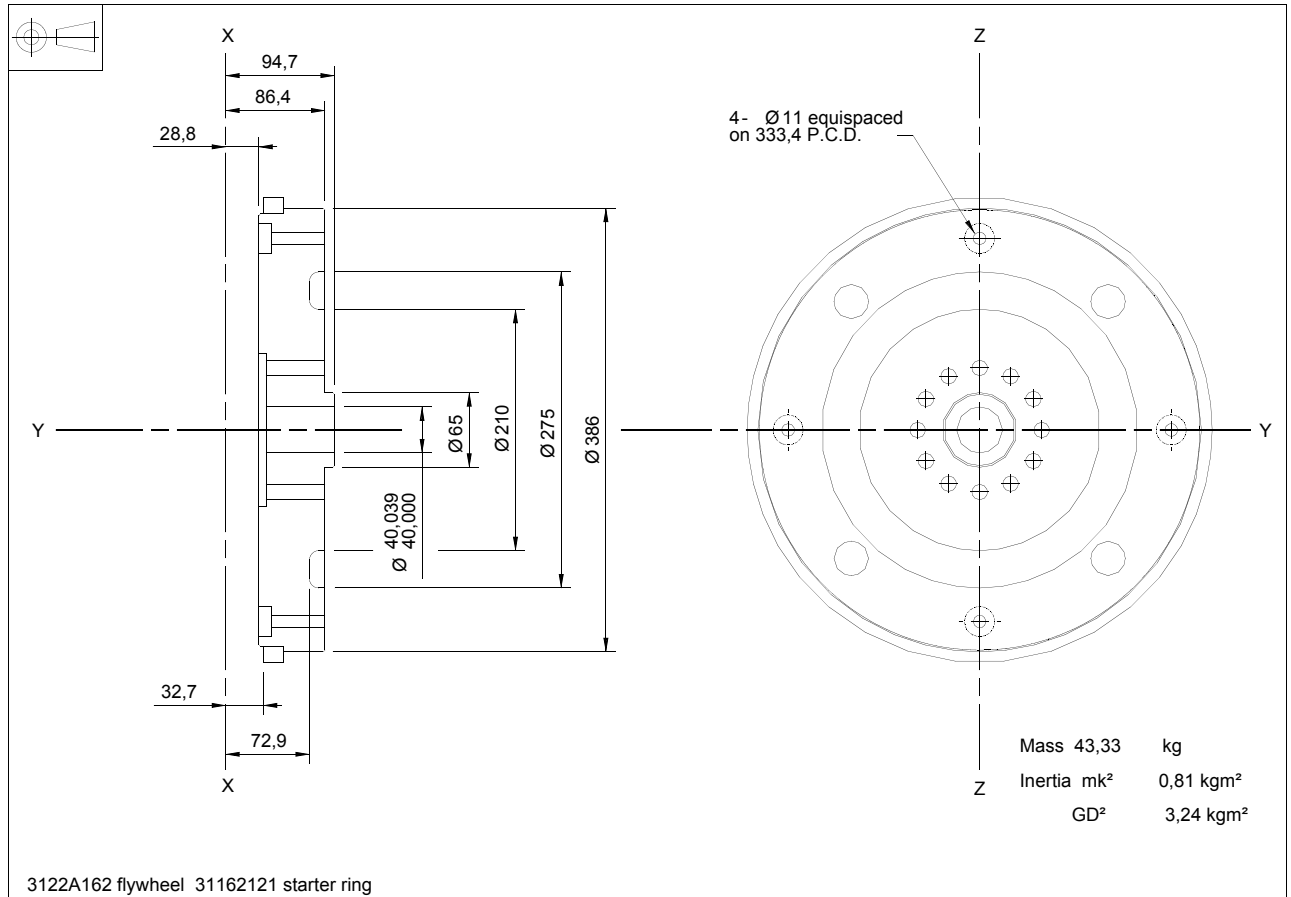
**D0069 - For customer transmission**



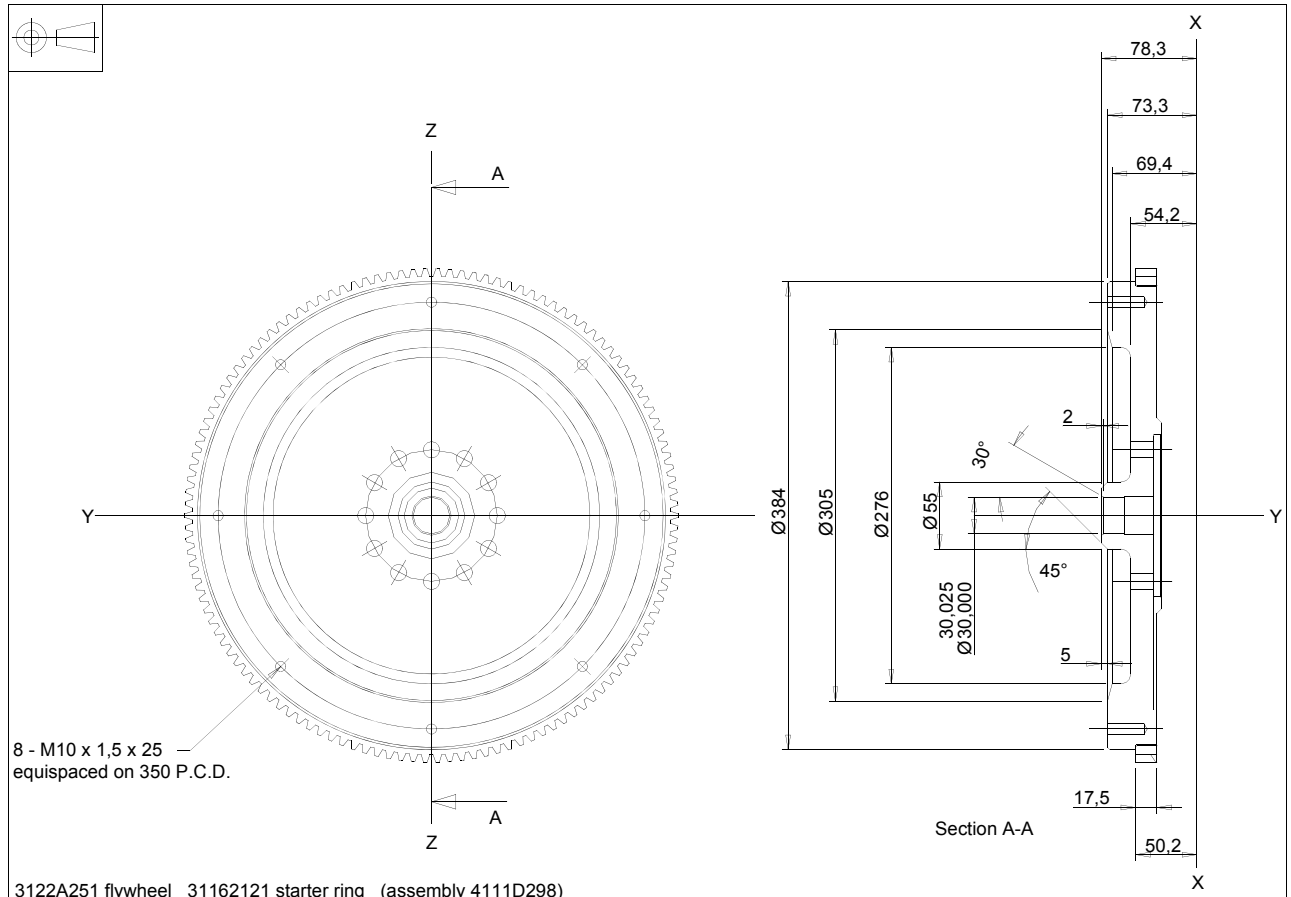


# 1100 Series, 1104D, Mechanical FIE

## D0070 - For ZF115 transmission



## D0092 - For ZFWG9 transmission



**Starter motors**

| Description  | Option  |
|--|---|
| Not required   | E0000   |
| 12V 5 kW RHS suitable for dry back end only (for SAE 3 housing) <sup>(1)</sup> | E0191   |
| 24V 4.5 kW RHS, suitable for dry back end only <sup>(1)</sup>                  | E0201   |
| 12V 3.2 kW LHS, suitable for dry back end only <sup>(2) (3) (4)</sup>          | <i>replacement for option code E0101</i><br>E0301 |
| 12V 3.2 kW RHS, suitable for dry back end only <sup>(1)</sup>                  | <i>replacement for option code E0111</i><br>E0311 |

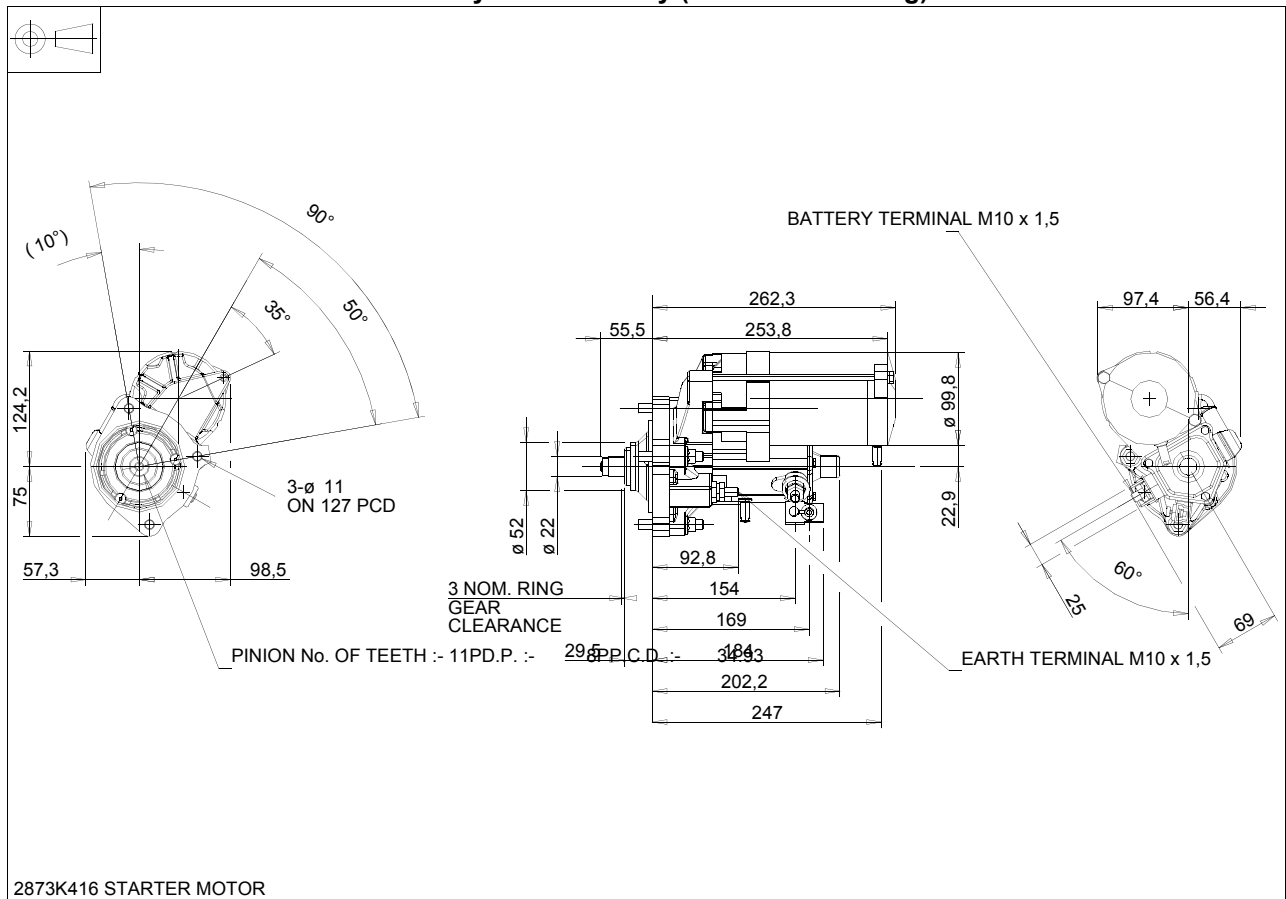
1. Only compatible with non-stressed RHS flywheel housing options.
2. For use with flywheel housing C0010/C0033/C0021/C0026 only.
3. Incompatible with Q\*\*38.
4. Incompatible with Q4042/Q4055/Q4059 when J0060/J0061 selected.

**Starter motor branding**

| Description                   | Option |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| Not applicable <sup>(1)</sup> | EL000  |
| Standard                      | EL001  |

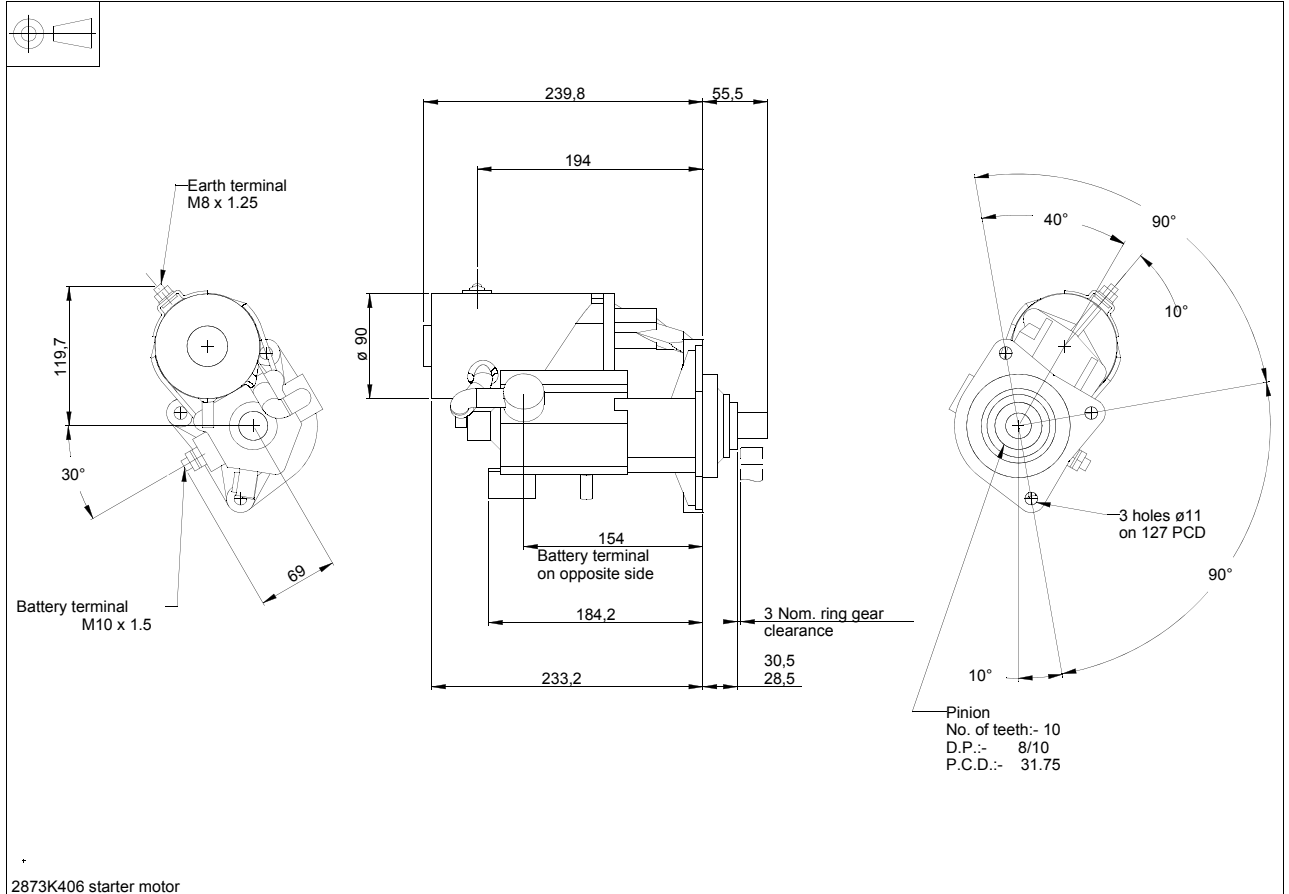
1. Compatible with E0000 only.

**E0191 - 12V 5 kW RHS suitable for dry back end only (for SAE 3 housing)**

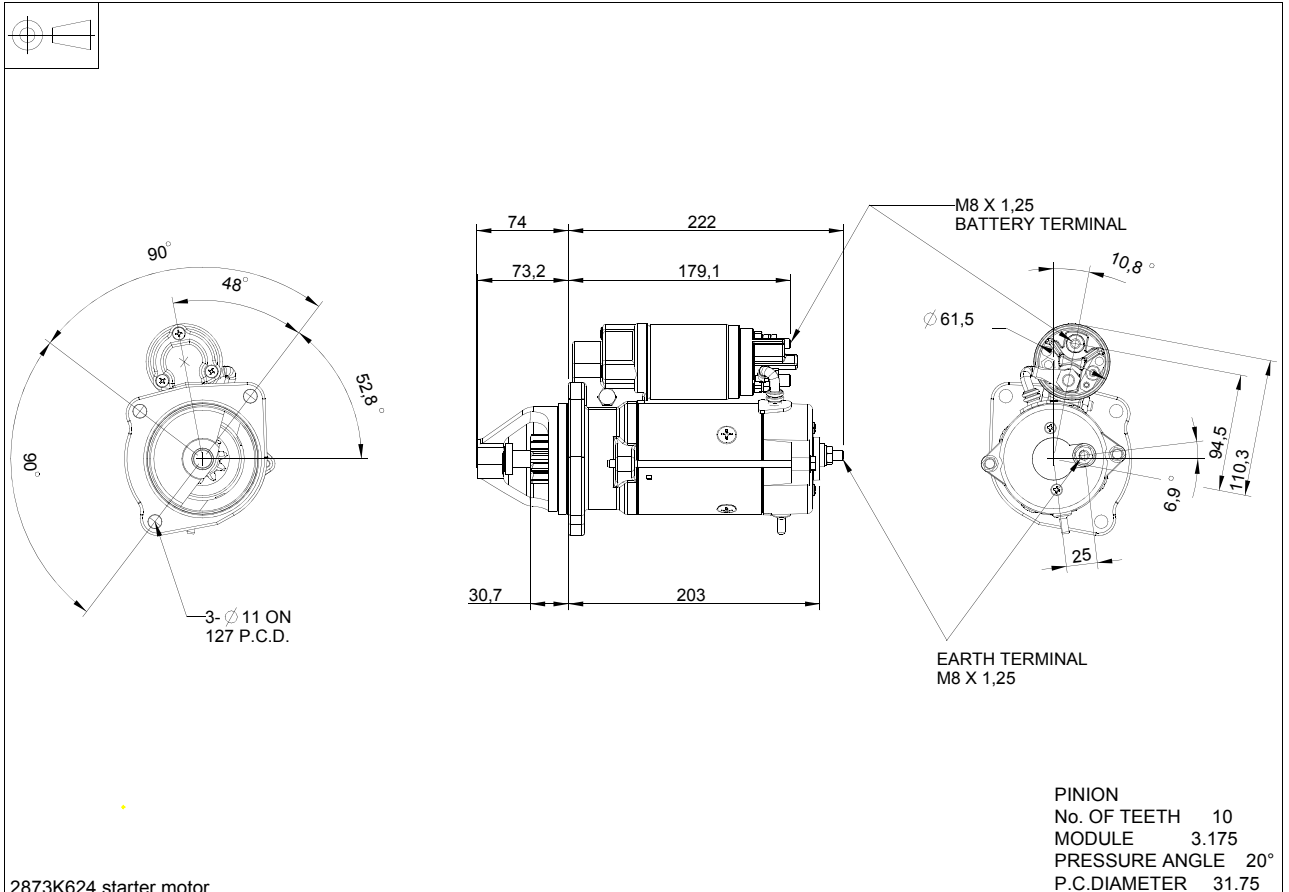


# 1100 Series, 1104D, Mechanical FIE

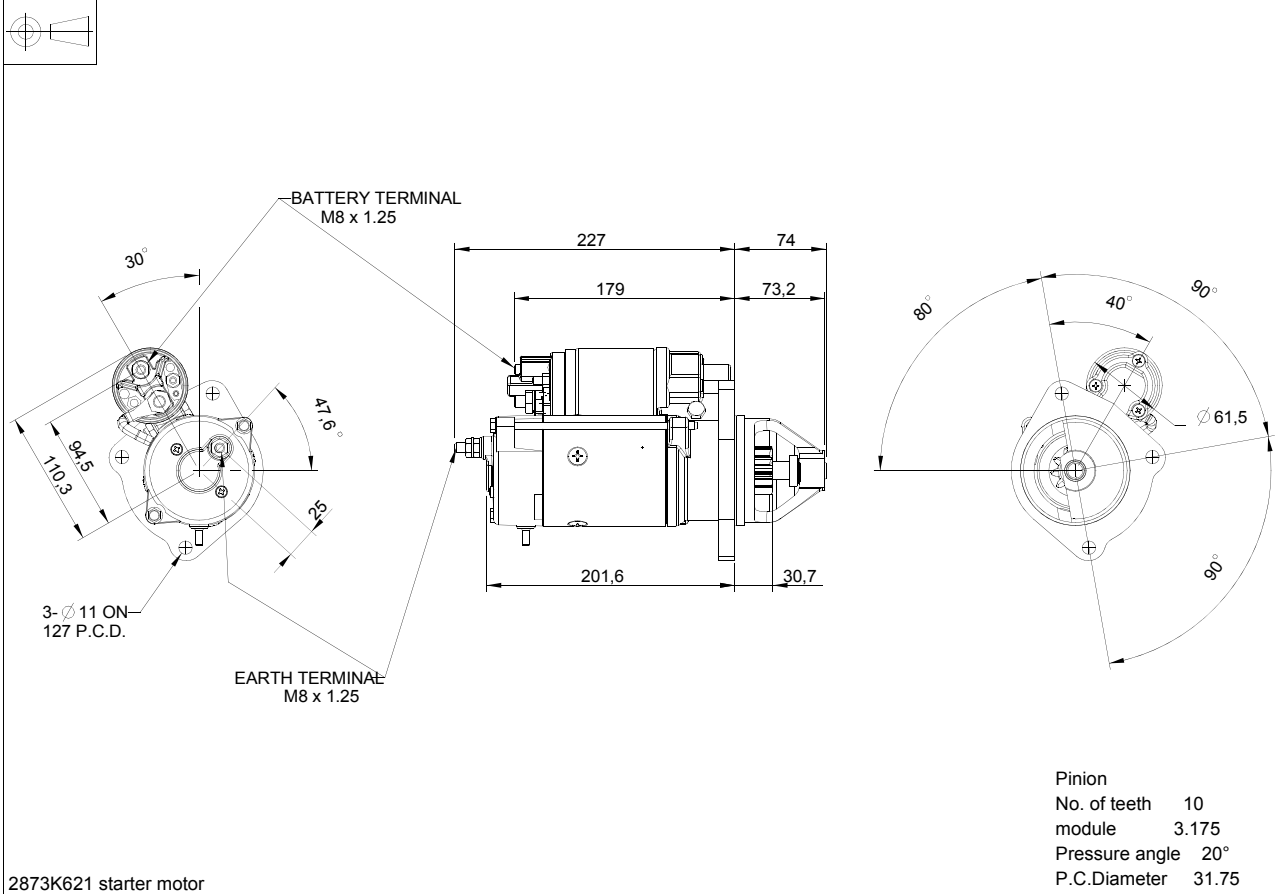
## E0201 - 24V 4,5 kW RHS



## E0301 - 12V 3,2 kW LHS, suitable for dry back end only



E0311 - 12V 3,2 kW RHS, suitable for dry back end only



2873K621 starter motor

**Fan drives****Fan drive standard vee**

| Drive ratio | Description   | Option |
|-------------|---|--------|
| n/a         | Fan drive not required <i>only selectable with M0000/P0000/N0000</i>  | F0000  |
| 1 : 1       | Fan centre 262 mm (10.31 in) pulley Dia. 200 mm <sup>(1)</sup>        | F0011  |
|             | Fan centre 285 mm (11.22 in) pulley Dia. 200 mm <sup>(1)</sup>        | F0012  |
|             | Fan centre 356 mm (14.02 in) pulley Dia. 200 mm <sup>(1)</sup>        | F0013  |
| 1.25 : 1    | Fan centre 262 mm (10.31 in) pulley Dia. 160 mm <sup>(1) (2)</sup>    | F0021  |
|             | Fan centre 285 mm (11.22 in) pulley Dia. 160 mm <sup>(1) (2)</sup>    | F0022  |
|             | Fan centre 356 mm (14.02 in) pulley Dia. 160 mm <sup>(1) (2)</sup>    | F0023  |
|             | Fan centre 440 mm (17.32 in) pulley Dia. 160 mm <sup>(1) (2)</sup>    | F0025  |
| 0.85 : 1    | Fan centre 262 mm (10.31 in) pulley Dia. 200 mm <sup>(3)</sup>        | F0031  |
|             | Fan centre 285 mm (11.22 in) pulley Dia. 200 mm <sup>(3)</sup>        | F0032  |
|             | Fan centre 356 mm (14.02 in) pulley Dia. 200 mm <sup>(3)</sup>        | F0033  |
|             | Fan centre 440 mm (17.32 in) pulley Dia. 200 mm <sup>(3)</sup>        | F0035  |
| 1.06 : 1    | Fan centre 262 mm (10.31 in) pulley Dia. 160 mm <sup>(3)</sup>        | F0041  |
|             | Fan centre 285 mm (11.22 in) pulley Dia. 160 mm <sup>(3)</sup>        | F0042  |
|             | Fan centre 356 mm (14.02 in) pulley Dia. 160 mm <sup>(3)</sup>        | F0043  |
| 1.43 : 1    | Fan centre 262 mm (10.31 in) pulley Dia. 140 mm <sup>(1) (2)</sup>    | F0061  |
|             | Fan centre 285 mm (11.22 in) pulley Dia. 140 mm <sup>(1) (2)</sup>    | F0062  |
|             | Fan centre 356 mm (14.02 in) pulley Dia. 140 mm <sup>(1) (2)</sup>    | F0063  |
|             | Fan centre 395 mm (15.55 in) pulley Dia. 140 mm <sup>(1) (2)</sup>    | F0064  |
| n/a         | Fan centre 262 mm (10.31 in) <i>no pulley or belts</i>                | F0501  |
|             | Fan centre 285 mm (11.22 in) <i>no pulley or belts</i>                | F0502  |
|             | Fan centre 356 mm (14.02 in) <i>no pulley or belts</i>                | F0503  |
|             | Fan centre 395 mm (15.55 in) <i>no pulley or belts</i>                | F0504  |
|             | Fan centre 310 mm (12.20 in) <sup>(3)</sup> <i>no pulley or belts</i> | F0507  |

1. Select crankshaft pulley K0001 or K0004.
2. Compatible with composite fans only.
3. Select crankshaft pulley K0006 or K0007.

**Note:** All fan pulleys have twin grooves.


**Caution:** When engines are supplied with one fan belt the unused fan pulley **must not** be used to drive auxiliary equipment.

**Fan drive multi vee**

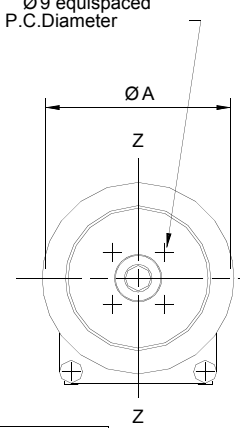
| Drive ratio | Description   | Option |
|-------------|---|--------|
| n/a         | Fan drive not required <i>only selectable with M0000/P0000/N0000</i>  | F0000  |
| 0.9 : 1     | Fan centre 262 mm (10.31 in) pulley Dia. 167 mm <sup>(1)</sup>        | F4421  |
|             | Fan centre 285 mm (11.22 in) pulley Dia. 167 mm <sup>(2)</sup>        | F4422  |
| 1 : 1       | Fan centre 262 mm (10.31 in) pulley Dia. 150 mm <sup>(2)</sup>        | F4461  |
|             | Fan centre 285 mm (11.22 in) pulley Dia. 150 mm <sup>(2)</sup>        | F4462  |
| 1.2 : 1     | Fan centre 262 mm (10.31 in) pulley Dia. 167 mm <sup>(2)</sup>        | F4441  |
|             | Fan centre 285 mm (11.22 in) pulley Dia. 167 mm <sup>(2)</sup>        | F4442  |
| 1.33 : 1    | Fan centre 262 mm (10.31 in) pulley Dia. 150 mm <sup>(2) (3)</sup>    | F4451  |
|             | Fan centre 285 mm (11.22 in) pulley Dia. 150 mm <sup>(2) (3)</sup>    | F4452  |
| n/a         | Fan centre 262 mm (10.31 in) <sup>(3)</sup> <i>no pulley or belts</i> | F0501  |
|             | Fan centre 285 mm (11.22 in) <sup>(3)</sup> <i>no pulley or belts</i> | F0502  |
|             | Fan centre 310 mm (12.20 in) <sup>(3)</sup> <i>no pulley or belts</i> | F0507  |

1. Select 150 mm crankshaft pulley K0010/K0011.
2. Compatible with composite fans only.
3. Incompatible with K0000, only selectable with M0000 and P0000.

**F0011 to F0013 and F0021 to F0025**



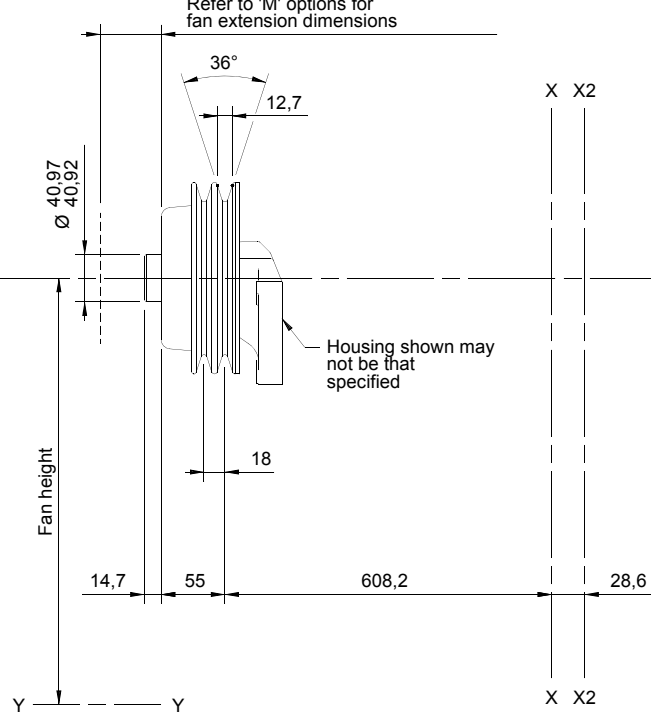
4 holes Ø9 equispaced on a 63,5 P.C.Diameter



| Pulley effective ØA |               |
|---------------------|---------------|
| Ø 200               | Ø 160         |
| RATIO 1:1           | RATIO 1,25:1  |
| Twin 3115C111       | Twin 3115C113 |

| Option code | Pulley ratio | Fan height mm | Fan drive housing assy |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|------------------------|
| F0011       | 1:1          | 262           | 4113K005               |
| F0012       | 1:1          | 285           | 4113K005               |
| F0013       | 1:1          | 356           | 4113K006               |
| F0021       | 1,25:1       | 262           | 4113K005               |
| F0022       | 1,25:1       | 285           | 4113K005               |
| F0023       | 1,25:1       | 356           | 4113K006               |
| F0025       | 1,25:1       | 440           | 4113K007               |

Refer to 'M' options for fan extension dimensions



Housing shown may not be that specified

Fan drive assemblies; for part numbers refer to the table shown

# 1100 Series, 1104D, Mechanical FIE

## F0031 to F0035 and F0041 to F0042

4 holes  $\varnothing 9$  equispaced on a 63,5 P.C. Diameter

Refer to 'M' options for fan extension dimensions

36°

12,7

$\varnothing 40,97$   $\varnothing 40,92$

Housing shown may not be that specified

18

14,7 55 608,2 28,6

Fan height

Y Y X X2

| Pulley effective $\varnothing A$ |                   |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| $\varnothing 200$                | $\varnothing 160$ |
| Ratio 0,85:1                     | Ratio 1,06:1      |
| Twin 3115C111                    | Twin 3115C113     |

| Option code | Pulley ratio | Fan height mm | Fan drive housing assy |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|------------------------|
| F0031       | 0,85:1       | 262           | 4113K005               |
| F0032       | 0,85:1       | 285           | 4113K005               |
| F0033       | 0,85:1       | 356           | 4113K006               |
| F0035       | 0,85:1       | 440           | 4113K007               |
| F0041       | 1,06:1       | 262           | 4113K005               |
| F0042       | 1,06:1       | 285           | 4113K005               |

Fan drive assemblies ; for part numbers refer to table shown

## F0061 to F0064 - Fan pulley

4 holes  $\varnothing 9$  equispaced on a 63,5 P.C. Diameter

Refer to 'M' options for fan extension dimensions

36°

12,7

$\varnothing 40,97$   $\varnothing 40,92$

Housing shown may not be that specified

18

14,7 55 608,2 28,6

fan height

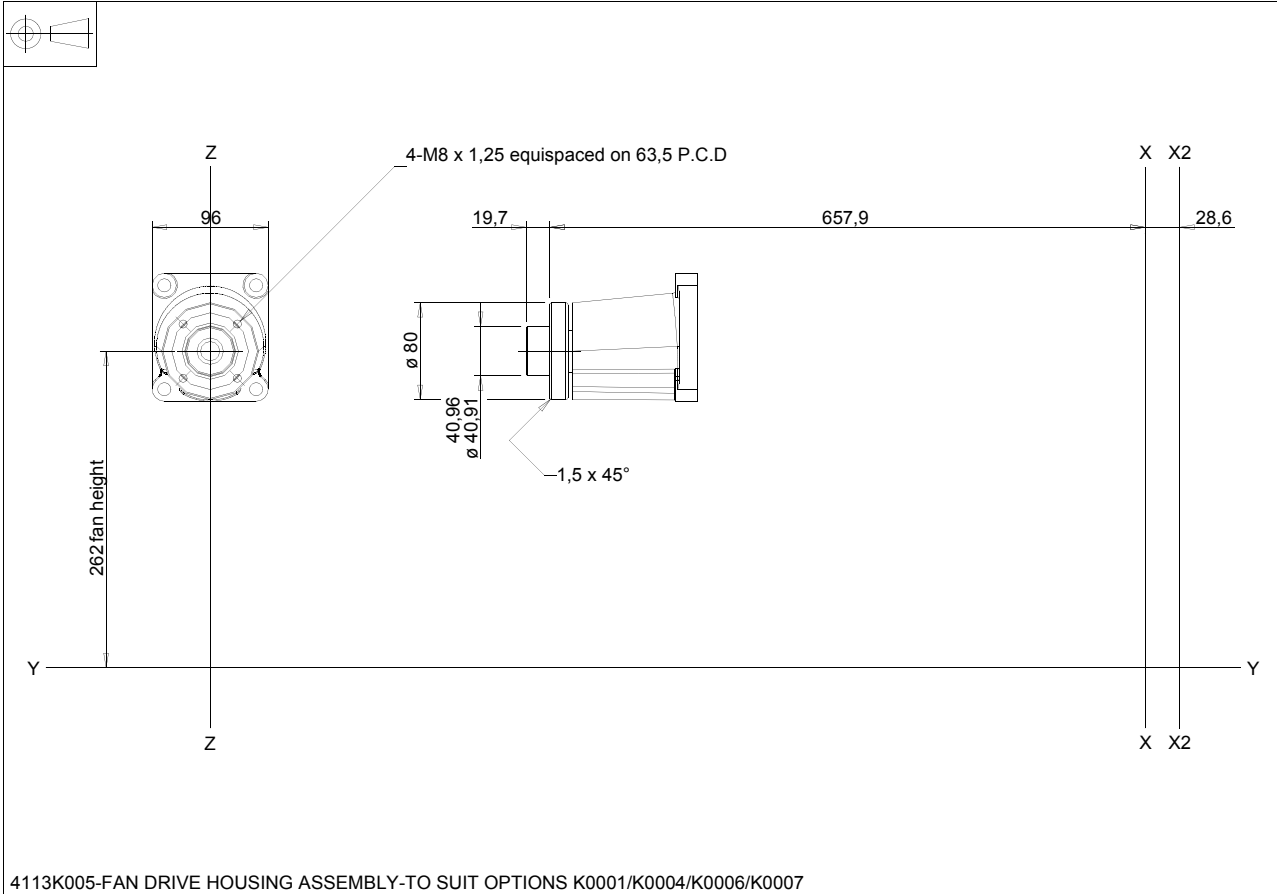
Y Y X X2

| Pulley effective $\varnothing A$ |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| $\varnothing 140$                |  |
| Twin 3115C161                    |  |

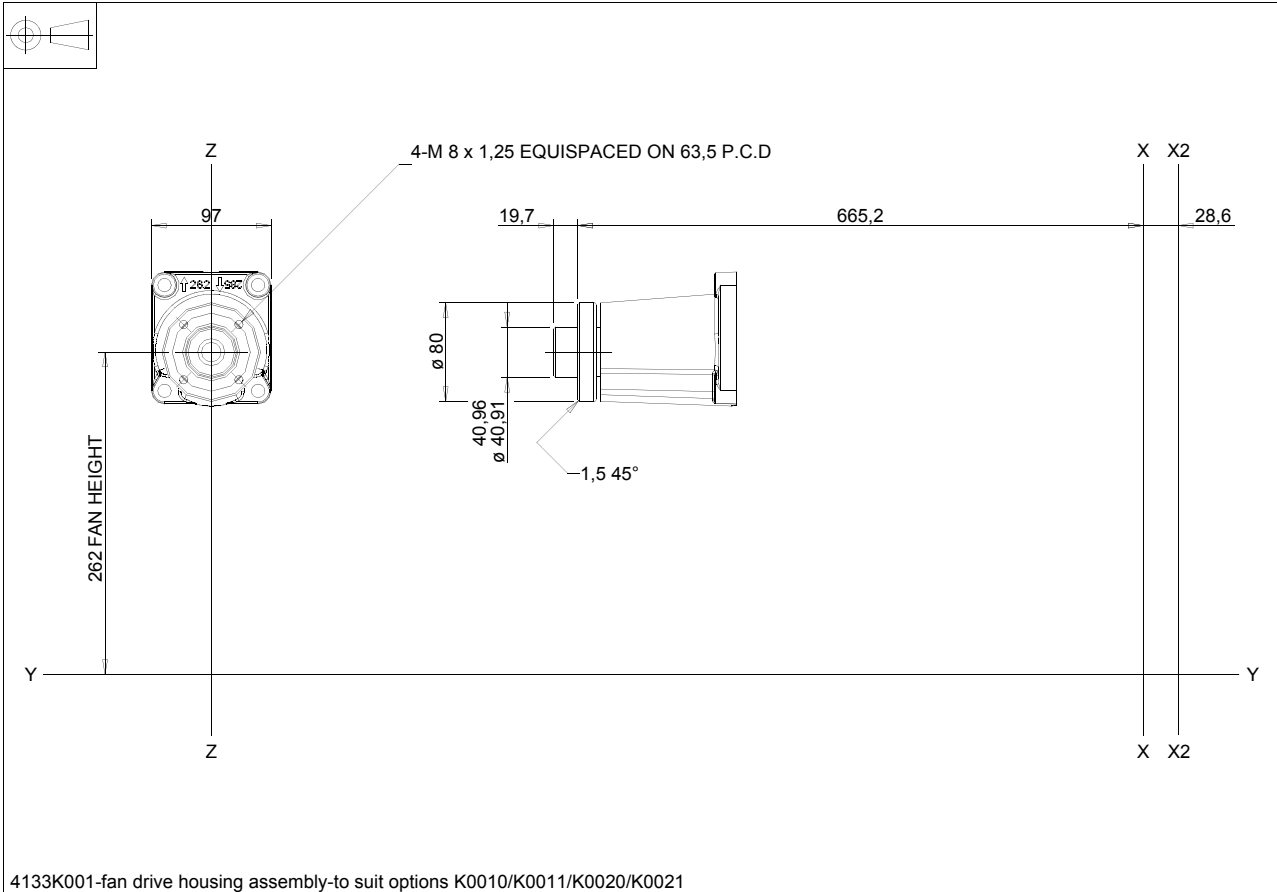
| Option code | Pulley ratio | Fan height mm | Fan drive housing assy |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|------------------------|
| F0061       | 1.43:1       | 262           | 4113K005               |
| F0062       | 1.43:1       | 285           | 4113K005               |
| F0063       | 1.43:1       | 356           | 4113K006               |
| F0064       | 1.43:1       | 395           | 4113K007               |

Fan drive assemblies; for part numbers refer to the table shown

**F0501 - Fan drive housing for standard pulley**

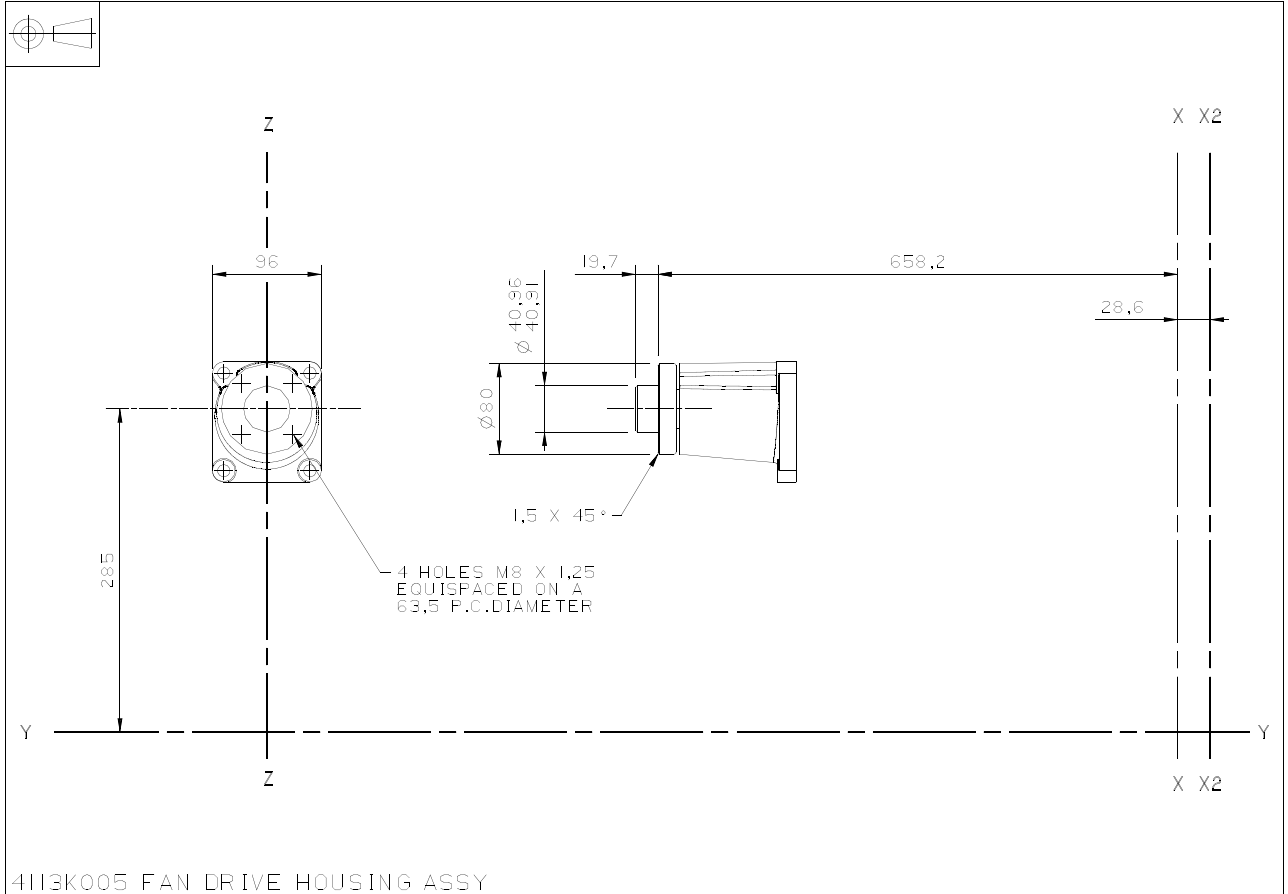


**F0501 - Fan drive housing for multi vee pulley**

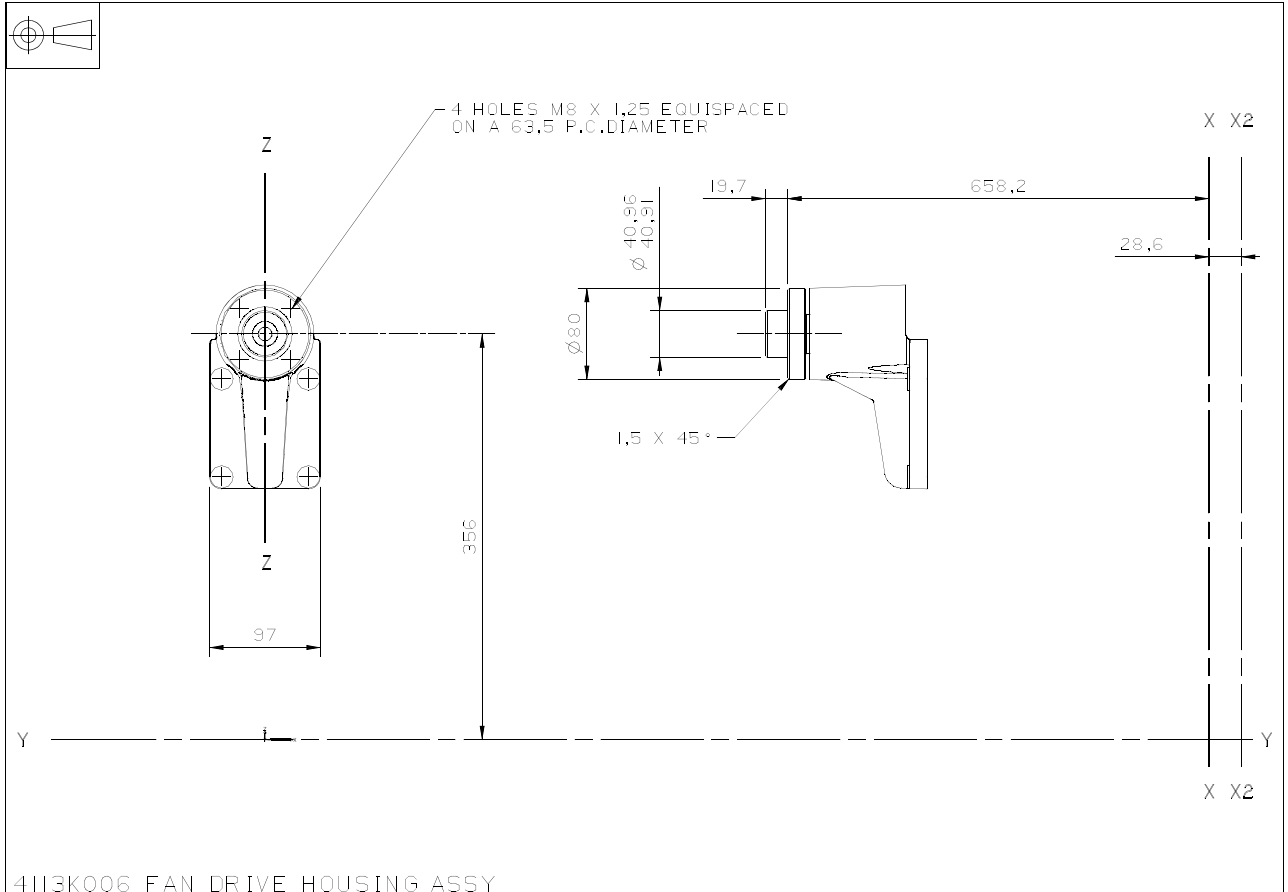




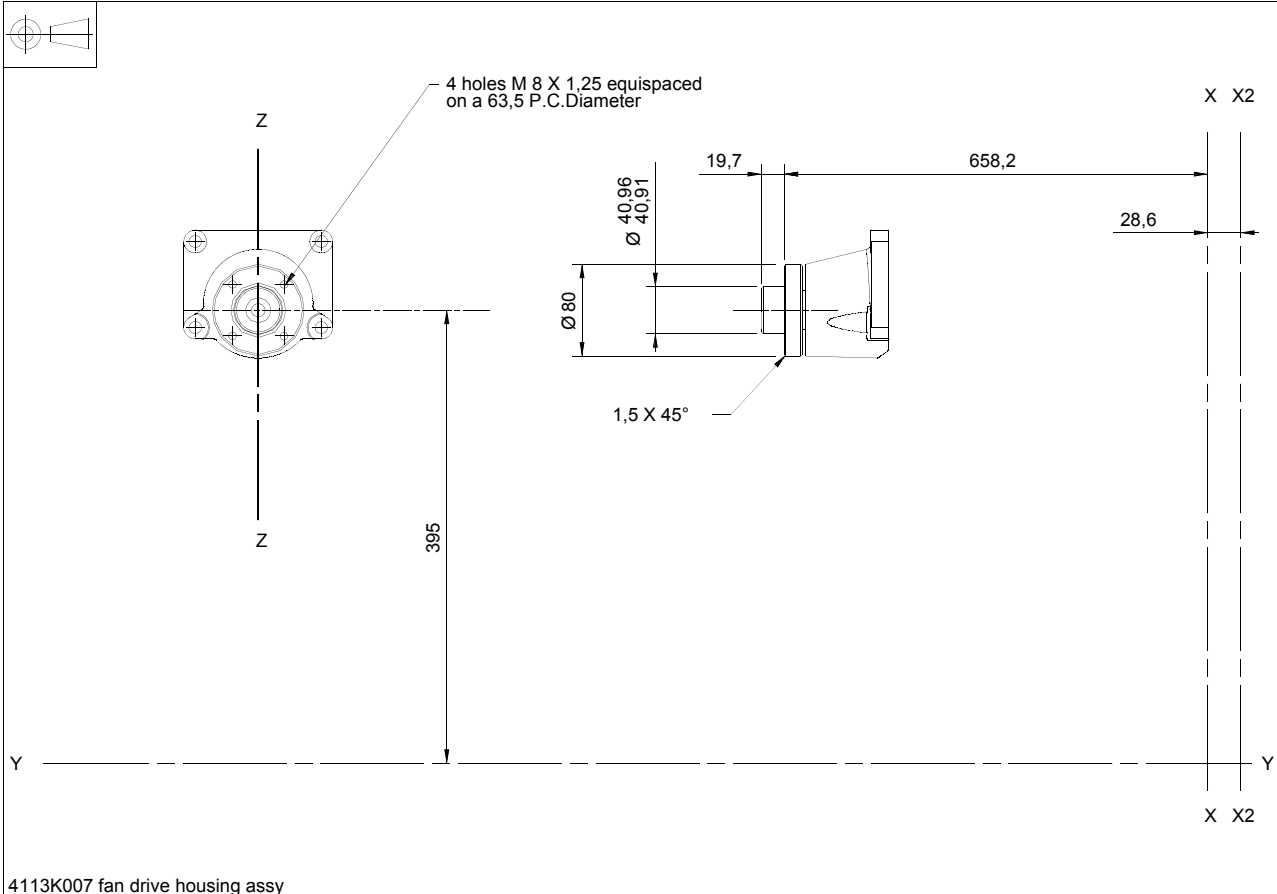
**F0502 - Fan drive housing**



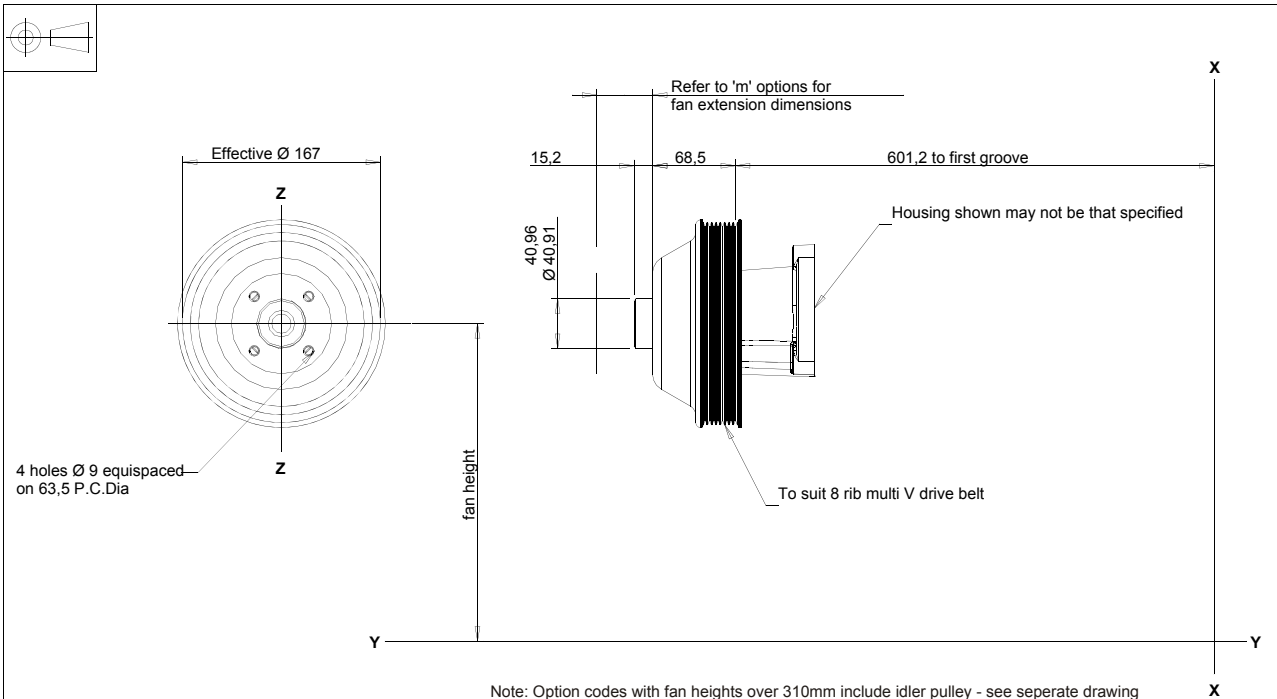
**F0503 - Fan drive housing**



**F0504 - Fan drive housing**



**F4422/F4441/F4442 - Fan centre 285 mm**

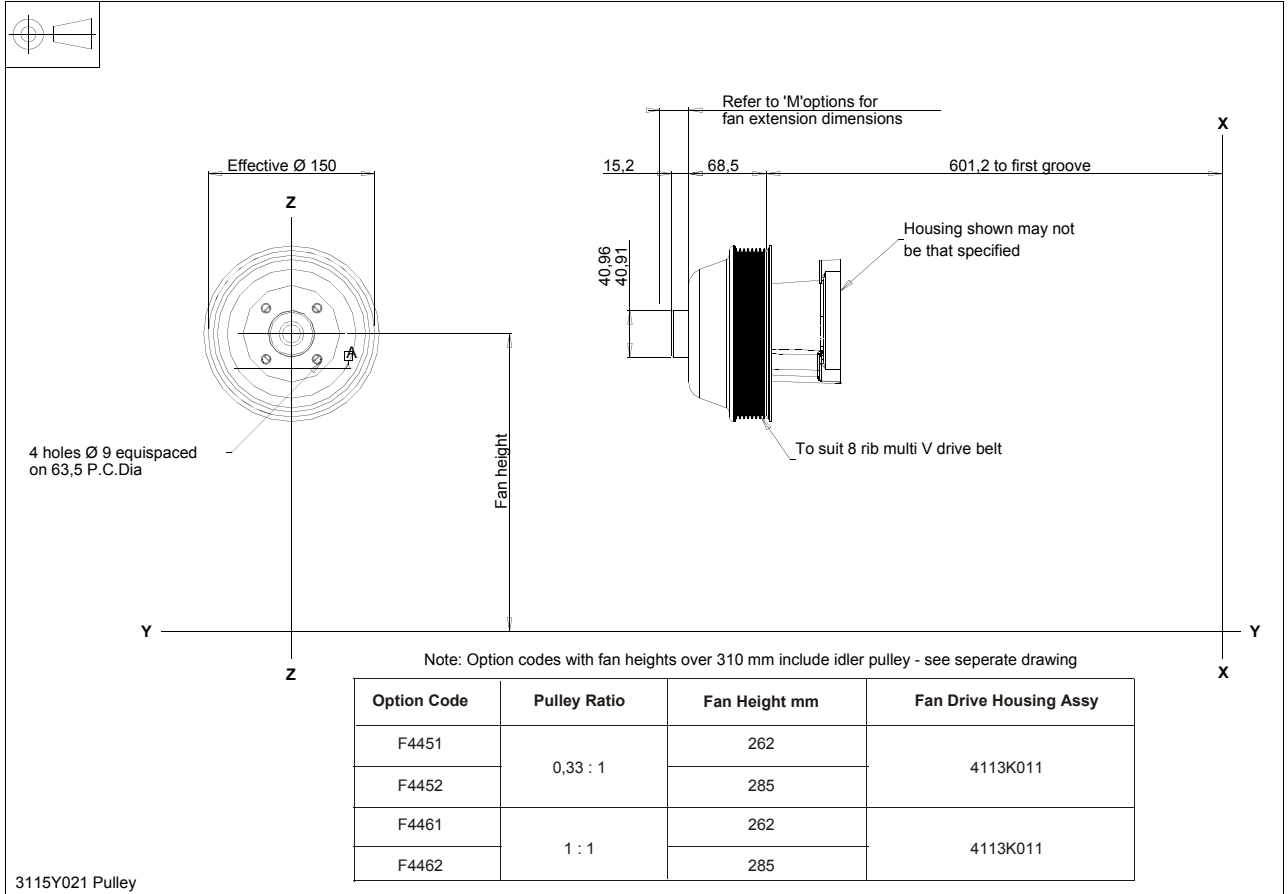


| Option Code | Pulley Ratio | Fan Height mm | Fan Drive Housing Assy |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|------------------------|
| F4422       | 0,9 : 1      | 285           | 4113K0011              |
| F4441       | 1,2 : 1      | 262           | 4113K0011              |
| F4443       |              | 285           | 4113K0011              |

3115Y011 pulley

# 1100 Series, 1104D, Mechanical FIE

## F4451/F4452/F4461/F4462



## Lubricating oil sumps and dipsticks

### Non-stressed cylinder block sumps

| Description  | Option |
|--|--------|
| Steel, flat bottom sump, LHS dipstick only <sup>(1) (2) (3) (4) (5)</sup>                | G01**  |
| Steel, flat bottom sump, RHS dipstick only <sup>(3) (6)</sup>                            | G02**  |
| Cast iron, flat bottom sump <sup>(1) (4) (6)</sup> <i>balancer R0001 can be selected</i> | G03**  |
| Aluminium, front well sump <sup>(1)</sup>  | G04**  |
| Aluminium, shallow rear well sump <sup>(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)</sup>         | G06**  |
| Aluminium, deep well sump <sup>(1) (4)</sup>   | G10**  |

1. Available with G\*\*\*1.
2. Available with G\*\*\*2.
3. Available with G\*\*\*0.
4. Available with G\*\*\*5.
5. Available with G\*\*11.
6. Available with G\*\*\*3.
7. Available with G\*\*\*4.
8. Available with G\*\*\*9.
9. Available with G\*\*\*7.

### Stressed cylinder block sumps

| Description   | Option |
|---|--------|
| Cast iron, deep flat bottom sump <sup>(1) (2) (3) (4)</sup> <i>balancer R0001 can be selected</i> | G20**  |
| Cast iron, shallow tunnel sump <sup>(1) (5)</sup> <i>balancer R0001 must be selected</i>          | G21**  |

1. Available with G\*\*\*1.
2. Available with G\*\*\*3.
3. Available with G\*\*\*4.
4. Available with G\*\*\*6.
5. Available with balancer R0001 only

### Dipsticks

| Description                           | Option |
|---------------------------------------|--------|
| No dipstick                           | G**00  |
| Dipstick short, LHS                   | G**01  |
| Dipstick long, LHS                    | G**02  |
| Dipstick short, RHS                   | G**03  |
| Dipstick medium, LHS                  | G**04  |
| Dipstick medium, LHS, rearward facing | G**05  |
| Dipstick special, RHS                 | G**06  |
| Dipstick medium, RHS                  | G**07  |
| Dipstick Long, forward facing, LHS    | G**08  |

**Example:** Steel, flat bottom sump with short dipstick LHS = G0101.

**Oil capacities and gradability**

**Gradient of operation and oil capacities**

The table below shows the oil capacity of each sump and the angle at continuous operation permitted in all directions. Gradient figures are measured from the horizontal position.

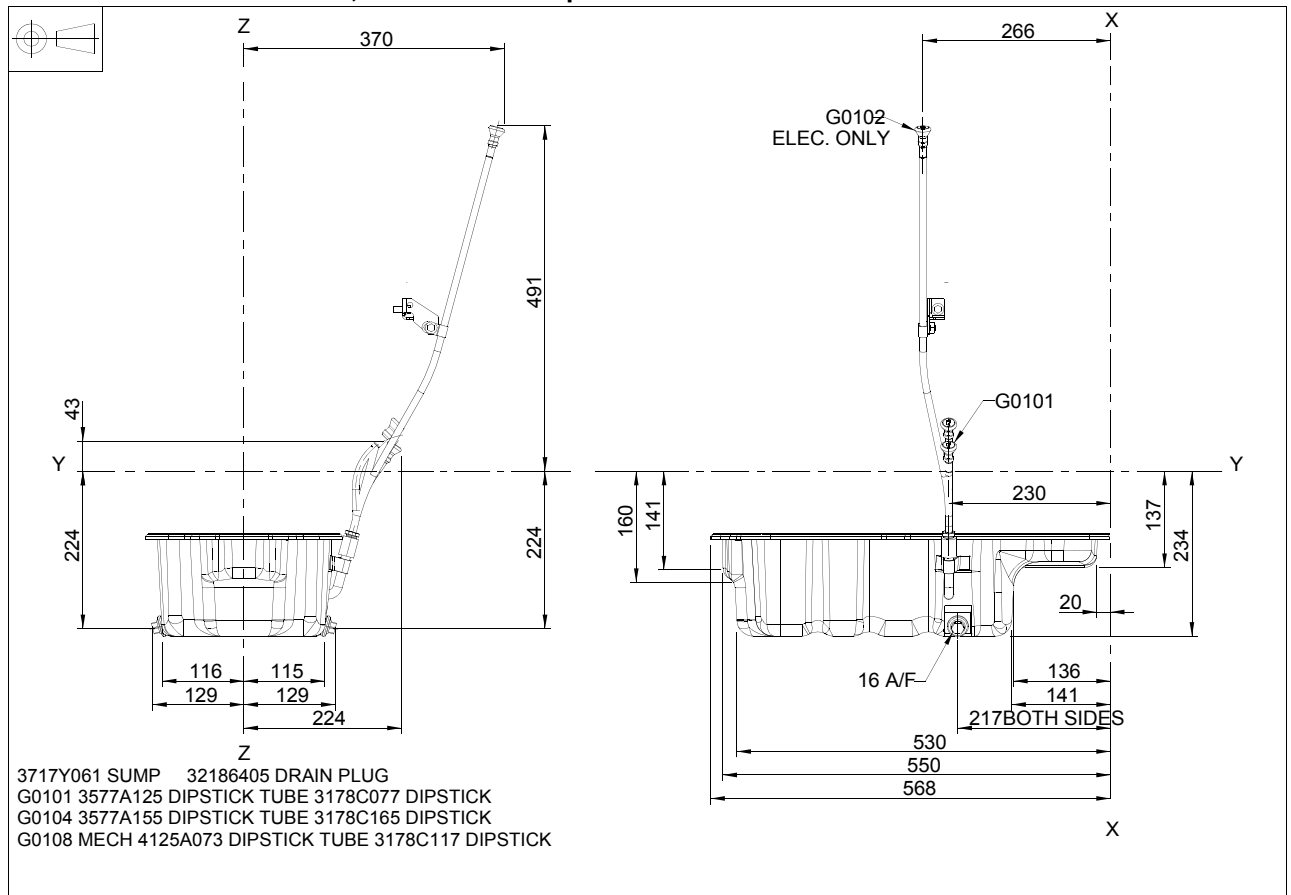
**Note:** Oil change period of low capacity sumps under review.

| Option code          | Gradient limitation <sup>(1)</sup> | Sump capacities Max/min |           |           |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                      |                                    | Litres                  | UK pints  | US quarts |
| G010*/G020*          | 24°                                | 6,9/5,6                 | 12.1/9.9  | 7.3/5.9   |
| G030*                | 30°                                | 7,0/5,5                 | 12.3/9.6  | 7.4/5.8   |
| G030* <sup>(2)</sup> | 25°                                | 6,4/4,1                 | 11.3/7.2  | 6.7/4.3   |
| G040*                | 30°                                | 8,1/6,6                 | 14.3/11.6 | 8.6/7.0   |
| G060*/G080*          | 30°                                | 8,0/6,4                 | 14.1/11.3 | 8.4/6.7   |
| G100*                | 25°                                | 13.5/6.1                | 23.6/10.8 | 14.3/6.4  |
| G200*                | 35°                                | 9,4/7,6                 | 16.5/13.3 | 9.9/8.0   |
| G210* <sup>(2)</sup> | 25°                                | 7,0/5,9                 | 12.3/10.4 | 7.4/6.2   |

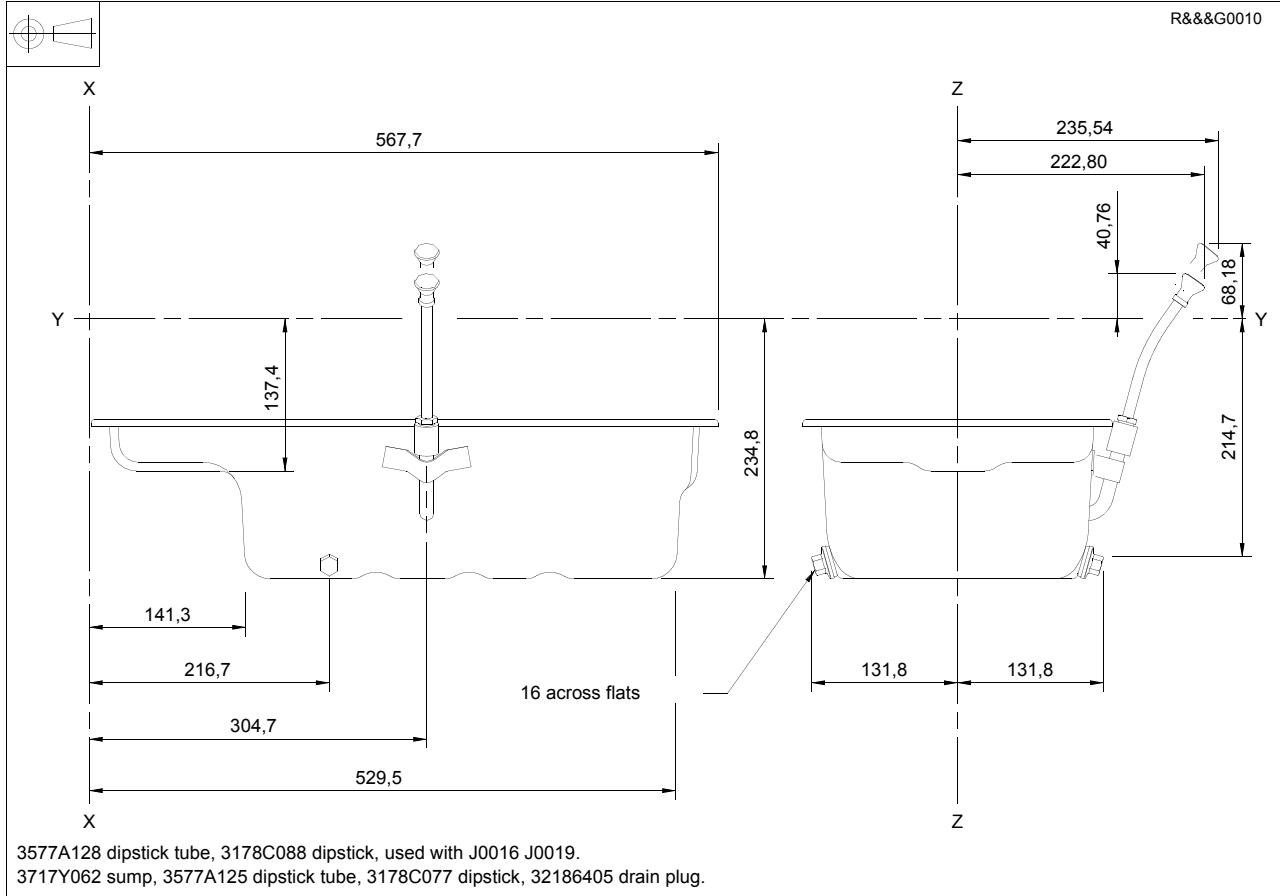
1. Based on minimum oil level.
2. When balancer fitted.

**Note:** For the total oil capacity of the engine, add 1,5 litres, (2.6 UK pints), 1.6 US quarts to the figures in the above table.

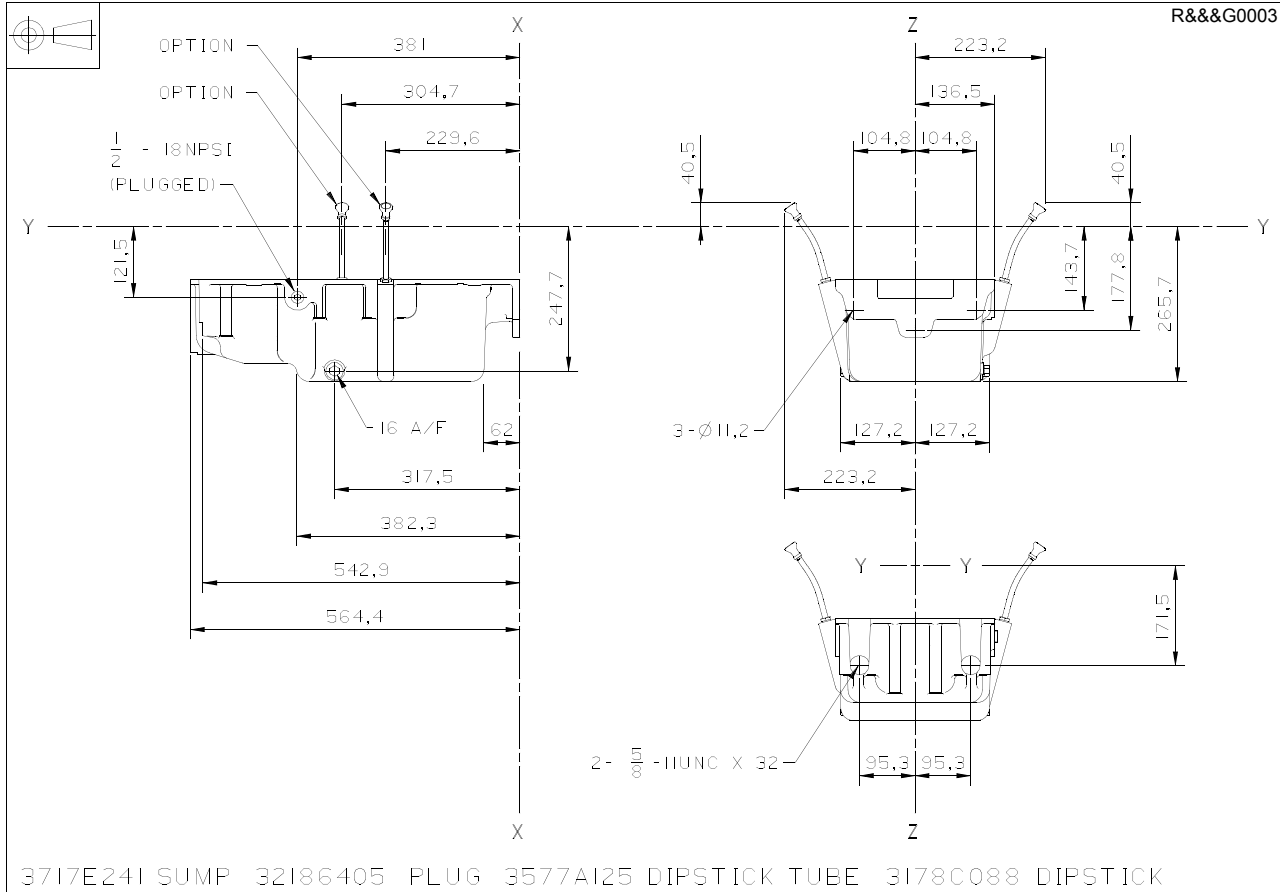
**G0100/G0101/G0104 - Steel, flat bottom sump**



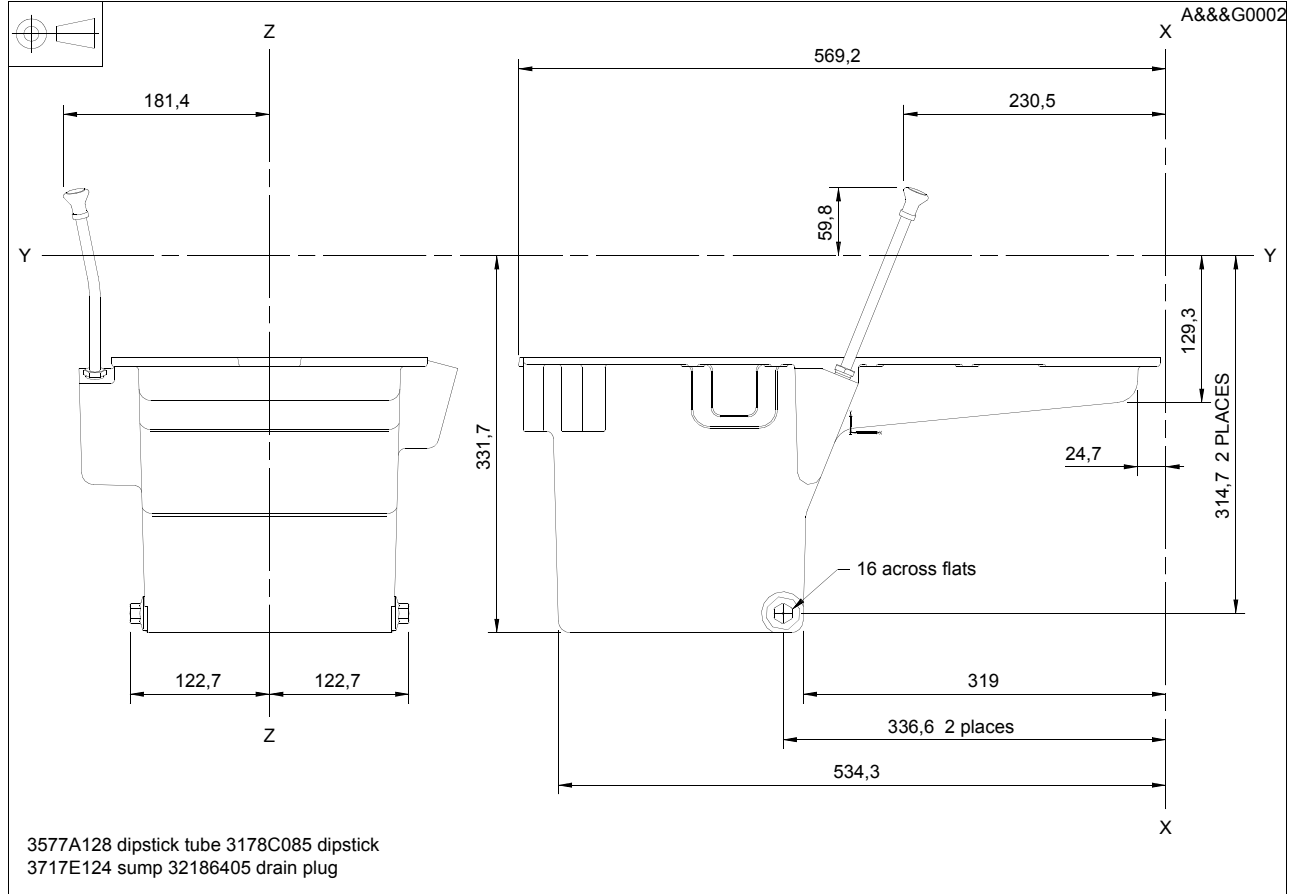
**G0203 - Steel, flat bottom sump**



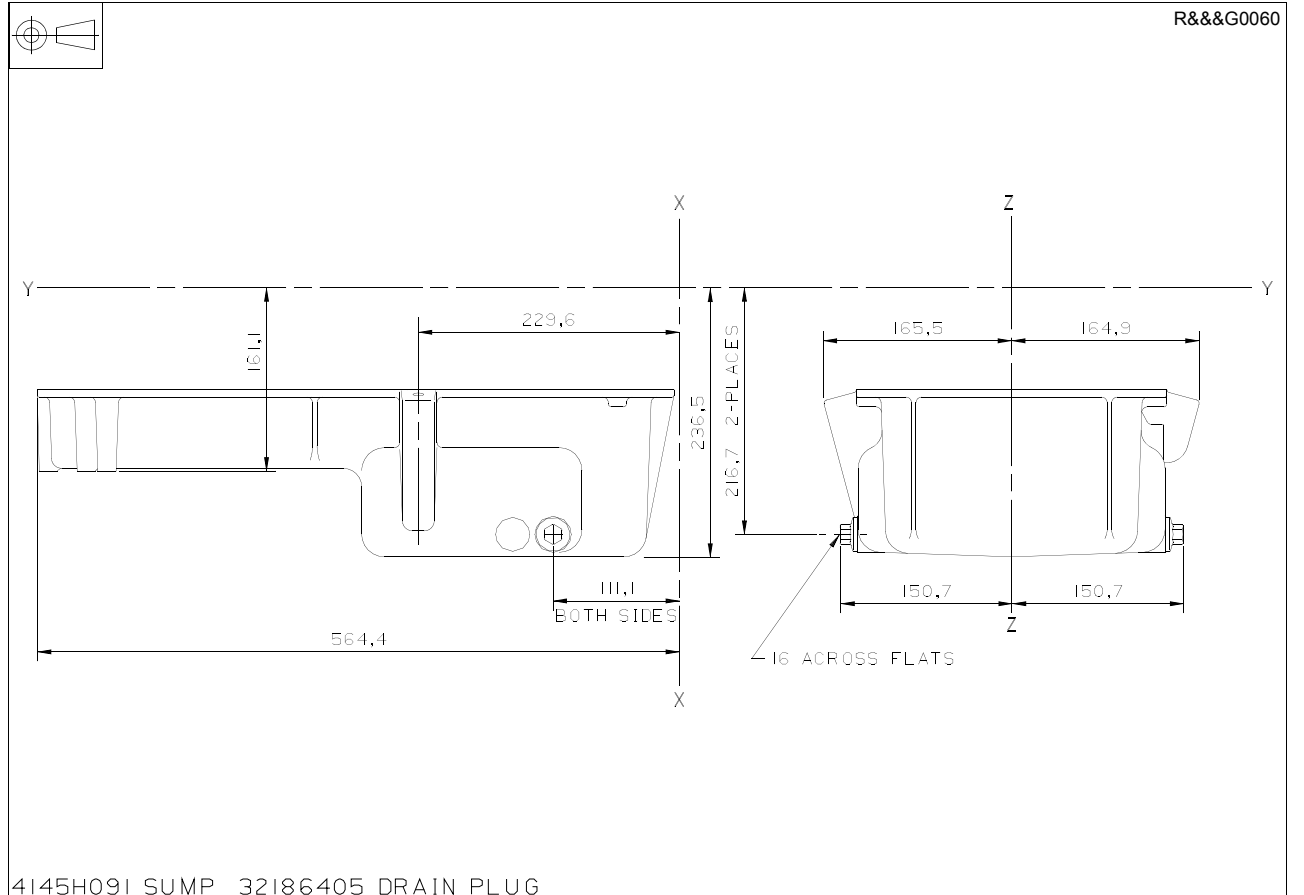
**G0301/G0303 - Cast iron, flat bottom sump**



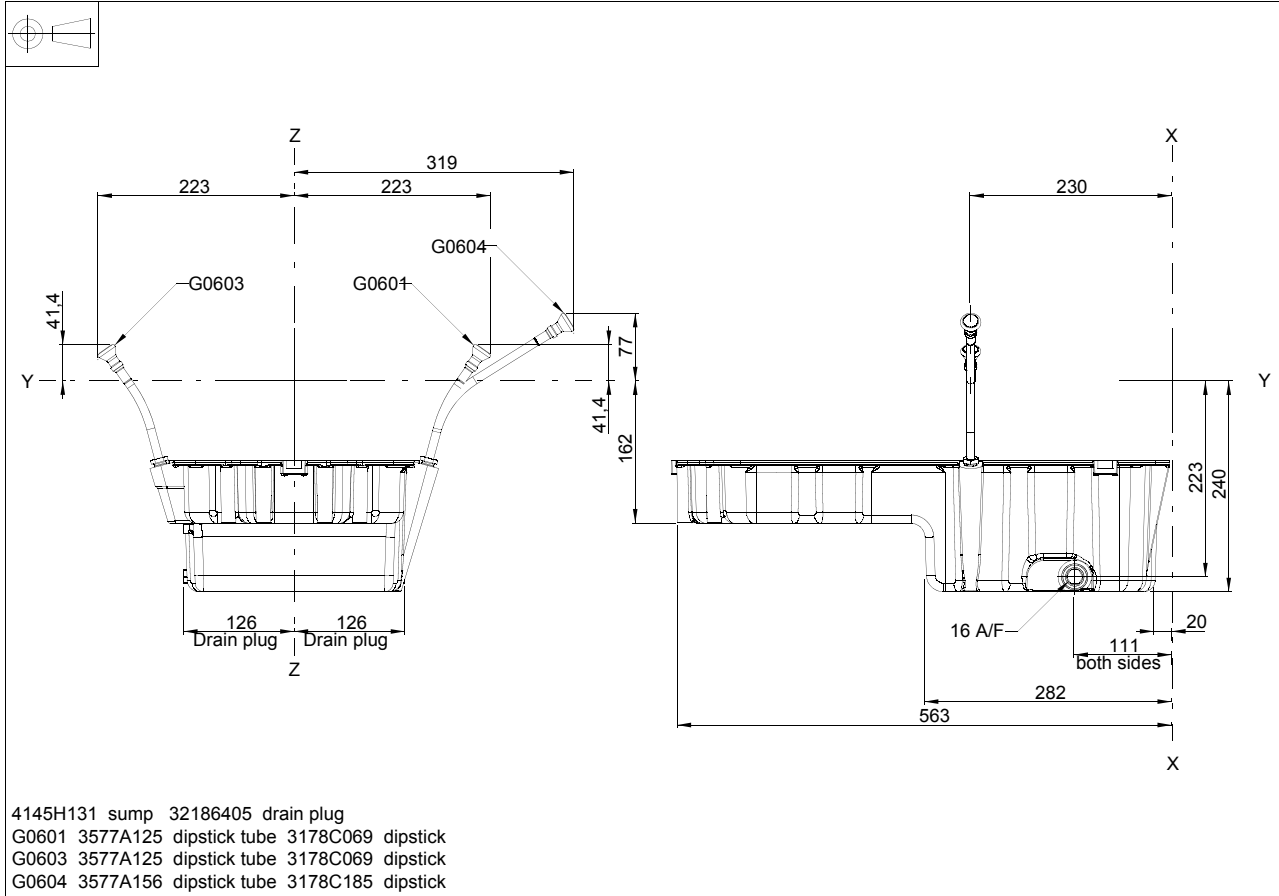
**G0401 - Aluminium, front well sump**



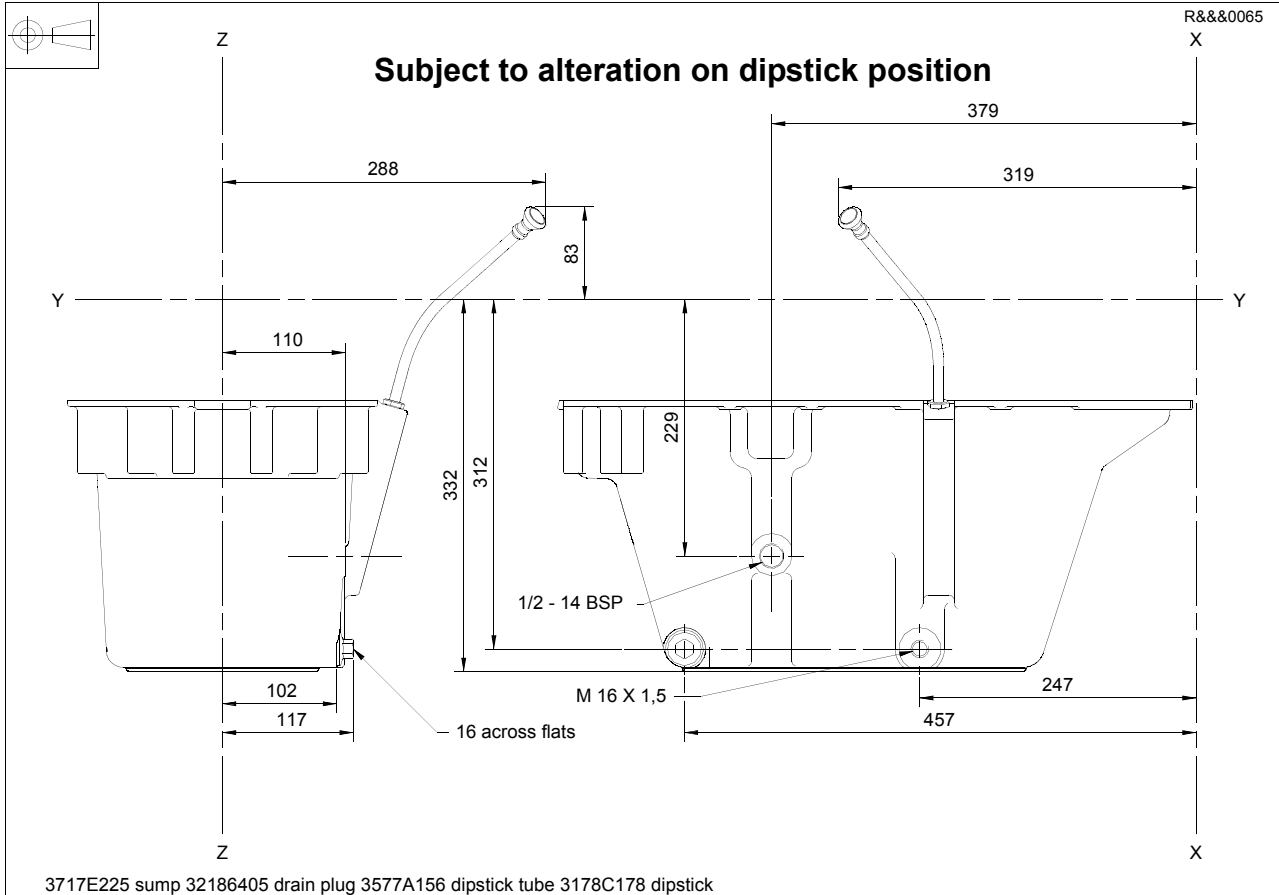
**G0600 - Aluminium, shallow rear well sump**



**G0600/G0601/G0603/G0604 - Aluminium, shallow rear well sump**

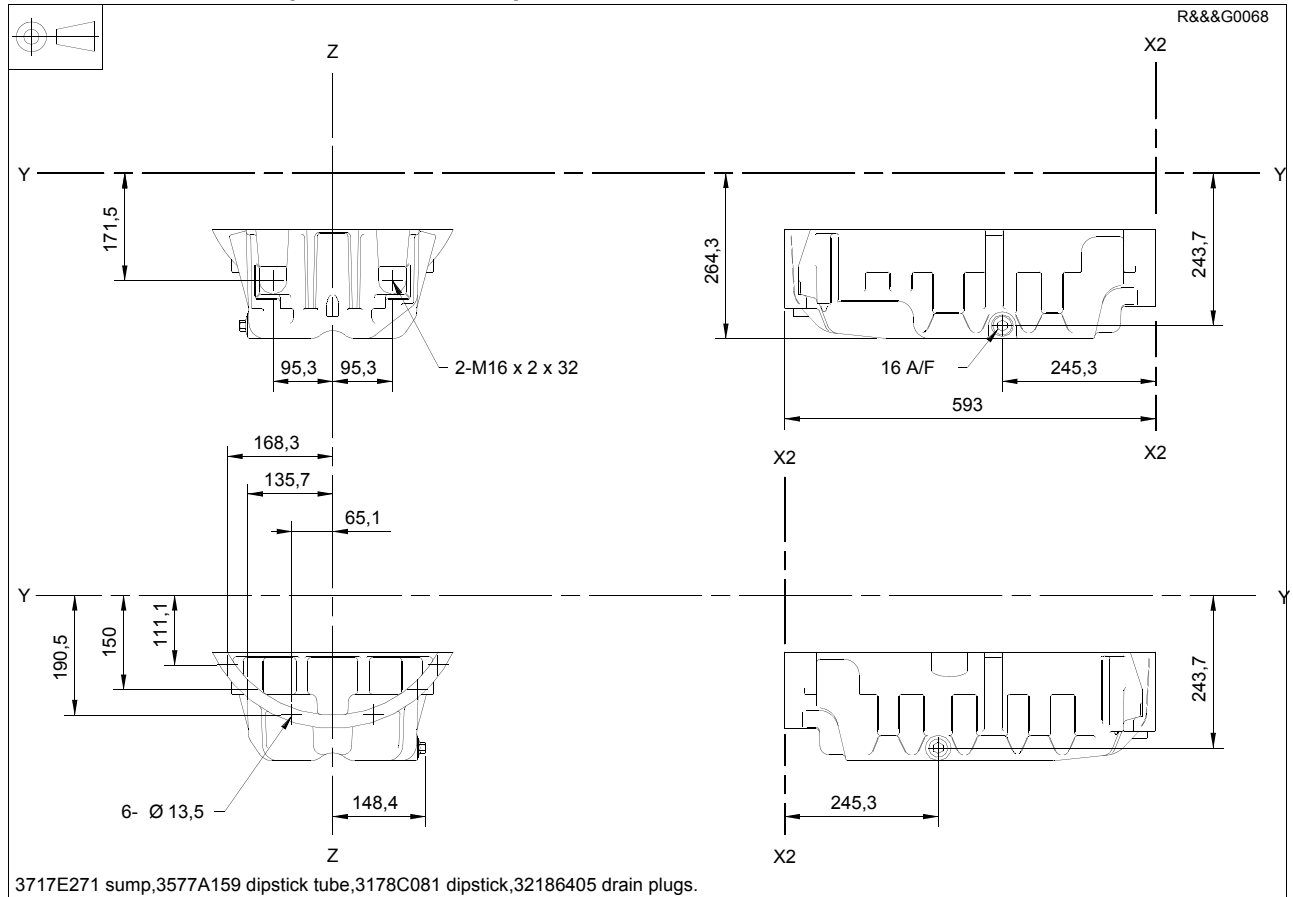


**G1001 - Aluminium, deep well sump**

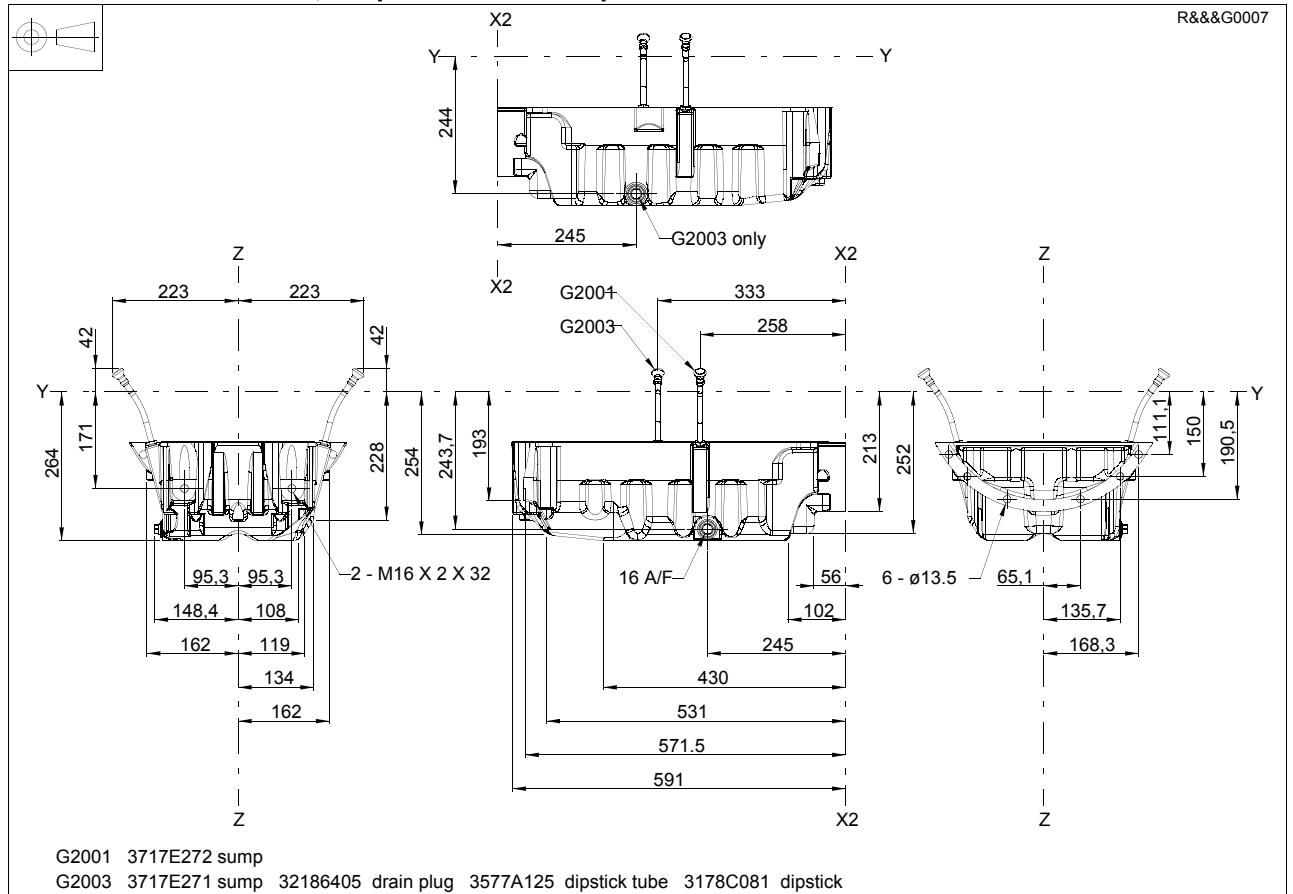




**G2000 - Cast iron, deep flat bottom sump**

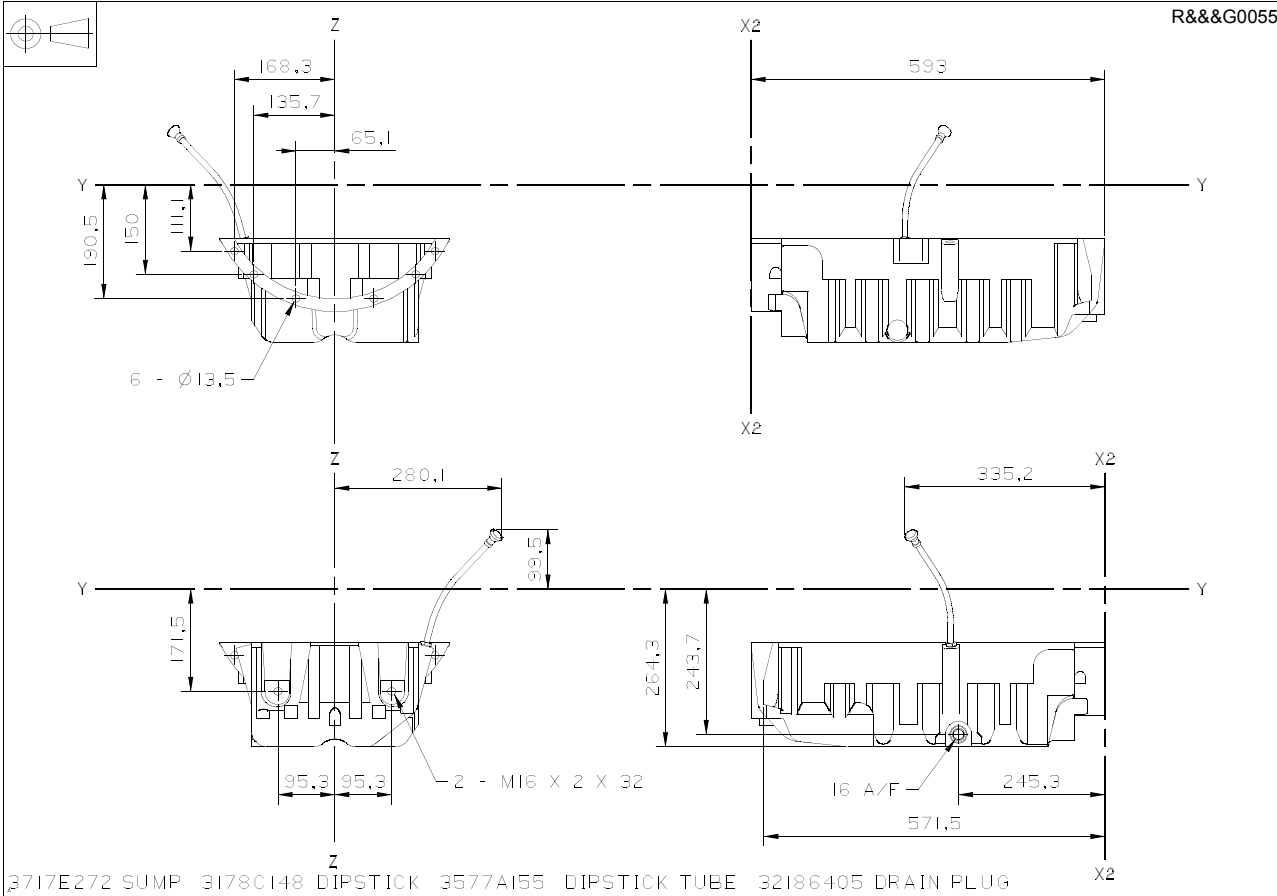


**G2001/G2003 - Cast iron, deep flat bottom sump**



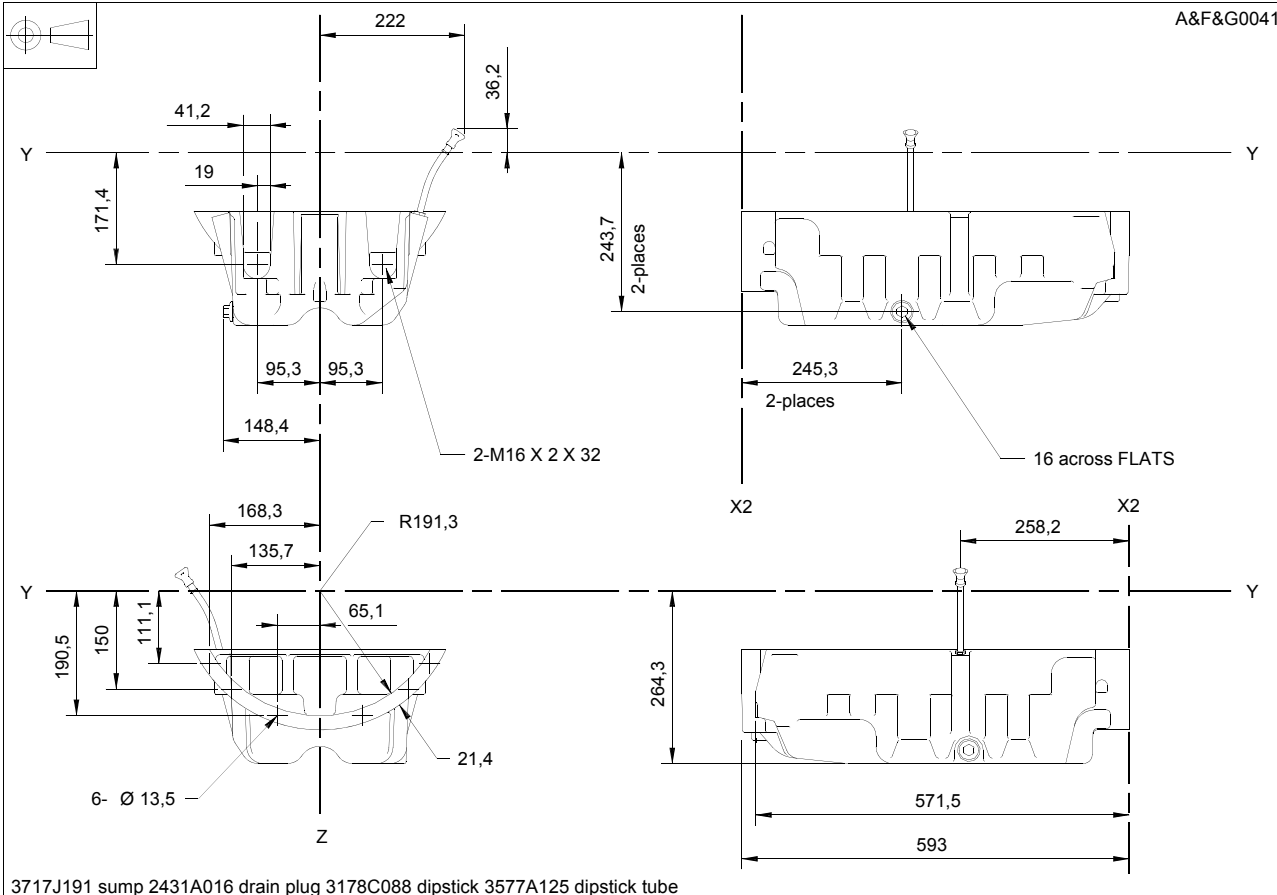
**G2004 - Cast iron, deep flat bottom sump**

R&&G0055



**G2101 - Cast iron, shallow tunnel sump**

A&F&G0041



## Lubricating oil filler and breather

### Top cover, breathers and lubricating oil fillers

| Description   | Option |
|---|--------|
| Closed breather <sup>(1)</sup> <i>mandatory for all naturally aspirated engines</i> | H01**  |
| Open breather, short hose   | H02**  |
| Filtered open breather <sup>(2)</sup>   | H03**  |
| Open breather, long hose <sup>(3)</sup>   | H12**  |
| Top cover, no filler <sup>(4)</sup> <i>must select block or timing case filler</i>  | H**00  |
| Top cover, filler middle <sup>(5)</sup>   | H**10  |
| Top cover, filler rear <sup>(5)</sup>   | H**20  |

1. Not available for turbo and air to air charge cooled models.
2. Incompatible with G0401/G2002, Q1023/Q1024/Q1025/Q1026/Q4042, .
3. Available as H1210 and H1220 only.
4. Not available with HD000/Q4042.
5. Not compatible with S0251/S1253.

**Example:** Open breather with rear top cover filler = H1220

### Breather branding

| Description                 | Option |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| Not required <sup>(1)</sup> | HL000  |
| Standard <sup>(2)</sup>     | HL001  |

1. Compatible with H02\*\*, H12\*\* only.
2. Compatible with H03\*\* only.

### Breather system options

| Engine type               | Legislation | Standard option                   | Optional              |
|---------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| NA                        | EU          | Closed (without canister) (H01**) |                       |
|                           | EPA         | Product not available             |                       |
| Turbo                     | EU          | Open (H02**)                      | Filtered open (H03**) |
|                           | EPA         | Open (H02**)                      | Filtered open (H03**) |
| Turbo / air charge cooled | EU          | Open (H02**)                      | Filtered open (H03**) |
|                           |             | Open (H02**)                      |                       |
|                           | EPA         | Open (H02**)                      | Filtered open (H03**) |

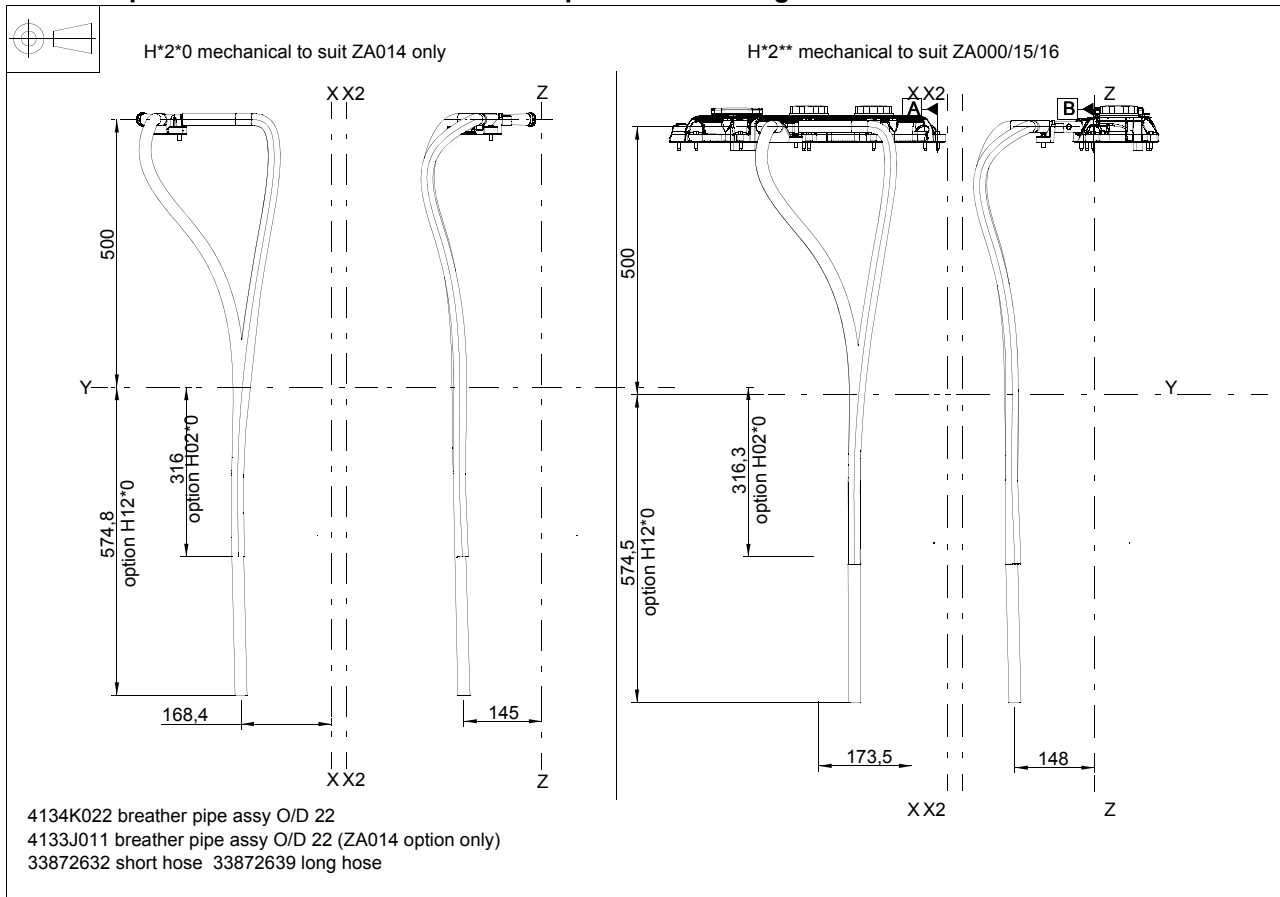
**Warning!** EU and EPA legislation no longer allows direct piping of crankcase gases to the induction system.

**Timing case lubricating oil fillers**

| Description  | Option |
|--|--------|
| Timing case filler, not required                                   | HD000  |
| Timing case filler, LHS mid position <sup>(1)</sup>                | HD001  |
| Timing case filler, on LHS lower position <sup>(2)</sup>           | HD004  |
| Timing case filler, on LHS upper position                          | HD005  |
| Timing case filler, LHS mid position for customer supplied filler  | HD006  |
| Remote timing case filler LHS lower position <sup>(1)</sup>        | HD007  |
| Remote timing case filler adaptor, LHS mid position <sup>(1)</sup> | HD011  |
| LHS mid-position filler <sup>(3)</sup>                             | HD100  |

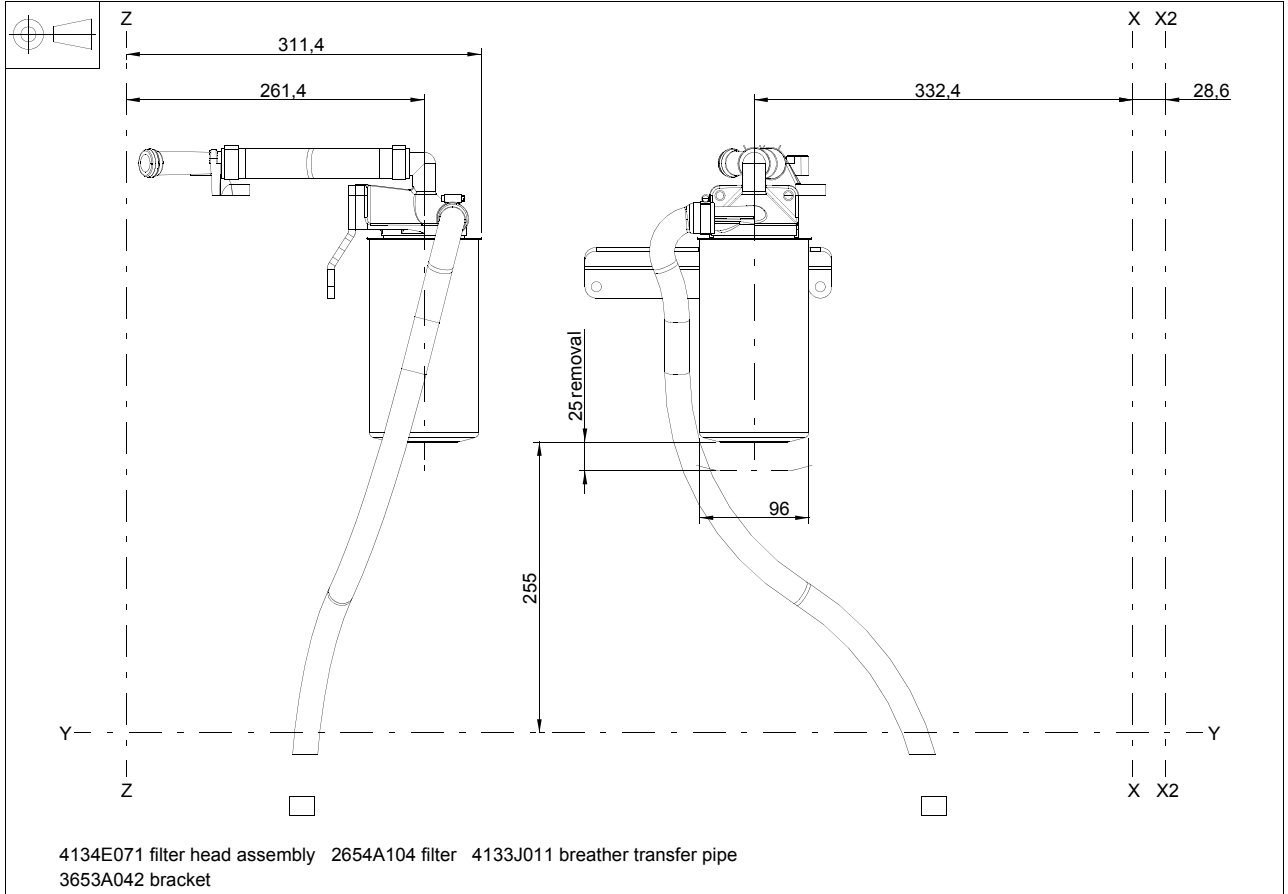
1. Incompatible with Q1023/Q1024/Q1025/Q1026/Q4042.
2. For use with Q1100/Q3000/Q3030 only.
3. For use with RHS PTO timing cases. Q3000/3030.

**H0200 - Open breather short hose H1200 - Open breather long hose**

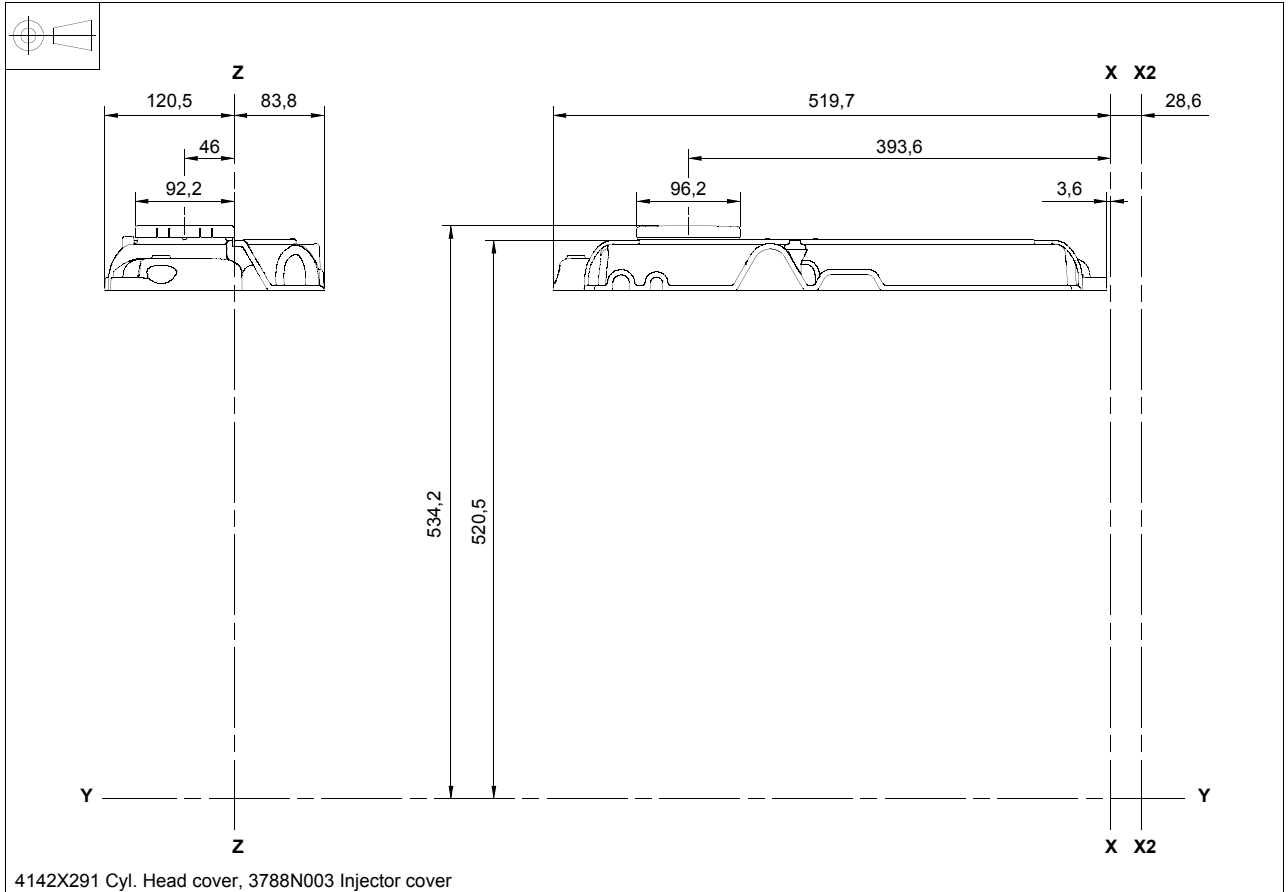


# 1100 Series, 1104D, Mechanical FIE

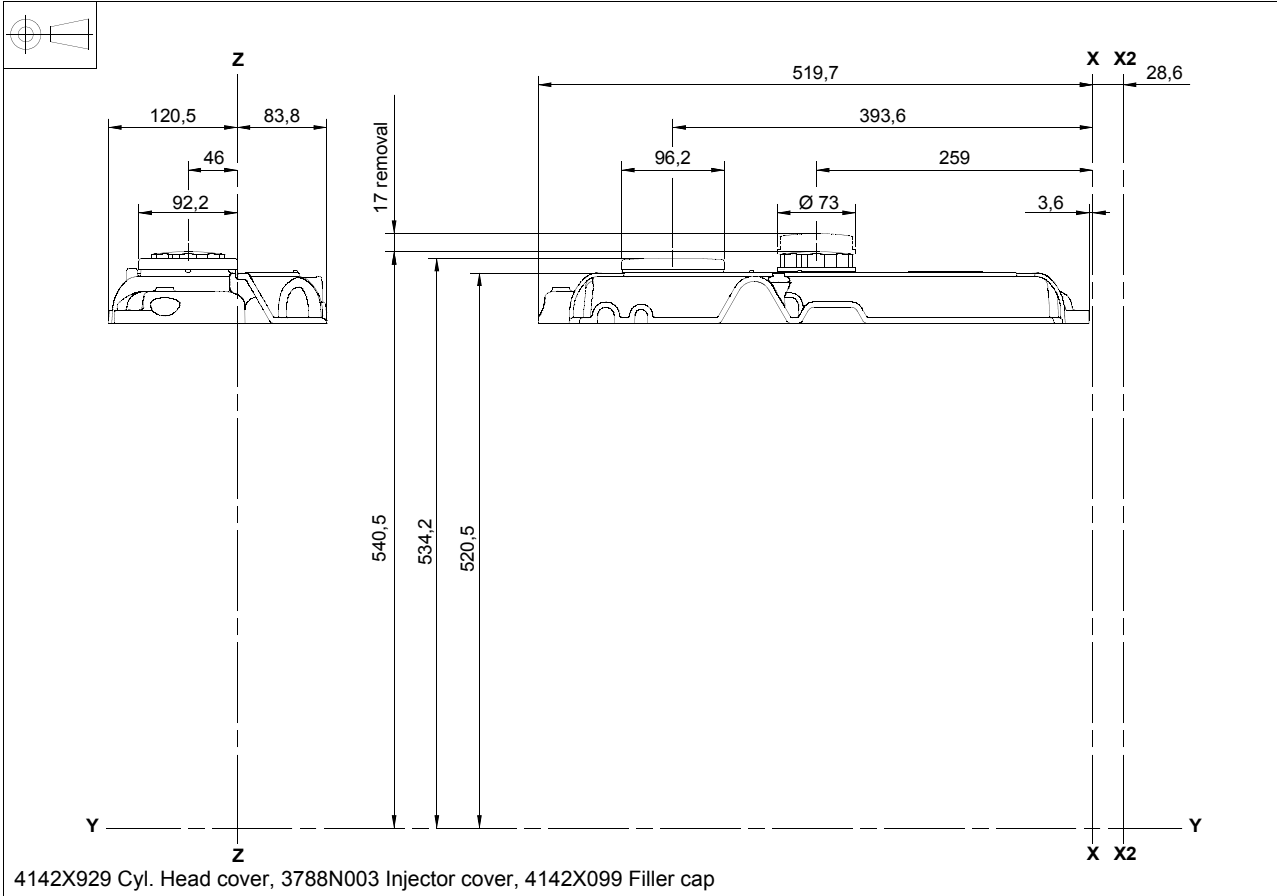
## H0300 - Mechanical, filtered open breather



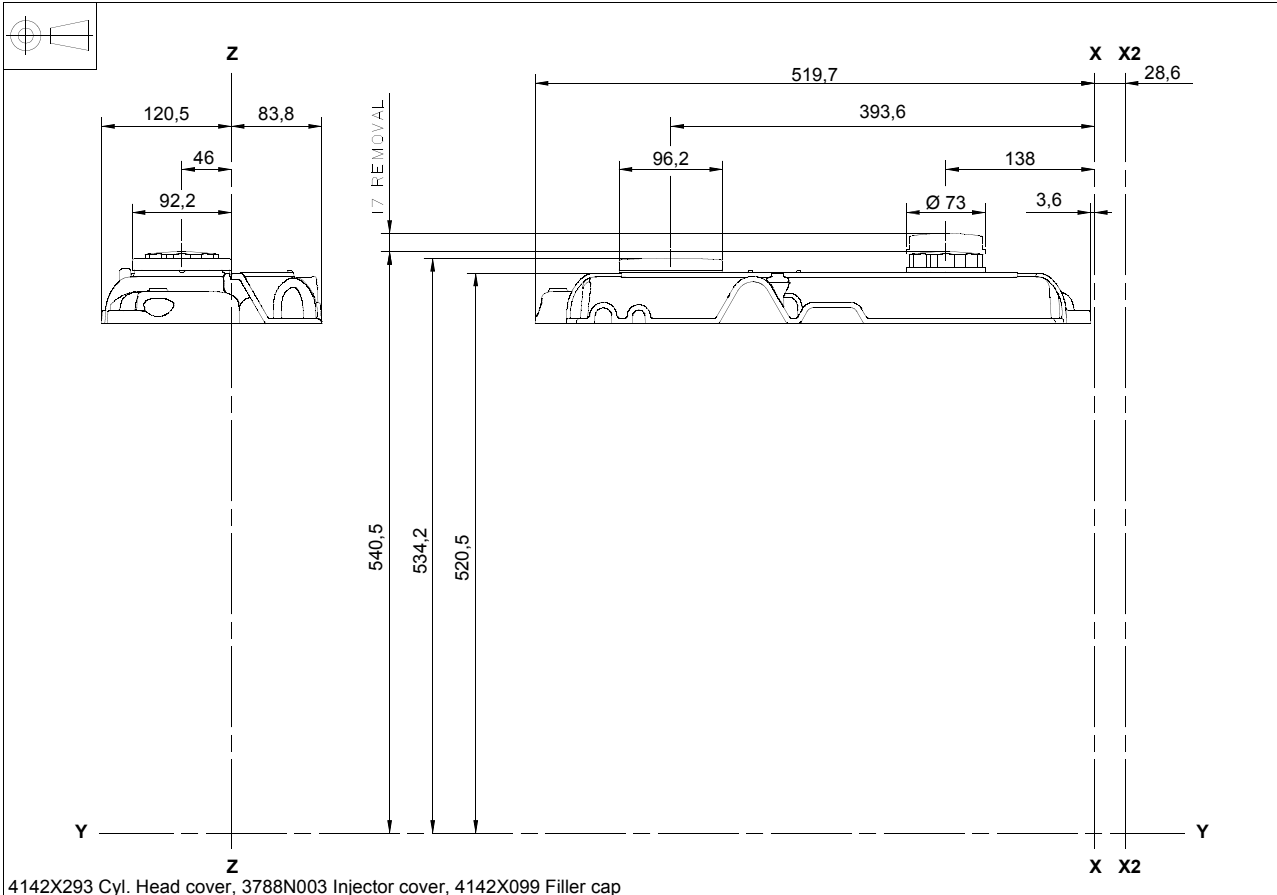
## H\*\*00 - Top cover, no filler



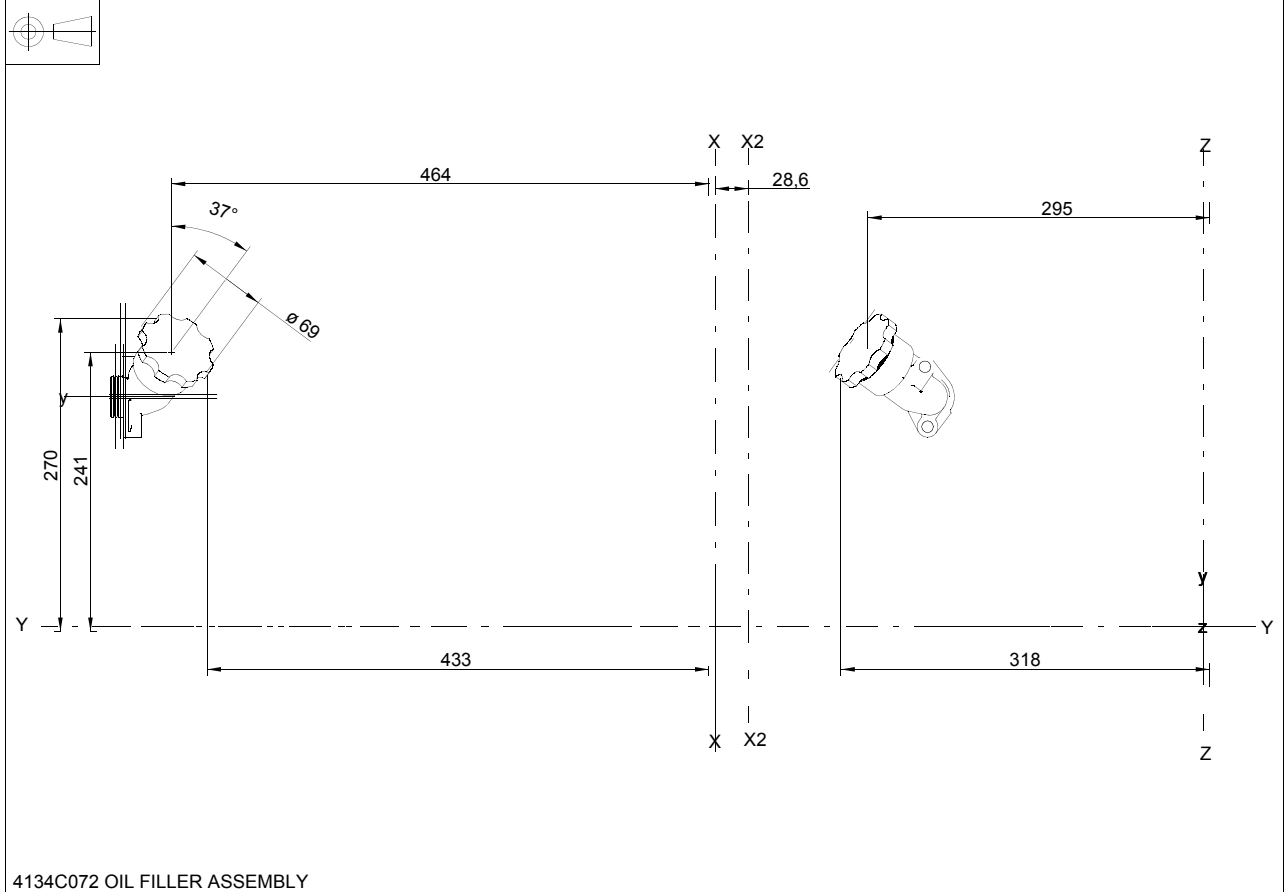
**H\*\*10 - Top cover, filler middle**



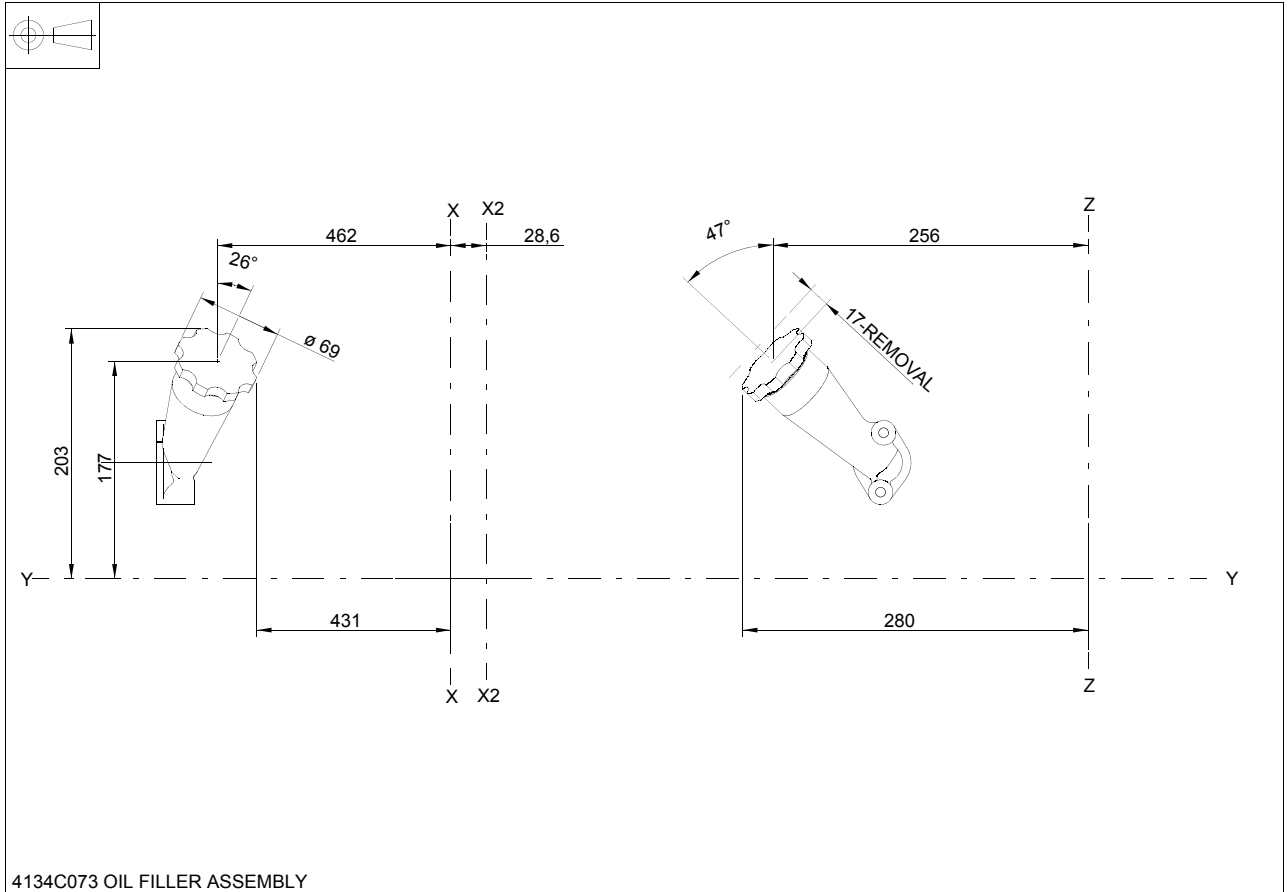
**H\*\*20 - Top cover, filler rear**



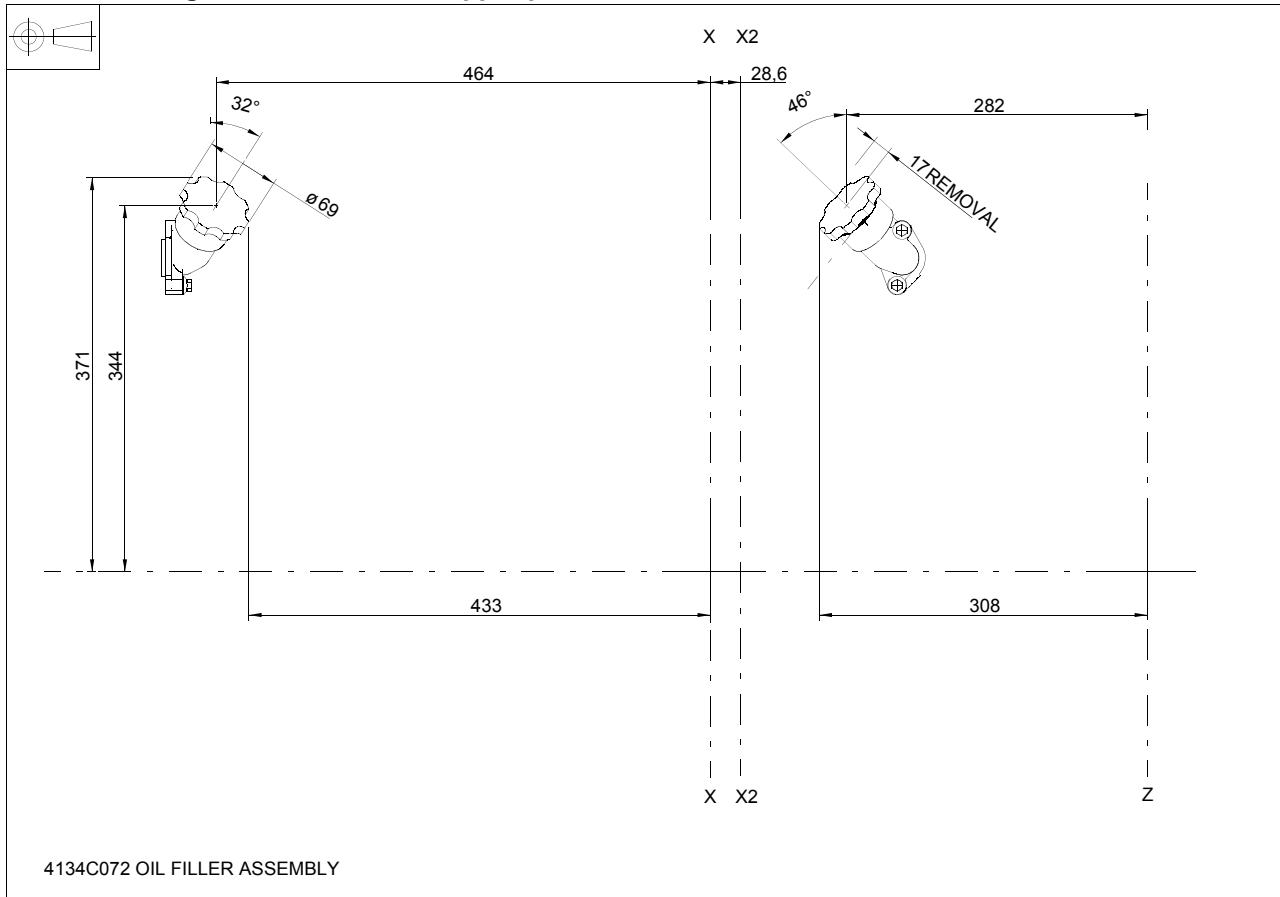
**HD001 - Timing case filler, LHS mid position**



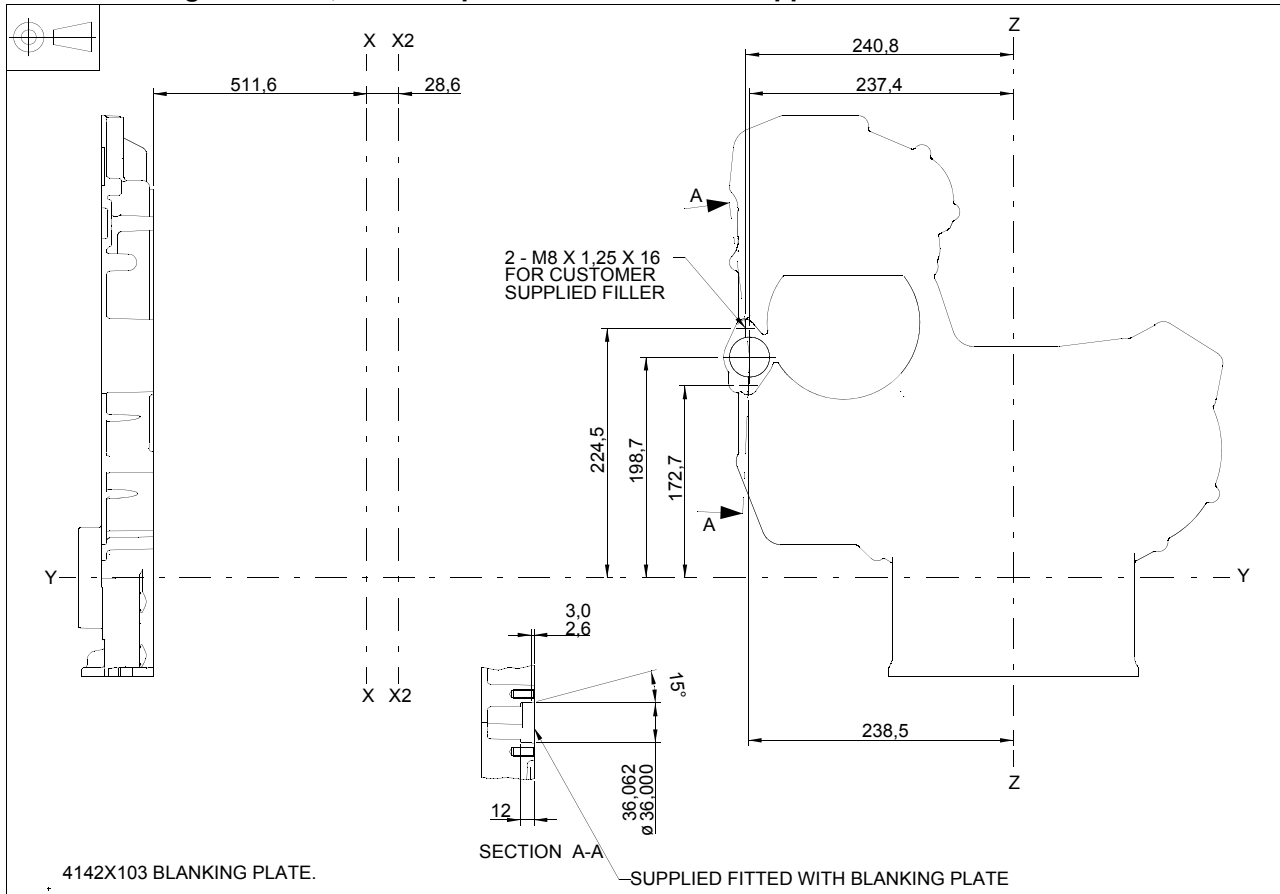
**HD004 - Timing case filler, on LHS lower position**



**HD005 - Timing case filler, on LHS upper position**

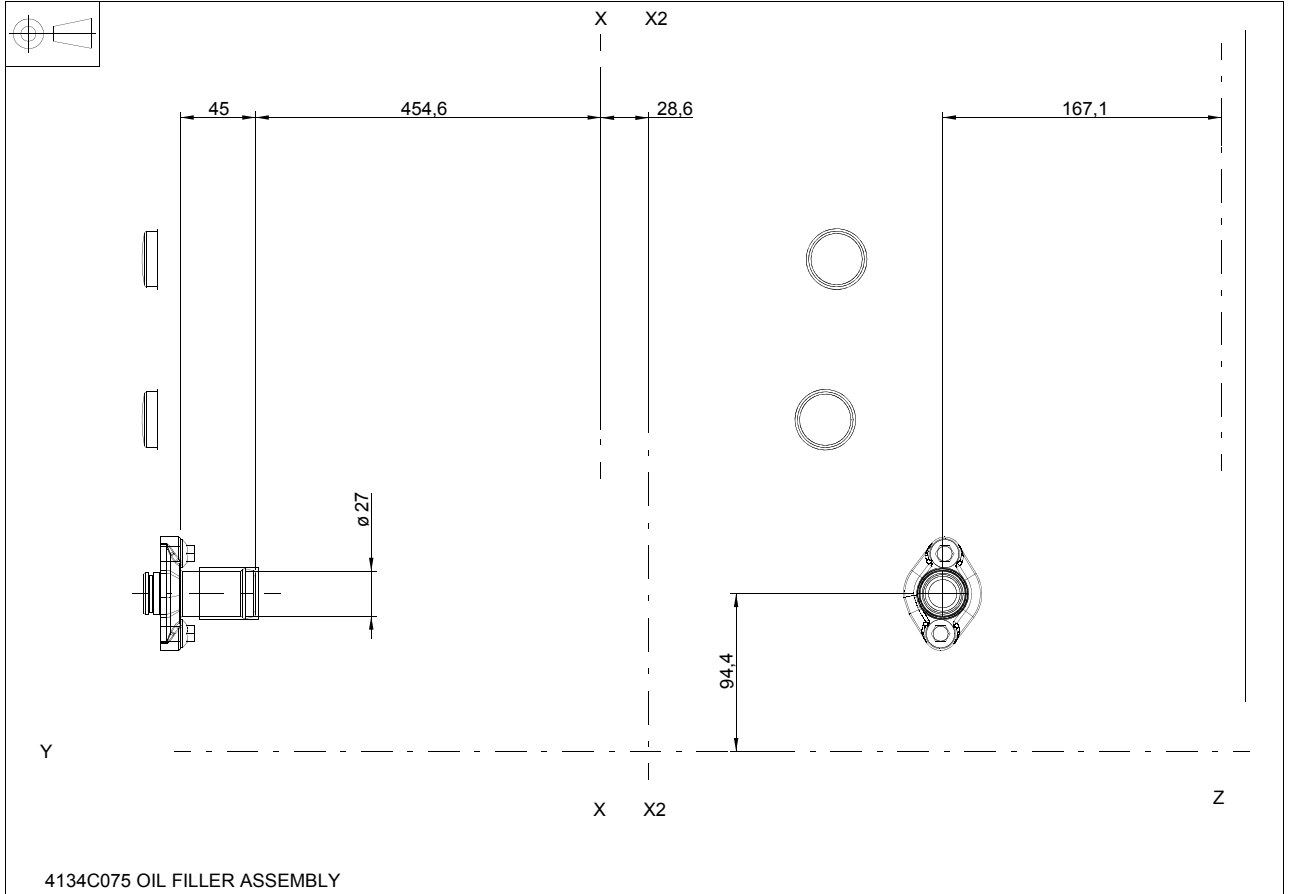


**HD006 - Timing case filler, LHS mid position for customer supplied filler**

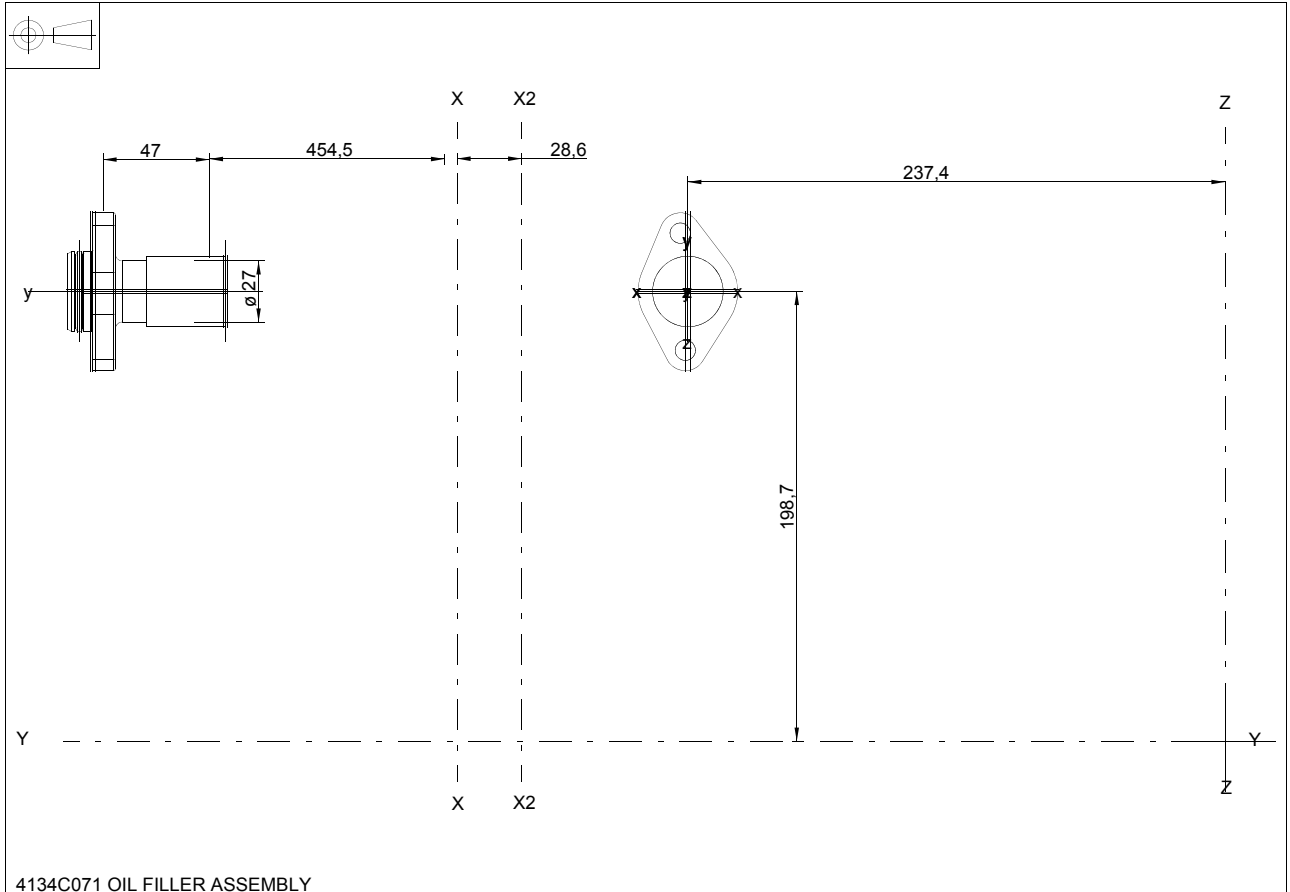




**HD007 - Remote timing case filler**



**HD011 - Remote timing case filler adaptor, LHS mid position**



## Lubricating oil filters and coolers

### Spin on oil filters

| Description  | Option |
|--|--------|
| Vertically down filter, LHS, without oil cooler <sup>(1) (2)</sup>   | J0011  |
| Horizontal filter, LHS, without oil cooler <sup>(1) (2) (3)</sup>  | J0021  |
| Vertically down filter head, RHS no filter (customer to supply), without oil cooler <sup>(1) (2) (4) (5)</sup> | J0030  |
| Vertically down filter, RHS without oil cooler <sup>(1) (2) (4) (5)</sup>                                      | J0031  |
| Vertically down filter head, LHS no filter (customer to supply), with oil cooler                               | J0050  |
| Vertically down filter, LHS, with oil cooler   | J0051  |
| Horizontal filter, LHS, no filter (customer to supply) with oil cooler <sup>(3)</sup>                          | J0060  |
| Horizontal filter, LHS, with oil cooler <sup>(3)</sup>   | J0061  |
| Vertically down filter head, RHS no filter (customer to supply), with oil cooler <sup>(4) (5)</sup>            | J0070  |
| Vertically down filter head, RHS with oil cooler <sup>(4) (5)</sup>  | J0071  |
| Adaptor for remote oil filter (customer to supply) with oil cooler <sup>(6)</sup>                              | J0130  |

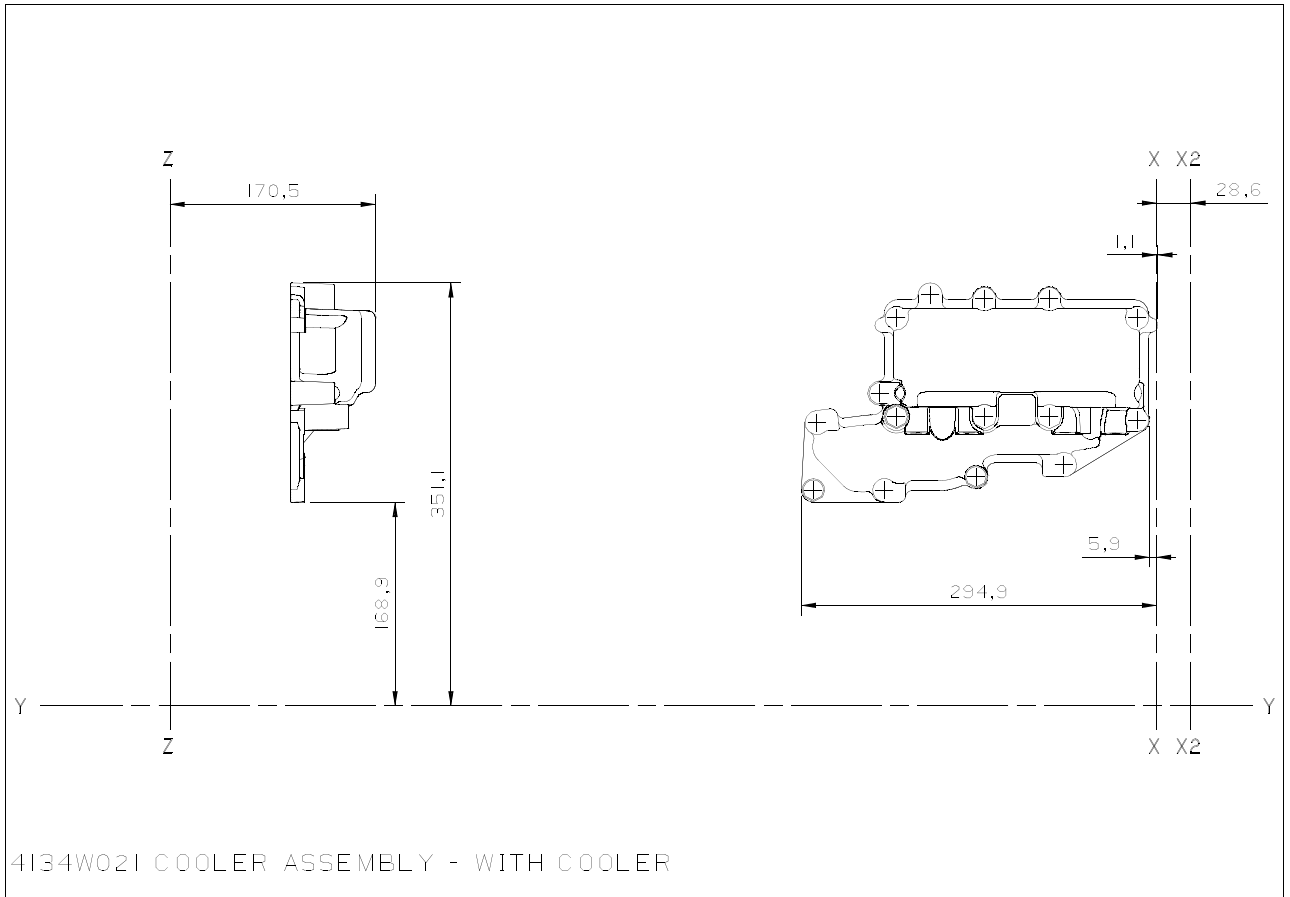
1. Naturally aspirated engines only.
2. Incompatible with balanced engines, if a balancer is specified a cooler must be selected.
3. Incompatible with Q1023/Q1024/Q1025/Q1026/Q1038/Q2038.
4. Oil filters fitted on the right hand side are not compatible when balancer selected.
5. Incompatible with G0203/G0303/G0603.
6. Perkins Application and Engineering approval required prior to selection.

### Lubricating oil filter branding

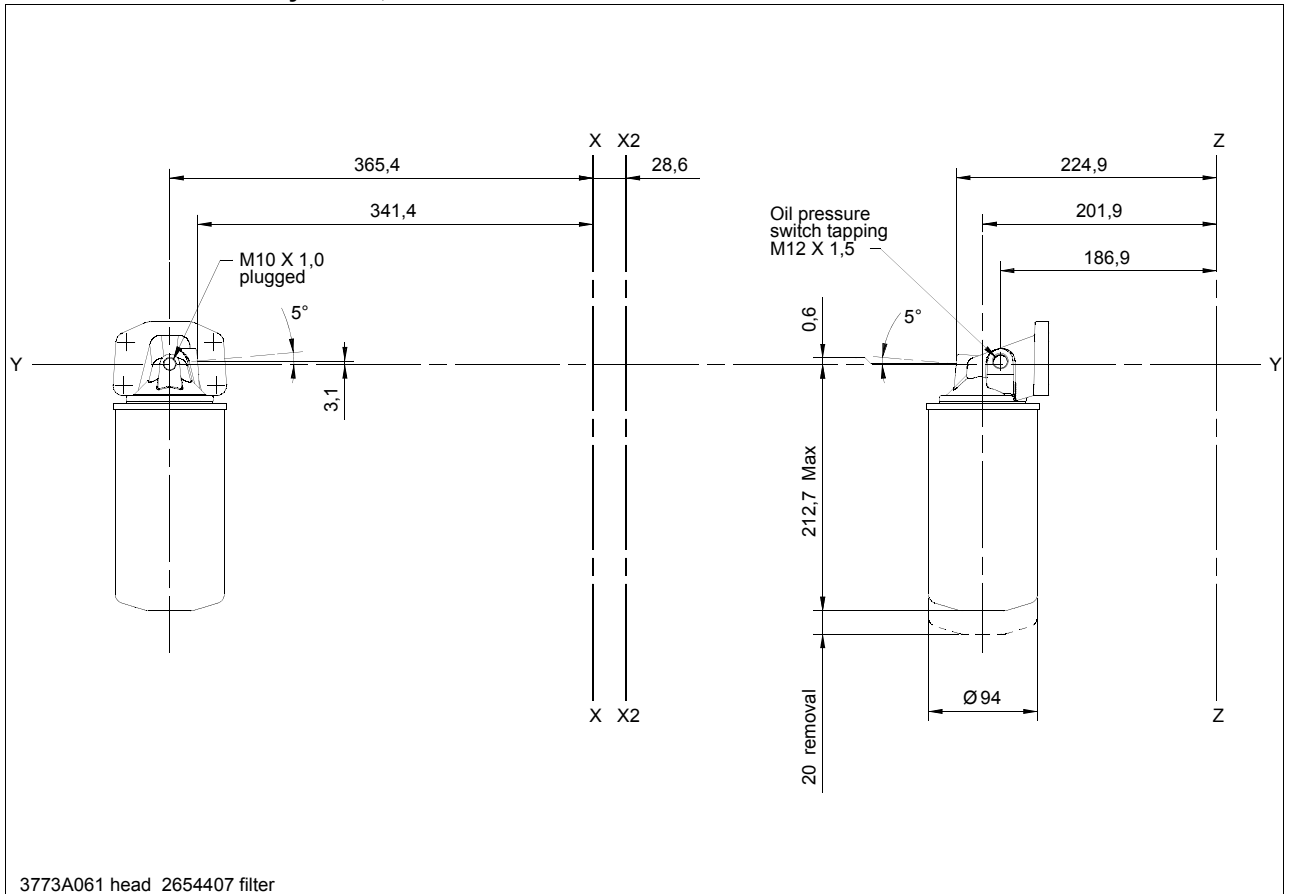
| Description                   | Option |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| Not applicable <sup>(1)</sup> | JD000  |
| Standard                      | JD001  |

1. Compatible with J0030/J0050/J0070/J0130 only.

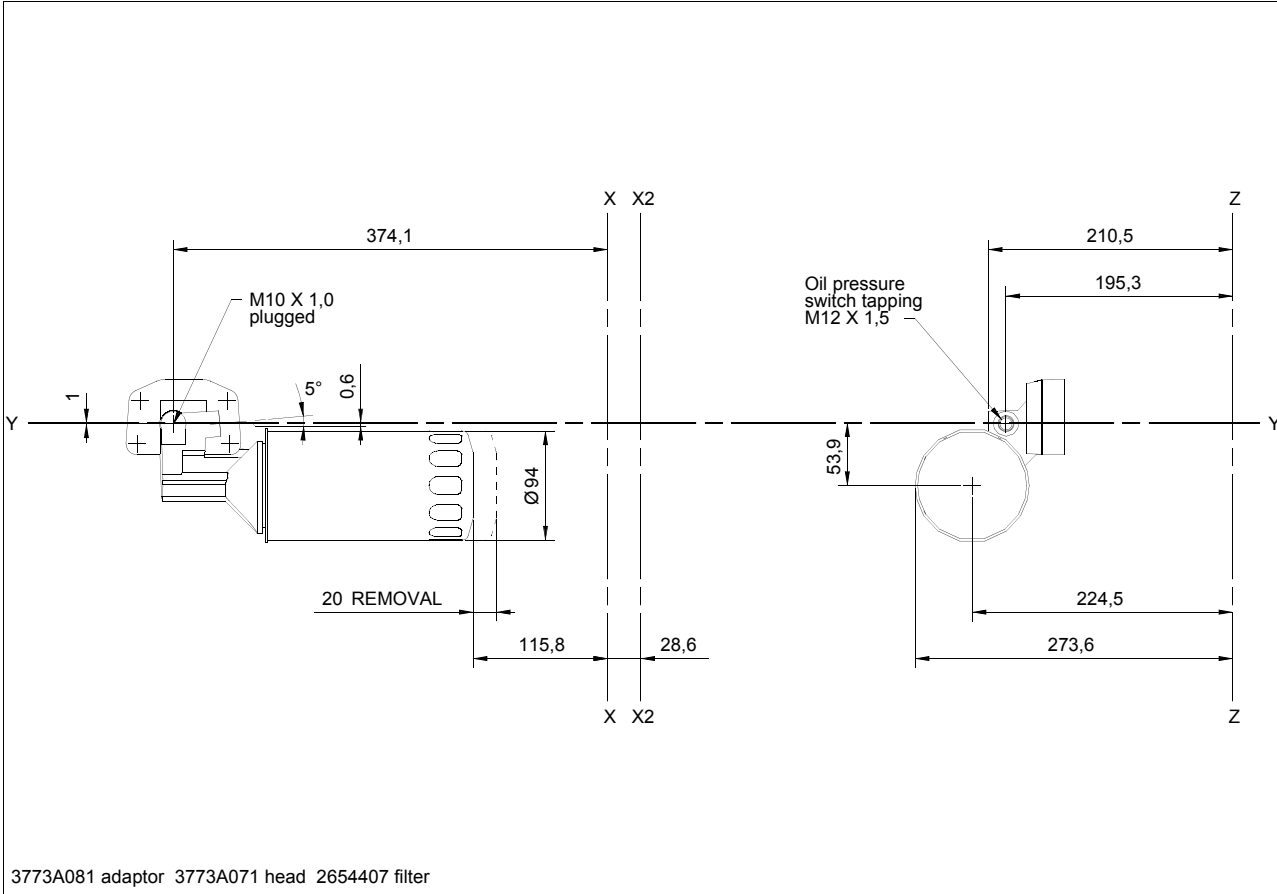
Oil cooler



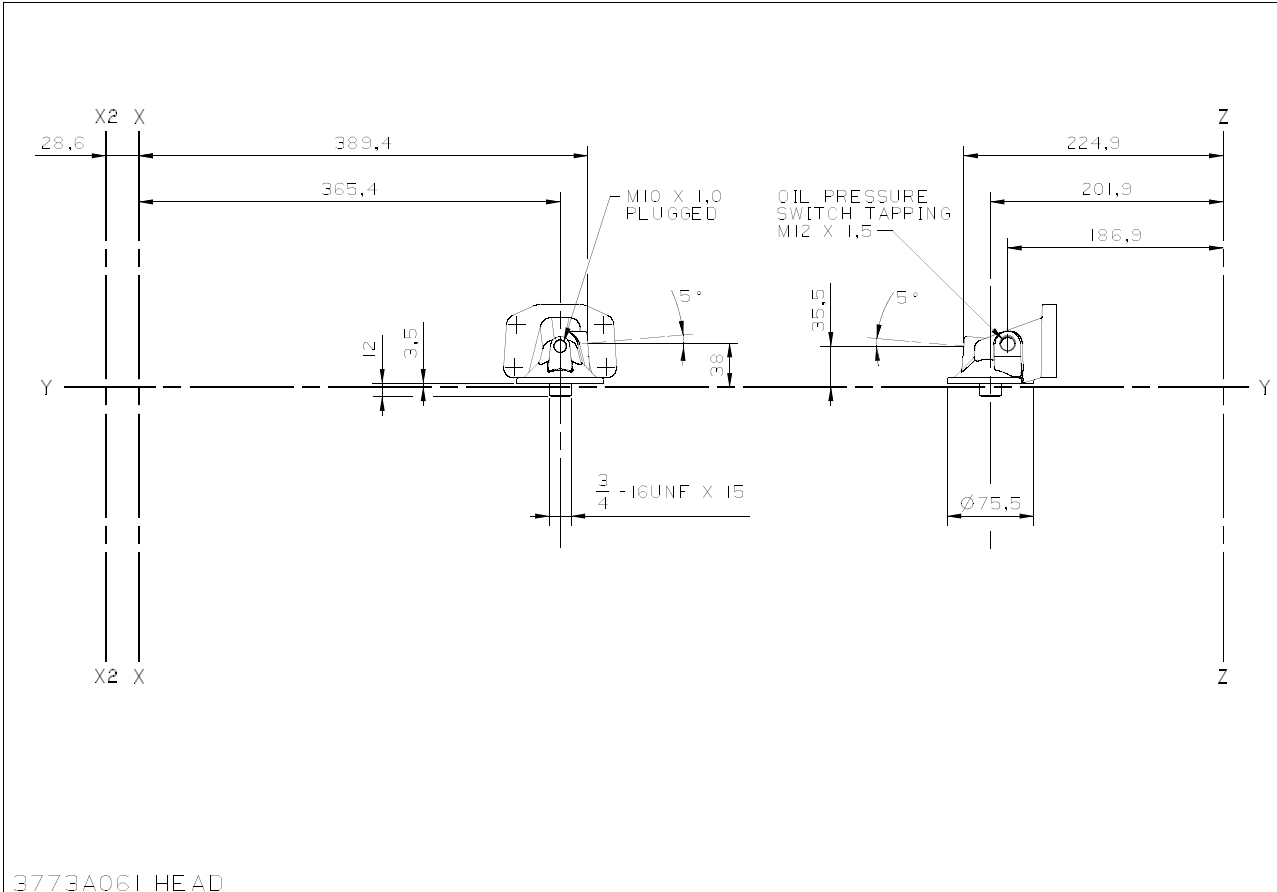
J0011/J0051 - Vertically down, LHS



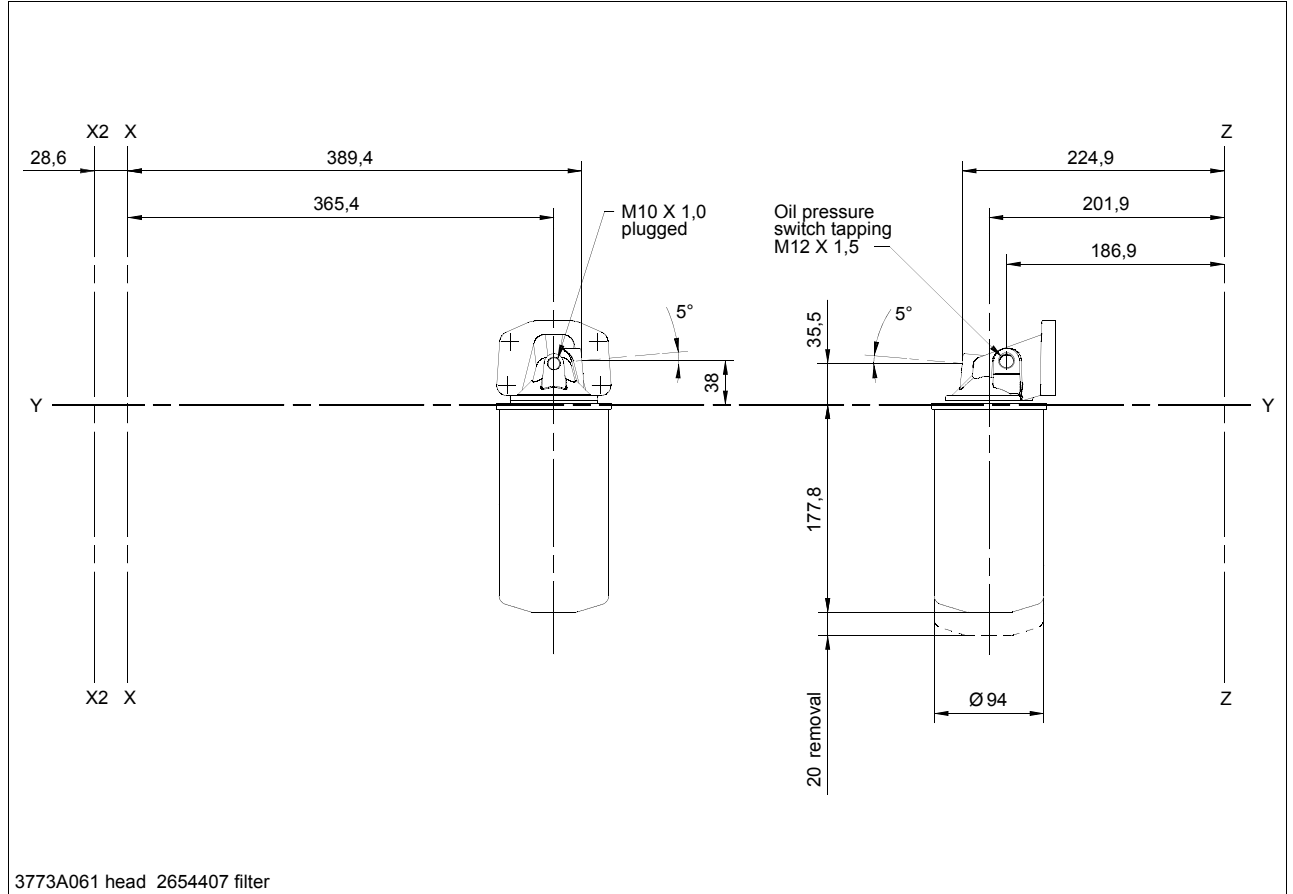
**J0021/J0061 - Horizontal filter, LHS**



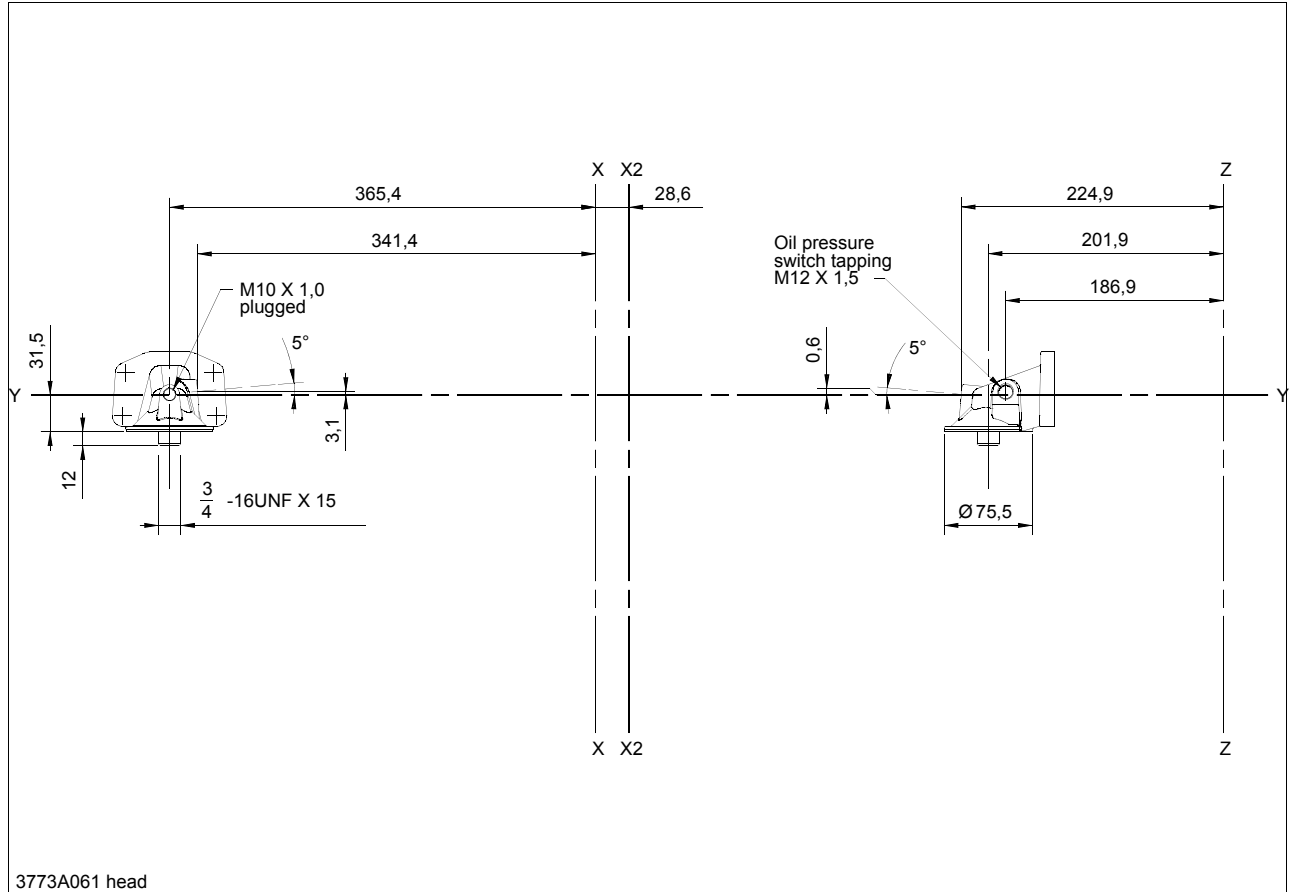
**J0030 - Vertically down filter head, RHS no filter (customer supply), without oil cooler**



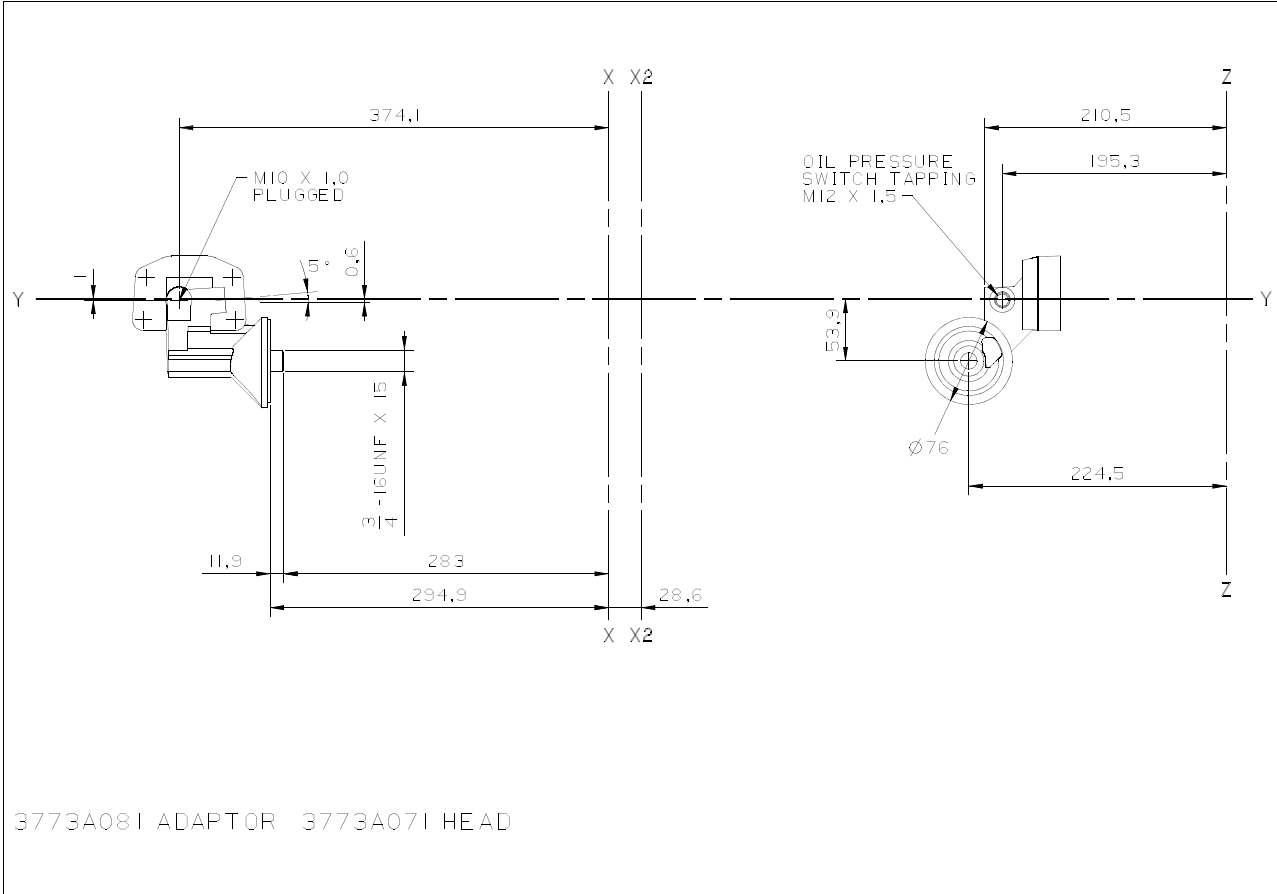
**J0031/J0071 - Vertically down filter head, RHS**



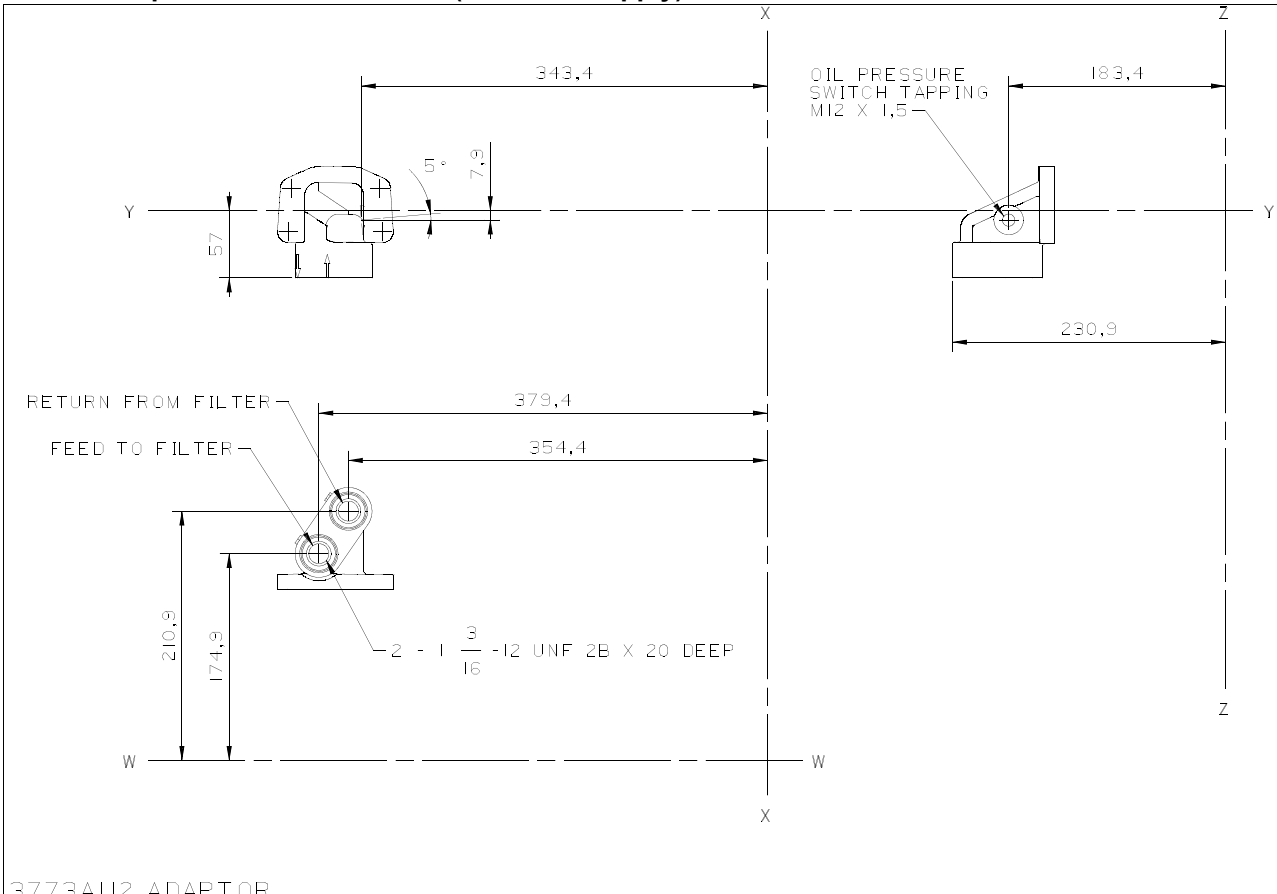
**J0050 - Vertically down filter head, LHS no filter (customer supply), with oil cooler**



**J0060 - Horizontal filter, LHS, no filter (customer supply) with oil cooler**



**J0130 - Adaptor for remote oil filter (customer supply) with oil cooler**



## Crankshaft pulleys

### Fan drive standard vee

| Description   | Option |
|---|--------|
| Crankshaft stub seal, when no crankshaft pulley fitted <sup>(1)</sup> | K0000  |
| Cast iron, single groove, 200 mm diameter 12,7 mm belt                | K0001  |
| Cast iron, twin groove, 200 mm diameter 12,7 mm belt                  | K0004  |
| Cast iron, twin groove, 170 mm diameter 12,7 mm belt                  | K0006  |
| Cast iron, single groove, 170 mm diameter 12,7 mm belt                | K0007  |

1. Compatible with F0000/M0000/N0000/P0000 only.

**Example:** Primary drive 150 mm, secondary single groove 200 mm = K0011

### Fan drive multi vee

| Description   | Option |
|---|--------|
| Crankshaft stub seal, when no crankshaft pulley fitted <sup>(1)</sup> | K000*  |
| Primary drive, steel, 150 mm diameter                                 | K001*  |
| Primary drive, steel, 200 mm diameter                                 | K002*  |
| No secondary pulley required  | K***0  |
| Secondary PTO, single groove, vee belt drive pulley 200 mm diameter   | K***1  |

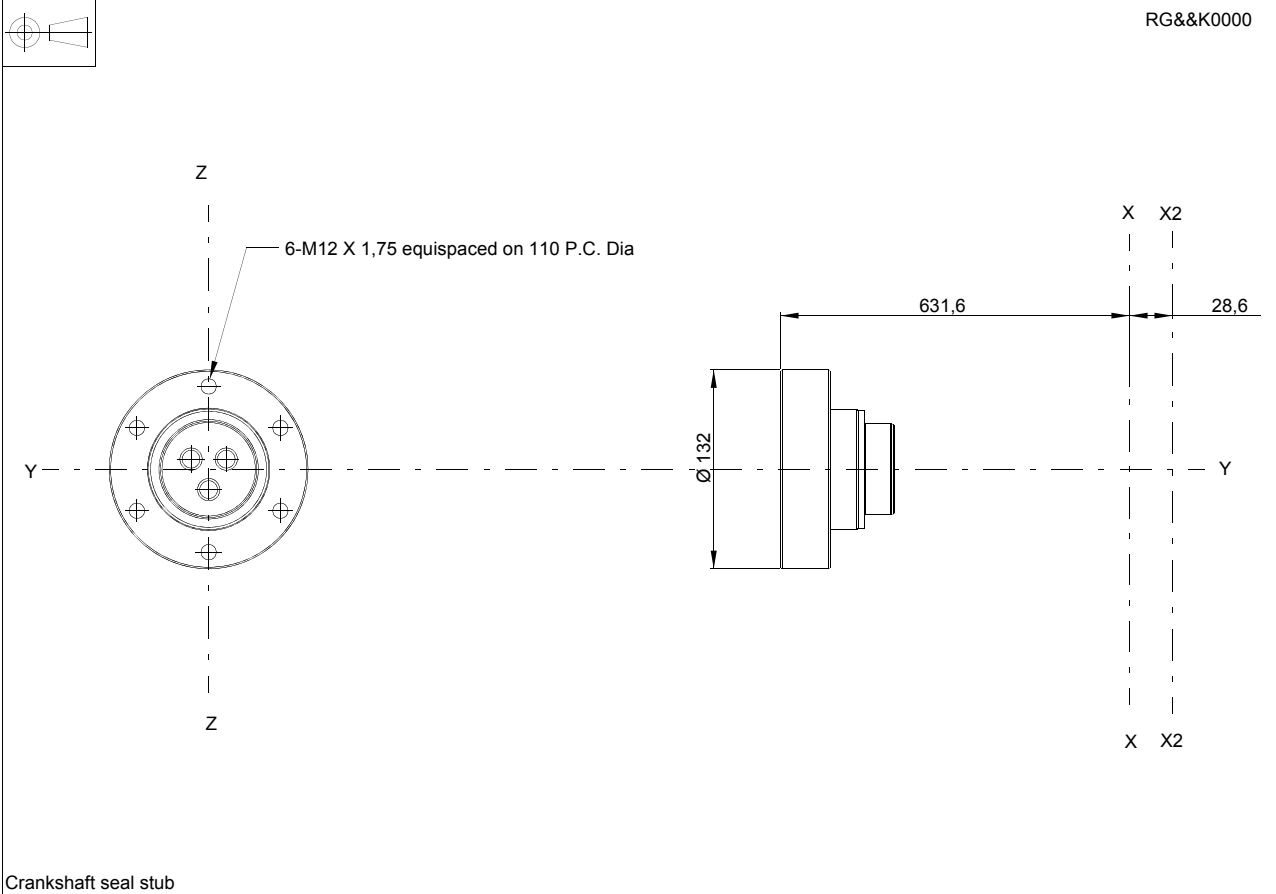
1. Compatible with F0000/M0000/N0000/P0000 only.

**Example:**

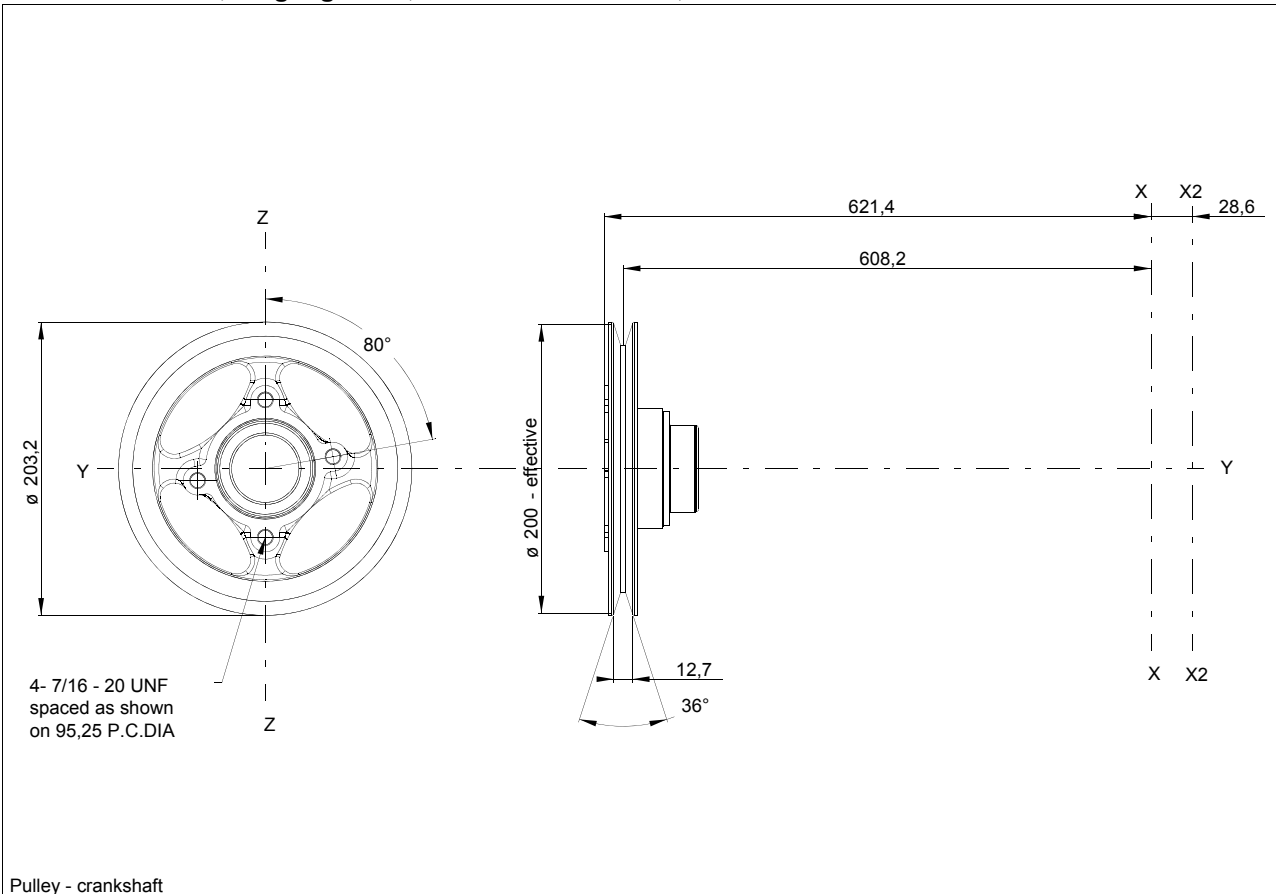
**Note:** See fan drive options for compatible crankshaft pulley options.

**K0000 - Crankshaft stub seal, for no crankshaft pulley fitted**

RG&&K0000

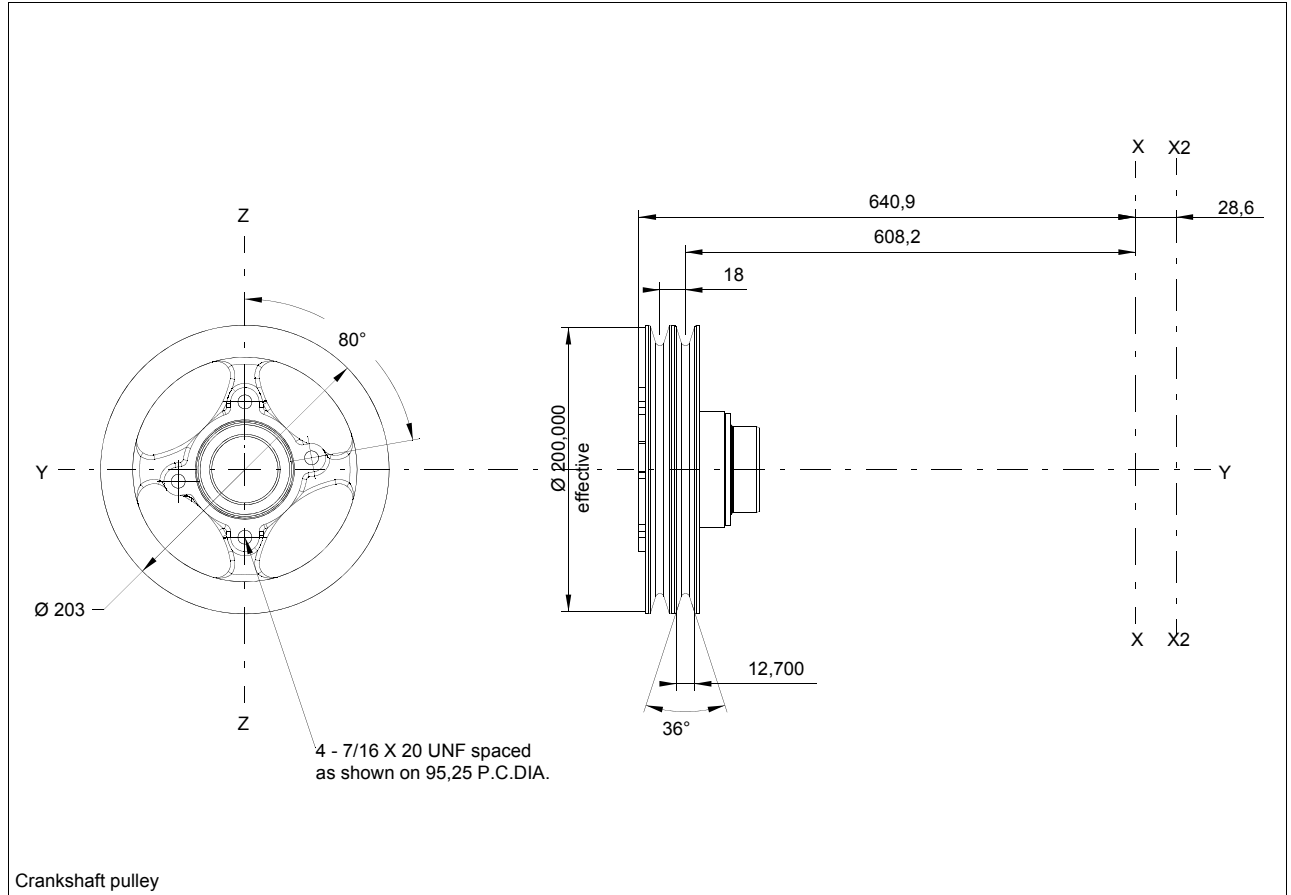


**K0001 - Cast iron, single groove, 200 mm diameter 12,7 mm belt**

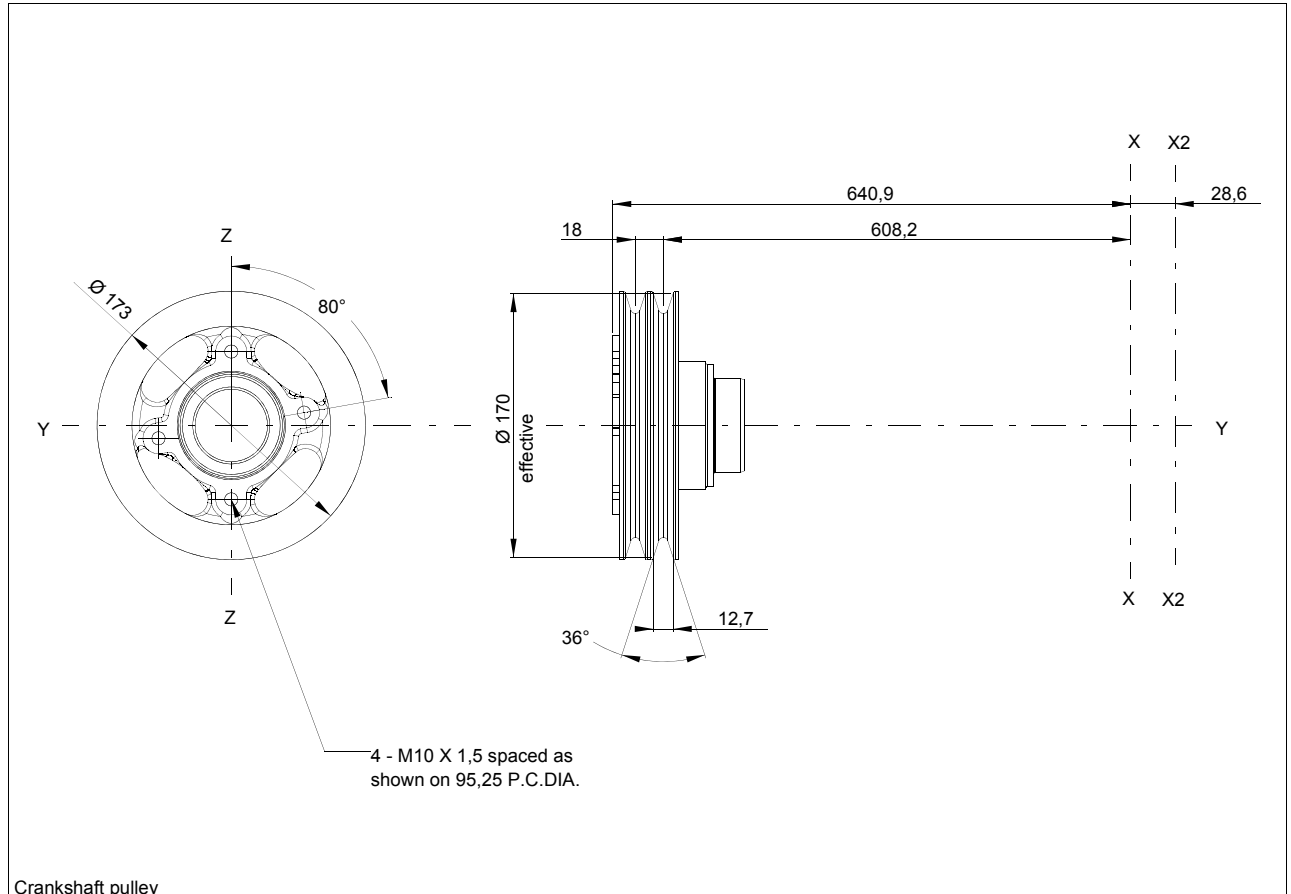




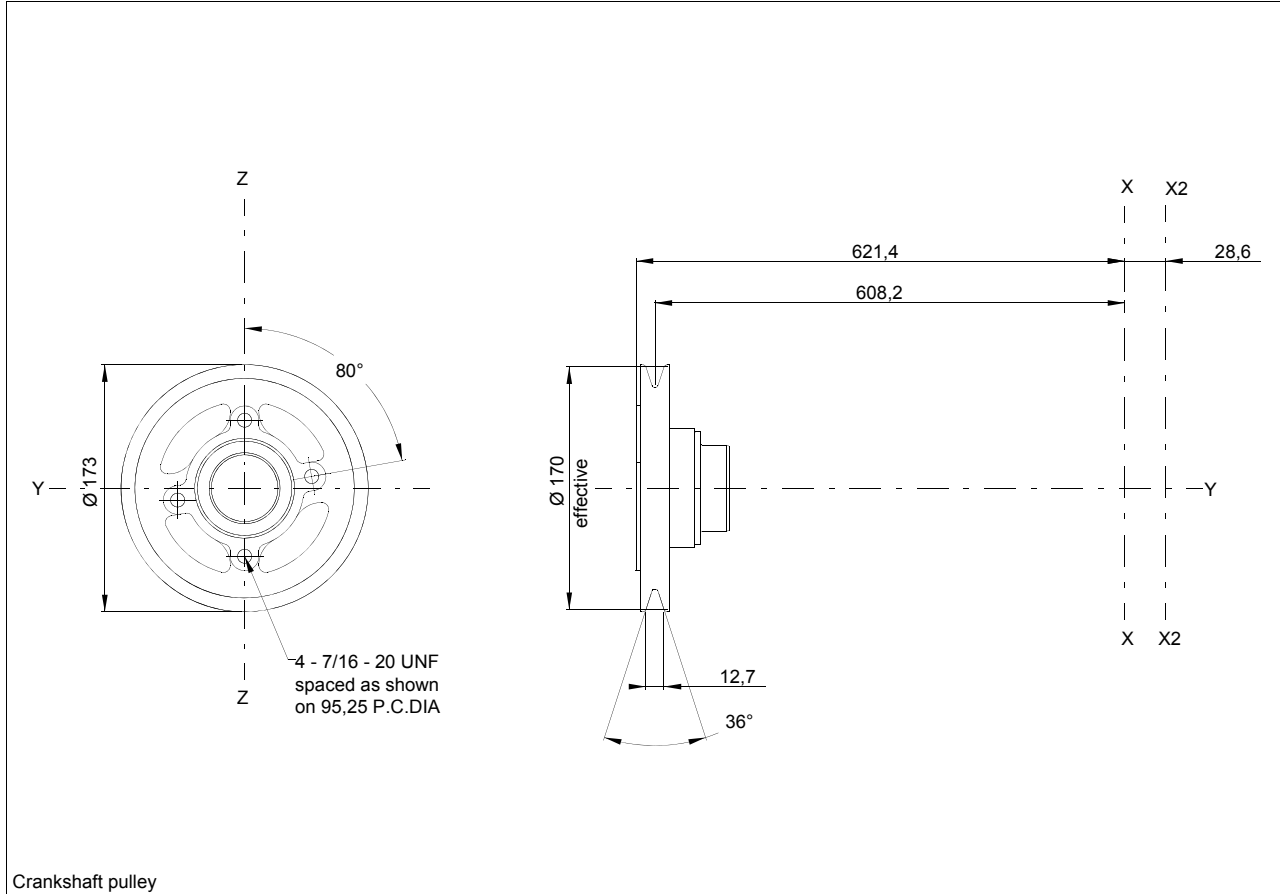
**K0004 - Cast iron, twin groove, 200 mm diameter 12,7 mm belt**



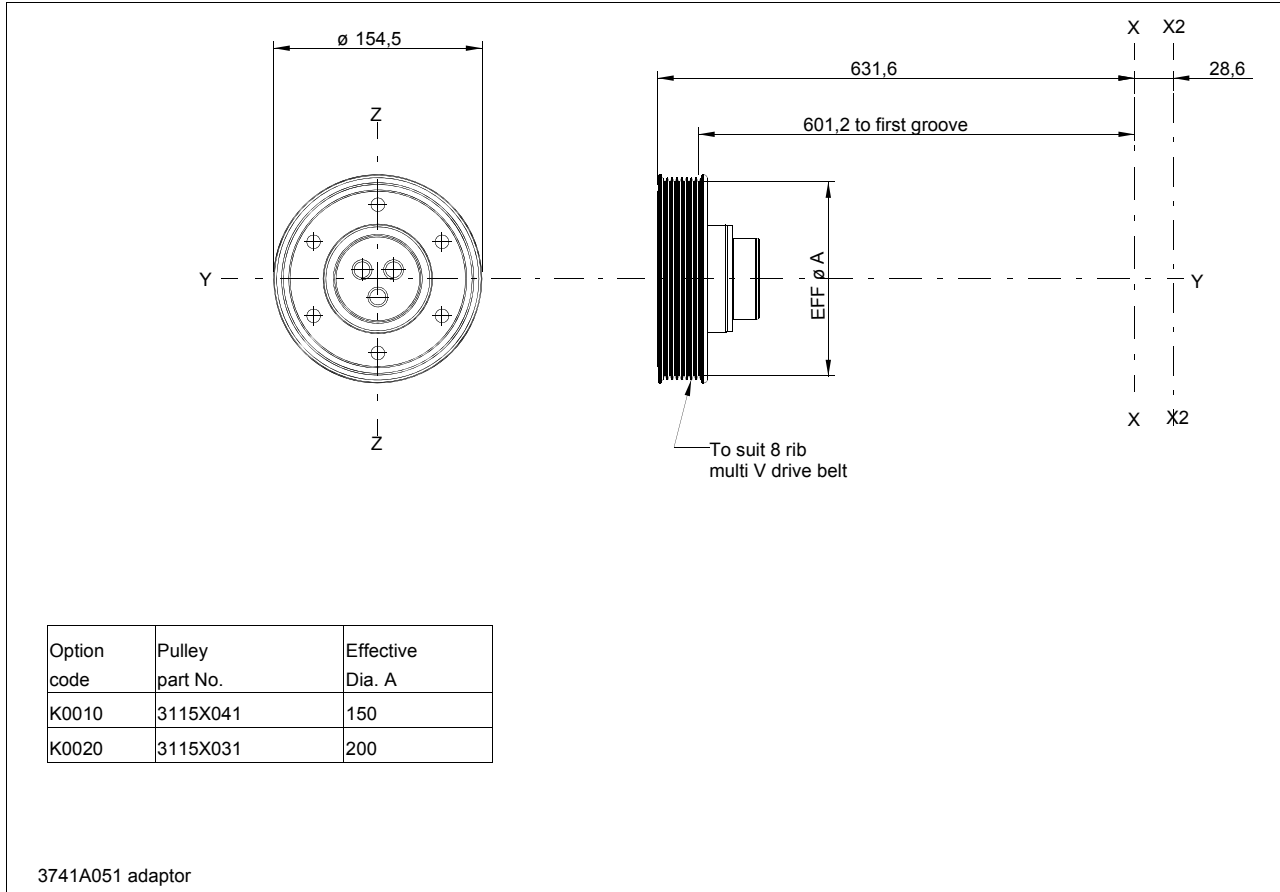
**K0006 - Cast iron, twin groove, 170 mm diameter 12,7 mm belt**



**K0007 - Cast iron, single groove, 170 mm diameter 12,7 mm belt**

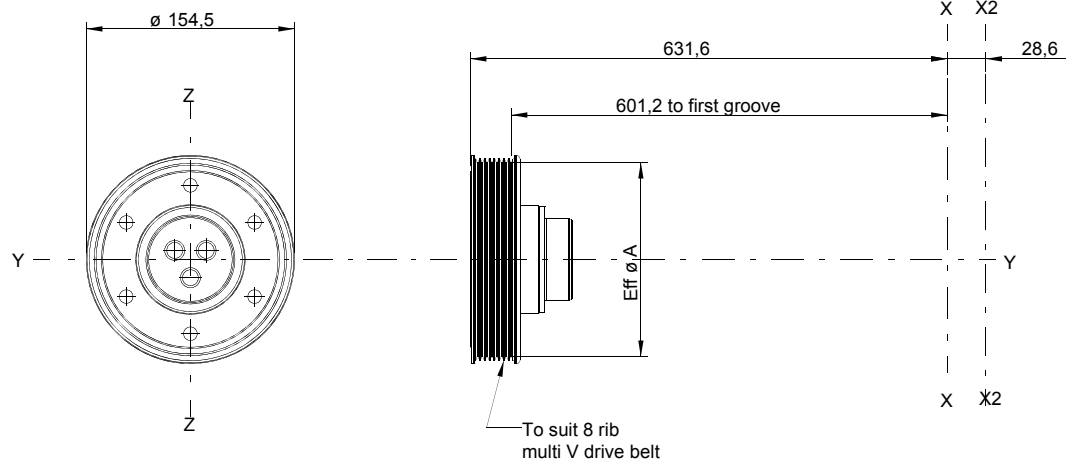


**K0010/K0020 - Primary drive, steel, 150 mm - 200 mm diameter**



1100 Series, 1104D, Mechanical FIE

**K0010/K0020 - Primary drive, steel, 150 mm - 200 mm diameter**



| Option code | Pulley part No. | Effective Dia. A |
|-------------|-----------------|------------------|
| K0010       | 3115X041        | 150              |
| K0020       | 3115X031        | 200              |

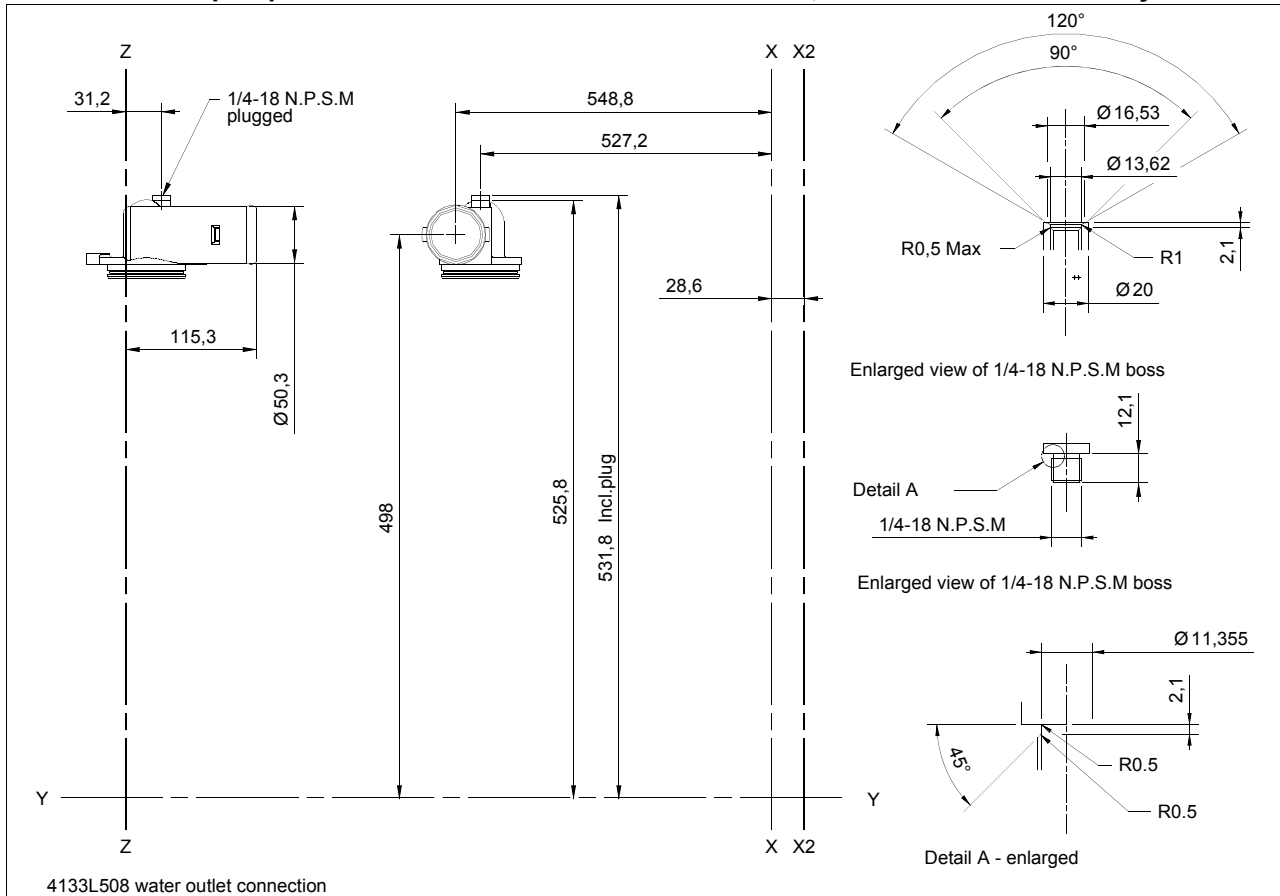
3741A051 adaptor

**Coolant pump and outlet connection**

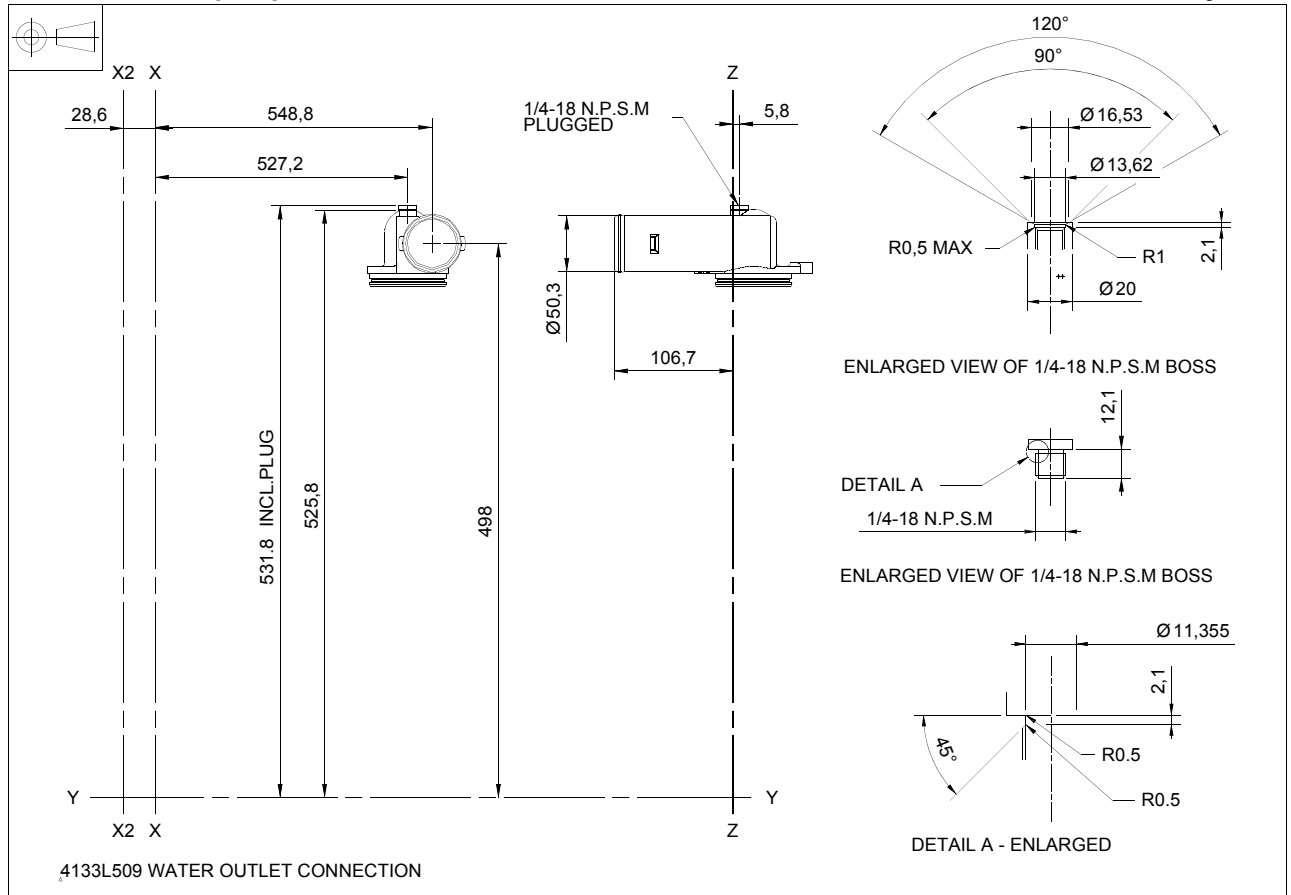
| Description  | Option |
|--|--------|
| Coolant pump with horizontal coolant outlet connection, LHS with thermostat assembly         | L0052  |
| Coolant pump with horizontal coolant outlet connection, RHS with thermostat assembly         | L0053  |
| Coolant pump with vertical coolant outlet connection with thermostat assembly <sup>(1)</sup> | L0056  |

1. Only option compatible with radiator options.

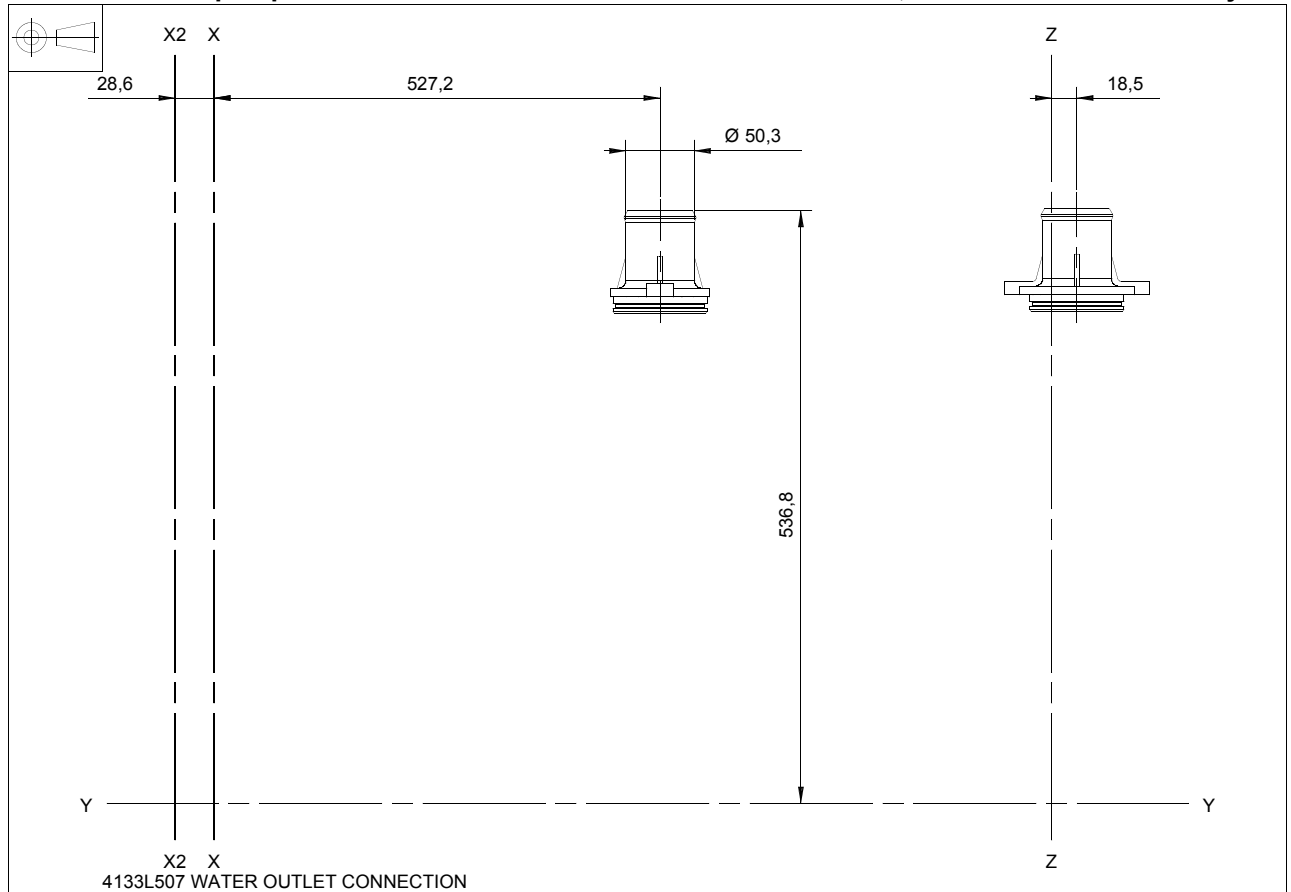
**L0052 - Coolant pump with horizontal coolant outlet connection, with thermostat assembly**



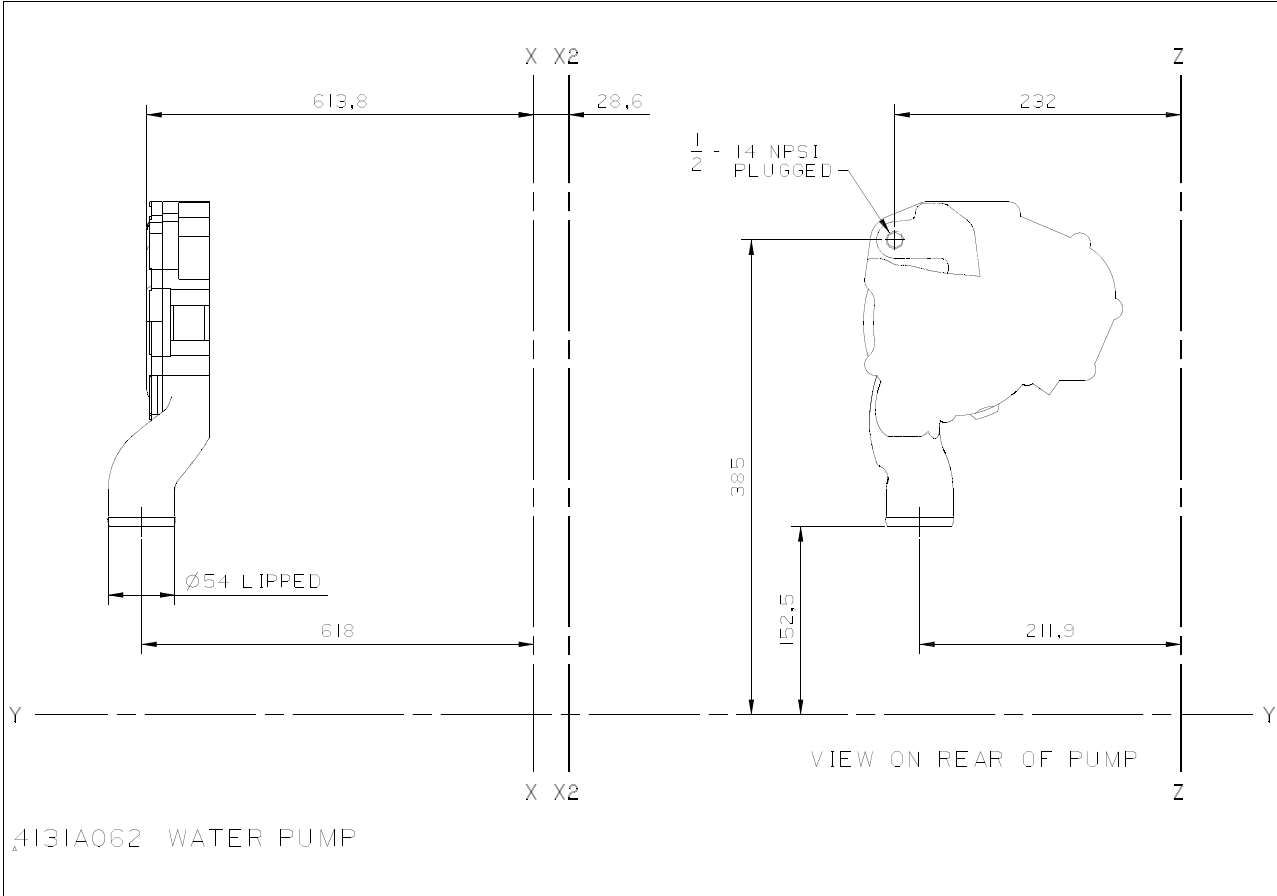
**L0053 - Coolant pump with horizontal coolant outlet connection RHS, with thermostat assembly**



**L0056 - Coolant pump with vertical coolant outlet connection in centre, with thermostat assembly**



L0052 to L0056 - Coolant pump



**Fans and extensions**

| Description  | Option |
|--|--------|
| Fan and extension not required <sup>(1)</sup>  | M0000  |
| 38 mm (1.5 in), fan extension <sup>(1)</sup>   | M0003  |
| 51 mm (2.0 in), fan extension <sup>(1)</sup>   | M0004  |
| 63 mm (2.5 in), fan extension <sup>(1)</sup>   | M0005  |
| 76 mm (3.0 in), fan extension <sup>(1)</sup>   | M0006  |
| Fan and extension not required, fitted with transit hardware only                        | M0090  |
| 457.2 mm (18 in) Pusher, 6 blade, with 38 mm (1.5 in), fan extension <sup>(2)</sup>      | M2203  |
| 457.2 mm (18 in) Pusher, 6 blade, with 51 mm (2.0 in), fan extension <sup>(2)</sup>      | M2204  |
| 457.2 mm (18 in) Pusher, 6 blade, with 63 mm (2.5 in), fan extension <sup>(2)</sup>      | M2205  |
| 457.2 mm (18 in) Pusher, 6 blade, with 76 mm (3.0 in), fan extension <sup>(2)</sup>      | M2206  |
| 457.2 mm (18 in) Puller, 7 blade, with 63 mm (2.5 in), fan extension <sup>(3)</sup>      | M2315  |
| 457.2 mm (18 in) Puller, 10 blade, with 38 mm (1.5 in), fan extension <sup>(3) (4)</sup> | M2323  |
| 457.2 mm (18 in) Puller, 10 blade, with 51 mm (2.0 in), fan extension <sup>(3)</sup>     | M2324  |
| 457.2 mm (18 in) Puller, 10 blade, with 63 mm (2.5 in), fan extension <sup>(3)</sup>     | M2325  |
| 457.2 mm (18 in) Puller, 10 blade, with 76 mm (3.0 in), fan extension <sup>(3)</sup>     | M2326  |
| 457.2 mm (18 in) Pusher, 7 blade, with 63 mm (2.5 in), fan extension <sup>(3)</sup>      | M2415  |
| 457.2 mm (18 in) Pusher, 7 blade, with 76 mm (3.0 in), fan extension <sup>(3) (4)</sup>  | M2416  |
| 508 mm (20 in) Puller, 7 blade, with 38 mm (1.5 in), fan extension <sup>(3) (4)</sup>    | M3313  |
| 508 mm (20 in) Puller, 7 blade, with 51 mm (2.0 in), fan extension <sup>(3)</sup>        | M3314  |
| 508 mm (20 in) Puller, 7 blade, with 63 mm (2.5 in), fan extension <sup>(3)</sup>        | M3315  |
| 508 mm (20 in) Puller, 7 blade, with 76 mm (3.0 in), fan extension <sup>(3)</sup>        | M3316  |
| 508 mm (20 in) Puller, 10 blade, with 38 mm (1.5 in), fan extension <sup>(3) (4)</sup>   | M3323  |
| 508 mm (20 in) Puller, 10 blade, with 51 mm (2.0 in), fan extension <sup>(3)</sup>       | M3324  |
| 508 mm (20 in) Puller, 10 blade, with 63 mm (2.5 in), fan extension <sup>(3)</sup>       | M3325  |
| 508 mm (20 in) Puller, 10 blade, with 76 mm (3.0 in), fan extension <sup>(3)</sup>       | M3326  |
| 508 mm (20 in) Pusher, 7 blade, with 63 mm (2.5 in), fan extension <sup>(3) (4)</sup>    | M3415  |
| 508 mm (20 in) Pusher, 7 blade, with 76 mm (3.0 in), fan extension <sup>(3)</sup>        | M3416  |
| 559 mm (22 in) Puller, 10 blade, with 76 mm (3.0 in), fan extension <sup>(3)</sup>       | M4326  |
| 559 mm (22 in) Pusher, 7 blade, with 63 mm (2.5 in), fan extension <sup>(3) (4)</sup>    | M4415  |

1. Customer supplied fan and extensions must be approved by Perkins Applications.

2. Metal fans.

These fans are limited to engines with rated speeds up to and including 2200 rev/min. When a balancer is selected rated speeds can be increased to 2400 rev/min.

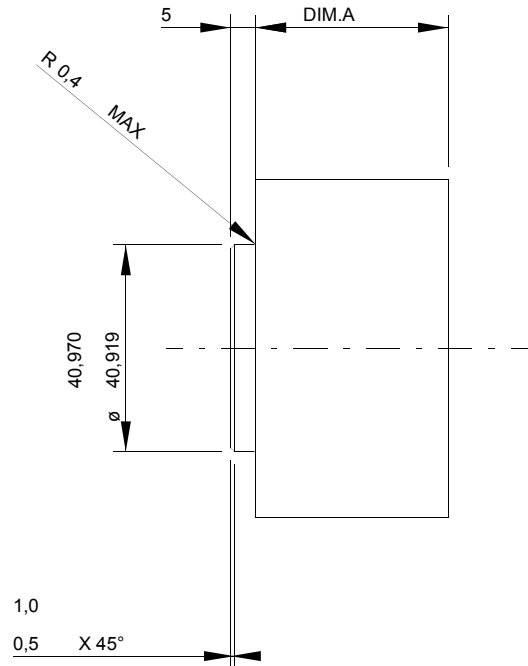
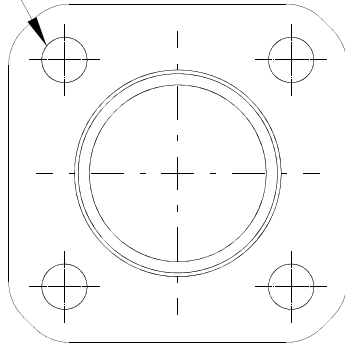
3. Composite fans.

4. Not available with P0001/P0003.

**M0003/M0004/M0005/M0006 - Fan extension**



4 -holes  $\varnothing 9$  equispaced on 63,5 P.C.Dia.



| Option code | Part number | Dimension A |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| M0003       | 3748W223    | 38,1        |
| M0004       | 3748W232    | 50,8        |
| M0005       | 3748W242    | 63          |
| M0006       | 3748W243    | 76          |

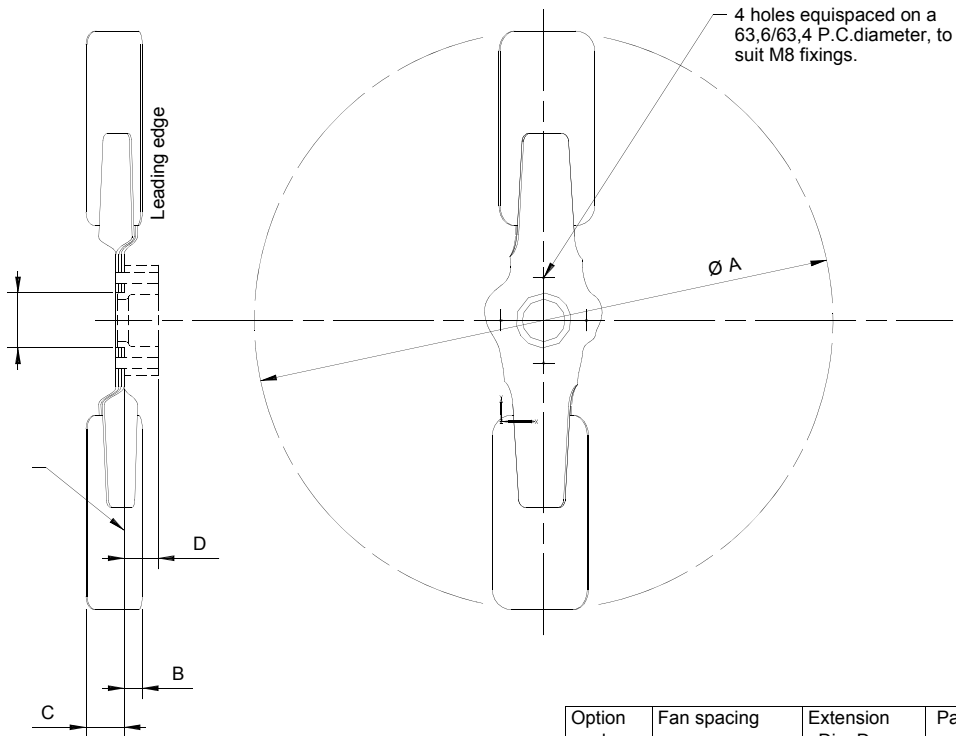
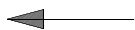
**M2203 to M2206 - Fan 6 blade pusher**



$\varnothing 40,97/40,92 \times 5$  fan spigot diameter

Fan mounting face

Reverse airflow (pusher)



| Fan 6 blade-reverse airflow (pusher) |       |          |           |      |       |
|--------------------------------------|-------|----------|-----------|------|-------|
| Code                                 | DA    | Part NO. | Material  | B    | C     |
| M2203-6                              | 457,2 | 2485C822 | Aluminium | 15,6 | 39,55 |

| Option code | Fan spacing mm | Extension Dim D | Part number |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| M***3       | ZERO           | 38              | 3748W223    |
| M***4       | 12             | 51              | 3748W232    |
| M***5       | 25             | 63              | 3748W242    |
| M***6       | 38             | 76              | 3748W243    |



**M2323 to M2326, M3323 to M3326 and M4326 - 10 blade (puller)**

**Note:** Minimum of 25 mm clearance in front and behind of dimensions **B** and **C** must be maintained.

| Fan 10 blade-standard airflow (puller) |       |          |          |       |      | Code  | Extension D | Part No  |
|--|-------|----------|----------|-------|------|-------|-------------|----------|
| Code                                   | A     | Part No. | Material | B     | C    | M***3 |             |          |
| M2323/6                                | 457,0 | 2485C522 | Plastic  | 27,94 | 25,1 | M***4 | 38          | 3748W223 |
| M3323/6                                | 508,0 | 2485C518 | Plastic  | 29,21 | 25,1 | M***5 | 51          | 3748W232 |
| M4326                                  | 559,0 | 2485C521 | Plastic  | 30,48 | 25,1 | M***6 | 63          | 3748W242 |

A1113

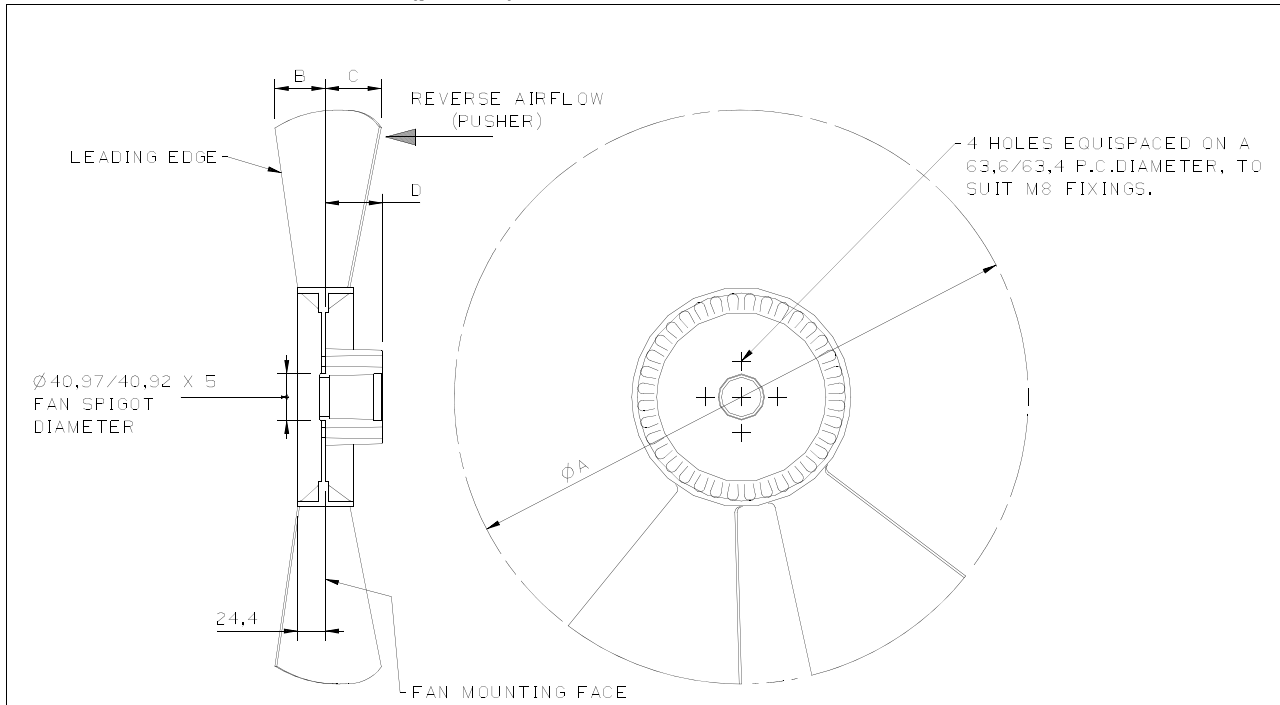
**M3313 to M3316, 7 blade (puller)**

**Note:** Minimum of 25 mm clearance in front and behind of dimensions **B** and **C** must be maintained.

| Fan 7 blade-standard airflow (puller) |     |          |          |      |      | Code  | Extension D | Part No  |
|---------------------------------------|-----|----------|----------|------|------|-------|-------------|----------|
| Code                                  | A   | Part No. | Material | B    | C    | M***3 |             |          |
| M3313/6                               | 508 | 2485C517 | Plastic  | 24,4 | 24,9 | M***4 | 38          | 3748W223 |
|                                       |     |          |          |      |      | M***5 | 51          | 3748W232 |
|                                       |     |          |          |      |      | M***6 | 63          | 3748W242 |

A1114

**M3415 and M3416 - Fan 7 blade (pusher)**



NOTE  
 MINIMUM OF 25 CLEARANCE  
 OF DIMENSIONS B AND C MUST BE MAINTAINED

| FAN 7 BLADE-REVERSE AIRFLOW (PUSHER) |             |          |          |      |      |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------|------|------|
| CODE                                 | $\phi A$ MM | PART NO. | MATERIAL | B    | C    |
| M3415-6                              | 508         | 2485C514 | PLASTIC  | 44,5 | 49,8 |

| OPTION CODE | FAN SPACING MM | EXTENSION DIM D | PART NUMBER |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| M***5       | 25             | 63              | 3748W242    |
| M***6       | 38             | 76              | 3748W243    |

## Alternators

### Standard vee belt drive

| Description                                      | Option |
|--|--------|
| Not required                                     | N0000  |
| 12V, 65A, lug mounted alternator                 | N0101  |
| 12V, 75A, lug mounted alternator                 | N0111  |
| 12V, 85A, lug mounted alternator                 | N0121  |
| 12V, 100A, lug mounted alternator                | N0131  |
| 12V, 120A, lug mounted alternator <sup>(1)</sup> | N0171  |
| 24V, 75A, lug mounted alternator                 | N0301  |
| 24V, 55A, lug mounted alternator                 | N0321  |

1. Incompatible with ZM121/ZM122/ZM130/ZM131.

### Multi vee belt drive

| Description                                      | Option |
|--|--------|
| Alternator, bracket and tensioner not required   | N0000  |
| Tensioner supplied using transit fixings only    | N0050  |
| 12V, 65A, lug mounted alternator                 | N0101  |
| 12V, 75A, lug mounted alternator                 | N0111  |
| 12V, 85A, lug mounted alternator                 | N0121  |
| 12V, 100A, lug mounted alternator                | N0131  |
| 12V, 120A, lug mounted alternator <sup>(1)</sup> | N0171  |
| 24V, 75A, lug mounted alternator                 | N0301  |
| 24V, 55A, lug mounted alternator                 | N0321  |

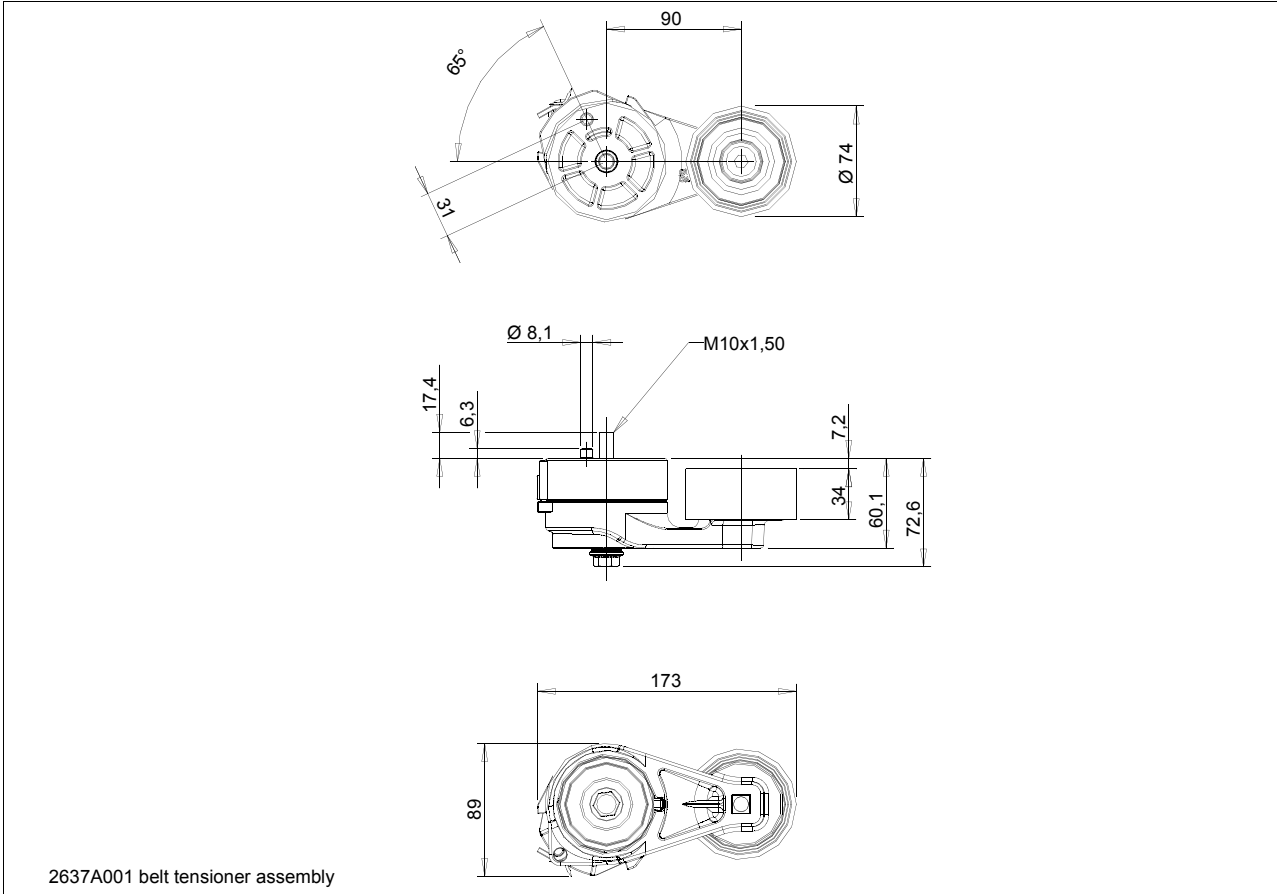
1. Incompatible with ZM121/ZM122/ZM130/ZM131.

### Alternator branding

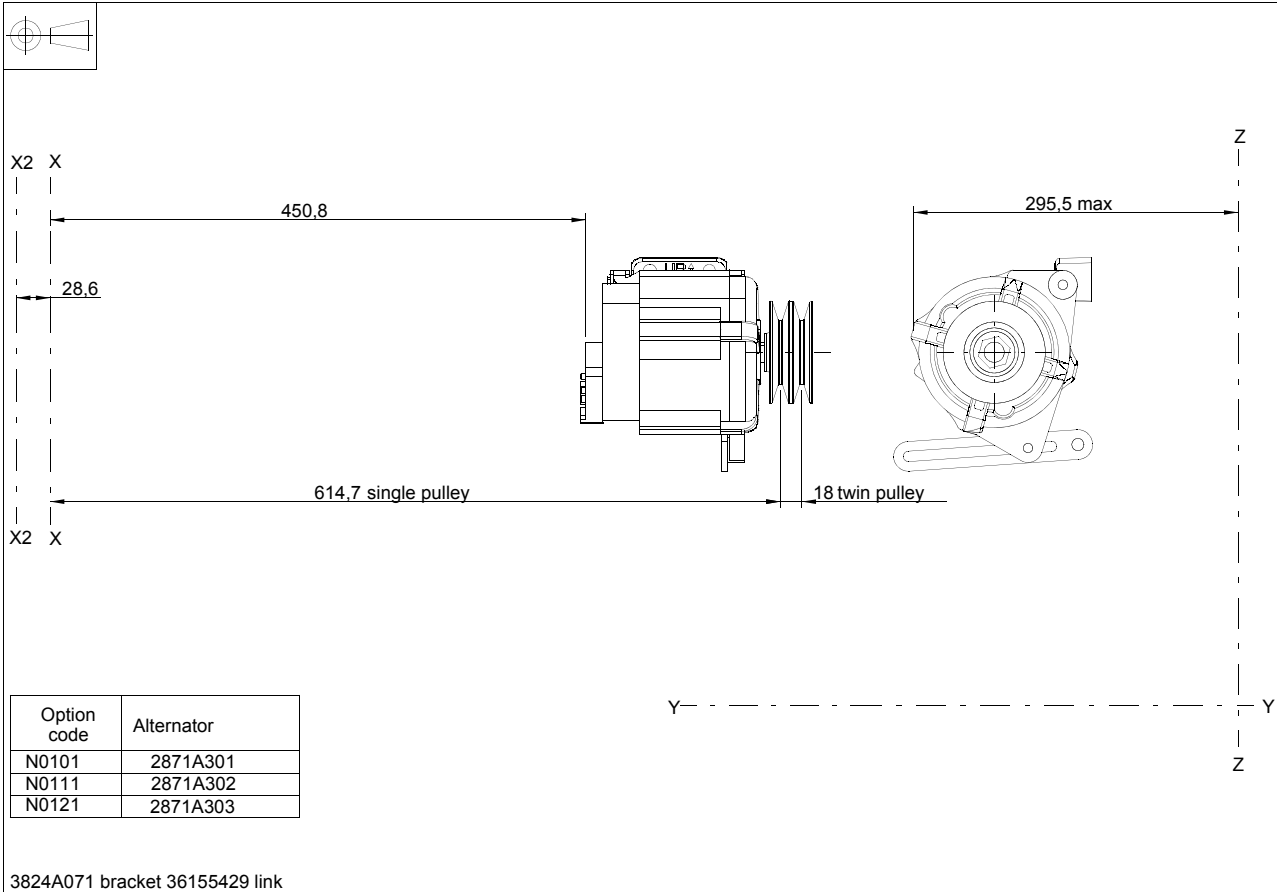
| Description                   | Option |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| Not applicable <sup>(1)</sup> | NL000  |
| Standard                      | NL001  |

1. Compatible with N0000 only.

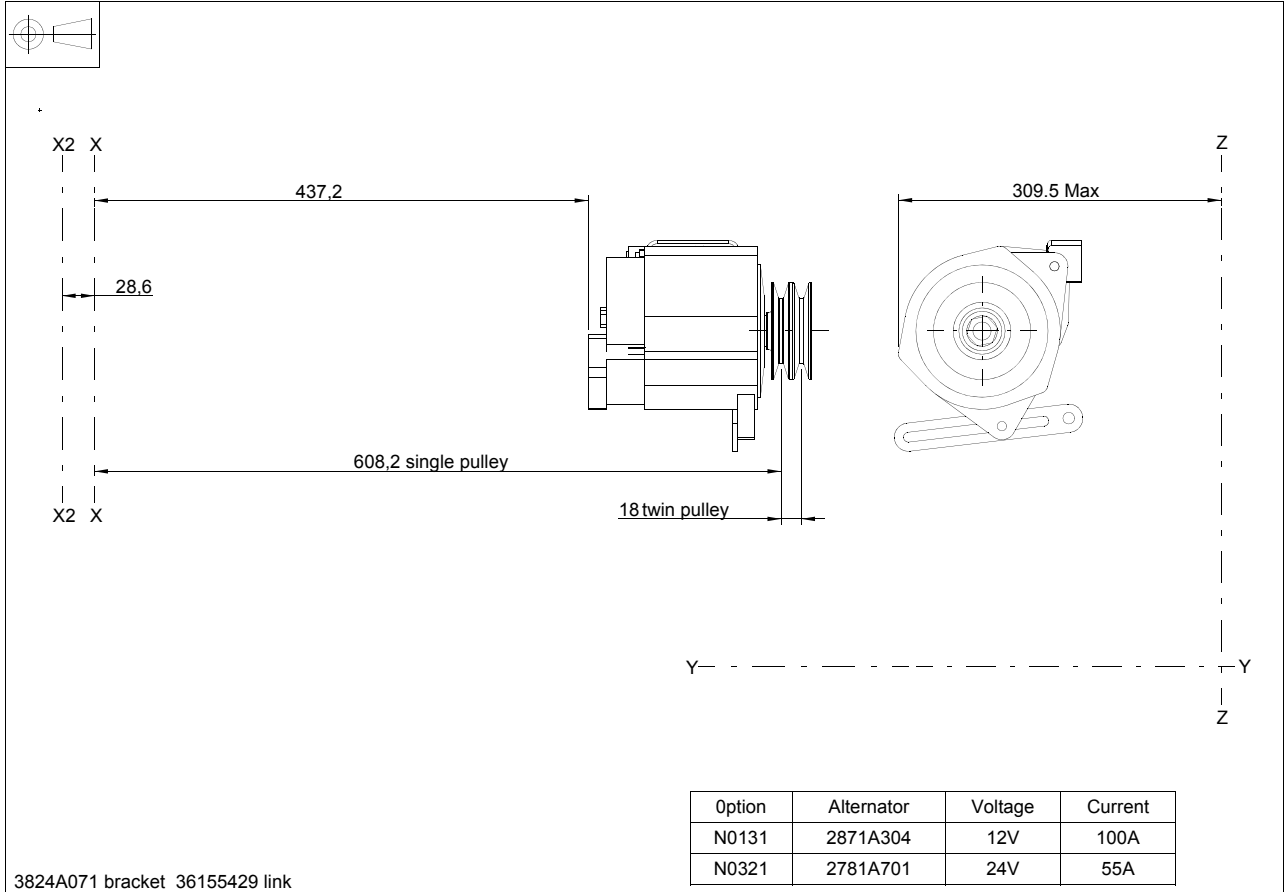
**N0050 - Automatic belt tensioner**



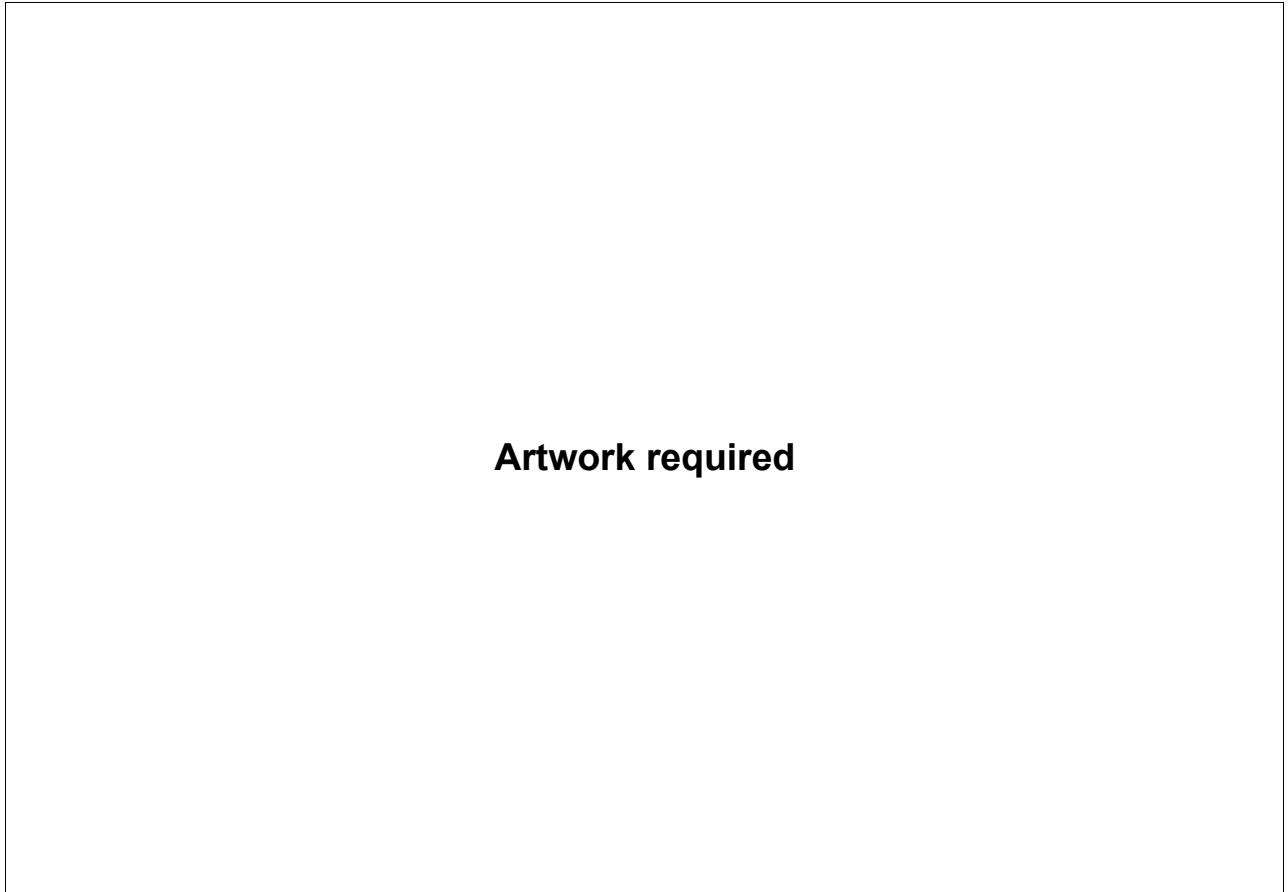
**N0101/N0111/N0121 - Alternator 65A, 75A, 85A, 12v**



**N0131/N0171/N0301/N0321 - Alternator, 100A, 120A, 12v and 55A, 75A 24v**



**Multi Vee belt drive**



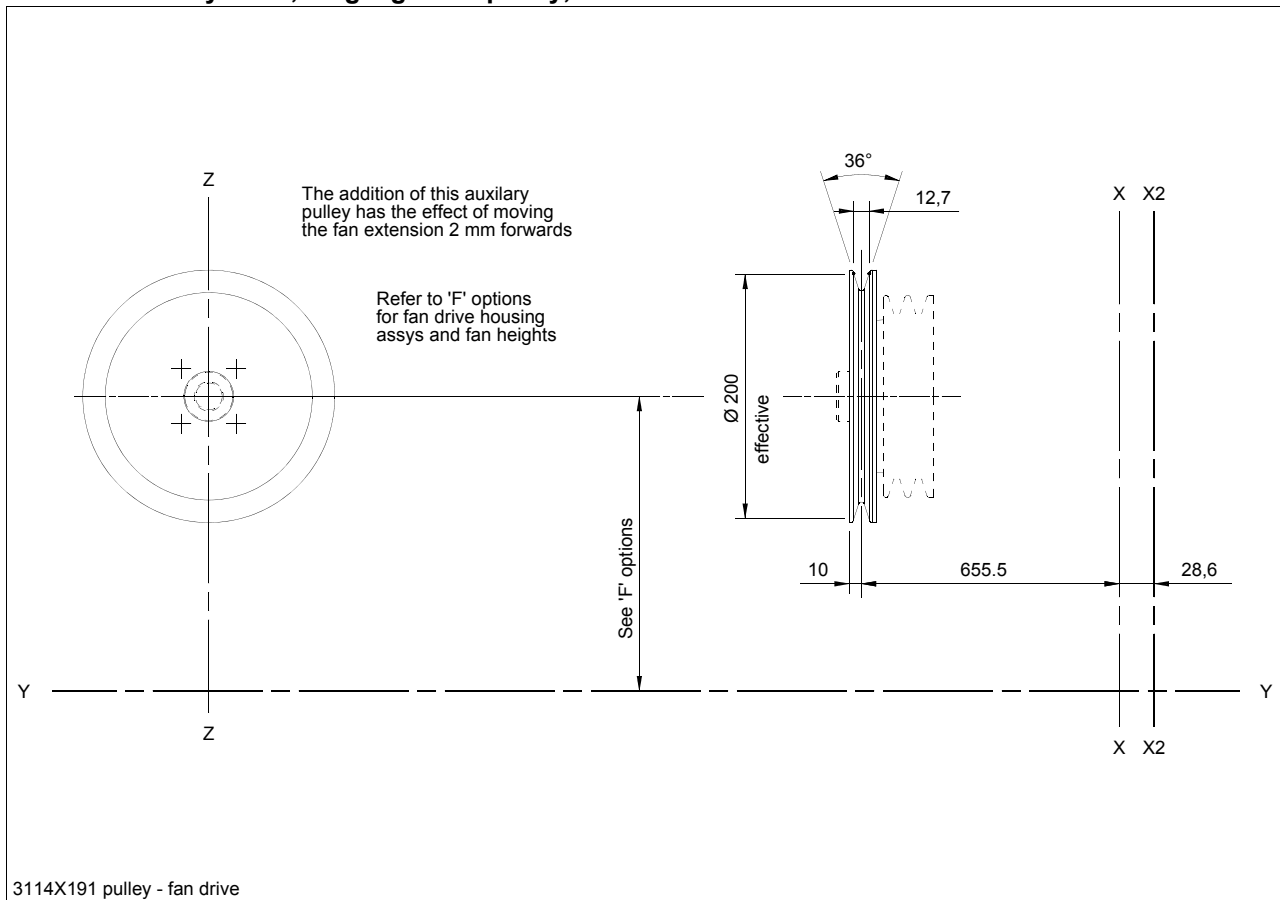
**Belt driven auxiliaries**

**Standard vee belt drive**

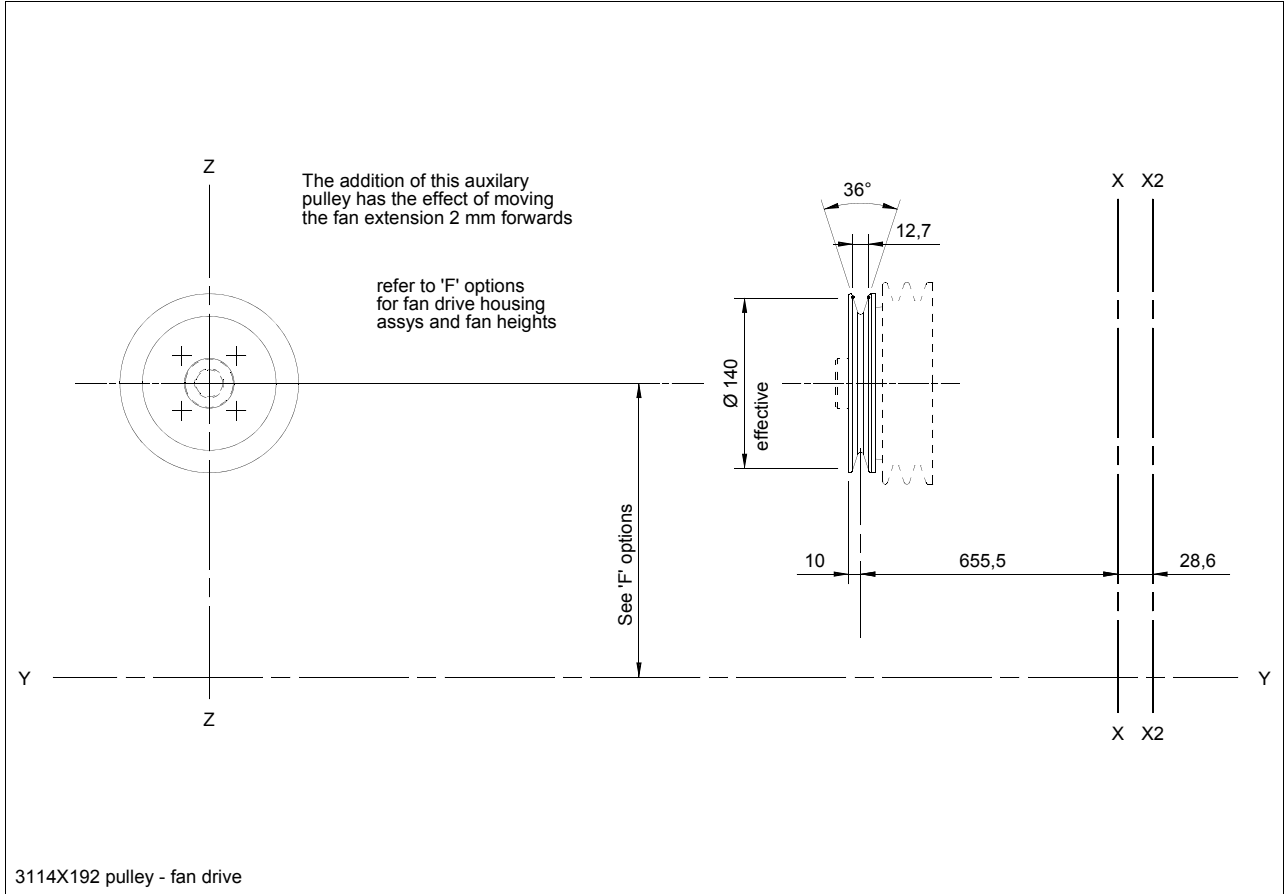
| Description <sup>(1)</sup>  | Option |
|---|--------|
| Not required  | P0000  |
| Auxiliary drive, single groove pulley, 200 mm diameter <sup>(2)</sup> | P0001  |
| Auxiliary drive, single groove pulley, 140 mm diameter <sup>(3)</sup> | P0003  |

1. Standard vee belts supplied with all options except when F0501/F0502/F0503/F0504 or K0000 or when F0000 with N0000 selected.
2. Incompatible with ZM101/ZM102/ZM103/ZM110.
3. Engine supplied with twin belts, compatible with F0062/F0063/F0061/F0064 only, for use with fan pulley 140 mm only.

**P0001 - Auxiliary drive, single groove pulley, 200 mm diameter**



**P0003 - Auxiliary drive, single groove pulley, 140 mm diameter**



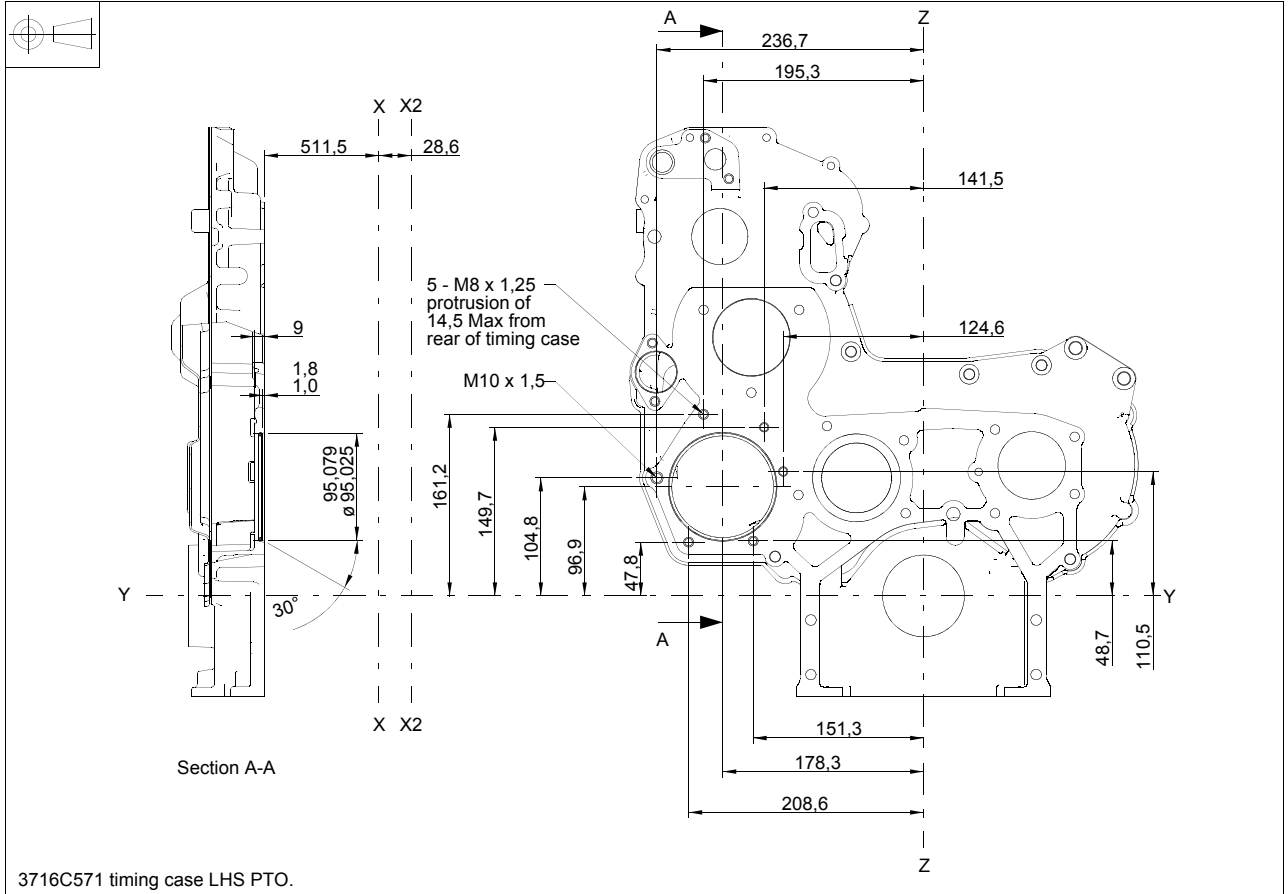
**Timing case and gear driven auxiliaries**

| Description  | Option |
|--|--------|
| <b>Timing case, single LHS PTO (142 Nm Max.)</b>   |        |
| No auxiliaries <sup>(1)</sup>  | Q1000  |
| Exhauster  | Q1001  |
| Hydraulic pump drive adaptor, 2 bolt fixing, SAE flange, 13 tooth spline, LHS                  | Q1005  |
| Hydraulic pump drive adaptor, 4 bolt fixing  | Q1009  |
| Hydraulic pump drive adaptor, 2 bolt fixing, SAE flange, 11 tooth spline, LHS                  | Q1015  |
| Hydraulic pump drive adaptor, 2 bolt fixing, SAE flange, 9 tooth spline, LHS                   | Q1016  |
| <b>Timing case, single LHS PTO (210 Nm Max.)</b>   |        |
| No auxiliaries <sup>(1)</sup>  | Q1030  |
| Hydraulic pump drive adaptor, 2 bolt fixing, SAE flange, 13 tooth spline, LHS                  | Q1035  |
| Hydraulic pump drive adaptor, 2 bolt fixing, SAE flange, 11 tooth spline, LHS                  | Q1036  |
| Hydraulic pump drive adaptor, 2 bolt fixing, SAE flange, 9 tooth spline, LHS                   | Q1037  |
| Adaptor and extension for SAE B drive <sup>(2)</sup>   | Q1038  |
| <b>Timing case, single LHS PTO (80 Nm Max.)</b>  |        |
| Z drive adaptor with SAE B flange for customer fit compressor or auxiliaries <sup>(2)(3)</sup> | Q1020  |
| Z drive adaptor and compressor, 225 cc with SAE flange, head unload <sup>(3)(4)</sup>          | Q1023  |
| Z drive adaptor and compressor, 225 cc with DIN flange, head unload <sup>(3)(4)</sup>          | Q1024  |
| Z drive adaptor and compressor, 225 cc with DIN flange, line unload <sup>(3)(4)</sup>          | Q1025  |
| Z drive adaptor and compressor, 225 cc with SAE flange, line unload <sup>(3)(4)</sup>          | Q1026  |
| <b>Timing case, no PTO capability</b>  |        |
| No PTO capability <sup>(5)</sup>   | Q1100  |
| <b>Timing case, twin PTO (210 Nm Max.)</b>   |        |
| No auxiliaries <sup>(1)</sup>  | Q2030  |
| Hydraulic pump drive adaptor, 2 bolt fixing, SAE flange, 13 tooth spline, LHS <sup>(1)</sup>   | Q2035  |
| Hydraulic pump drive adaptor, 2 bolt fixing, SAE flange, 11 tooth spline, LHS <sup>(1)</sup>   | Q2036  |
| Hydraulic pump drive adaptor, 2 bolt fixing, SAE flange, 9 tooth spline, LHS <sup>(1)</sup>    | Q2037  |
| Adaptor and extension for SAE B drive <sup>(2)</sup>   | Q2038  |
| <b>Timing case, single RHS PTO</b>   |        |
| Aluminium timing case, single RHS PTO, no auxiliaries fitted. (Medium duty 38 Nm PTO max)      | Q3000  |
| No auxiliaries fitted (76 Nm Max. PTO)   | Q3030  |
| <b>Timing case, single PTO</b>   |        |
| Heavy duty to suit compressor 630cc, SAE flange, head unload <sup>(4)(6)</sup>                 | Q4042  |
| <b>Timing case, single LHS PTO (280 Nm Max.)</b>   |        |
| Heavy duty to suit SAE B drive flange, 13 tooth spline, no auxiliaries                         | Q4055  |
| Heavy duty to suit SAE B drive flange, 15 tooth spline, no auxiliaries                         | Q4059  |

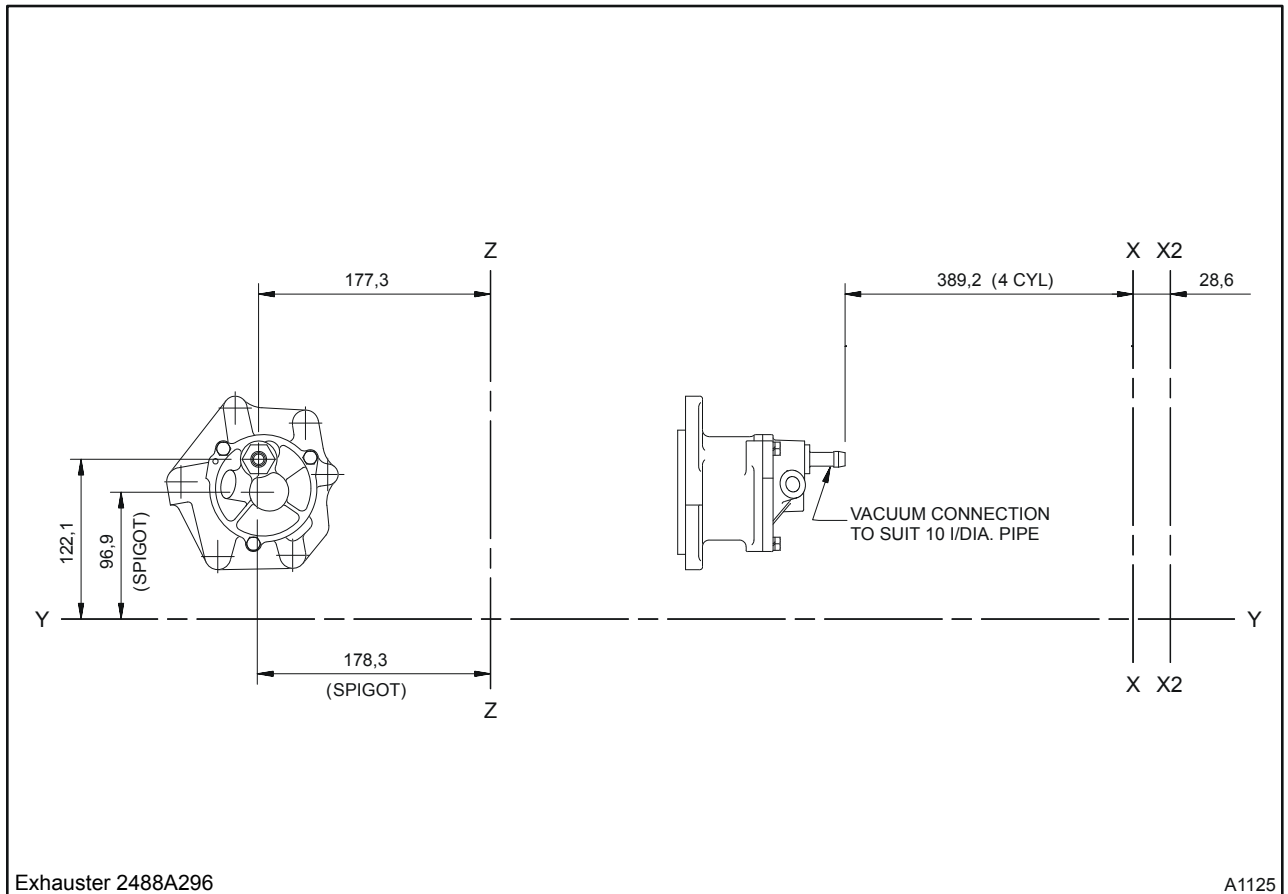
1. Incompatible with HD004/HD005/HD007/HD0100, ZM110/ZM131.
2. Incompatible with LHS dipstick options ZJ006/ZJ008.
3. Design includes a 'Z' drive adaptor driven from the standard duty LHS PTO timing case.
4. Only compatible with ZZ014.
5. Incompatible with HD005/HD100
6. Incompatible with RHS dipstick options and timing case fillers.



**Q1000 - Timing case LHS PTO, no auxiliaries fitted**

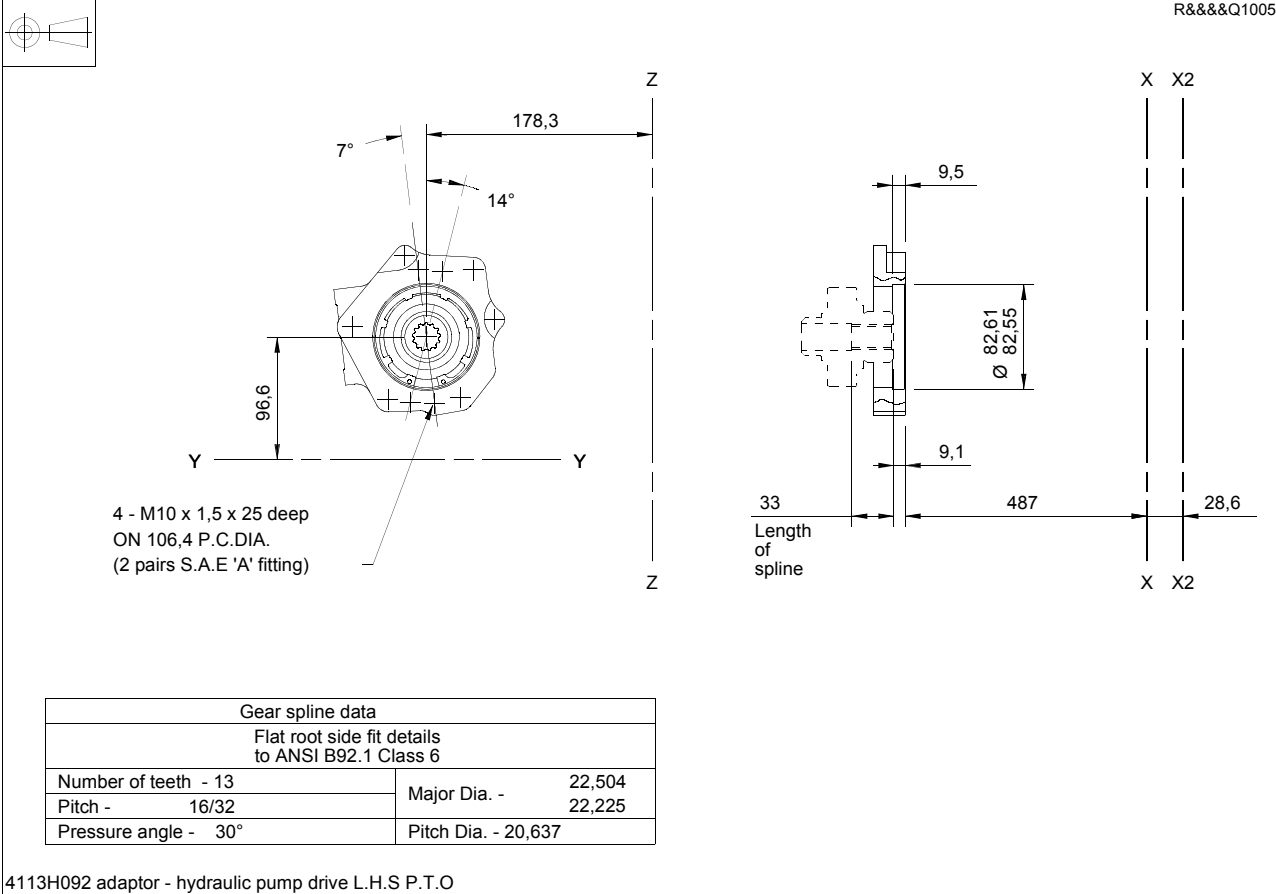


**Q1001 - Exhauster**



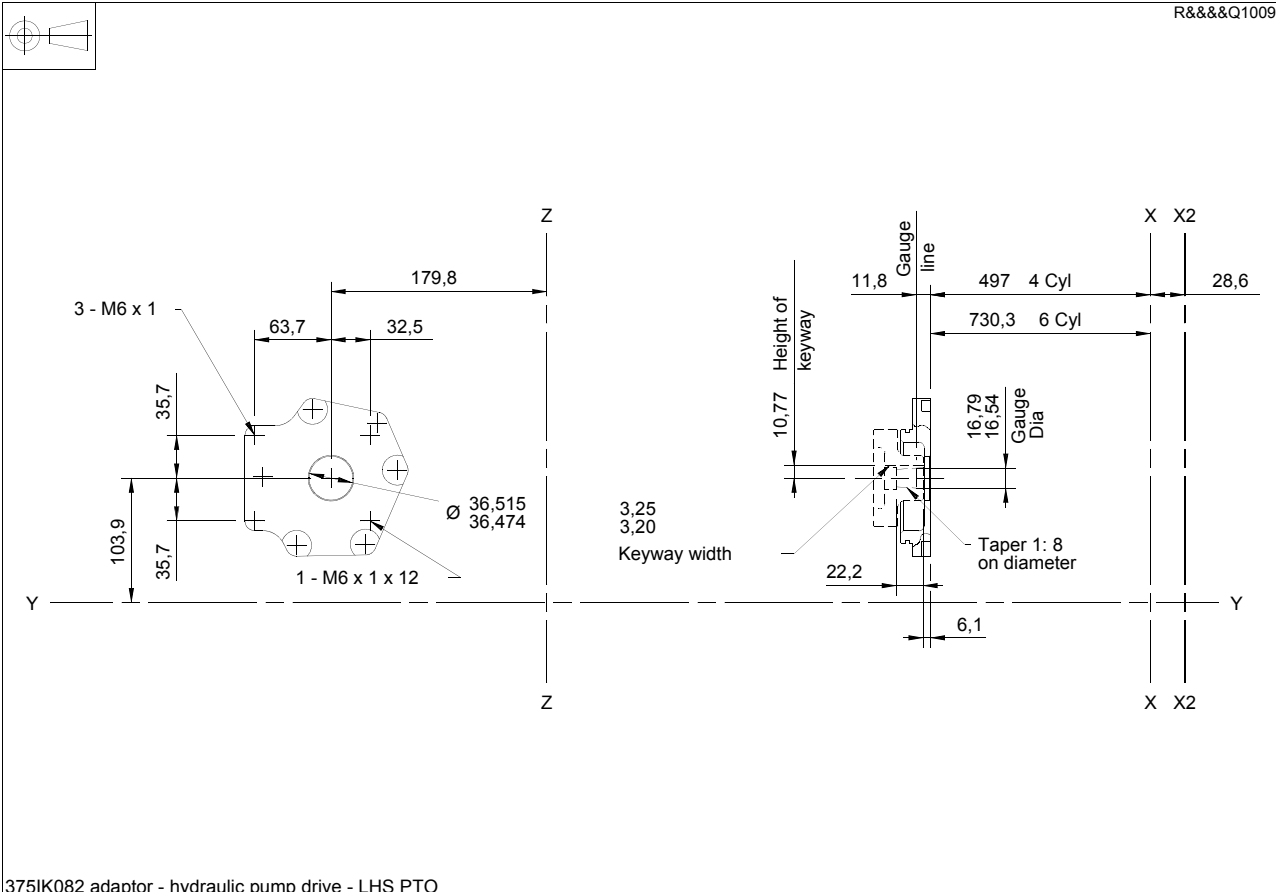
**Q1005, Q1035 and Q2035 - Hydraulic pump drive adaptor, 2 bolt fixing, SAE flange, 13 tooth spline, LHS**

R&&&Q1005



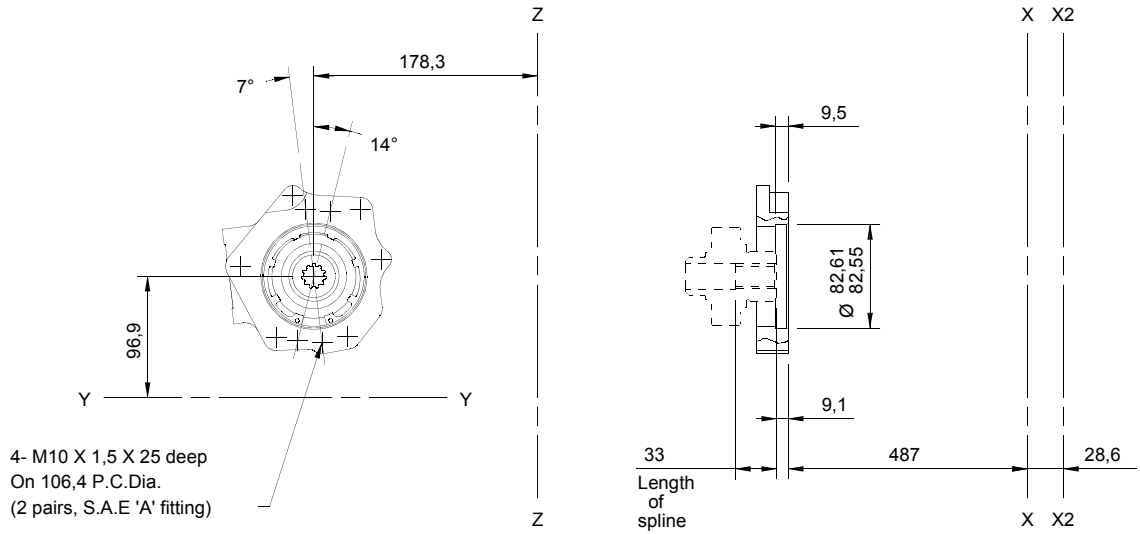
**Q1009 - Hydraulic pump drive adaptor, 4 bolt fixing, LHS PTO**

R&&&Q1009



**Q1015, Q1036 and Q2036 - Hydraulic pump drive adaptor, 2 bolt fixing, SAE flange, 11 tooth spline, LHS**

R&&&1015

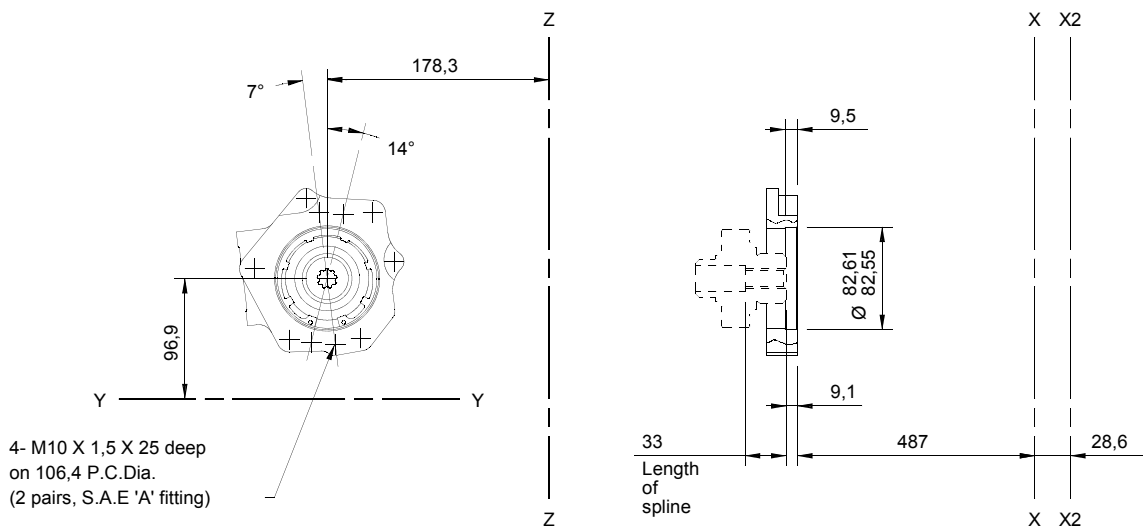


| Gear spline data                                 |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| Flat root side fit details to ANSI B92.1 Class 6 |                     |
| Number of teeth - 11                             | Major Dia. - 19,71  |
| Pitch - 16/32                                    | Pitch Dia. - 17,463 |
| Pressure angle - 30°                             |                     |

4113H093 adaptor - hydraulic pump drive L.H.S. P.T.O.

**Q1016, Q1037 and Q2037 - Hydraulic pump drive adaptor, 2 bolt fixing, SAE flange, 9 tooth spline, LHS**

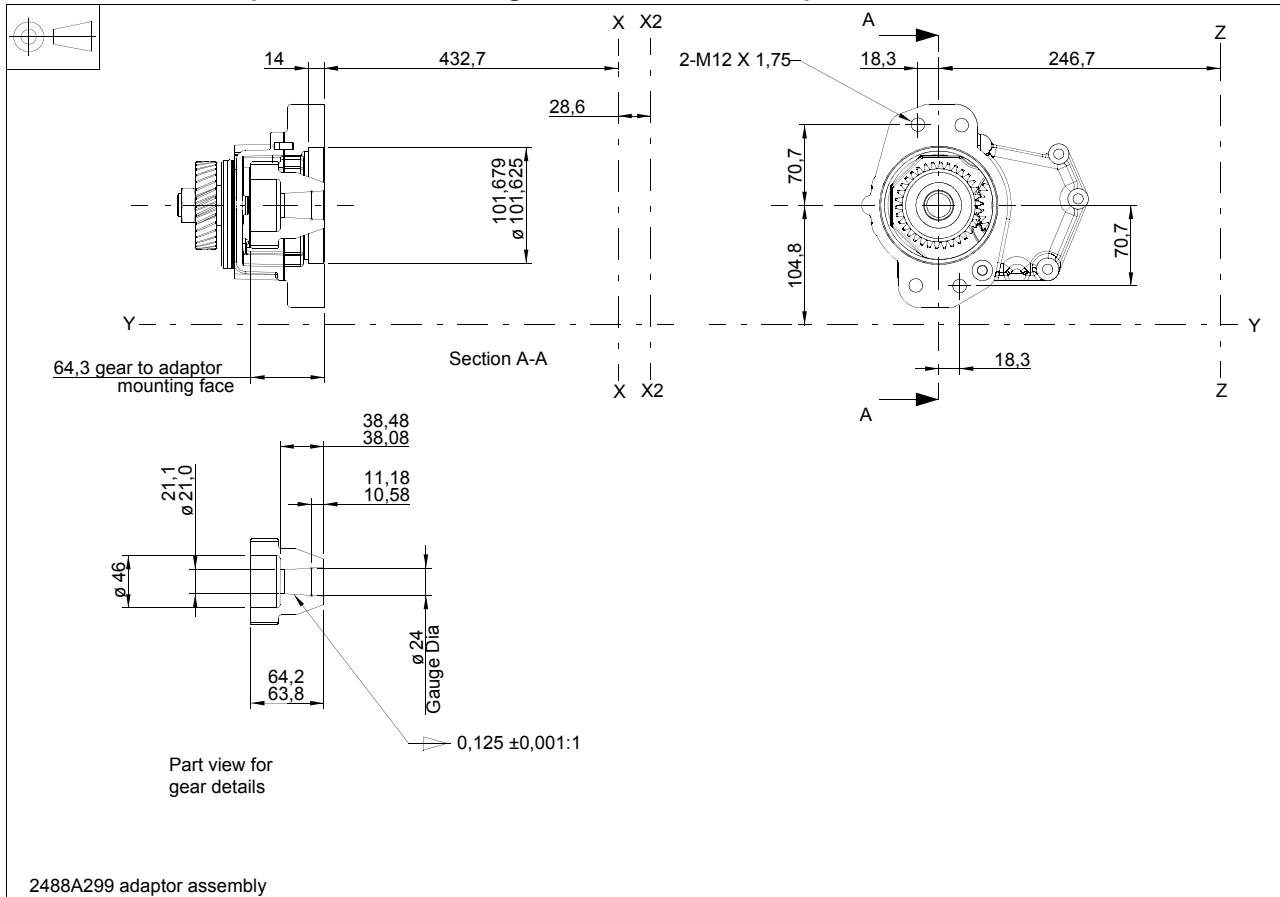
R&&&Q1016



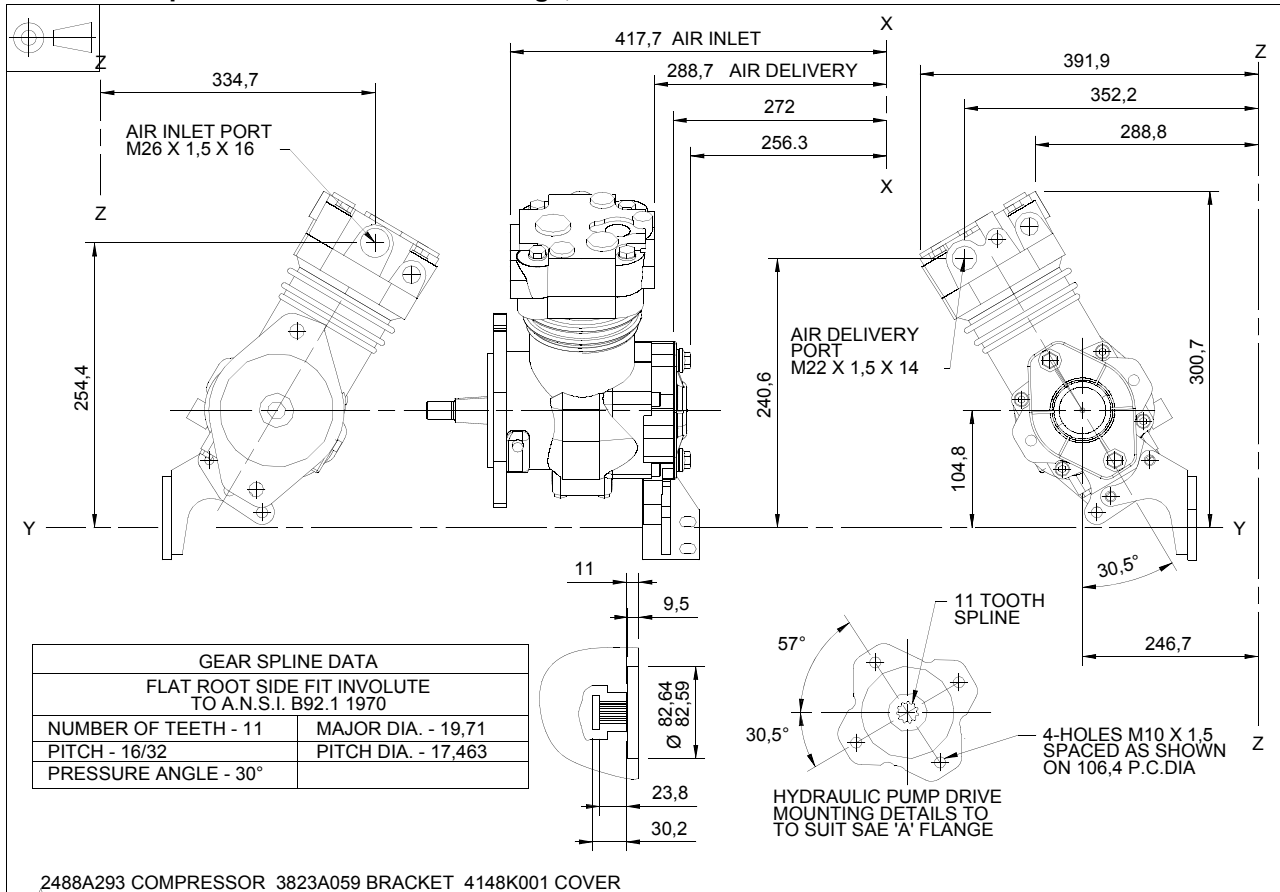
| Gear spline data                                 |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| Flat root side fit details to ANSI B92.1 Class 6 |                     |
| Number of teeth - 9                              | Major Dia. - 16,154 |
| Pitch - 16/32                                    | Pitch Dia. - 15,875 |
| Pressure angle - 30°                             | Pitch Dia. - 14,288 |

4113H094 adaptor - hydraulic pump drive L.H.S. P.T.O.

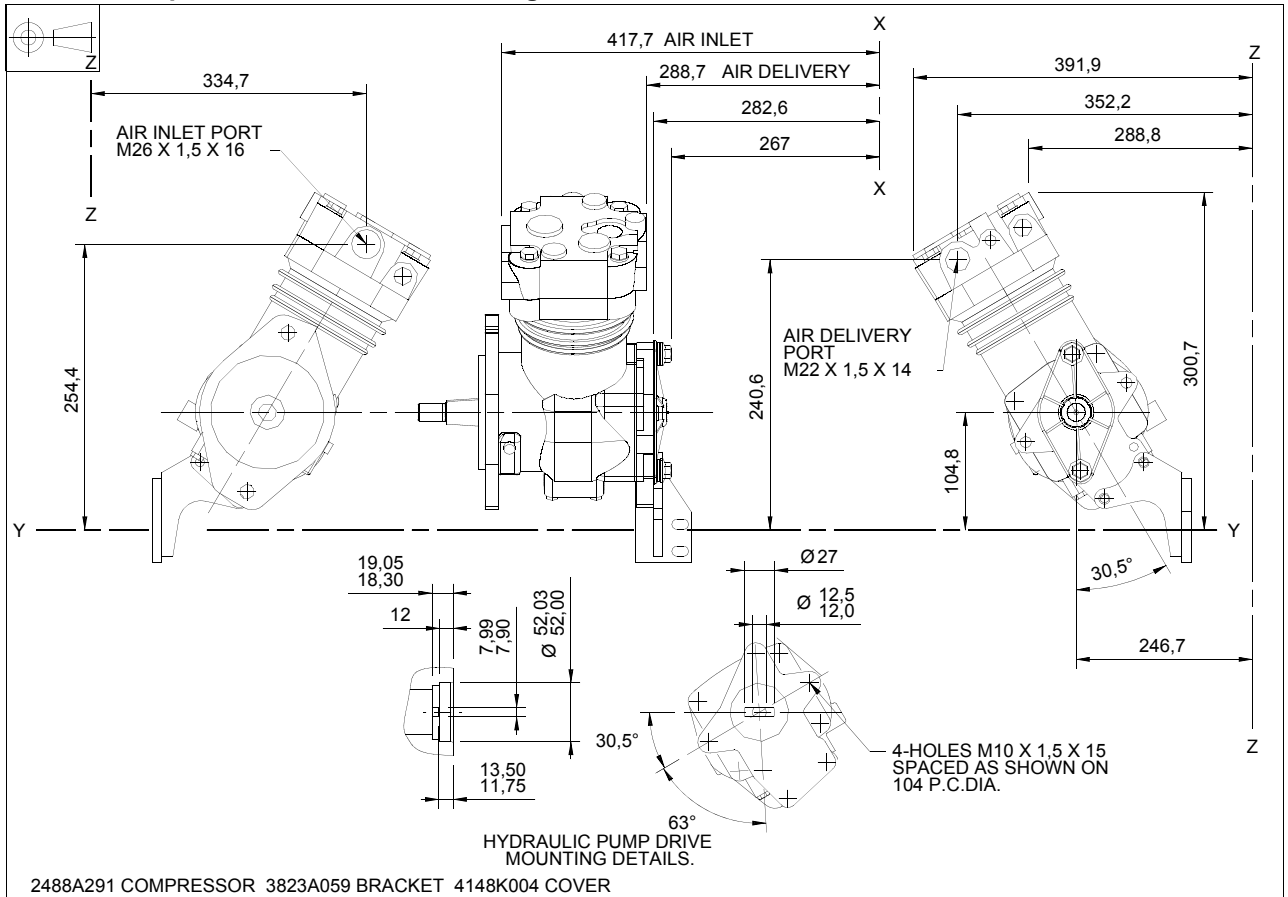
**Q1020 - Z drive adaptor with SAE B flange for customer fit compressor or auxiliaries**



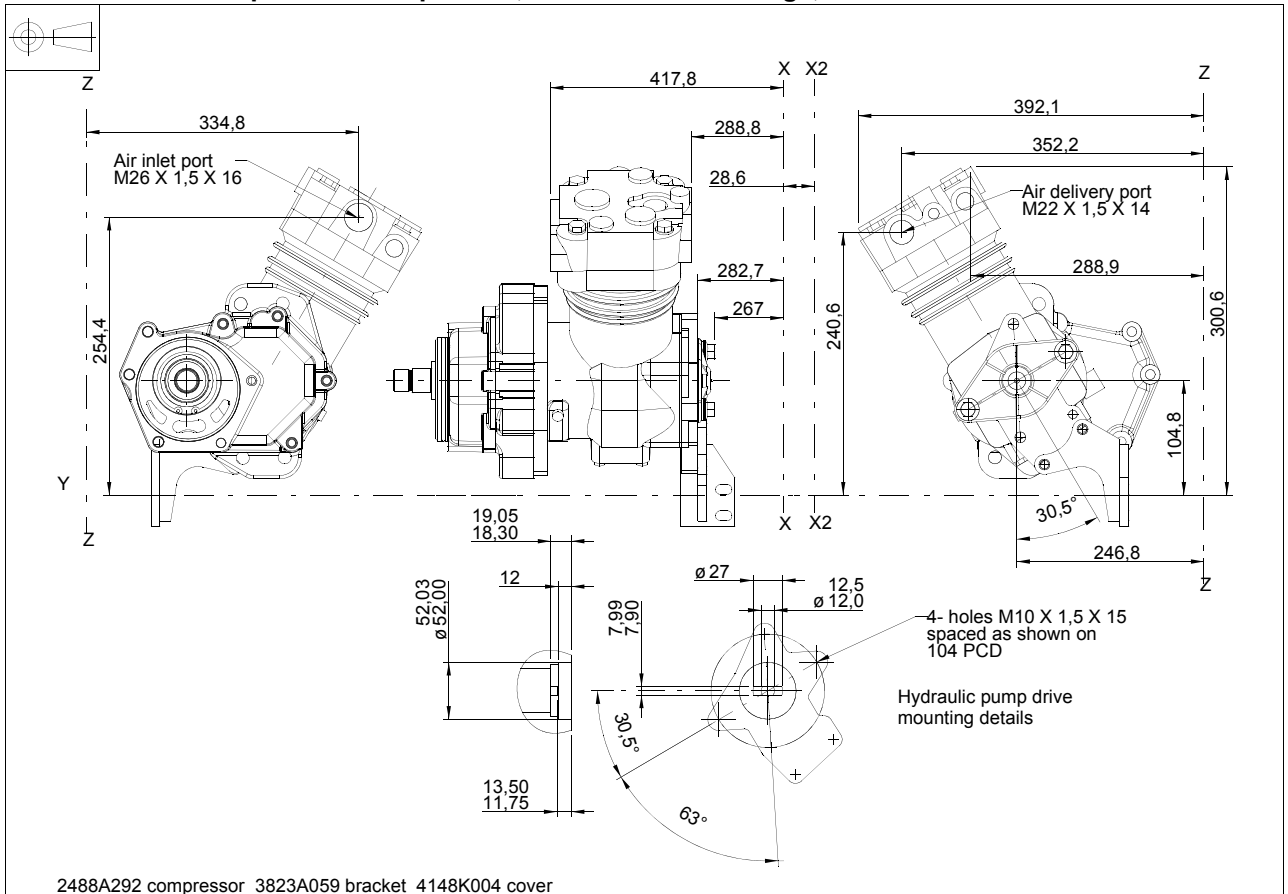
**Q1023 - Compressor 225 cc with SAE flange, head unloader**



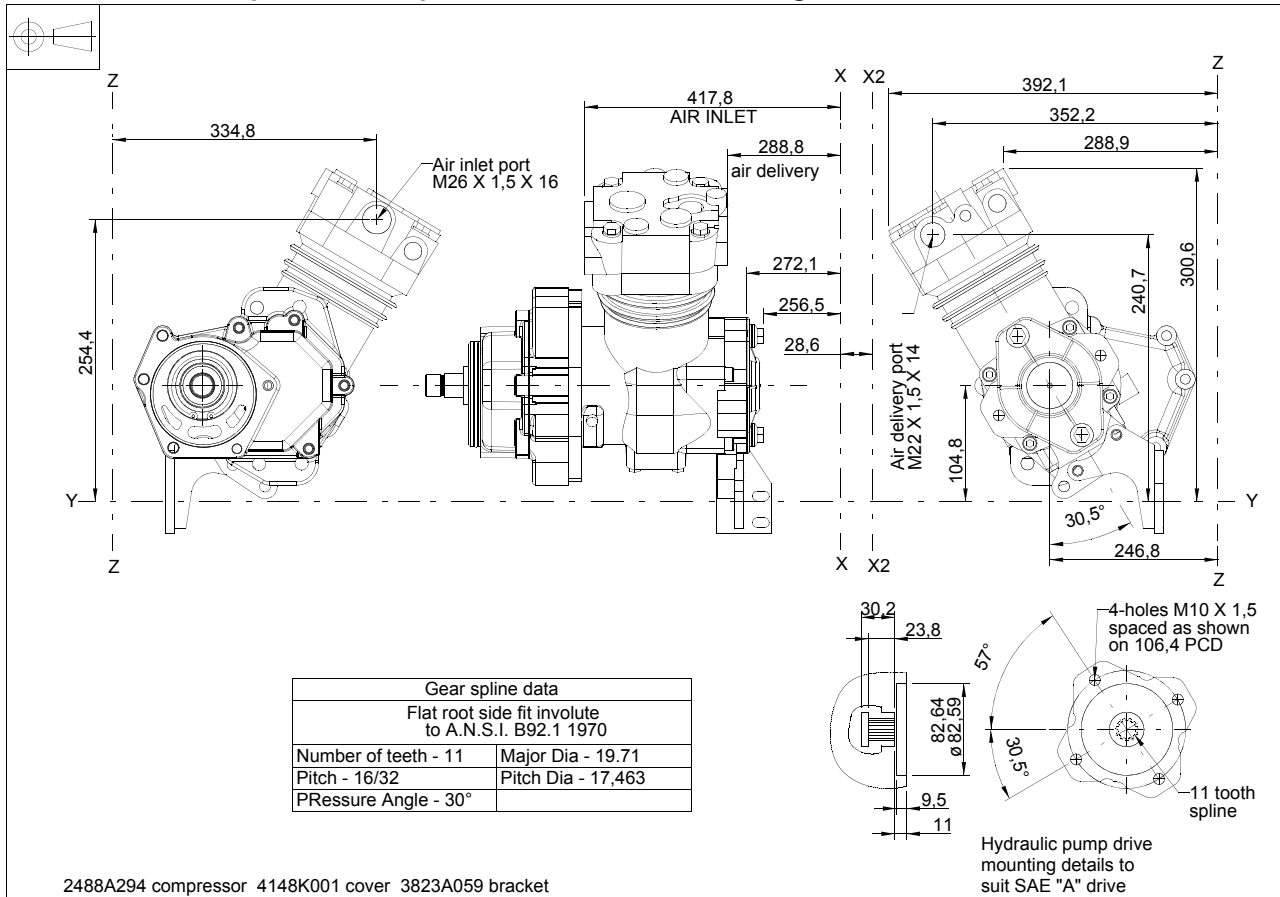
**Q1024 - Compressor 225 cc with DIN flange, head unloader**



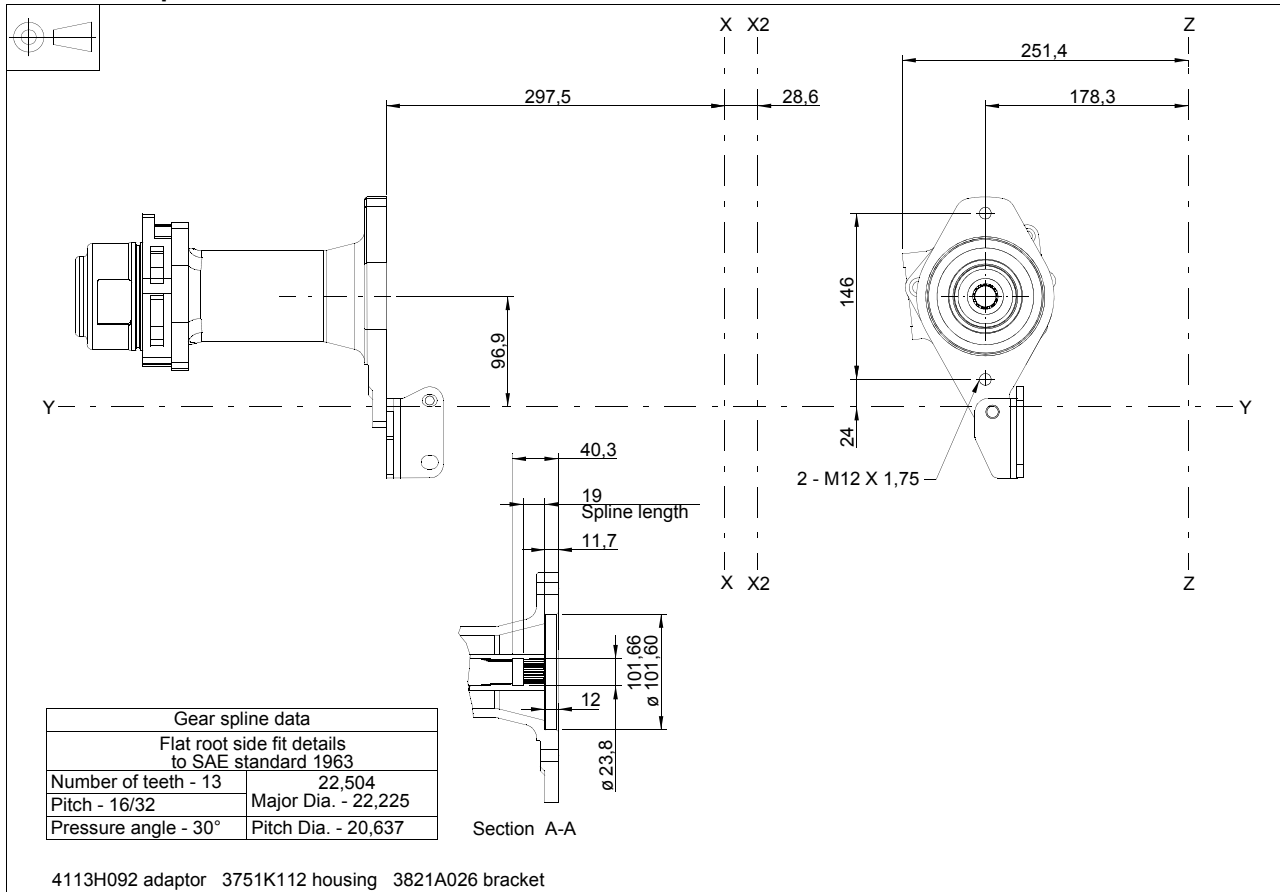
**Q1025 - Z drive adaptor and compressor, 225 cc with DIN flange, line unload**



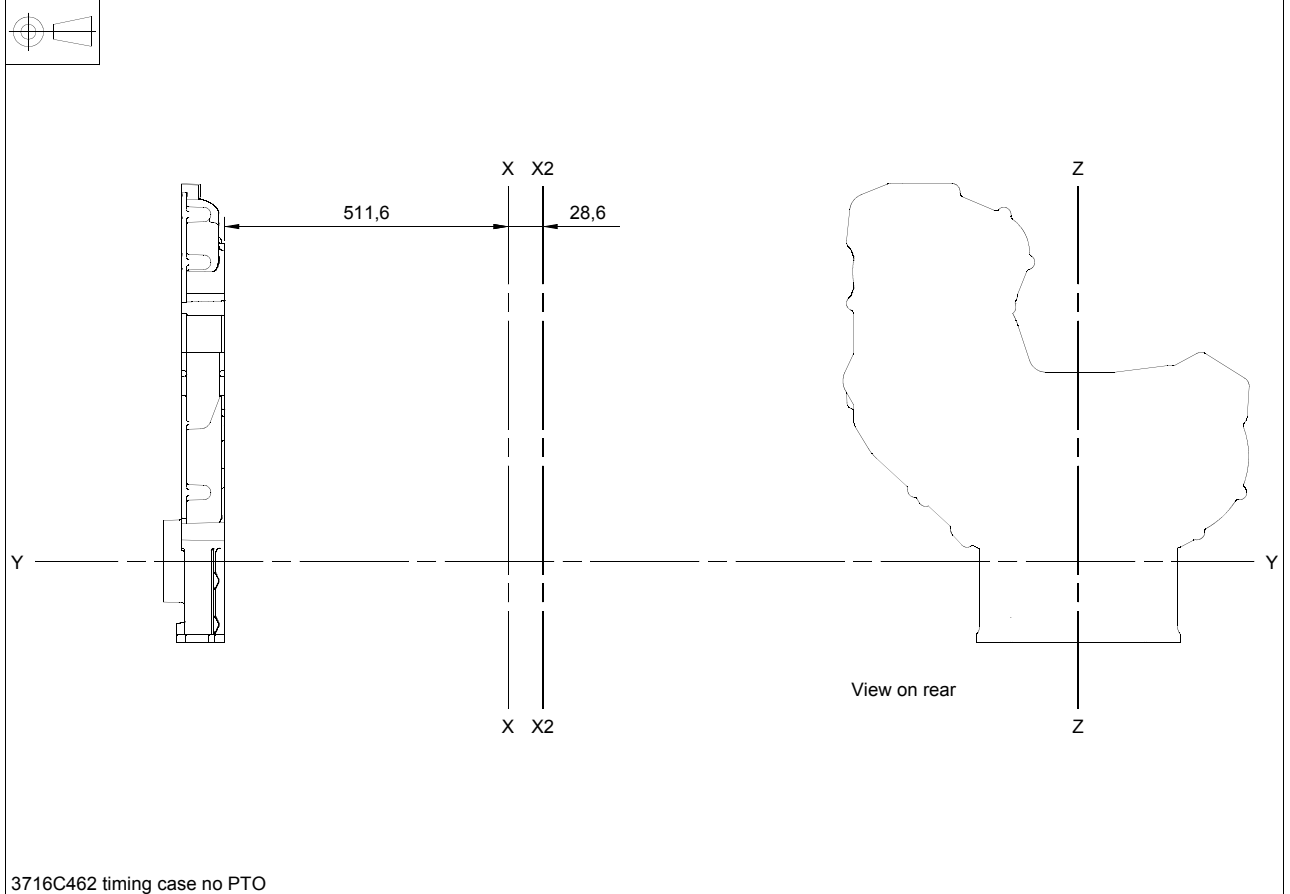
**Q1026 - Z drive adaptor and compressor, 225 cc with SAE flange, line unload**



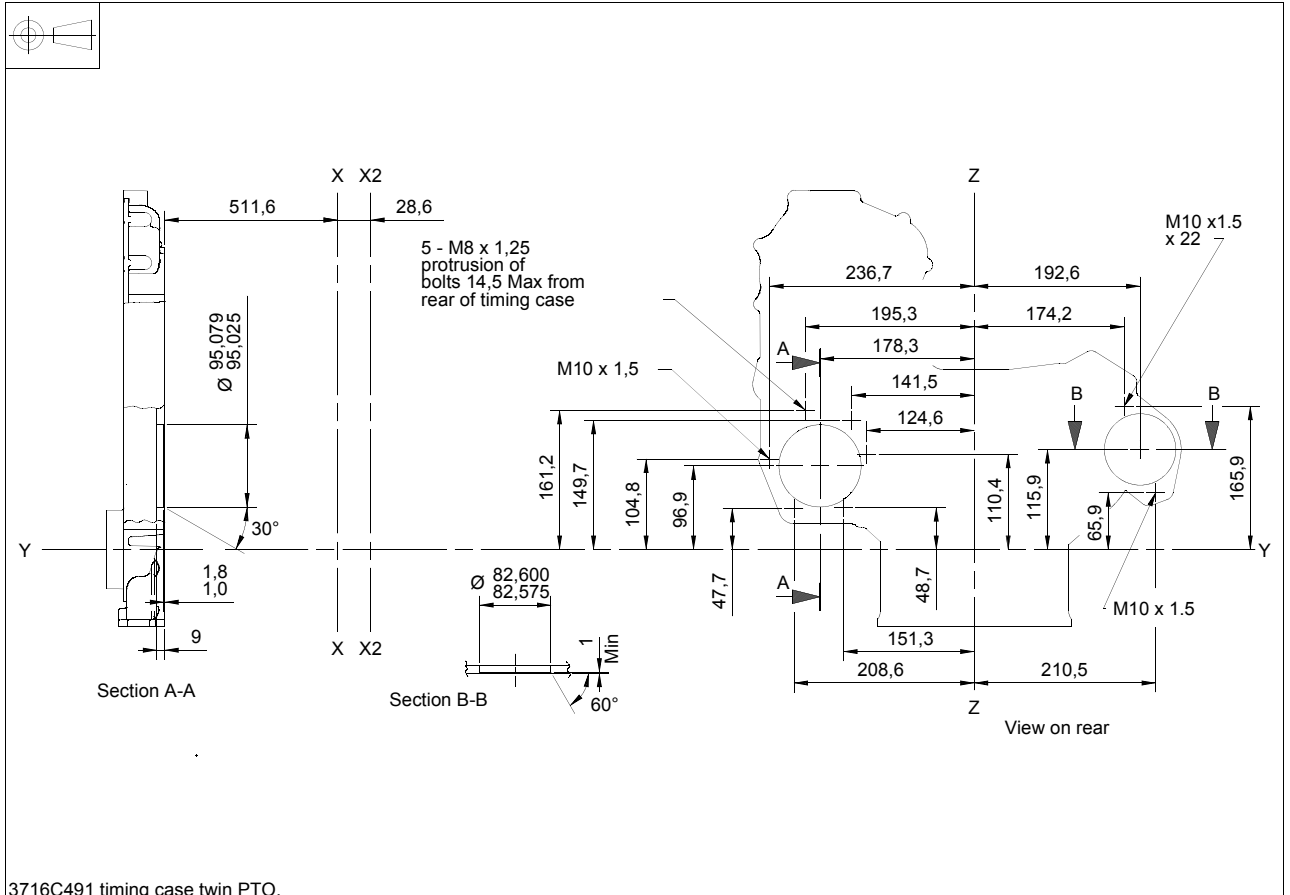
**Q1038 - Adaptor and extension for SAE B drive**



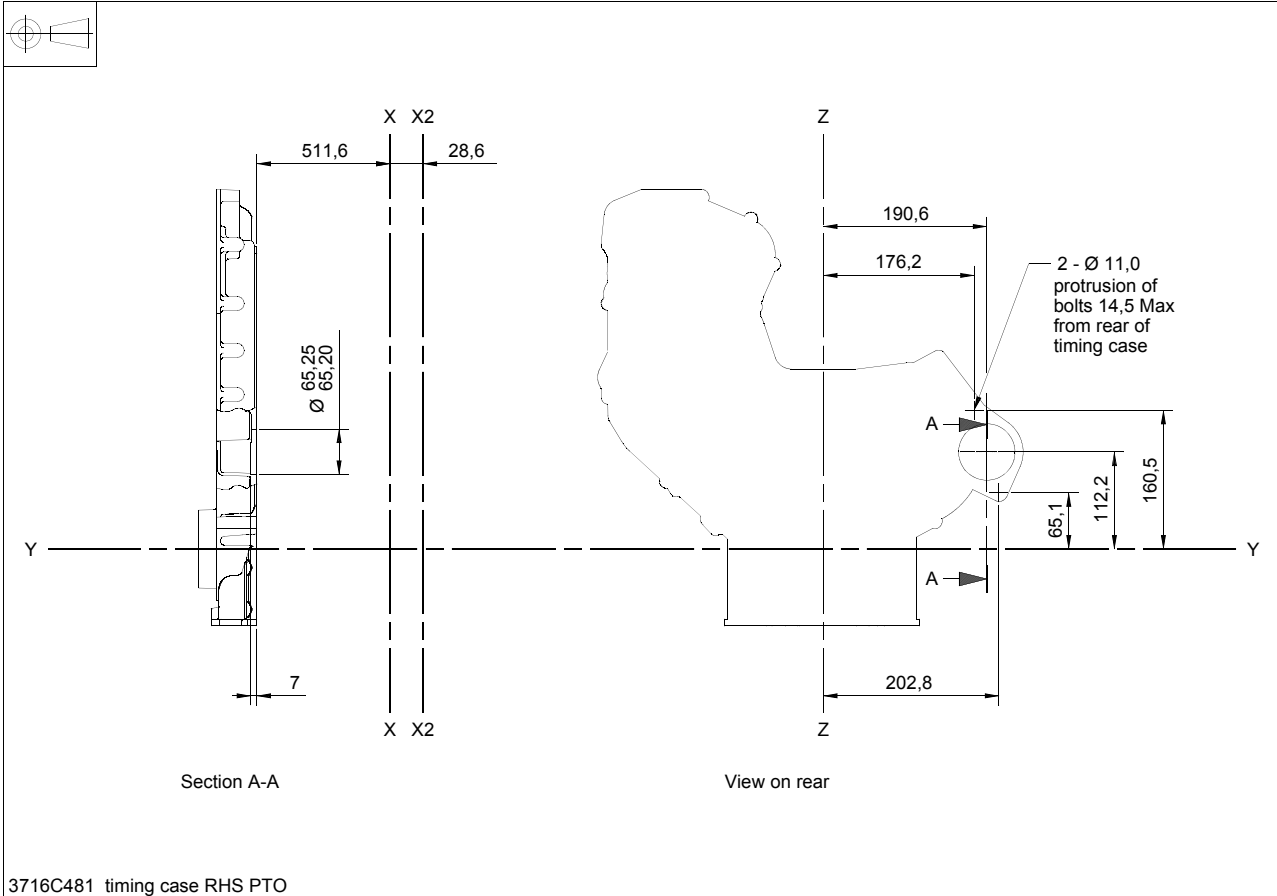
**Q1100 - Timing case with no PTO capability**



**Q2030 - Timing case, twin PTO**



**Q3000/Q3030 - Timing case, single RHS PTO, no auxiliaries fitted**

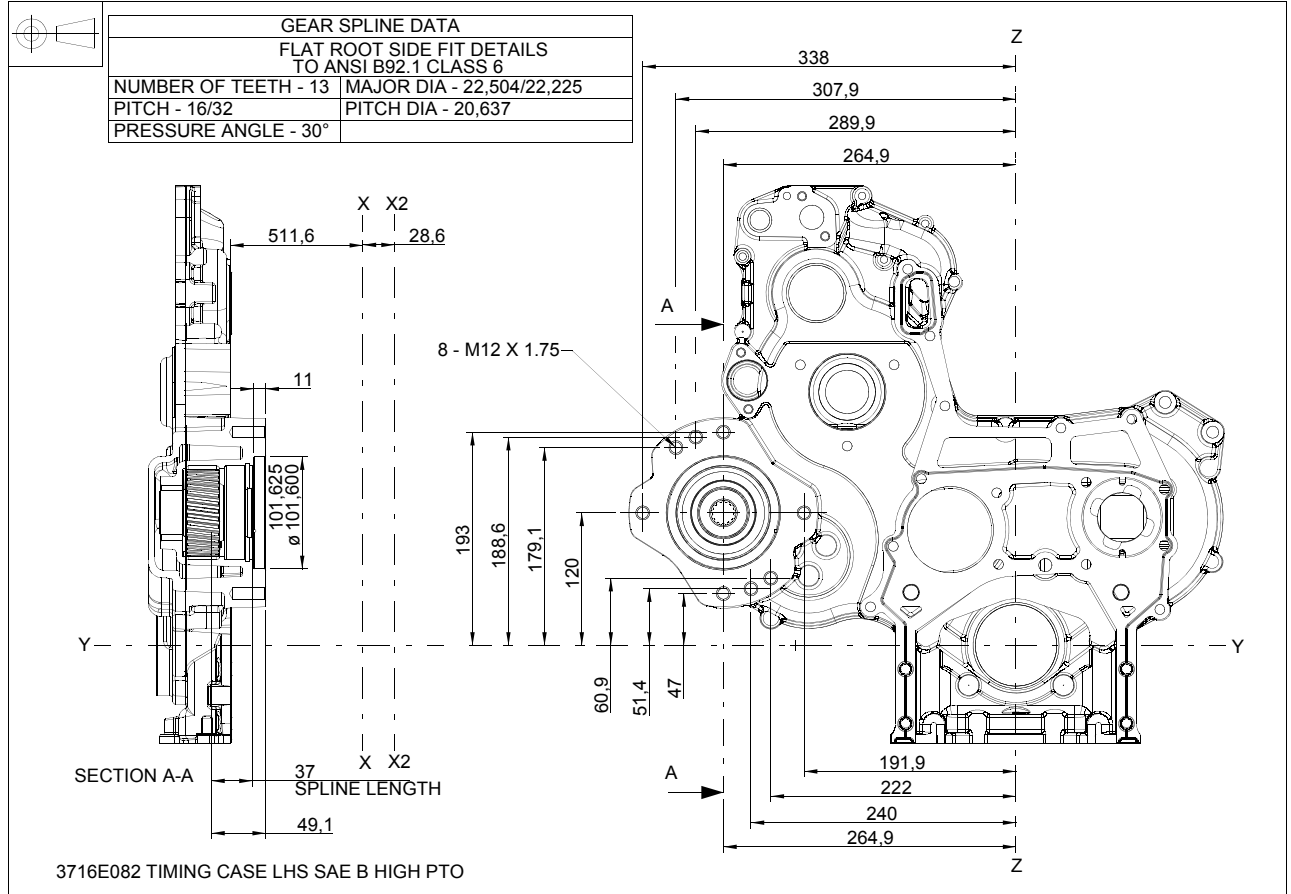


**Q4042 - Heavy duty to suit compressor 630 cc, SAE flange, head unload**

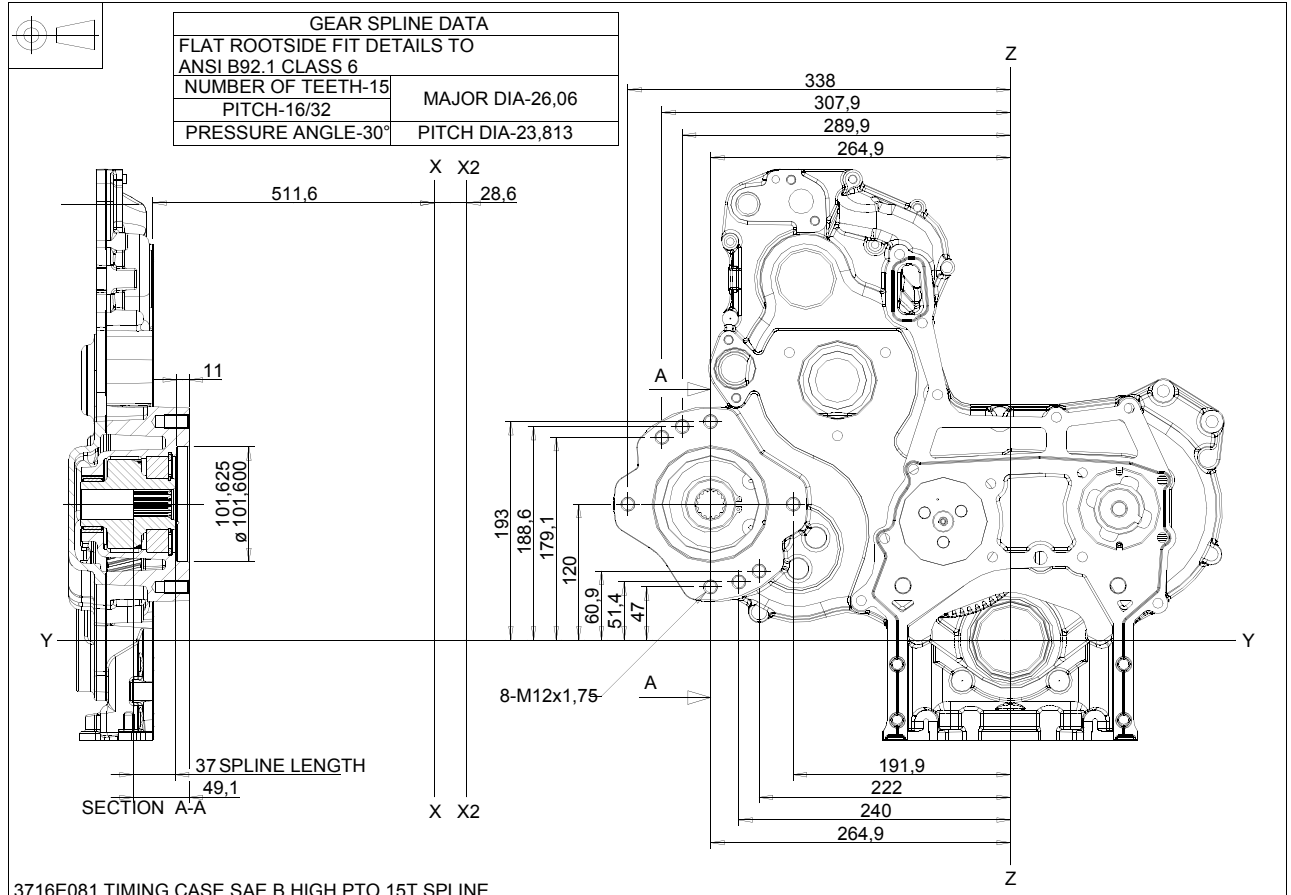




**Q4055 - Heavy duty to suit SAE B drive flange, 13 tooth spline, no auxiliaries**



**Q4059 - Heavy duty to suit SAE B drive flange, 15 tooth spline, no auxiliaries**



**Balancer**

| Description                    | Option |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| Not required                   | R0000  |
| Balancer fitted <sup>(1)</sup> | R0001  |

(1). Compatible with balanced ratings only, see A options.

Not compatible with oil filter options J0031/J0071/J0011/J0021/J0030/J0070.

See "Lubricating oil sumps and dipsticks" on page 68. for compatible sumps.

**Manifolds, elbows and air filters for turbocharged engines**

| Description <sup>(1)</sup> <sup>(2)</sup>   | Option |
|---|--------|
| Not required  | S0000  |
| Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust forward, no exhaust elbow, cross over pipe to rear, end <sup>(3)</sup>   | S0100  |
| Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust forward, no exhaust elbow, cross over pipe to rear, top <sup>(3)</sup>   | S0101  |
| Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow forward up, cross over pipe to rear, end <sup>(3)</sup> <sup>(4)</sup>   | S0110  |
| Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow forward up, cross over pipe to rear, top <sup>(3)</sup> <sup>(4)</sup>   | S0111  |
| Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow forward up, cross over pipe to rear, top with air filter <sup>(3)</sup> <sup>(4)</sup> <sup>(5)</sup>                    | S0114  |
| Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow forward up, cross over pipe to rear, top with heavy duty air filter with ejector supplied                                | S0115  |
| Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow forward down, cross over pipe to rear, end <sup>(3)</sup> <sup>(5)</sup>   | S0120  |
| Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow forward down, cross over pipe to rear, top <sup>(3)</sup> <sup>(4)</sup> <sup>(5)</sup> <sup>(6)</sup>                   | S0121  |
| Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust rearward, no exhaust elbow, cross over pipe to rear, end <sup>(3)</sup>  | S0150  |
| Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust rearward, no exhaust elbow, cross over pipe to rear, top <sup>(3)</sup> <sup>(5)</sup>   | S0151  |
| Top mounted turbo, exhaust outlet rearward, no exhaust elbow, cross over pipe to rear, top <sup>(3)</sup>   | S0251  |
| Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust forward, no exhaust elbow, compressor outlet up, for air to air cooling <sup>(7)</sup>   | S1101  |
| Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow forward up, compressor outlet up, for air to air cooling <sup>(4)</sup> <sup>(7)</sup>                                   | S1111  |
| Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow forward up, compressor outlet down, for air to air cooling <sup>(7)</sup>  | S1112  |
| Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow forward up, compressor outlet down, for air to air cooling, with air filter <sup>(4)</sup> <sup>(5)</sup> <sup>(7)</sup> | S1114  |
| Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow forward up, compressor outlet down, for air to air cooling, with heavy duty air filter with ejector supplied             | S1115  |
| Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow forward down, compressor outlet up, for air to air cooling <sup>(4)</sup> <sup>(5)</sup> <sup>(7)</sup>                  | S1121  |
| Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust rearward, no exhaust elbow, compressor outlet up, for air to air cooling <sup>(7)</sup>  | S1151  |
| Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust rearward, no exhaust elbow, compressor outlet down, for air to air cooling <sup>(4)</sup> <sup>(7)</sup>                       | S1152  |
| Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow rearward up, compressor outlet up, for air to air cooling <sup>(7)</sup>   | S1181  |
| Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow rearward up, compressor outlet down, for air to air cooling <sup>(4)</sup> <sup>(7)</sup>                                | S1182  |
| Top mounted turbo, exhaust rearward, no exhaust elbow, compressor outlet across, for air/air cooling <sup>(7)</sup>   | S1253  |

(1). No additional loading should be applied directly from the turbine housing.

(2). All exhaust outlet systems must be supported by a bracket which is independent to the turbocharger using a floating coupling.

(3). Incompatible with ZM121/ZM122/ZM130/ZM131.

(4). Incompatible with G0607.

(5). Incompatible with X0002.

(6). Incompatible with G\*\*\*3.

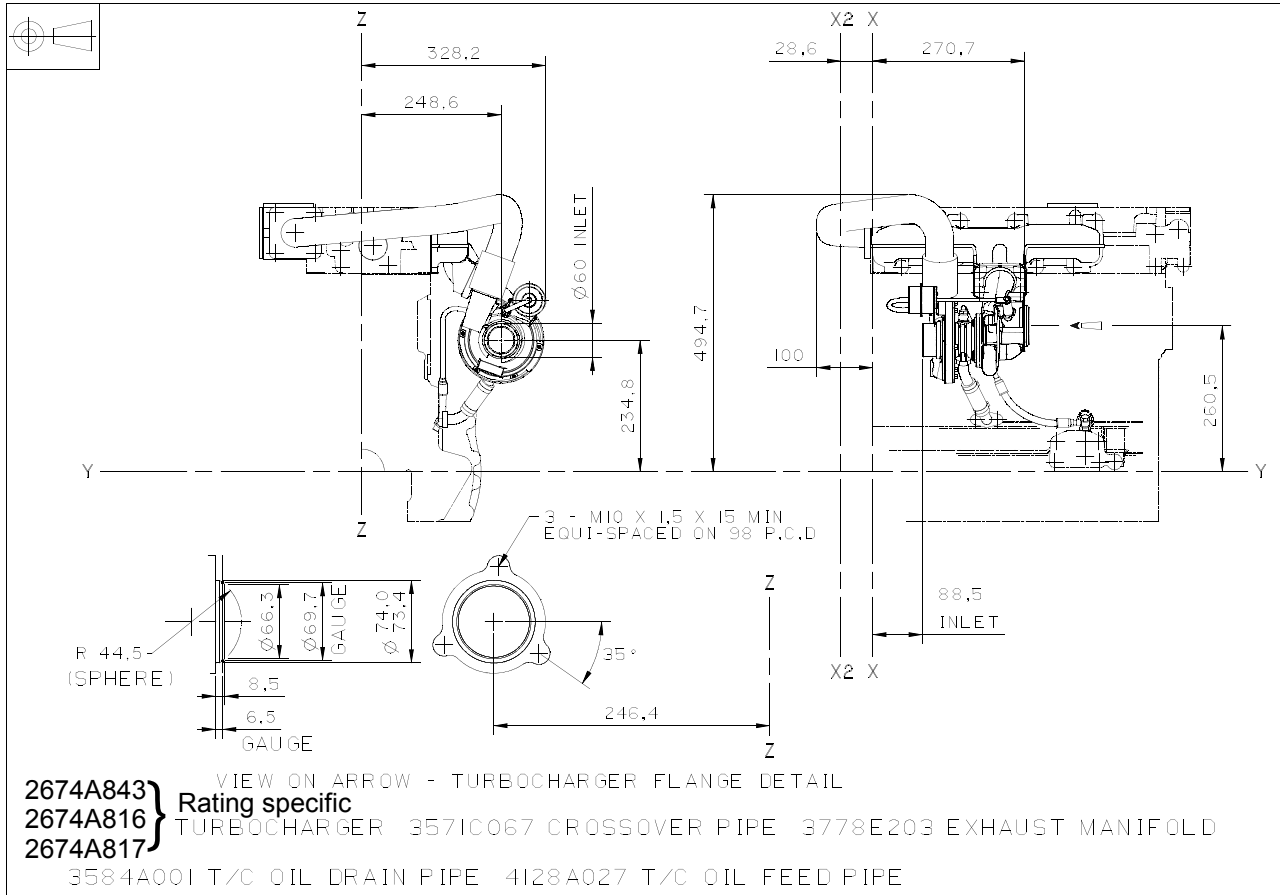
(7). Only compatible with ZM000/ZM121/ZM122/ZM130/ZM131.

**Exhaust hardware**

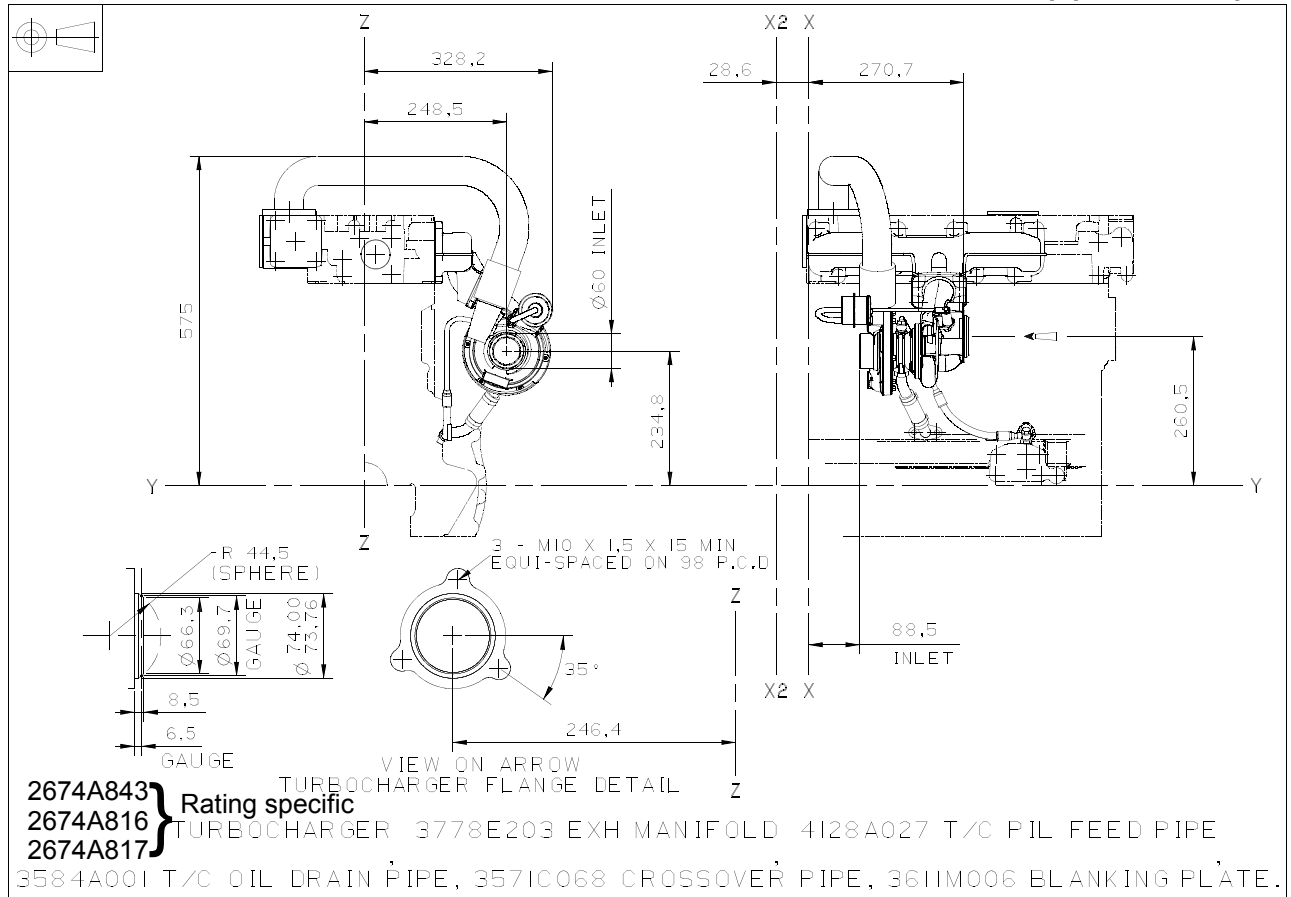
| Description                                   | Option |
|---|--------|
| Not required                                  | SD000  |
| Studs and nuts only <sup>(1)</sup>            | SD002  |
| Studs, nuts, flange and gasket <sup>(1)</sup> | SD003  |
| Studs, nuts only <sup>(2)</sup>               | SD004  |

- (1). Only available with turbo charged options supplied and fitted with an exhaust elbow.
- (2). Only available with turbo charged options that are **not** supplied and fitted with an exhaust elbow.

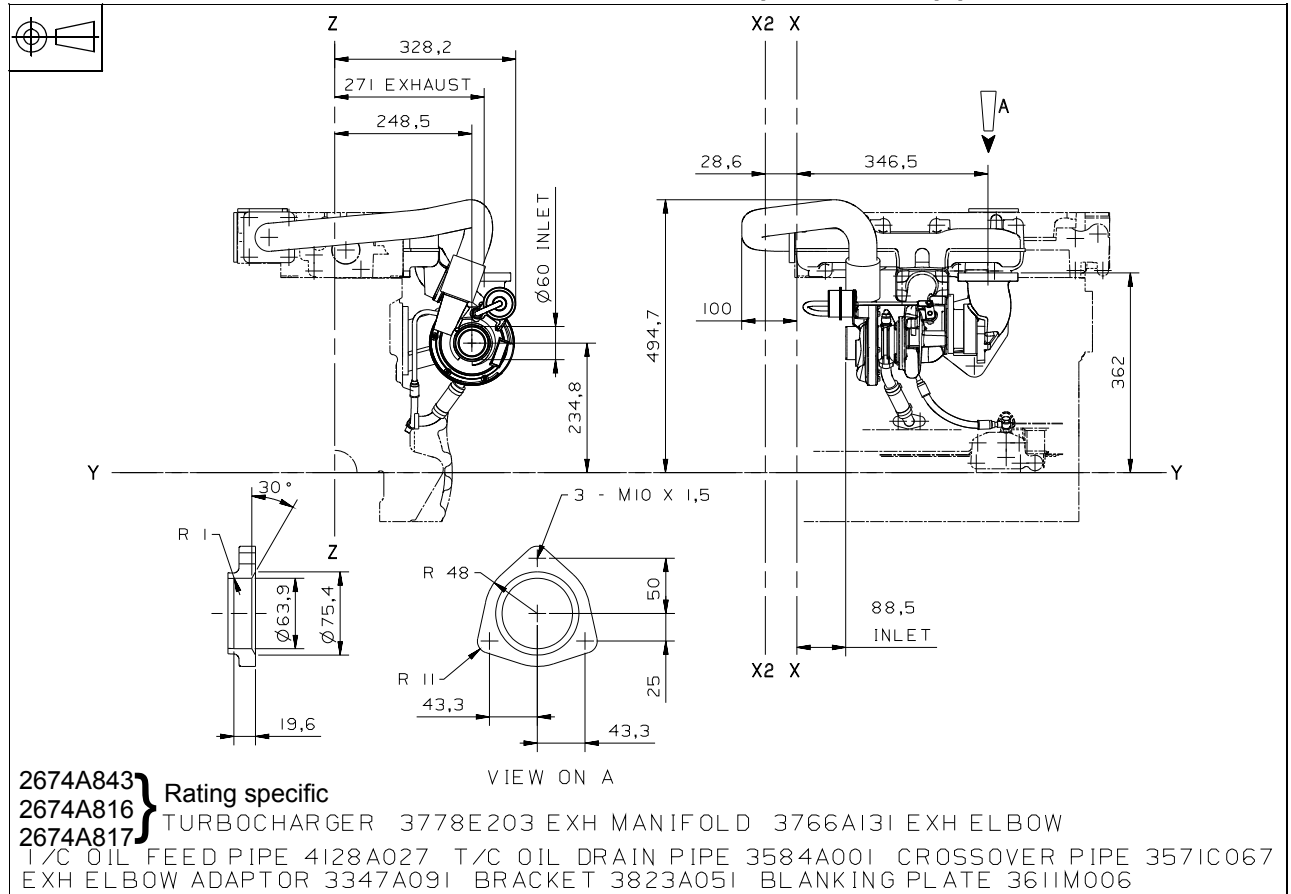
**S0100 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust forward, no exhaust elbow, cross over pipe to rear, end**



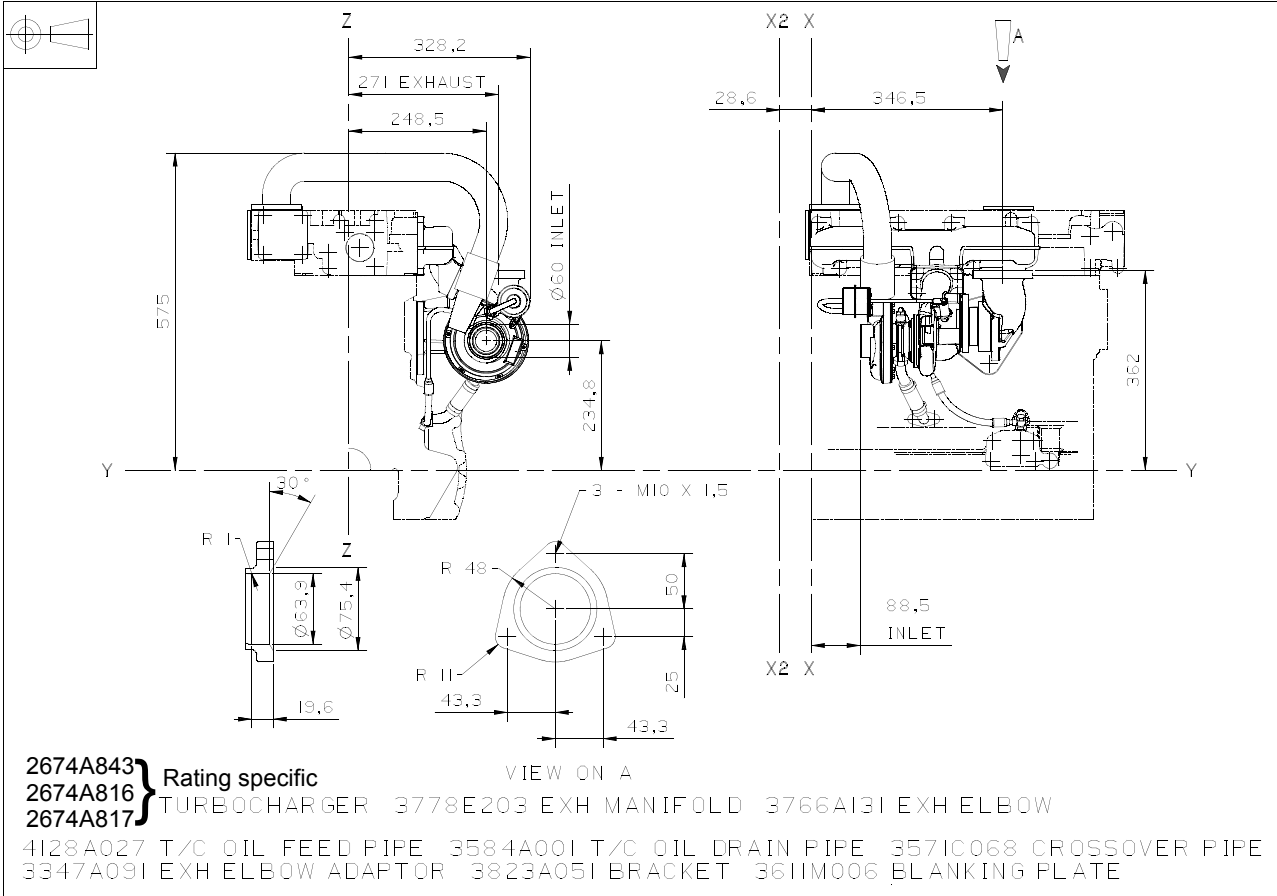
**S0101 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust forward, no exhaust elbow, cross over pipe to rear, top**



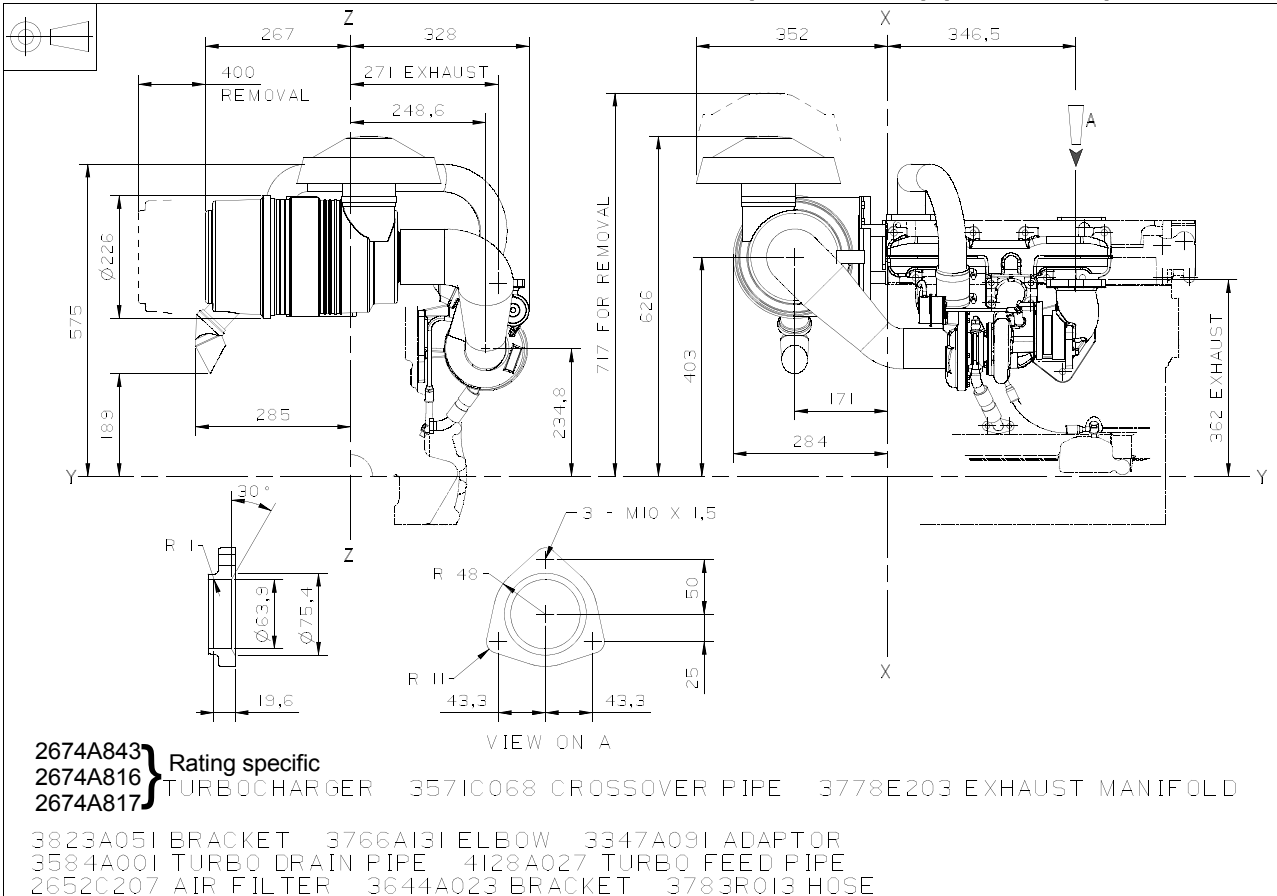
**S0110 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow forward up, cross over pipe to rear, end**



**S0111 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow forward up, cross over pipe to rear, top**



**S0114 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow forward up, cross over pipe to rear, top with air filter**

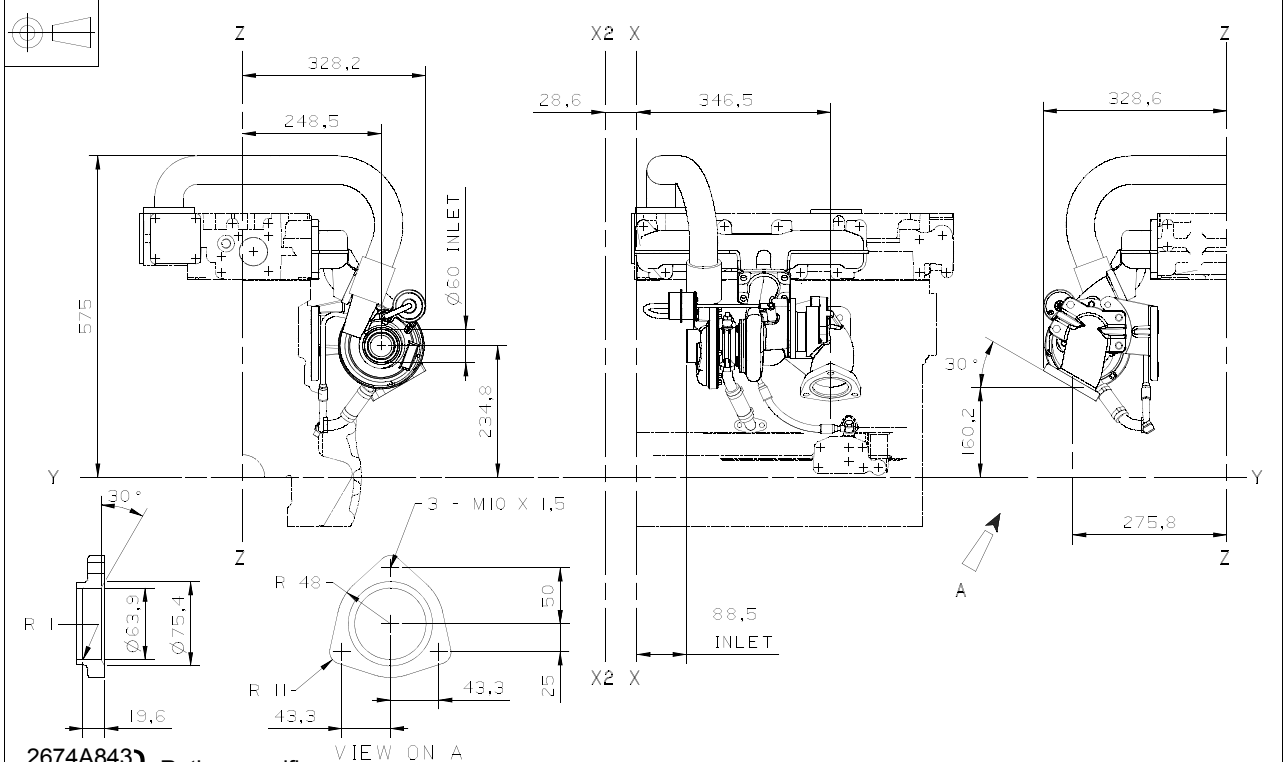


**S0120 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow forward down, cross over pipe to rear, end**



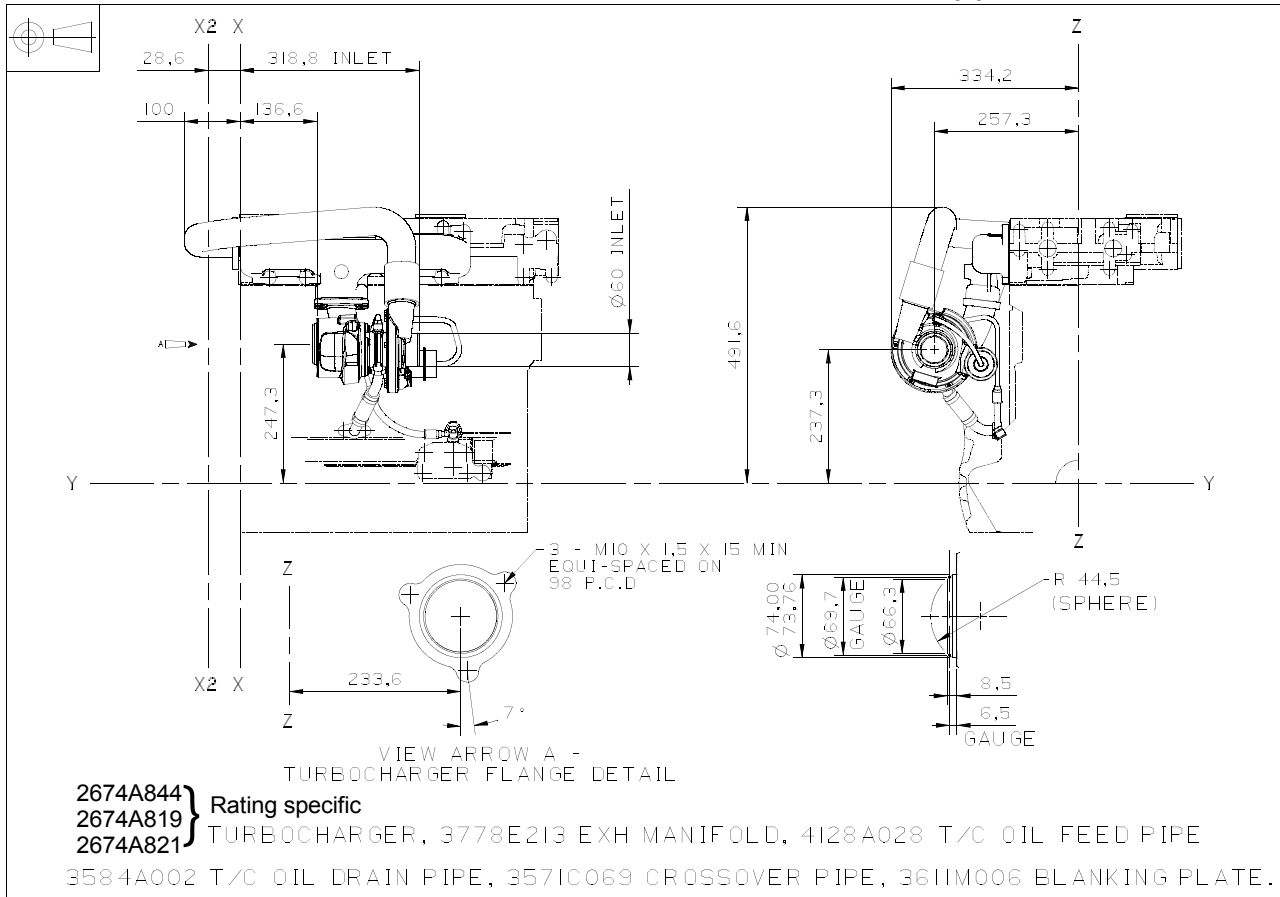
2674A843 } Rating specific  
 2674A816 } turbocharger  
 2674A817 }

**S0121 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow forward down, cross over pipe to rear, top**

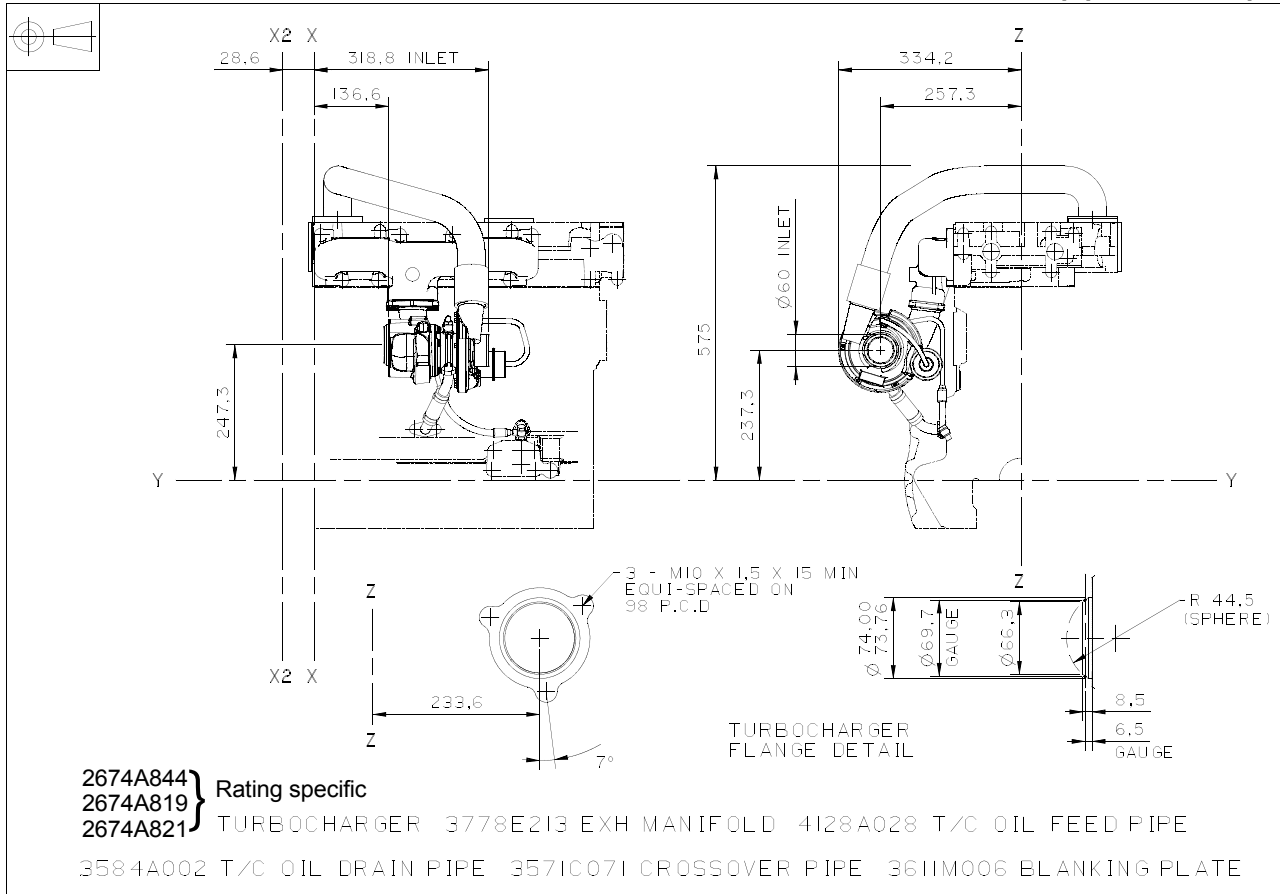


2674A843 } Rating specific  
 2674A816 } TURBOCHARGER 3778E203 EXH MANIFOLD 3766A131 EXHAUST ELBOW  
 2674A817 }  
 4128A027 T/C OIL FEED PIPE 3584A001 T/C OIL DRAIN PIPE 3571C068 CROSSOVER PIPE  
 3347A091 EXH ELBOW ADAPTOR 3823A051 BRACKET 3611M006 BLANKING PLATE

**S0150 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust rearward, no exhaust elbow, cross over pipe to rear, end**



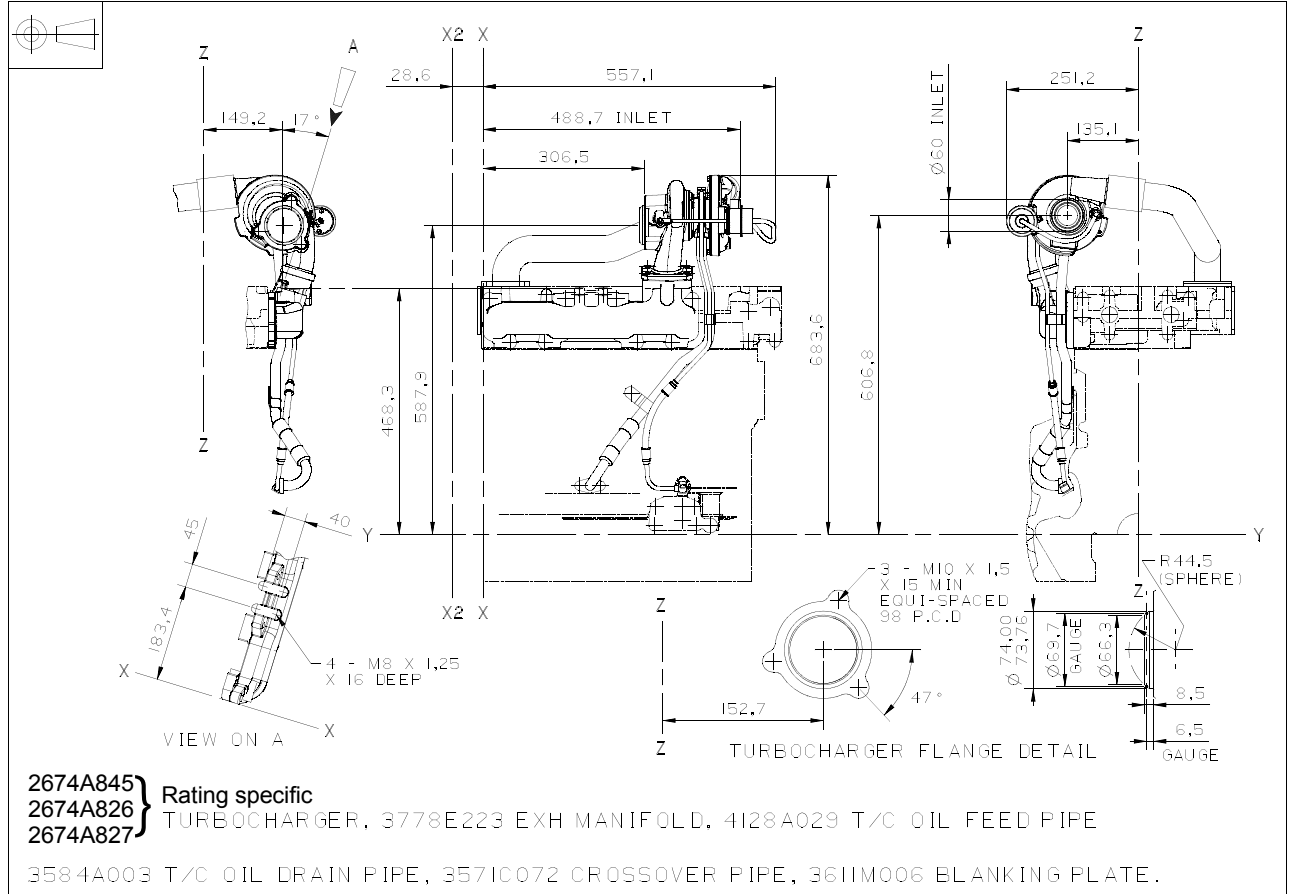
**S0151 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust rearward, no exhaust elbow, cross over pipe to rear, top**



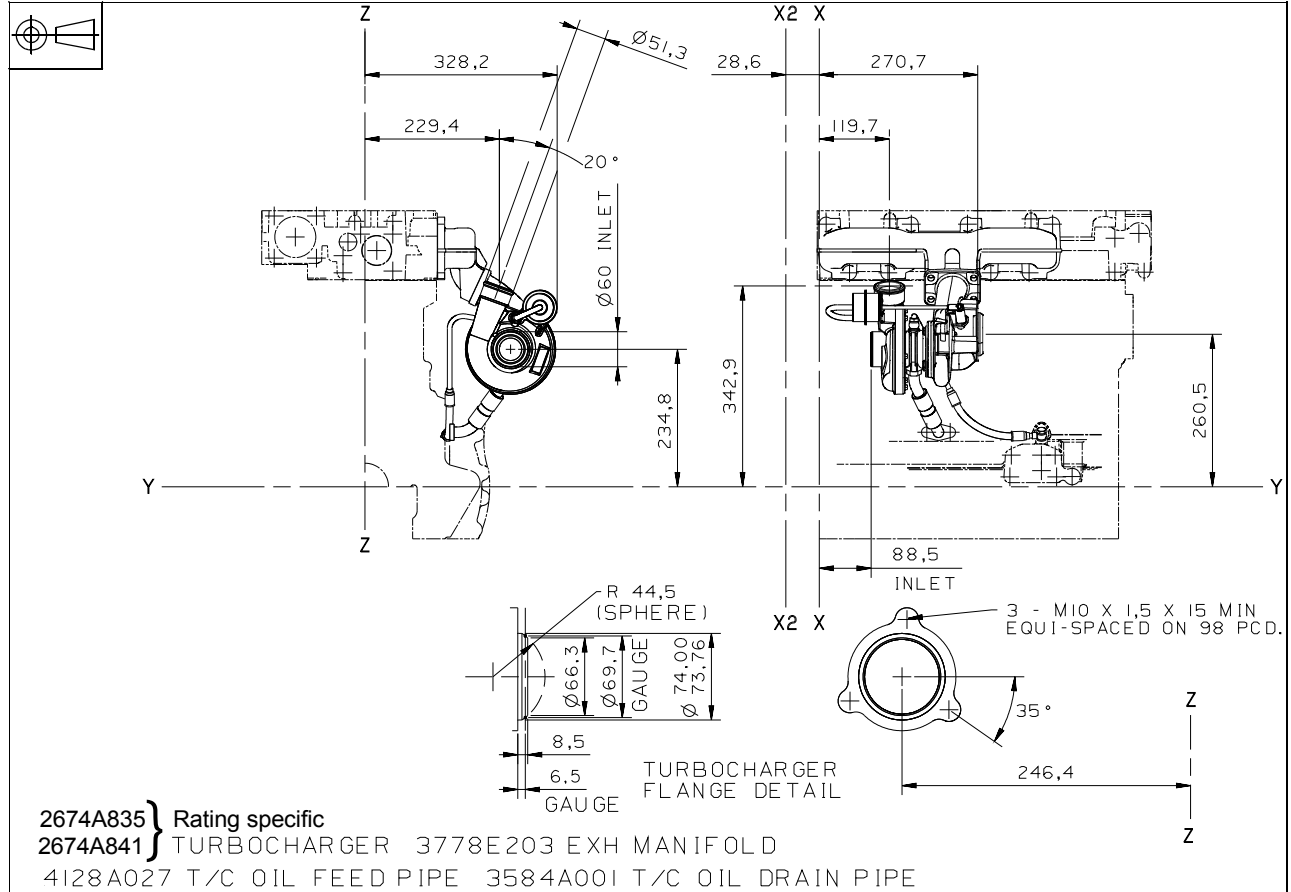


1100 Series, 1104D, Mechanical FIE

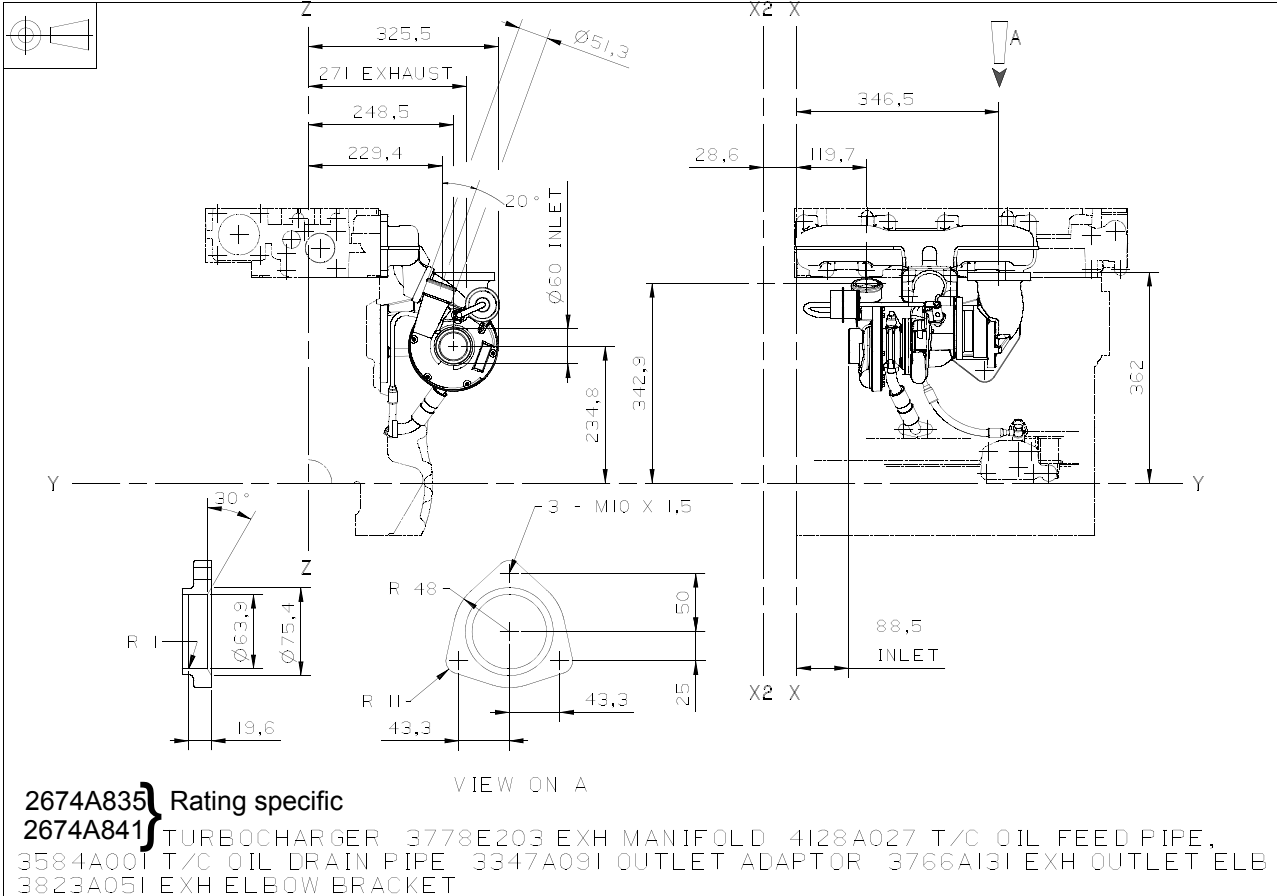
**S0251 - Top mounted turbo, exhaust outlet rearward, no exhaust elbow, cross over pipe to rear, top**



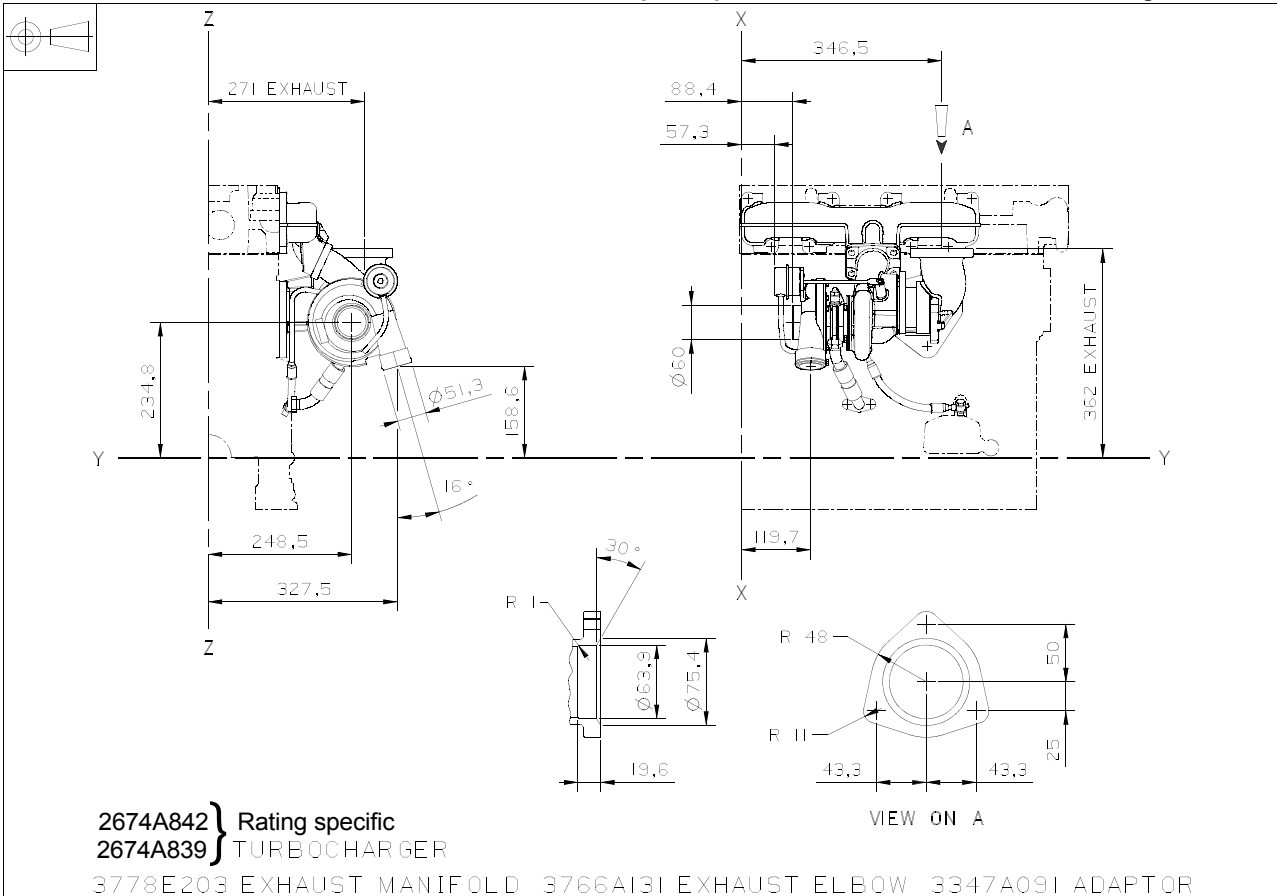
**S1101 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust forward, no exhaust elbow, compressor outlet up, for air to air cooling**



**S1111 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow forward up, compressor outlet up, for air to air cooling**

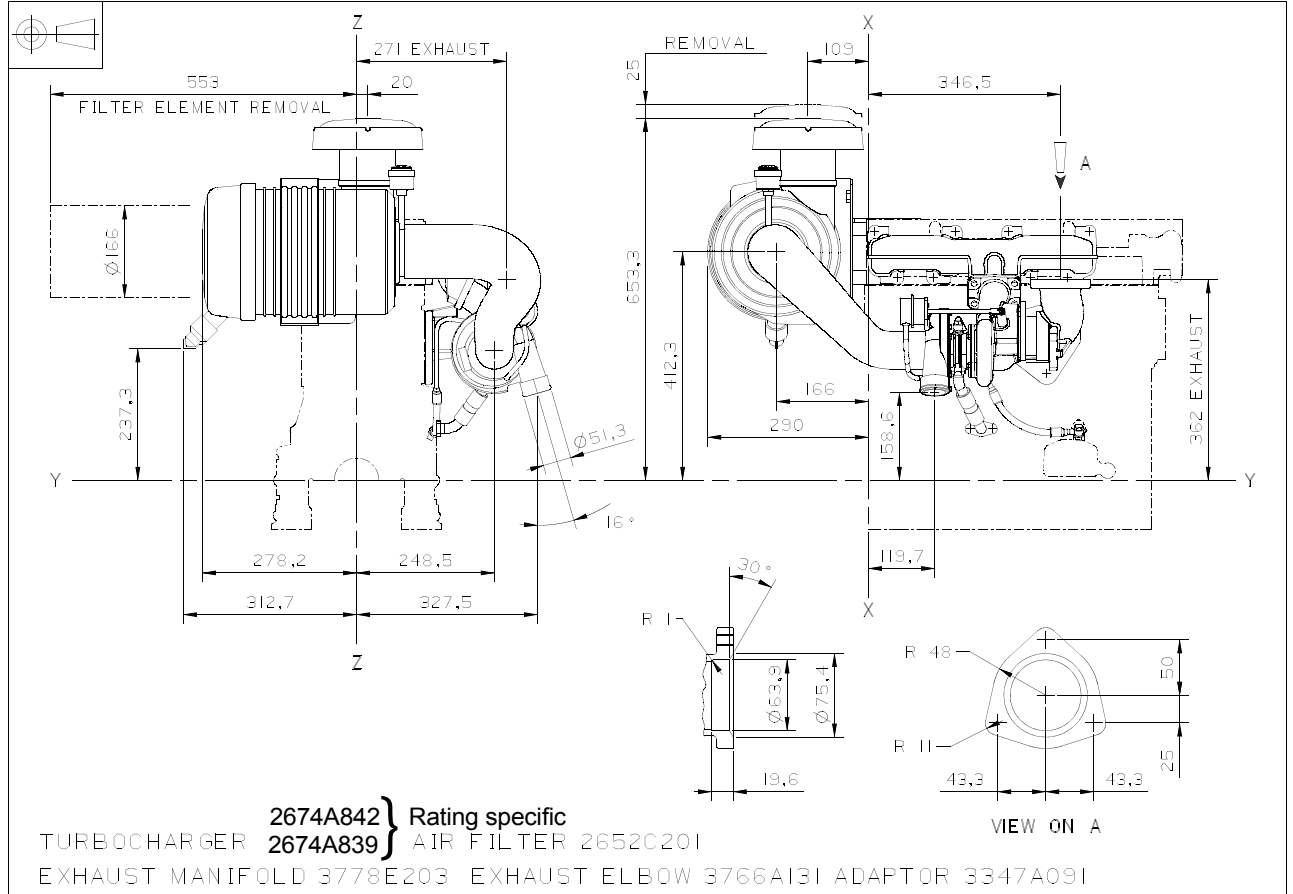


**S1112 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow forward up, compressor outlet down, for air to air cooling**

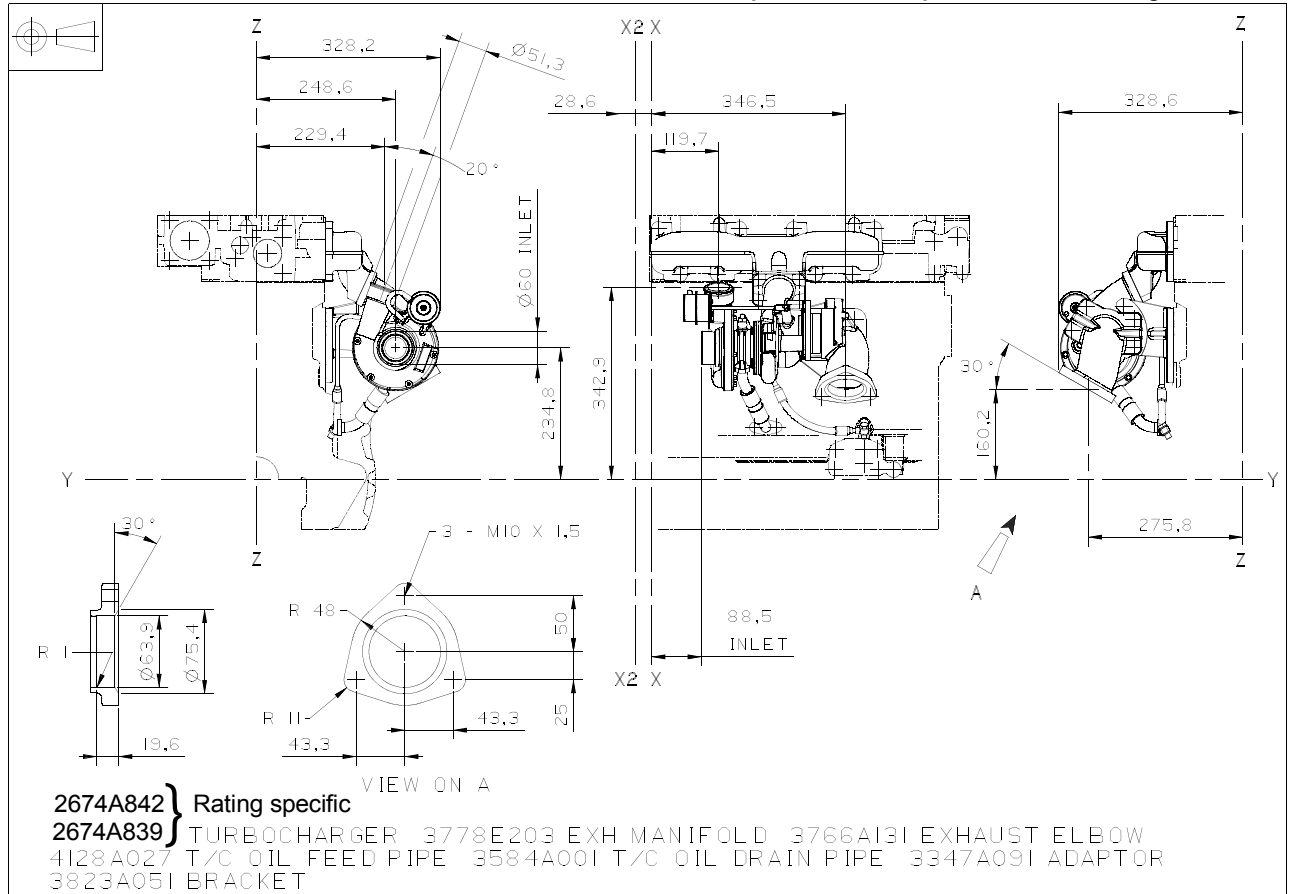


1100 Series, 1104D, Mechanical FIE

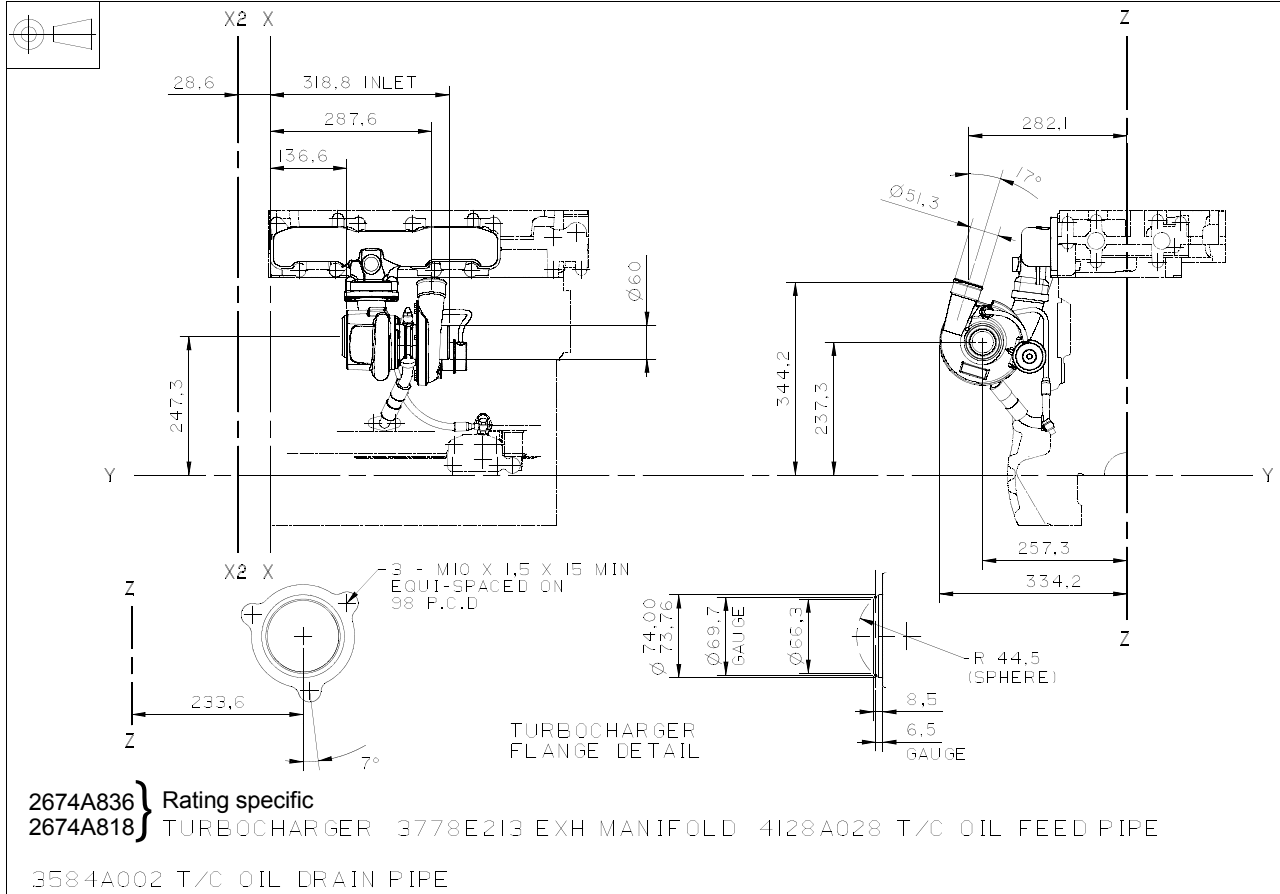
**S1114 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow forward up, compressor outlet down, for air to air cooling, with air filter**



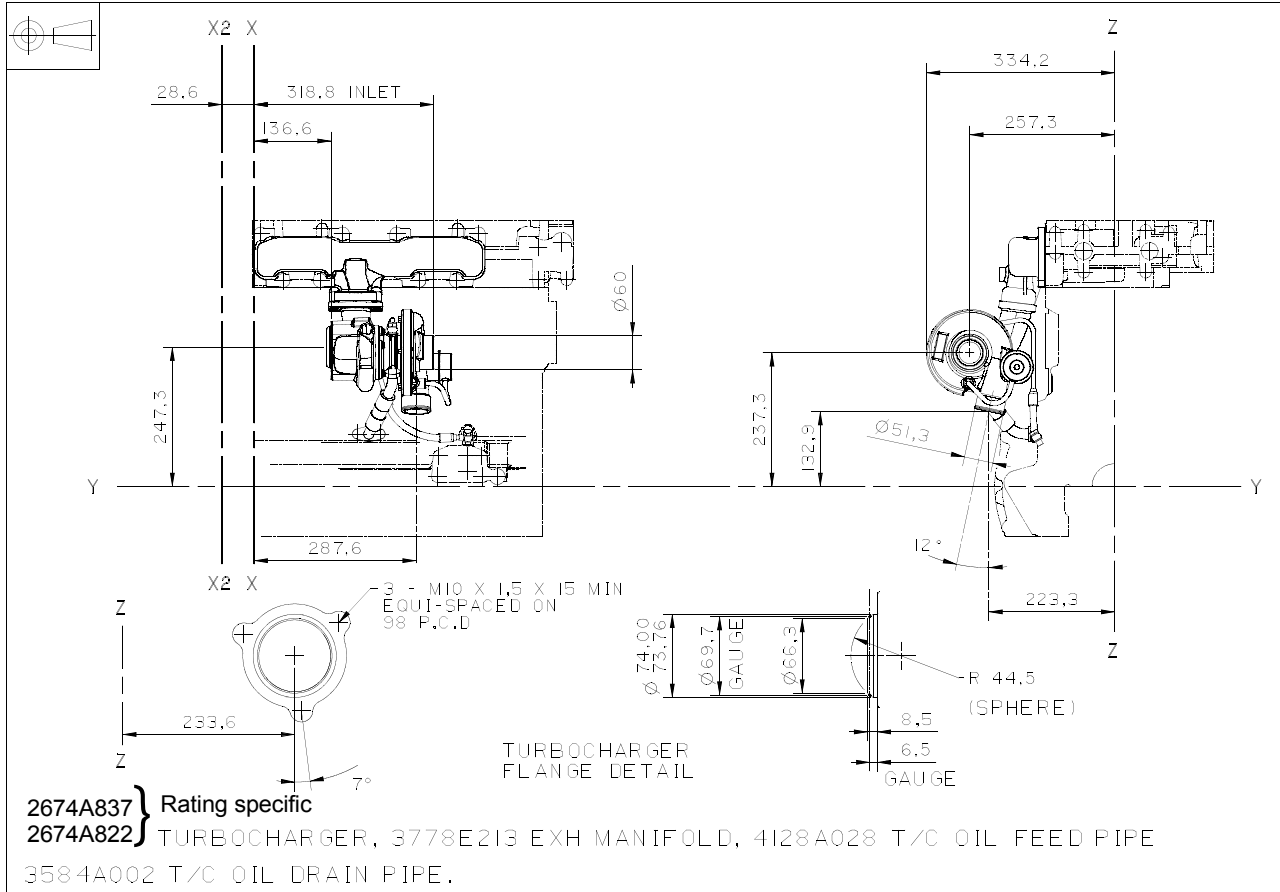
**S1121 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow forward down, compressor outlet up, for air to air cooling**



**S1151 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust rearward, no exhaust elbow, compressor outlet up, air to air cooling**

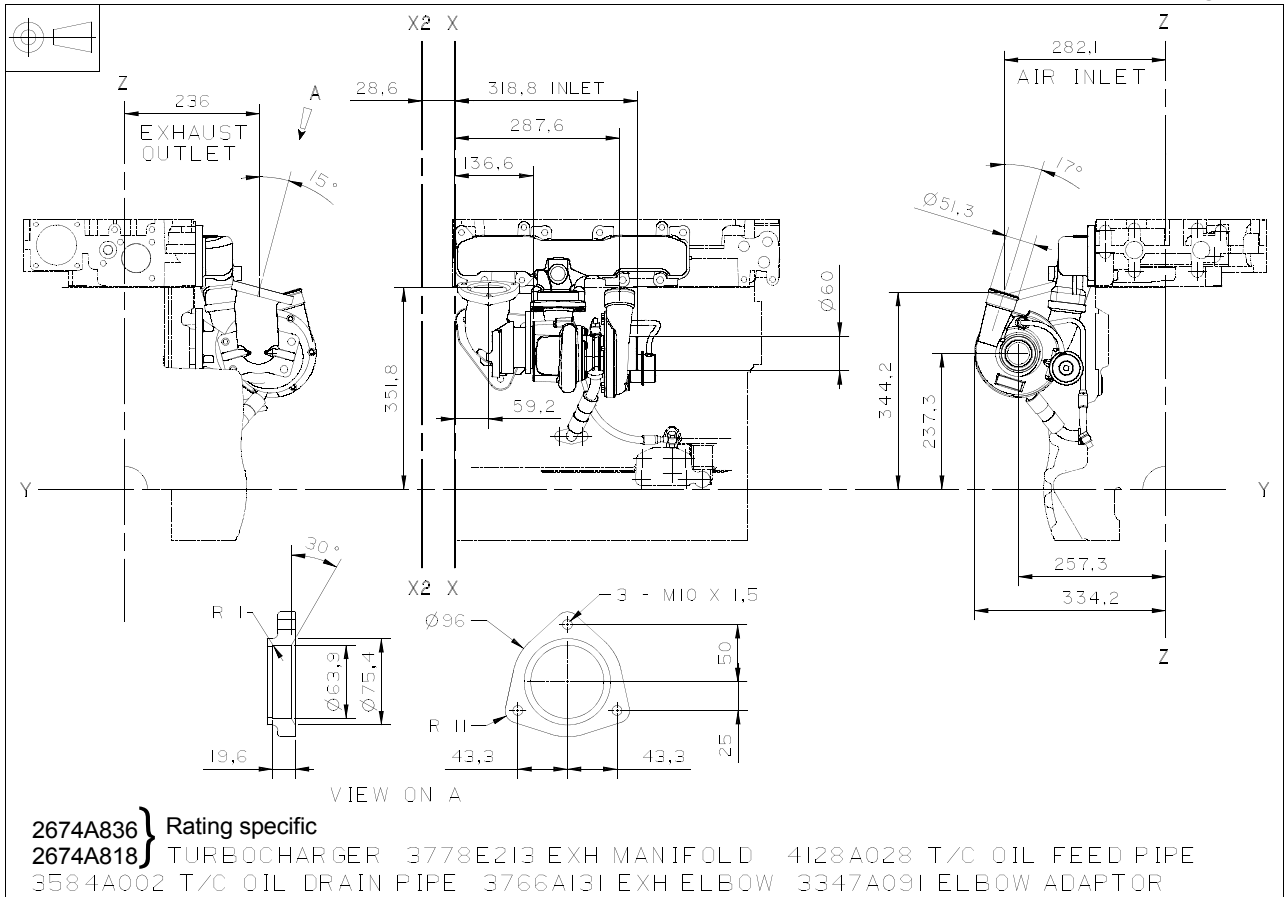


**S1152 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust rearward, no exhaust elbow, compressor outlet down, for air to air cooling**

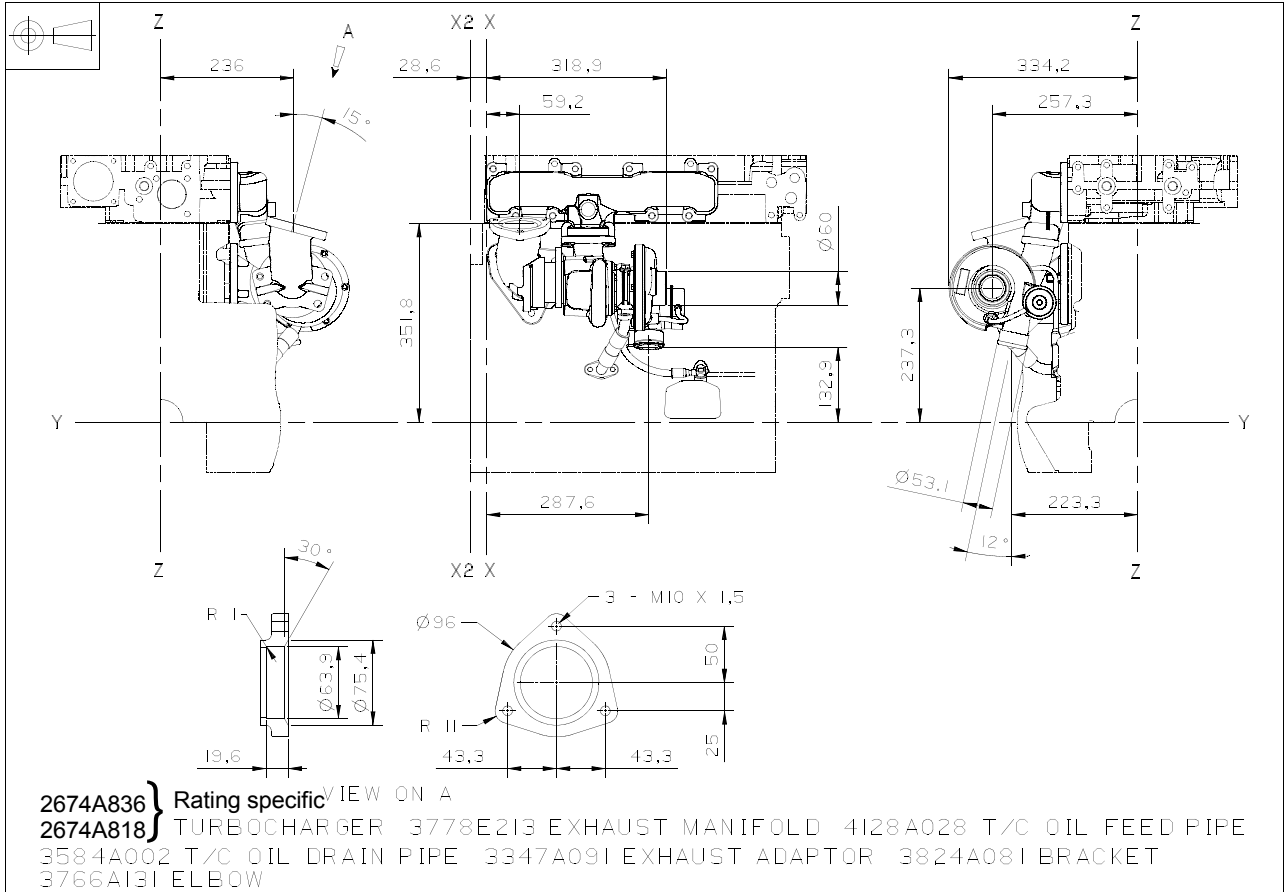


1100 Series, 1104D, Mechanical FIE

**S1181 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow rearward up, compressor outlet up, for air to air cooling**



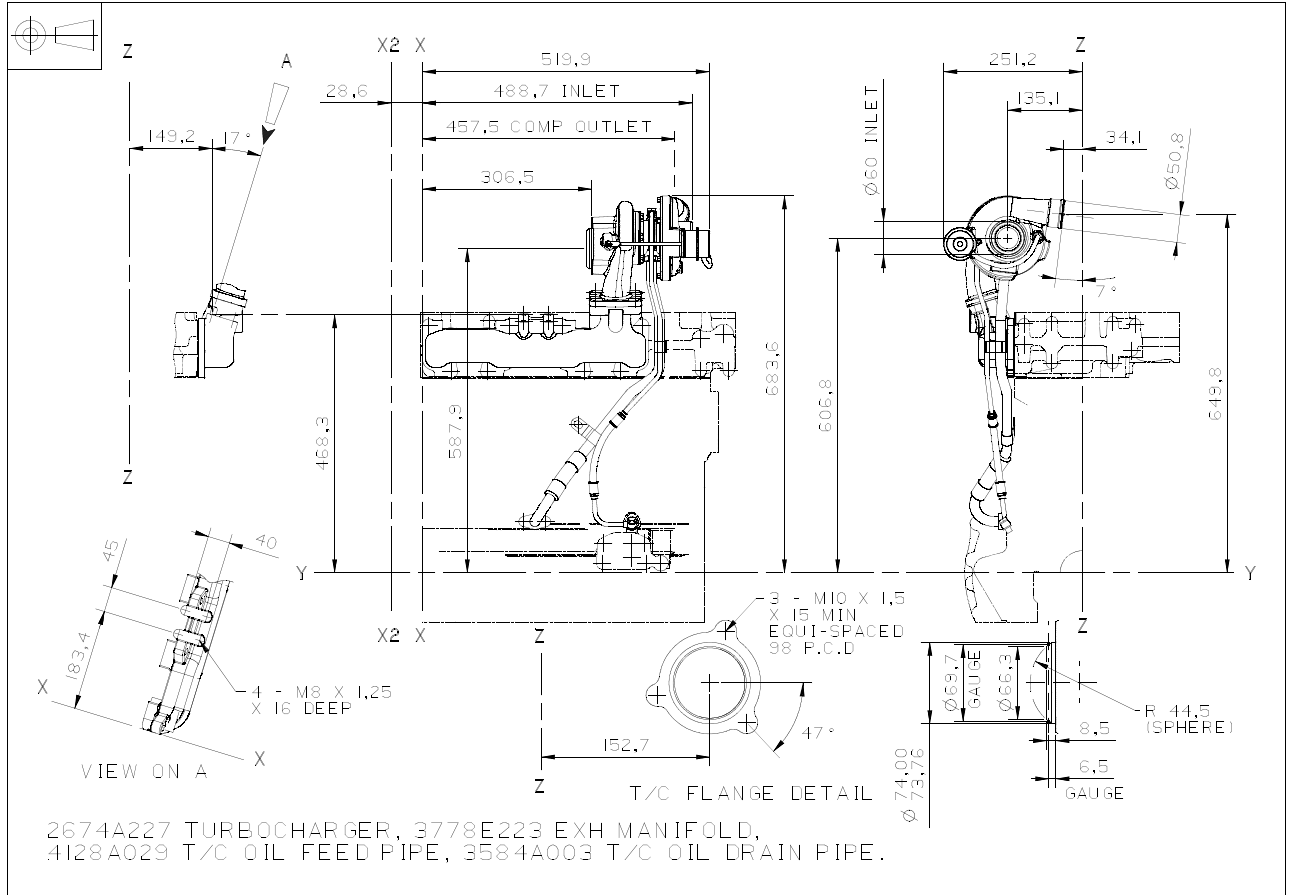
**S1182 - Side mounted turbo, RHS, exhaust elbow rearward up, compressor outlet down, for air to air cooling**





1100 Series, 1104D, Mechanical FIE

**S1253 -Top mounted turbo, exhaust rearward, no exhaust elbow, compressor outlet across, for air/air cooling**



## Intake manifold, intake connections

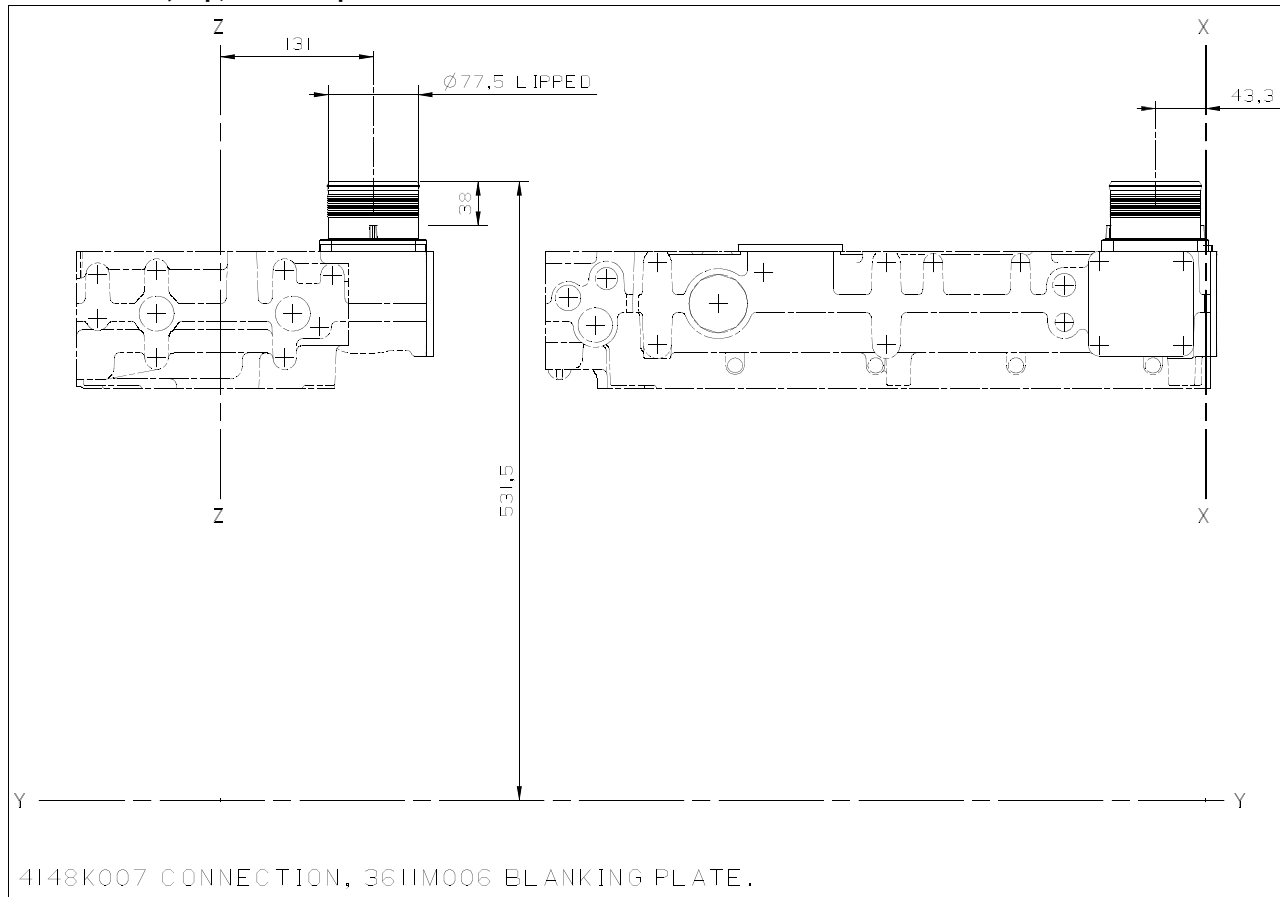
| Description  | Option |
|--|--------|
| Not required   | T0000  |
| Rear, top, no inlet with blanking plug for transit only          | T4001  |
| Rear, top, vertically up facing connection                       | T4010  |
| Rear, top, vertically up facing connection with air filter       | T4012  |
| Rear, top, forward facing 90° connection                         | T4050  |
| Rear top, 90° forward facing connection - 60.0 mm dia            | T4060  |
| Rear, top, side facing, LHS 90° connection <sup>(1)</sup>        | T4080  |
| Rear, horizontal straight connection <sup>(2)</sup>              | T6010  |
| Rear with sideways, inward facing, 90° connection <sup>(2)</sup> | T6070  |

(1). Incompatible with V2201

(2). Incompatible with S3114.

**Note:** An intake manifold connection selection is required for all air to air aftercooled engines.

### T4010 - Rear, top, vertical up connection

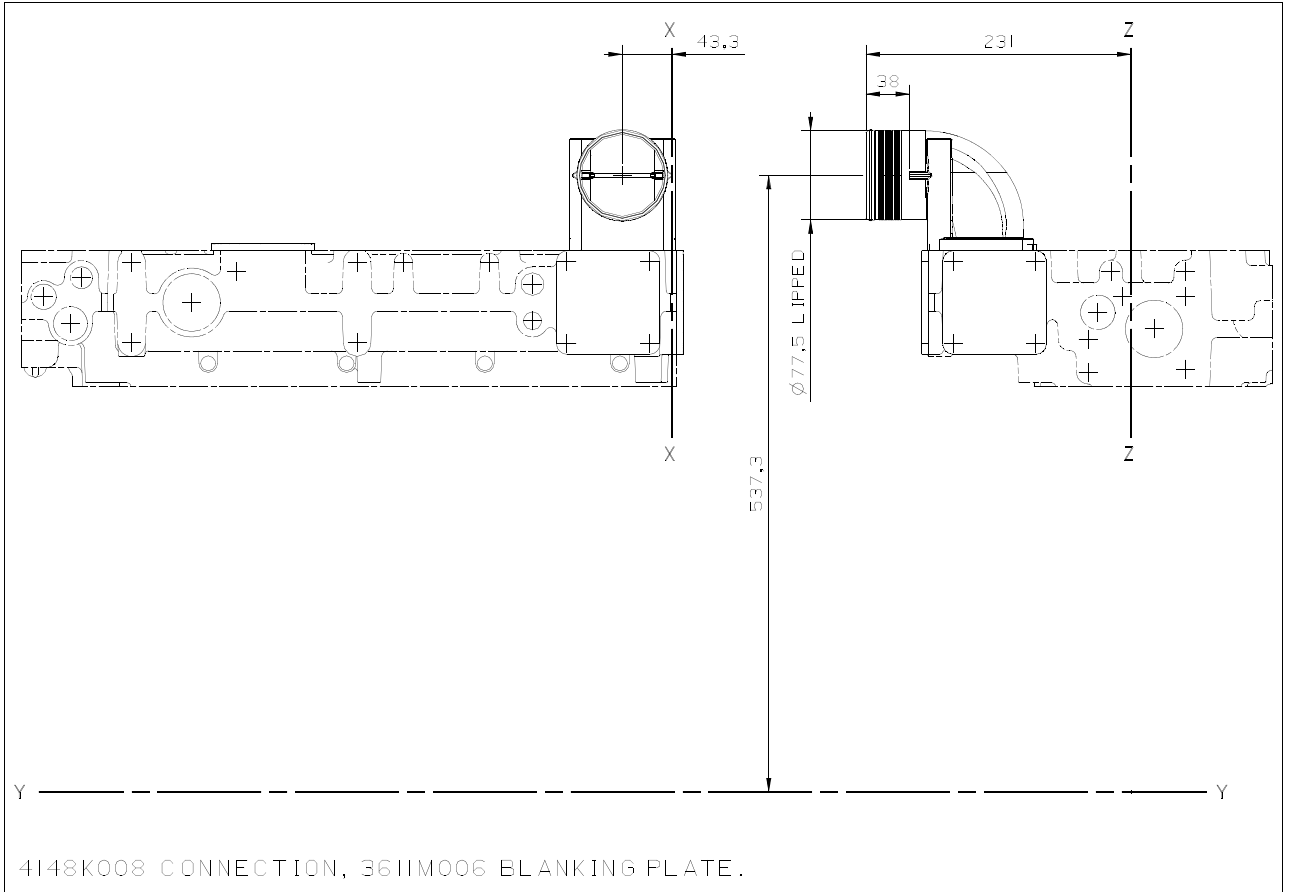




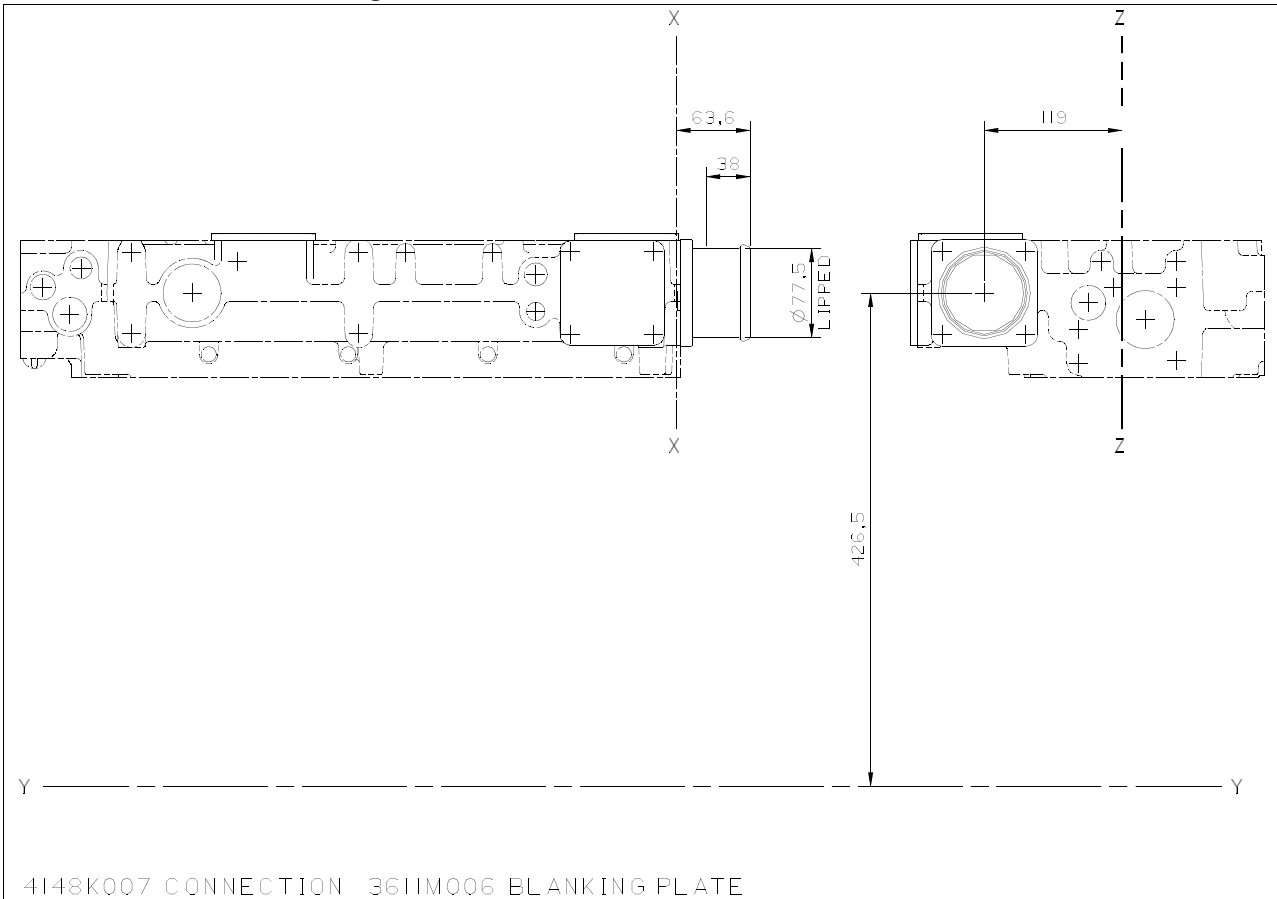
**T4050 - Rear, top, forward facing 90° connection**



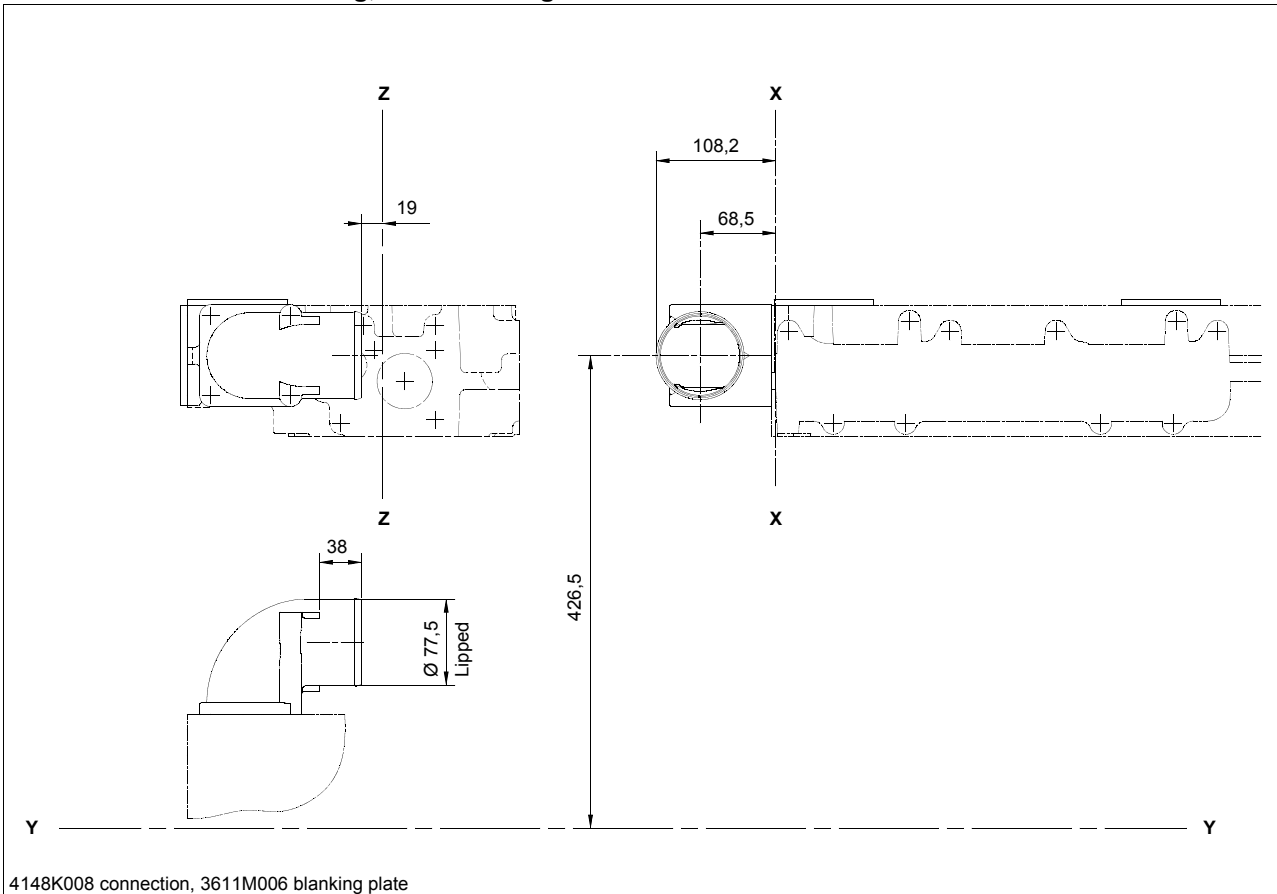
**T4080 - Rear, top, side facing, LHS 90° connection**



**T6010 - Rear, horizontal straight connection**



**T6070 - Rear with side facing, inward facing 90° connection**



**Exhaust outlet and elbow**

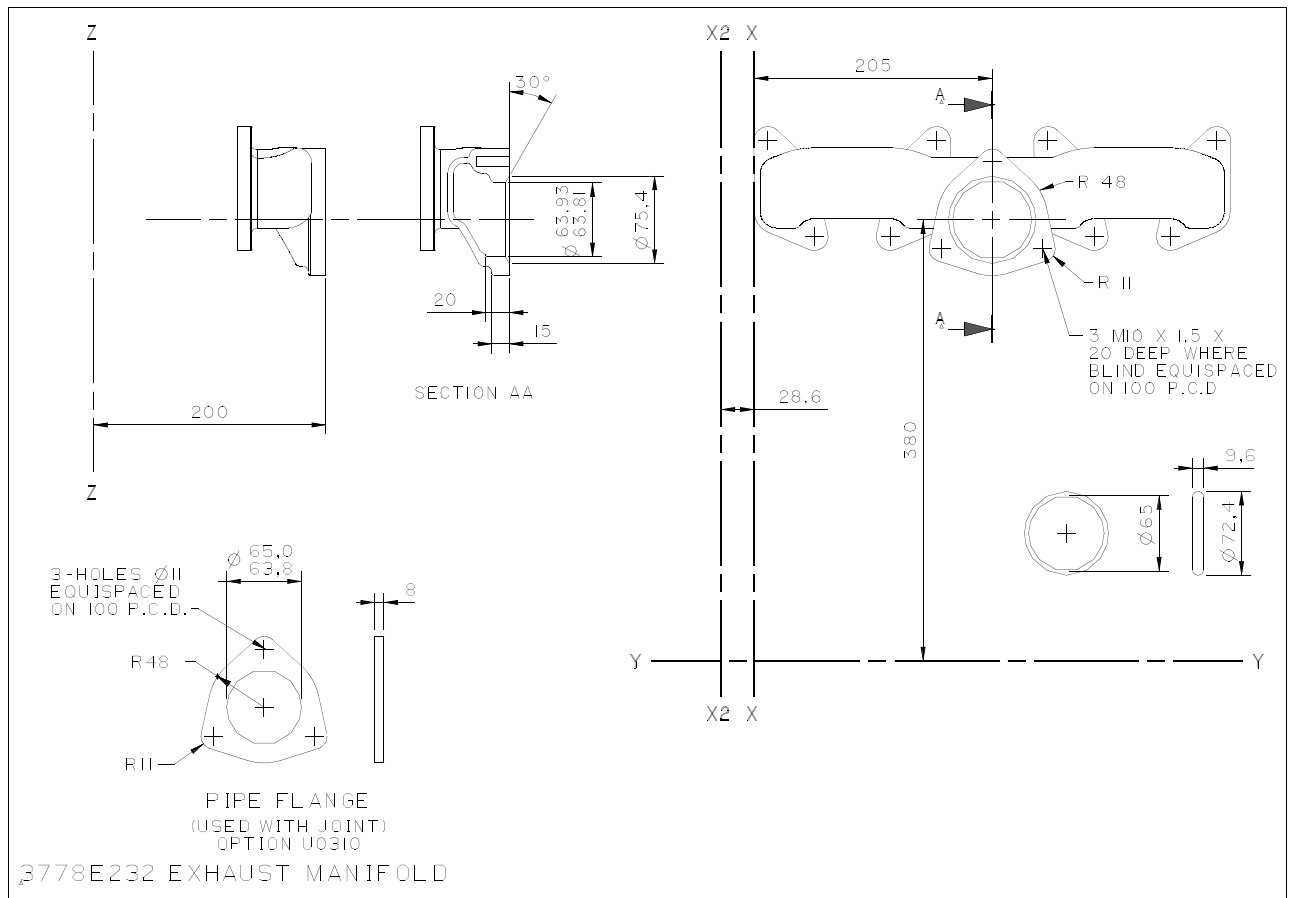
| Description                      | Option |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| Not required <sup>(1)</sup>      | U0000  |
| Centre side                      | U0300  |
| Centre side, with vertical elbow | U0301  |
| Centre side, with 120° elbow     | U0303  |
| Centre side, with 180° elbow     | U0304  |
| Centre down                      | U0400  |
| Centre top <sup>(2)</sup>        | U0500  |

(1). Turbocharged engines only.  
 (2). Incompatible with H\*\*10/H\*\*20.

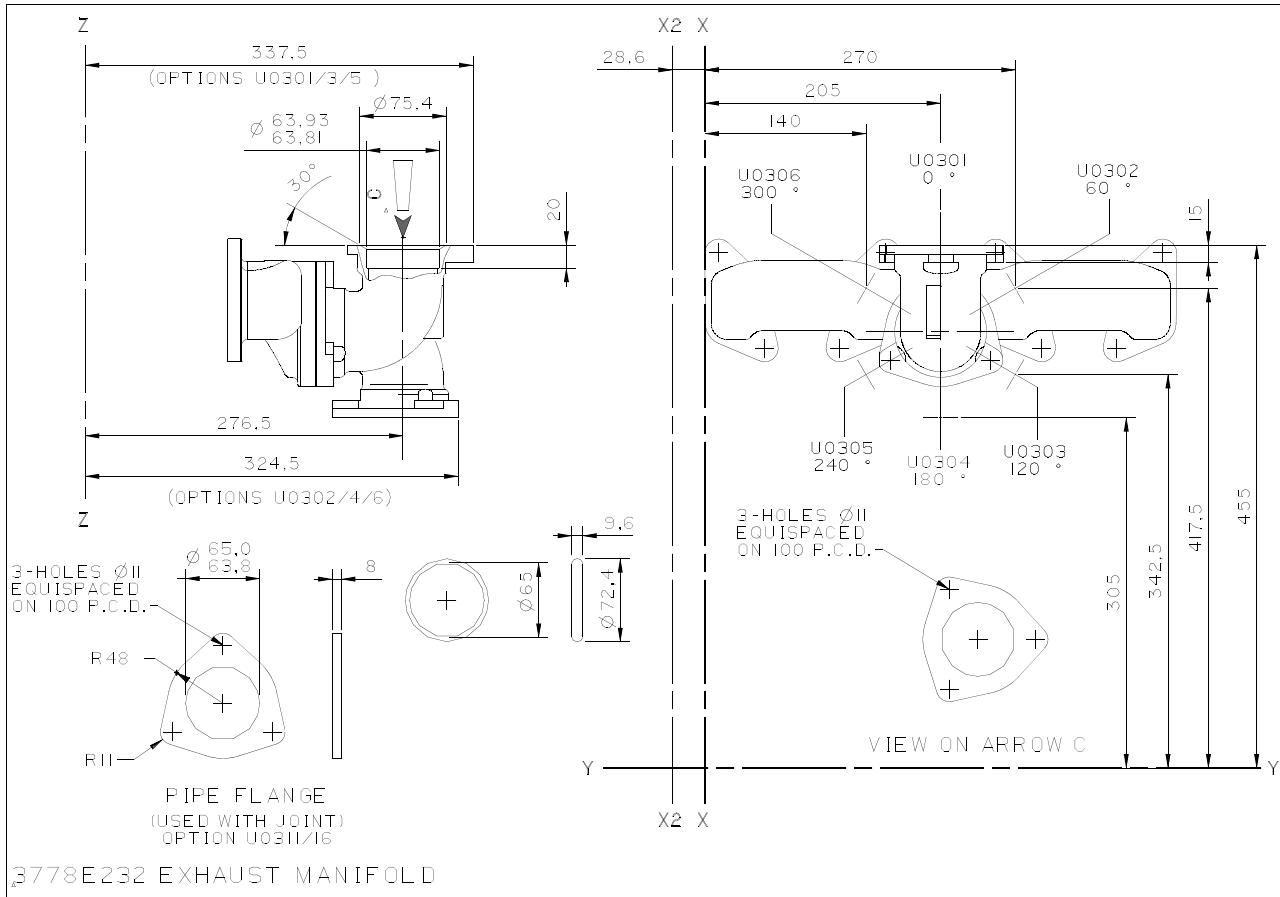
**Exhaust hardware**

| Description                          | Option |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| Not required                         | UD000  |
| Studs and nuts only                  | UD002  |
| Studs, nuts, flange and gaskets only | UD003  |

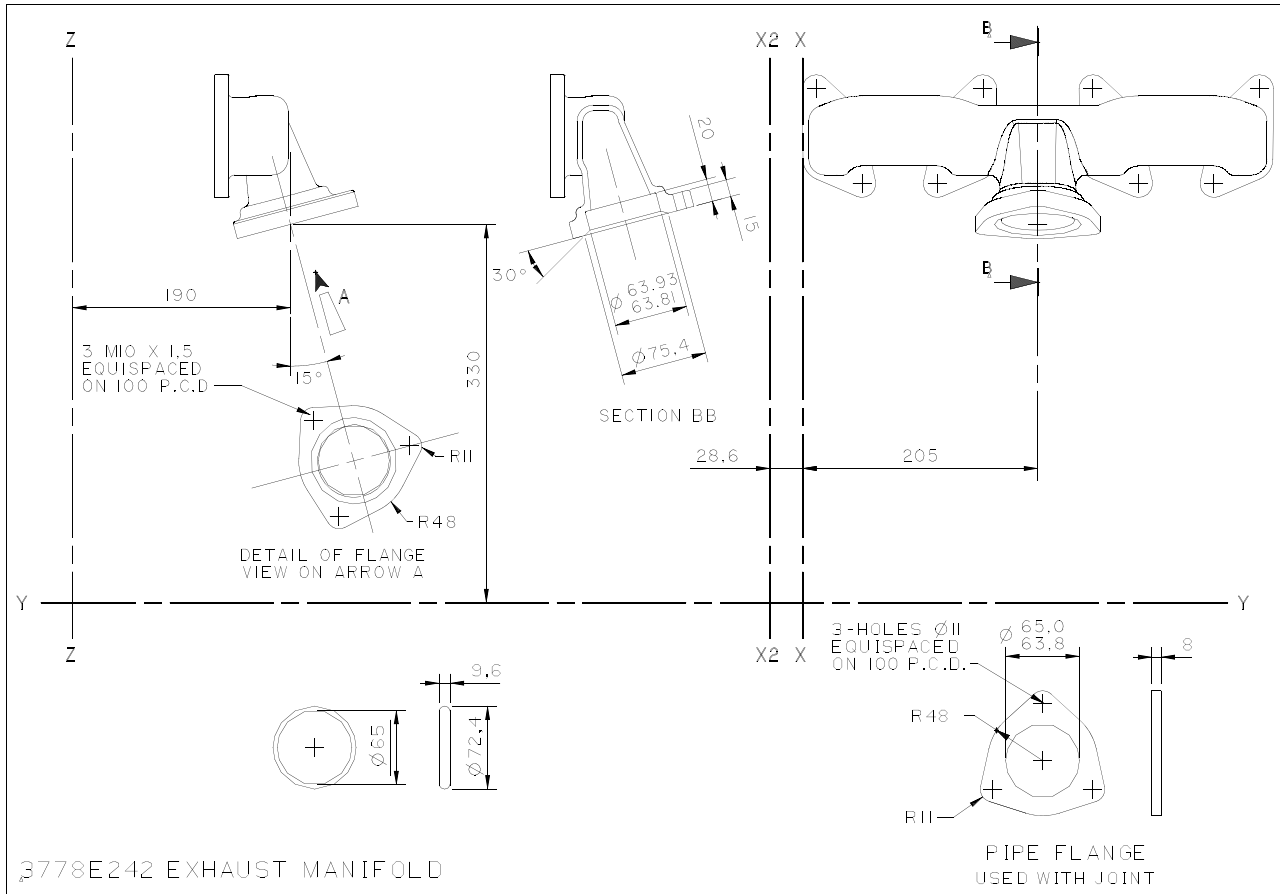
**U0300 - Centre side**



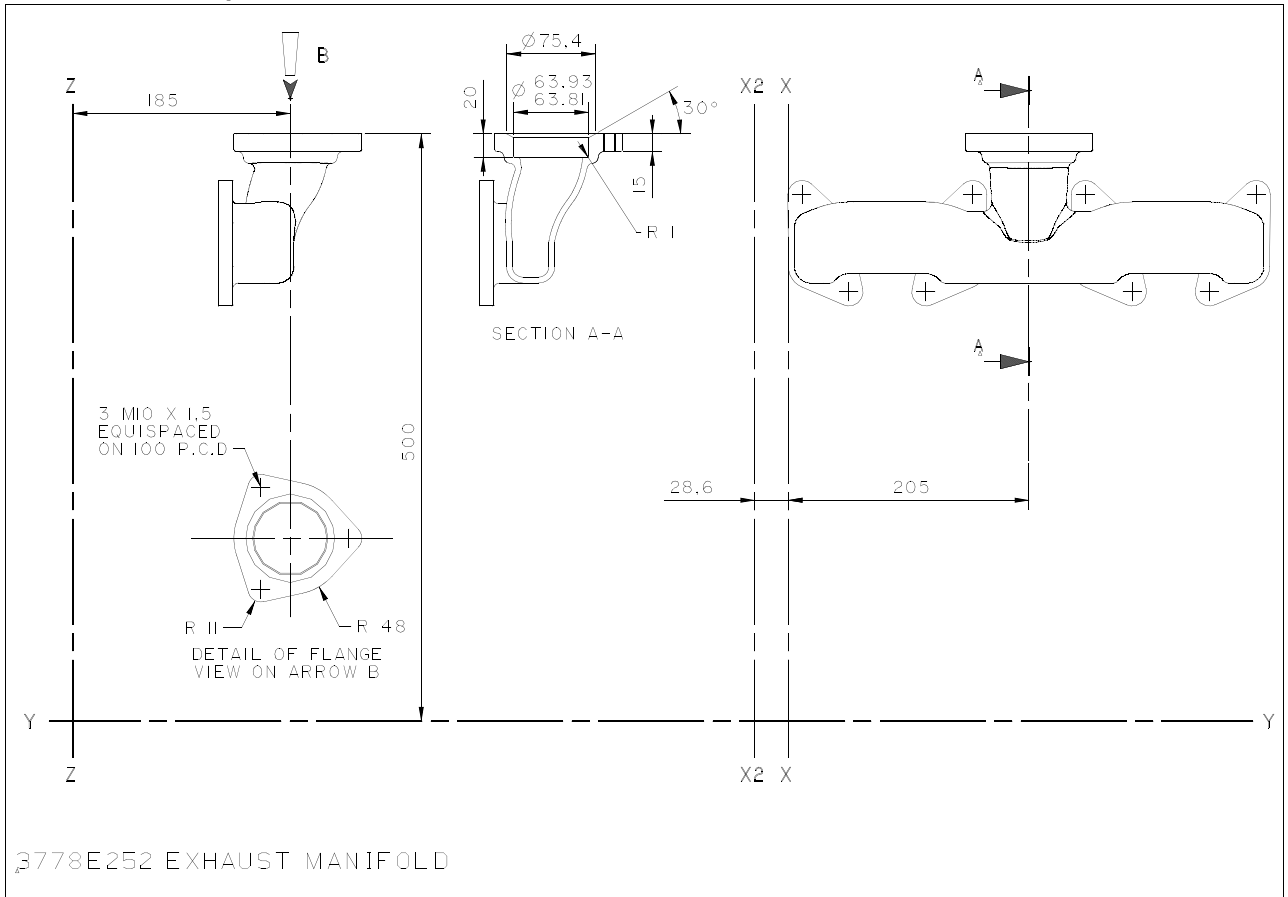
**U0301/U0303/U0304 - Centre side, with vertical elbow**



**U0400 - Centre down**



**U0500 - Centre top**



## Fuel filters secondary

### Spin on filter canister

| Description  | Option |
|--|--------|
| Single, LHS, centre of cylinder head <sup>(1)</sup> <sup>(2)</sup> | V1001  |

(1). Electric lift pump supplied loose, only available as 12 volt.

(2). Incompatible with H03\*\*, HD004.

### Replaceable filter elements

| Description  | Option |
|--|--------|
| Single, LHS, centre of cylinder head, FIP boost capsule fuel return to tank <sup>(1)</sup> <sup>(2)</sup>      | V2201  |
| Single LHS, off centre of cylinder head, FIP boost capsule fuel return to filter <sup>(1)</sup> <sup>(3)</sup> | V3201  |

(1). Complete with integral electric lift pump.

(2). Incompatible with G2002/HD005

(3). Incompatible with HD005.

Due to the significance of the fuel boost control function on the 1104D-44T/1104D-44TA engines, these engines will be offered with a choice of low pressure fuel options when using the integral electric lift pump and filter (was option V1201).

Option V3201 will be standard and for installation will be the same as the previous option V1201.

Option V2201 provides improved engine response from low speed with the potential for increased black smoke under certain modes of operation, these typically being rapid engine speed and load cycling e.g. truck loading and material handling applications. Option V2201 will be most suitable for machine applications such as agriculture tractors. Option V2201 requires a second fuel return line to be installed to the top of the fuel tank.

For further details on selecting and installing these low pressure fuel options please refer to the PerkinsApplication team and the Application and installation guide.

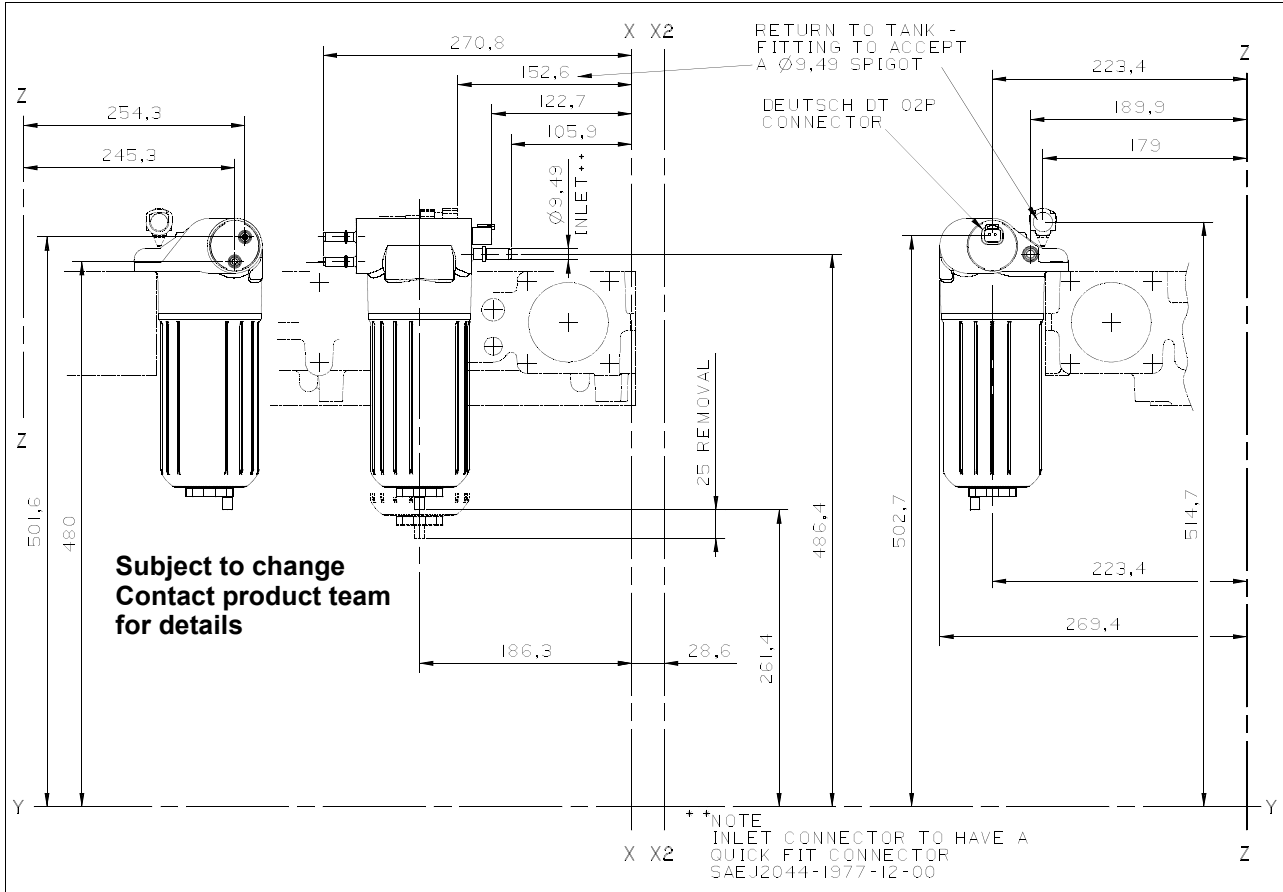
### Fuel filter - secondary branding

| Description | Option |
|-------------|--------|
| Standard    | VD001  |

V1001 - Single, LHS, centre of cylinder head



V2201 - Single, LHS, centre of cylinder head



**V3201 - Single LHS, off centre of cylinder head, FIP boost capsule fuel return to filter**

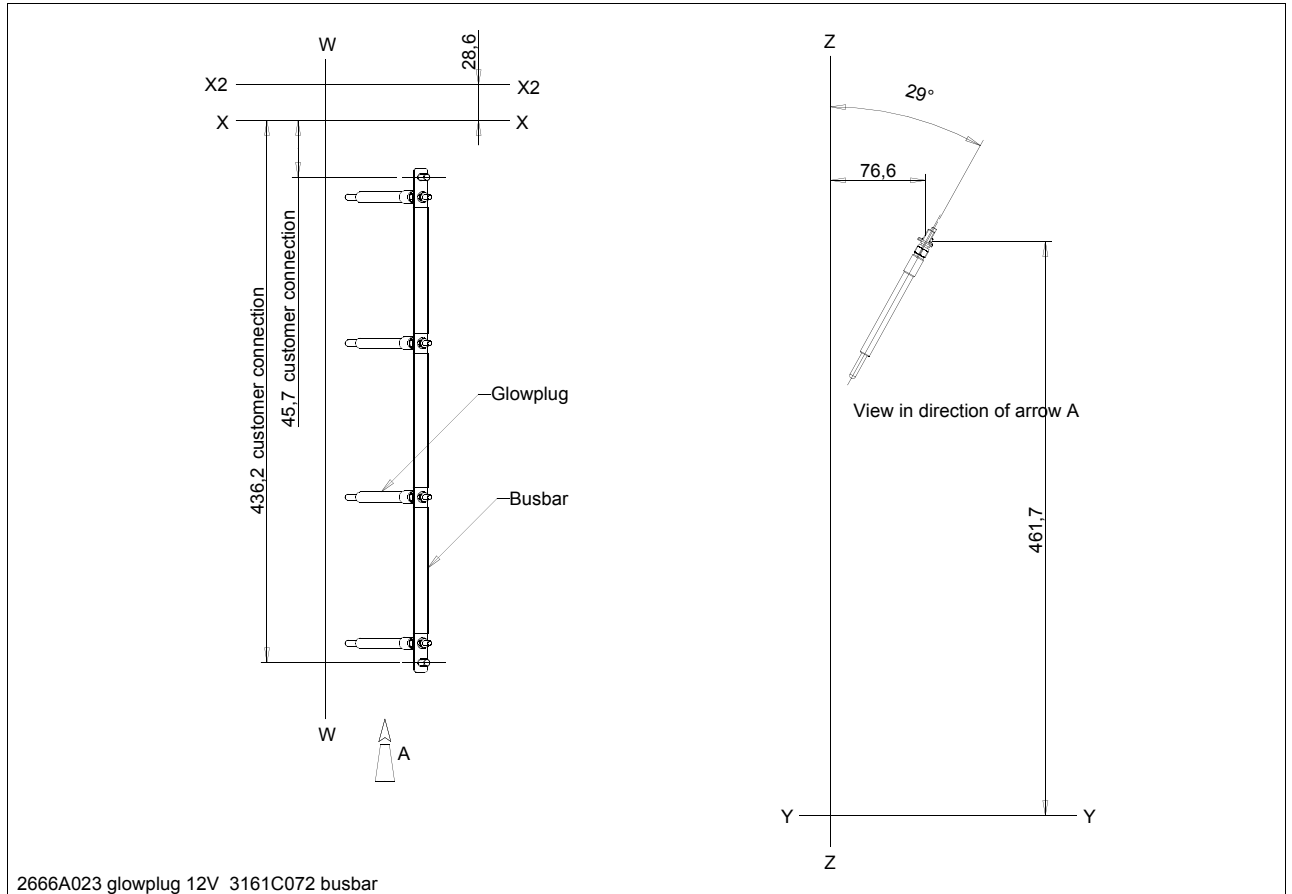




**Cold start aids**

| Description                                    | Option                         |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Cold start not required                        | W0000                          |
| Glow plugs, busbar, stud and Deutsch connector | W0008                          |
| Glow plugs, busbar with stud and nut           | <i>available Q2 2008</i> W0011 |

**W0011 - Glow plugs, busbar with stud and nut**

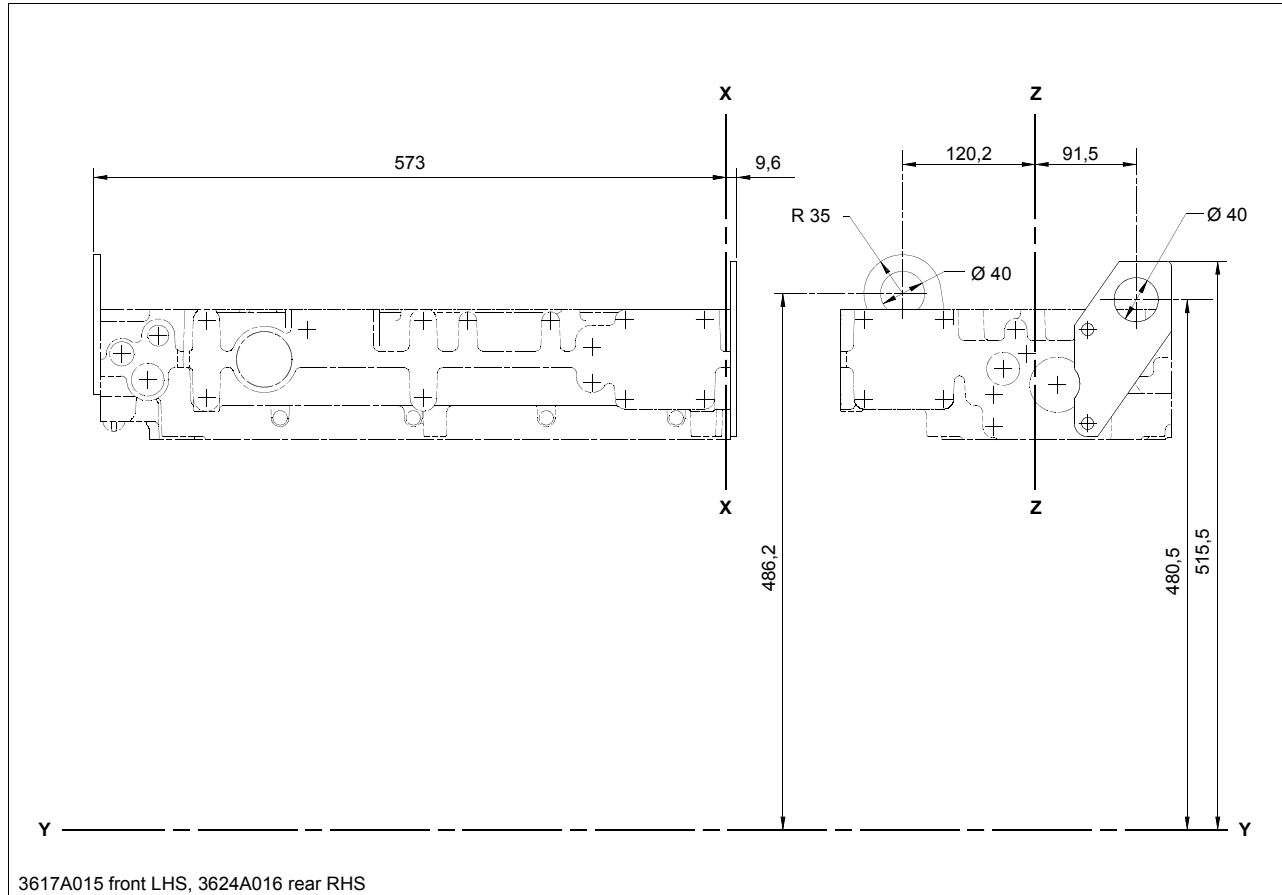


**Lifting eyes**

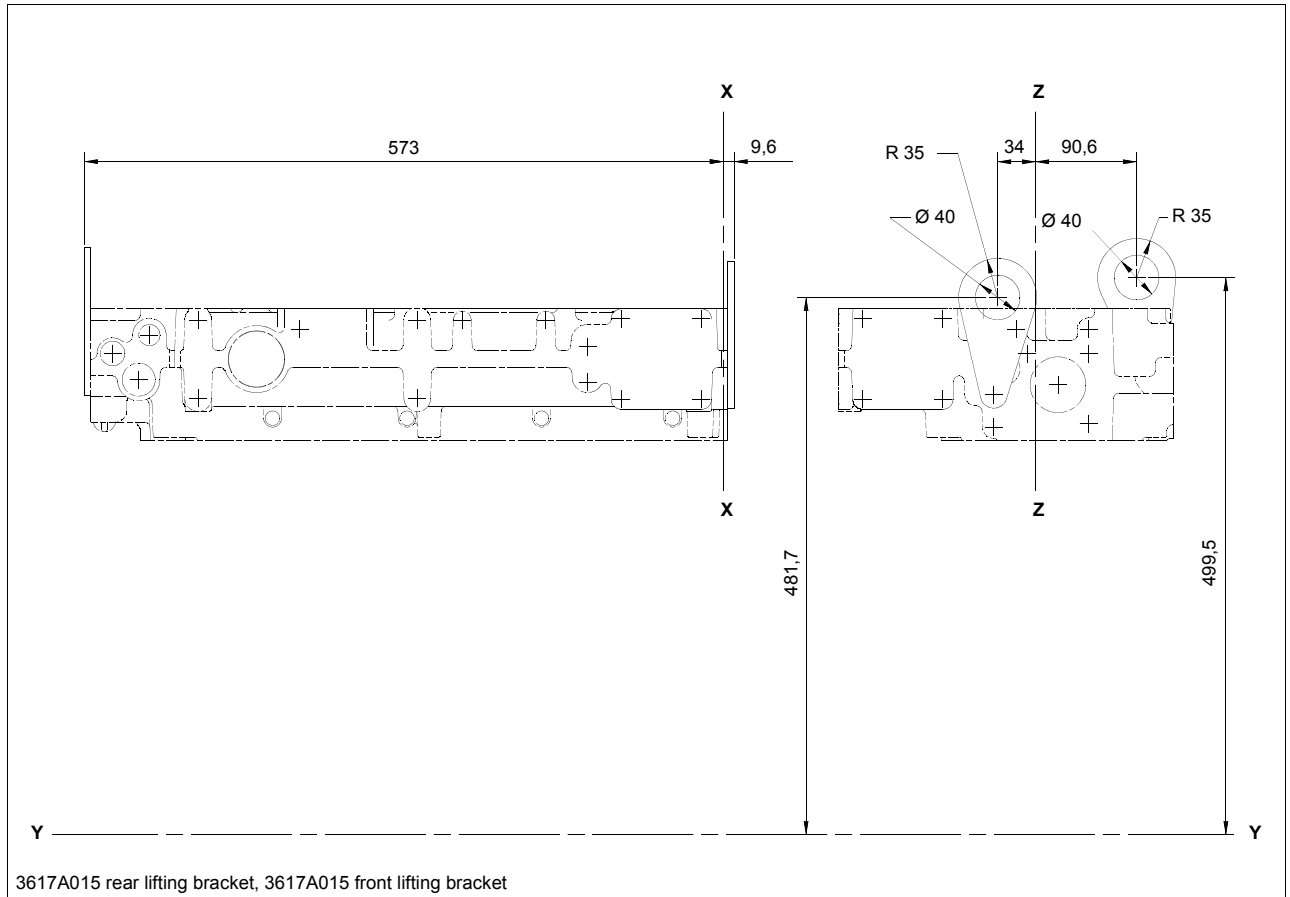
| Description                                   | Option |
|---|--------|
| Front LHS and rear RHS <sup>(1) (2)</sup>     | X0001  |
| Front RHS and rear LHS <sup>(1) (3) (4)</sup> | X0002  |
| Front RHS and rear LHS <sup>(1) (3) (4)</sup> | X0003  |

- (1). Maximum load 600 kg using a spreader bar or a two leg sling with 2 lifting eye brackets.
- (2). Not compatible with L0052.
- (3). Not compatible with L0053.
- (4). Incompatible with S0101/S0111/S0121/S0151/S1114/S1115.

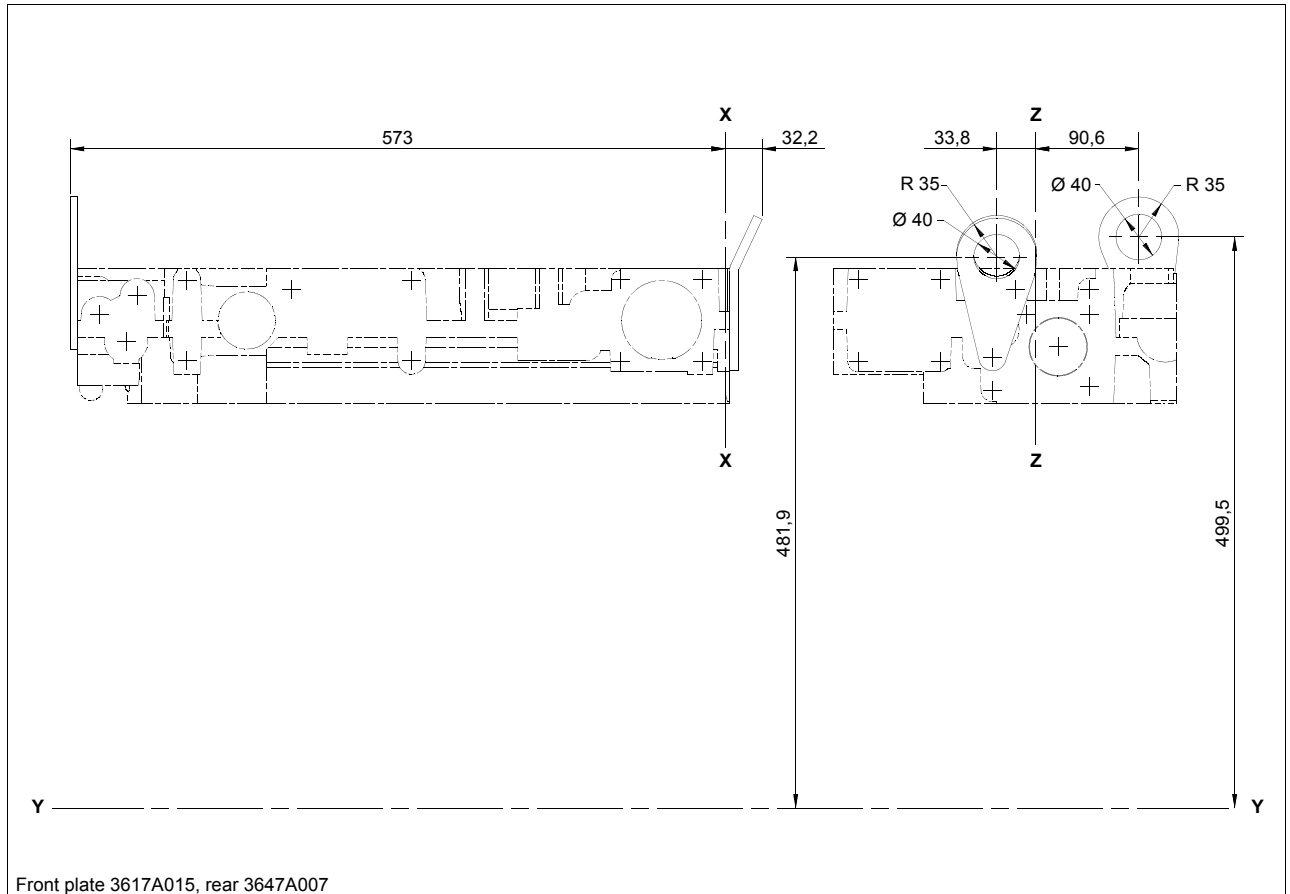
**X0001 - Front LHS and rear RHS**



**X0002 - Front RHS and rear LHS**



**X0003 - Front RHS and rear LHS**



**Paint**

| Description                                | Option |
|--|--------|
| Lacquer                                    | Y0000  |
| Croda protection                           | Y9008  |
| Light grey                                 | Y9018  |
| Blue with heavy preservative               | Y9034  |
| Light grey primer, with light preservative | Y9036  |

# 5

## Accessories

### Introduction

This chapter contains all information relating to the mechanical accessories for the **1104D (Mechanical FIE)** engine range.

Before specifying an accessory, read carefully any notes relating to the accessory as these will indicate any restrictions if this accessory is selected.

## Resistors and regulators

| Description  | Option |
|--|--------|
| Not required <sup>(1)</sup>                                    | ZA000  |
| Voltage regulator front top, LHS <sup>(2)</sup> <sup>(3)</sup> | ZA014  |
| Voltage regulator rear top, LHS <sup>(2)</sup> <sup>(4)</sup>  | ZA015  |
| Voltage regulator supplied loose <sup>(2)</sup>                | ZA016  |

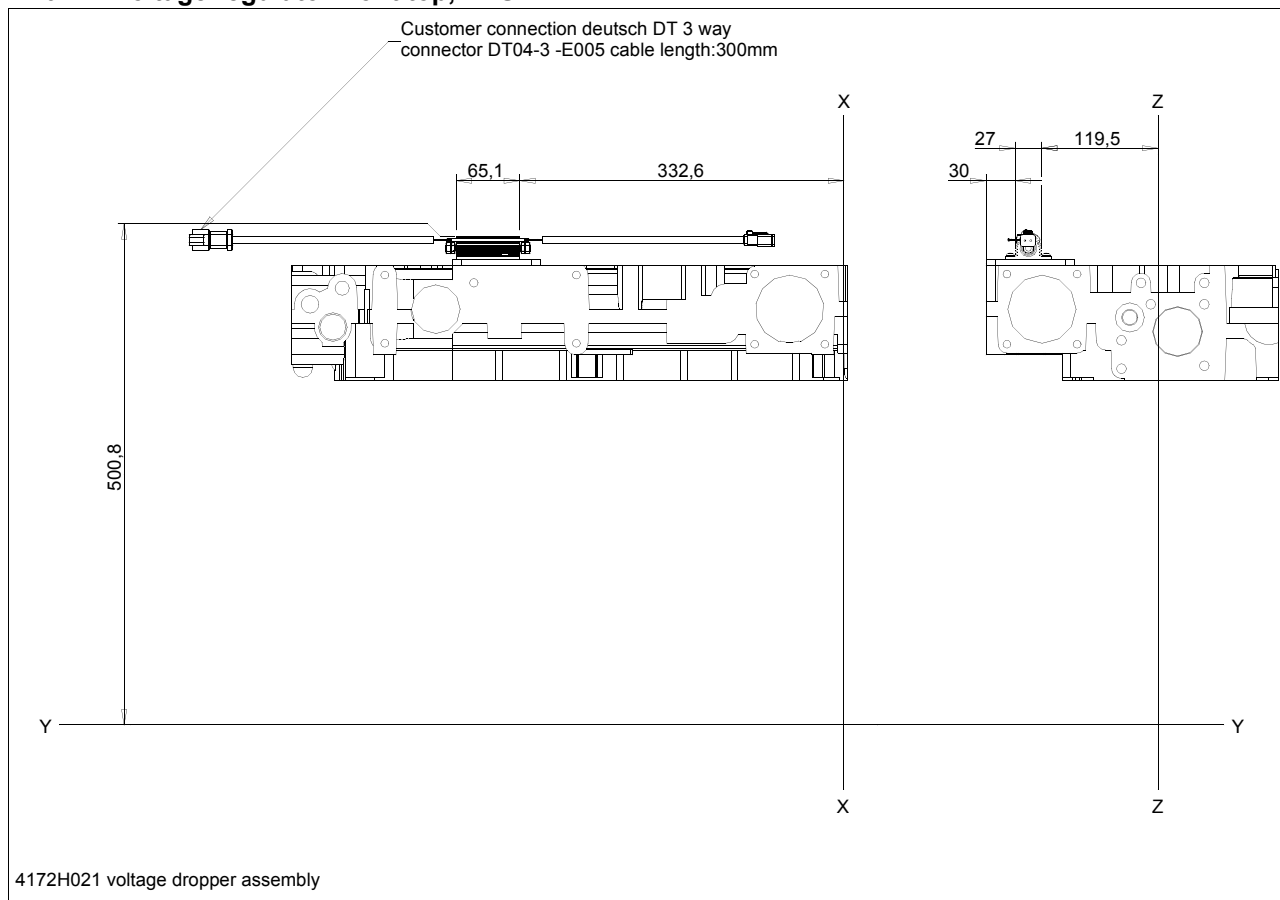
(1). 12 volt engines only.

(2). 24 volt engines only.

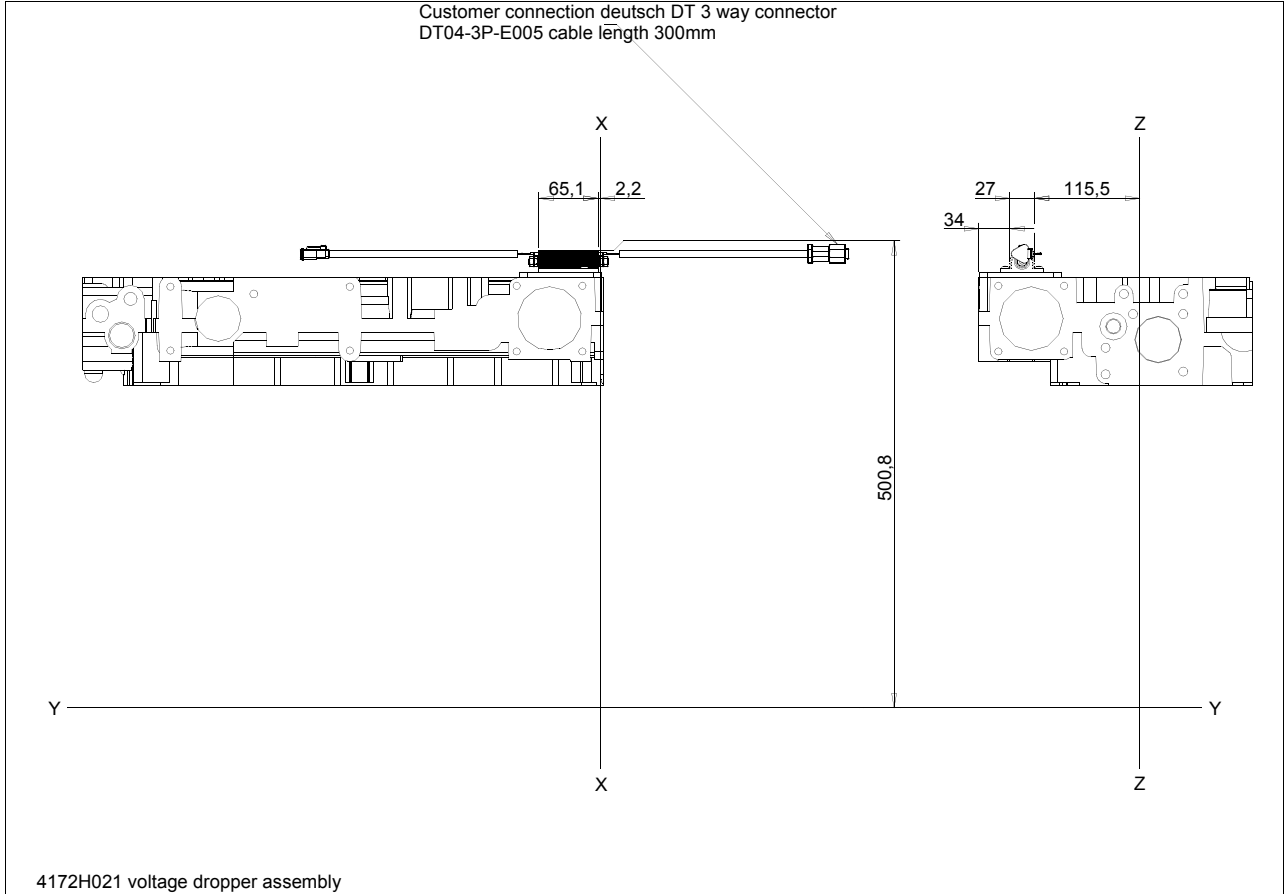
(3). Incompatible with H03\*\* on turbo and turbo aftercooled engines.

(4). Incompatible with S0111/S0114/S0115/S0121/S0151/S0251/T4010/T4050/T4060.

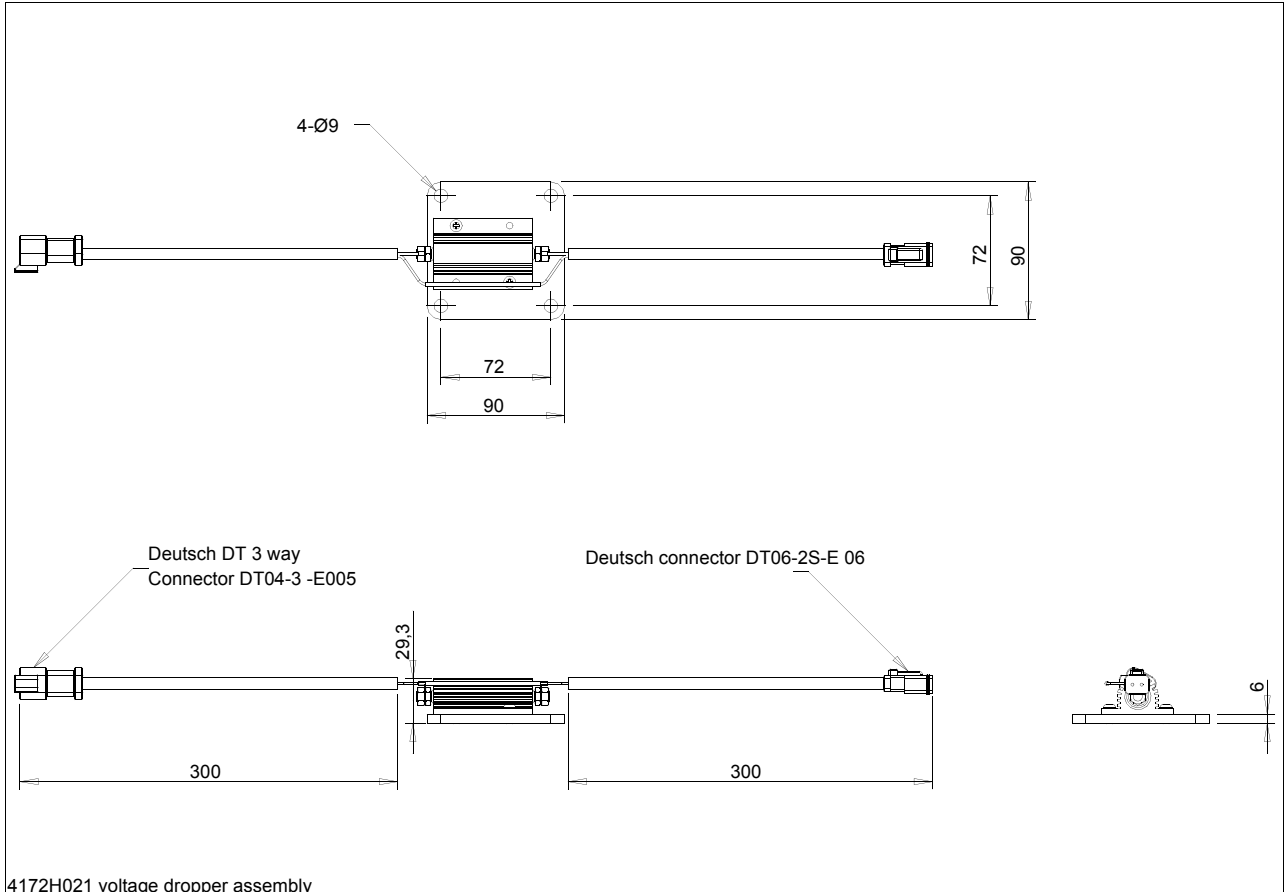
## ZA014 - Voltage regulator front top, LHS



**ZA015 - Voltage regulator rear top, LHS**



**ZA016 - Voltage regulator supplied loose**



**Fuel systems**

| Description              | Option |
|--------------------------|--------|
| Fuel cooler not supplied | ZB000  |

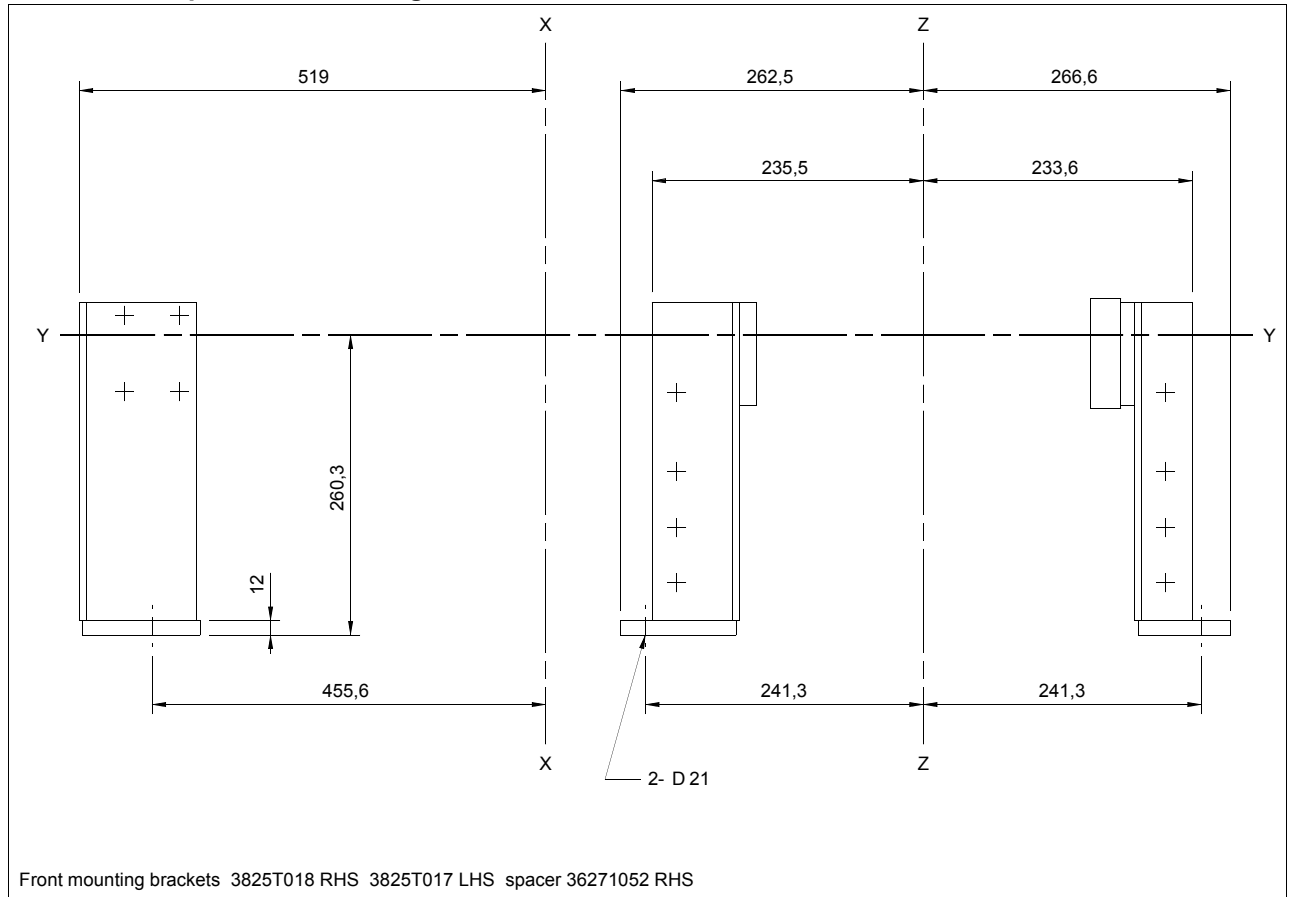


**Engine mounting brackets**

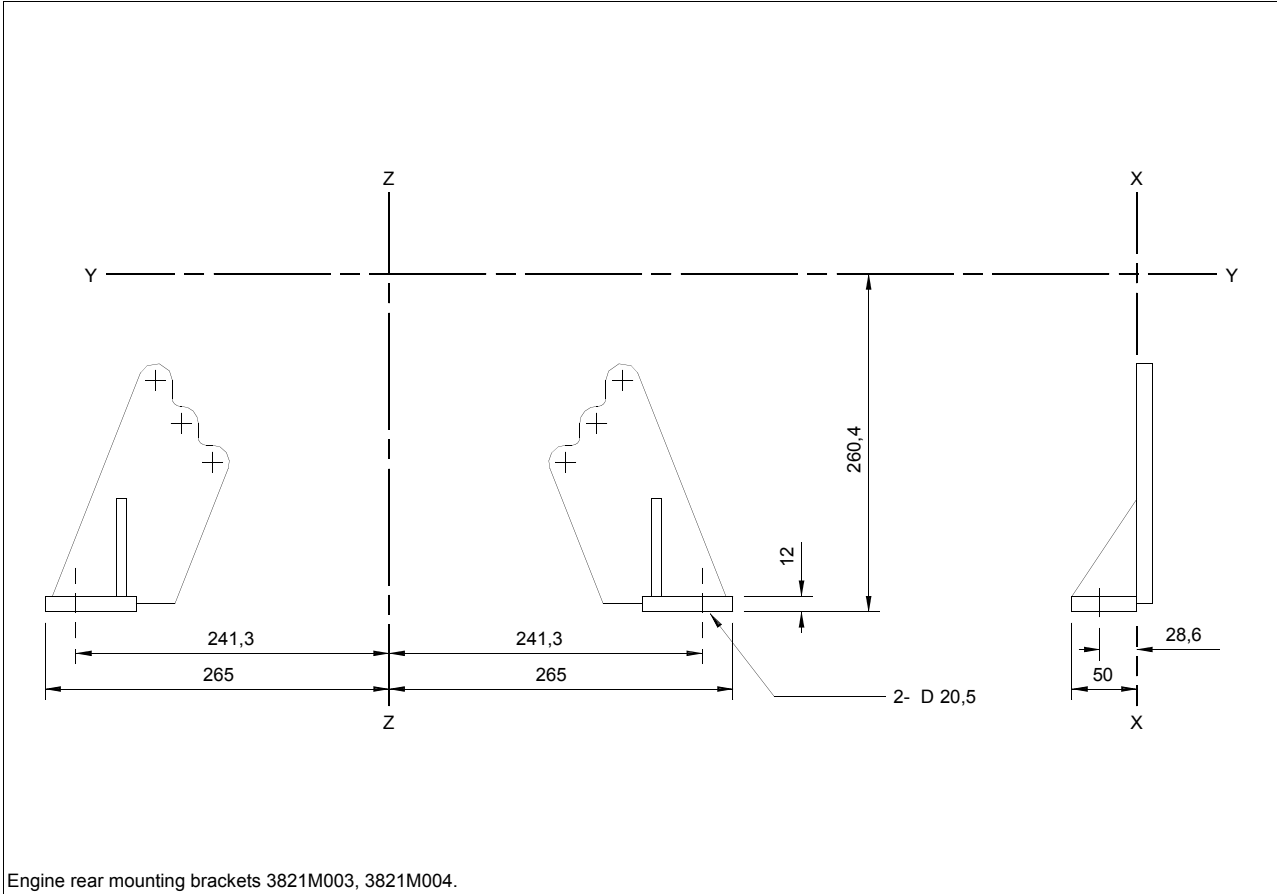
| Description  | Code  |
|--|-------|
| Not required, blanking plugs only <sup>(1)</sup>                                       | ZC000 |
| Front pedestal mounting brackets, LHS and RHS <sup>(2) (3)</sup>                       | ZC002 |
| Rear brackets, LHS and RHS <sup>(1) (3) (4)</sup>                                      | ZC003 |
| ZC002 and ZC003 <sup>(1) (2) (3) (4)</sup>   | ZC004 |
| Front mounting studs only <sup>(1) (3)</sup>   | ZC012 |
| Front mounting studs in rear holes only <sup>(1) (3)</sup>                             | ZC014 |
| Front mounting brackets, LHS and RHS (with flywheel housing plugs) <sup>(3) (5)</sup>  | ZC016 |
| Front pedestal brackets LHS and RHS (<75 kW) and ZC003 <sup>(3) (4)</sup>              | ZC018 |
| Front mounting brackets, LHS and RHS (for high peak loads, 10g) <sup>(3) (5) (6)</sup> | ZC019 |

- (1). Not available with ZM101/ZM102/ZM103/ZM110.
- (2). Incompatible with Q4\*\*\*.
- (3). Engines with non stressed block only.
- (4). Incompatible with C0006/C0010/C0021/C0026/C0033/C0036/C0050/C0051.
- (5). Not for use with radiator options.
- (6). Incompatible with D0053/D0056/D0062/D0065/D0066/D0067/D0068, J0030/J0031/J0070/J0071.

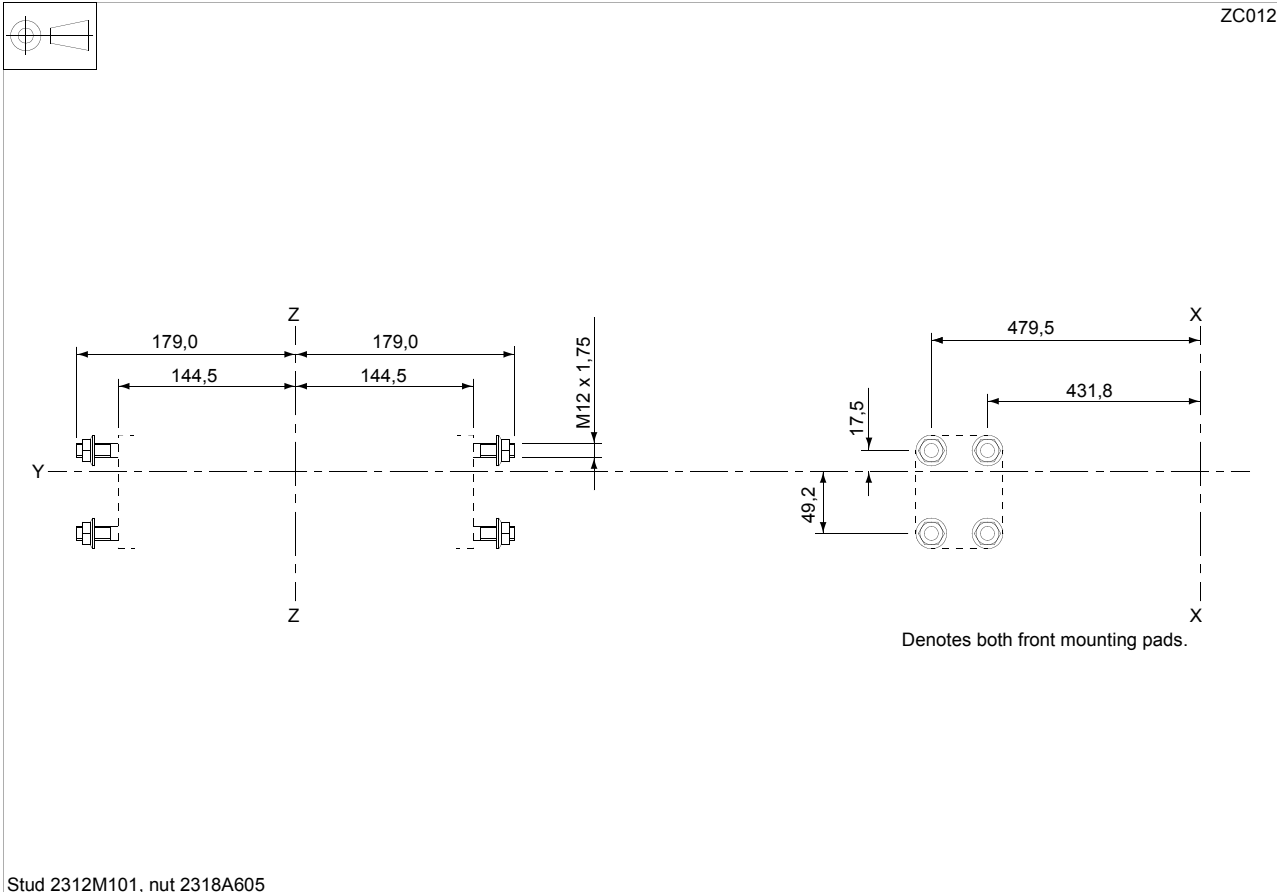
**ZC002 - Front pedestal mounting brackets, LHS and RHS**



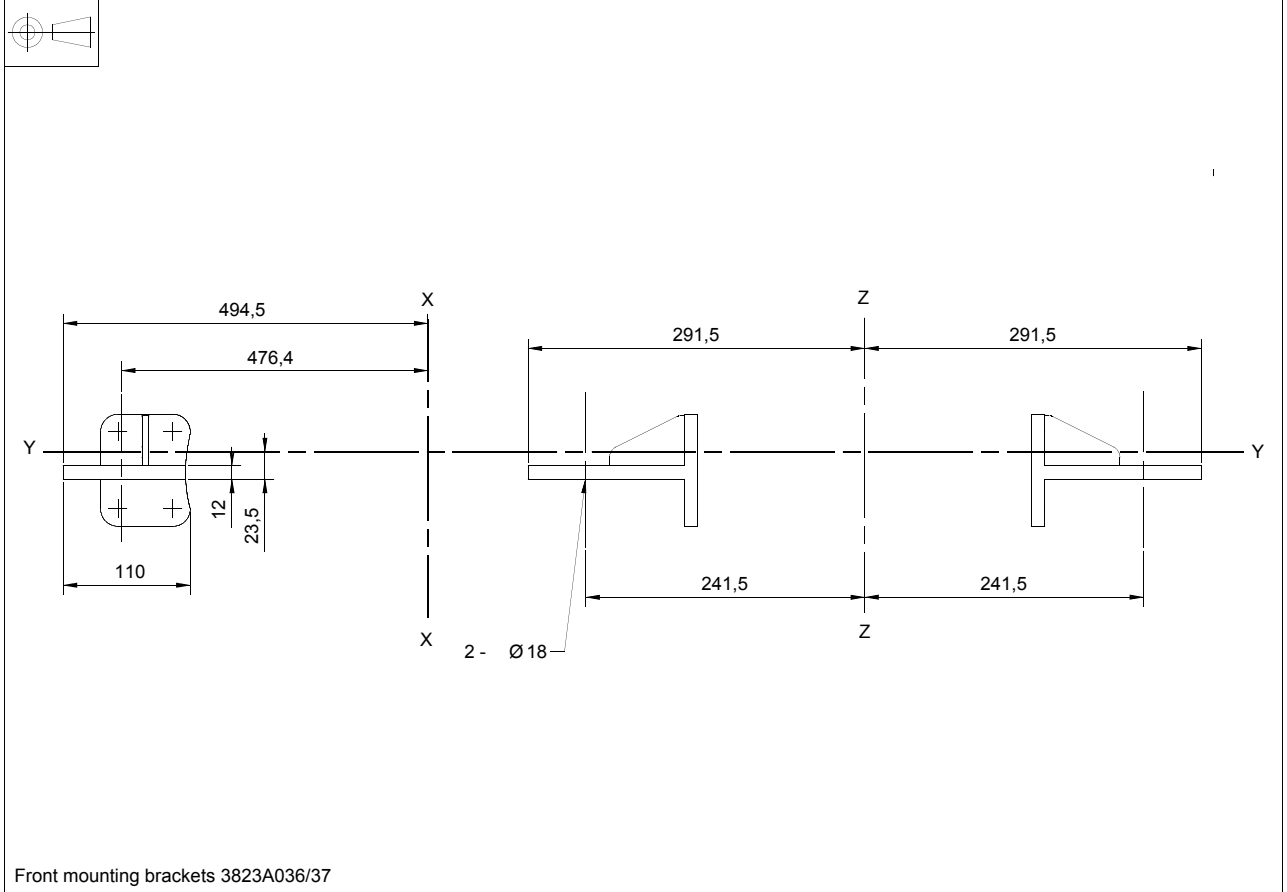
**ZC003 - Rear brackets, LHS and RHS**



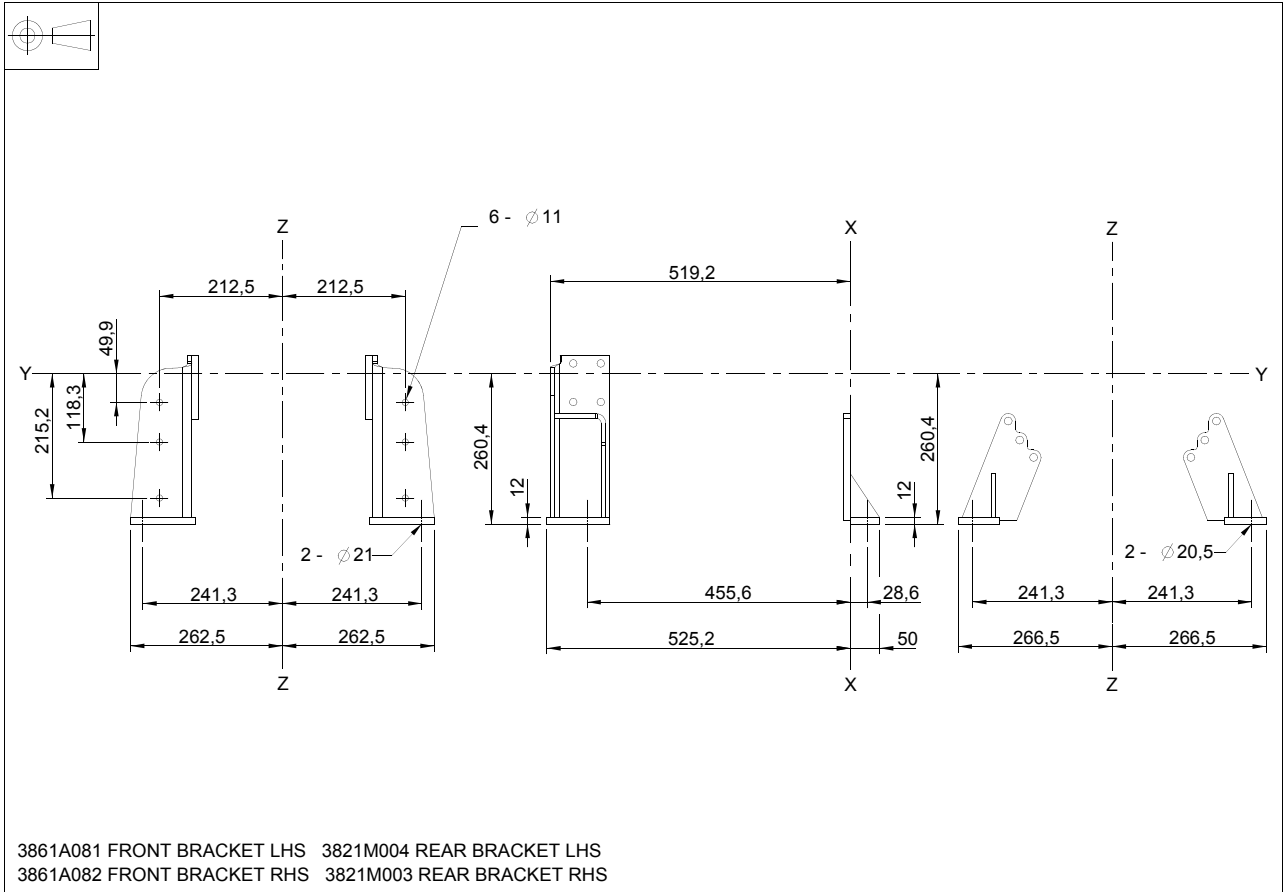
**ZC012 - Front mounting studs only**



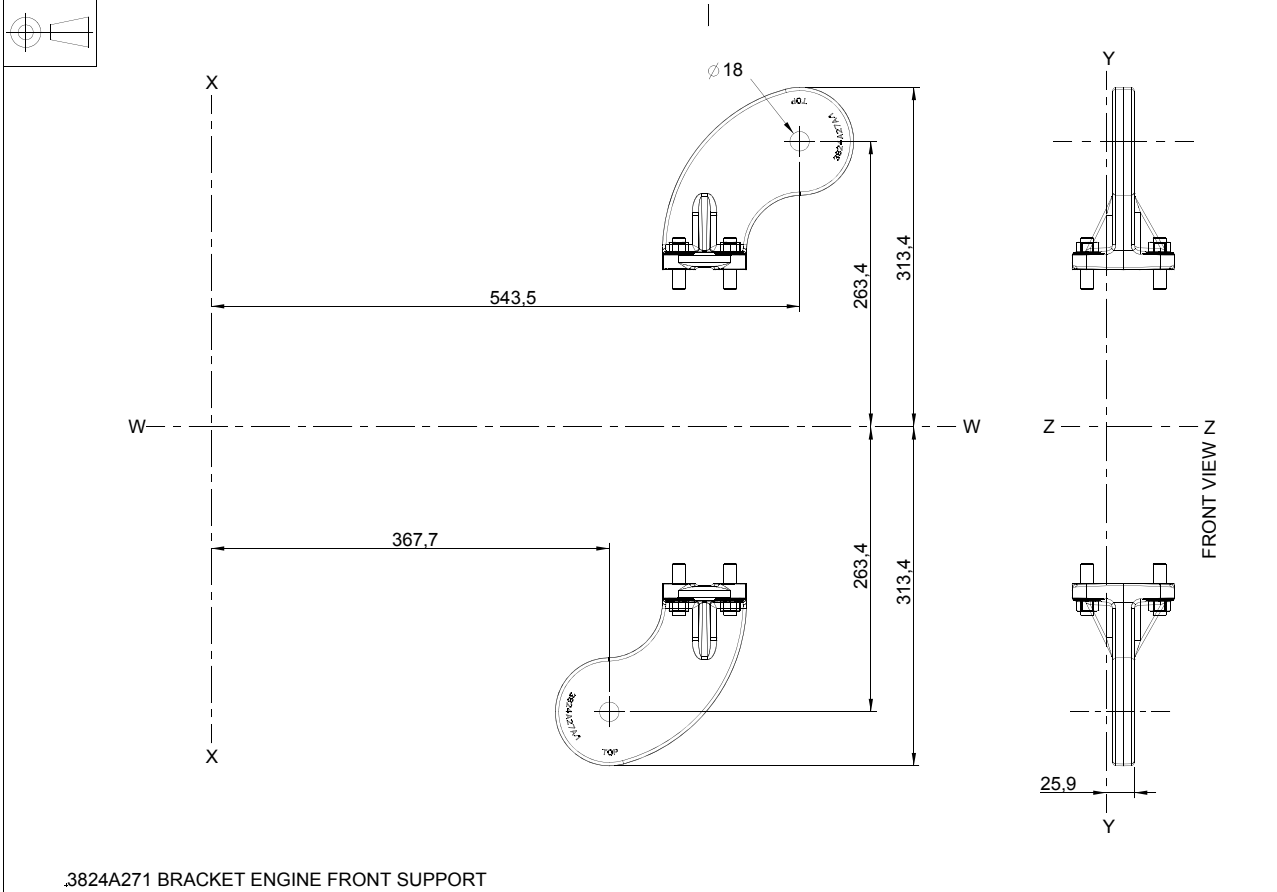
**ZC016 - Front mounting brackets, LHS and RHS (with flywheel housing plugs)**



**ZC018 - Front pedestal brackets, LHS and RHS**



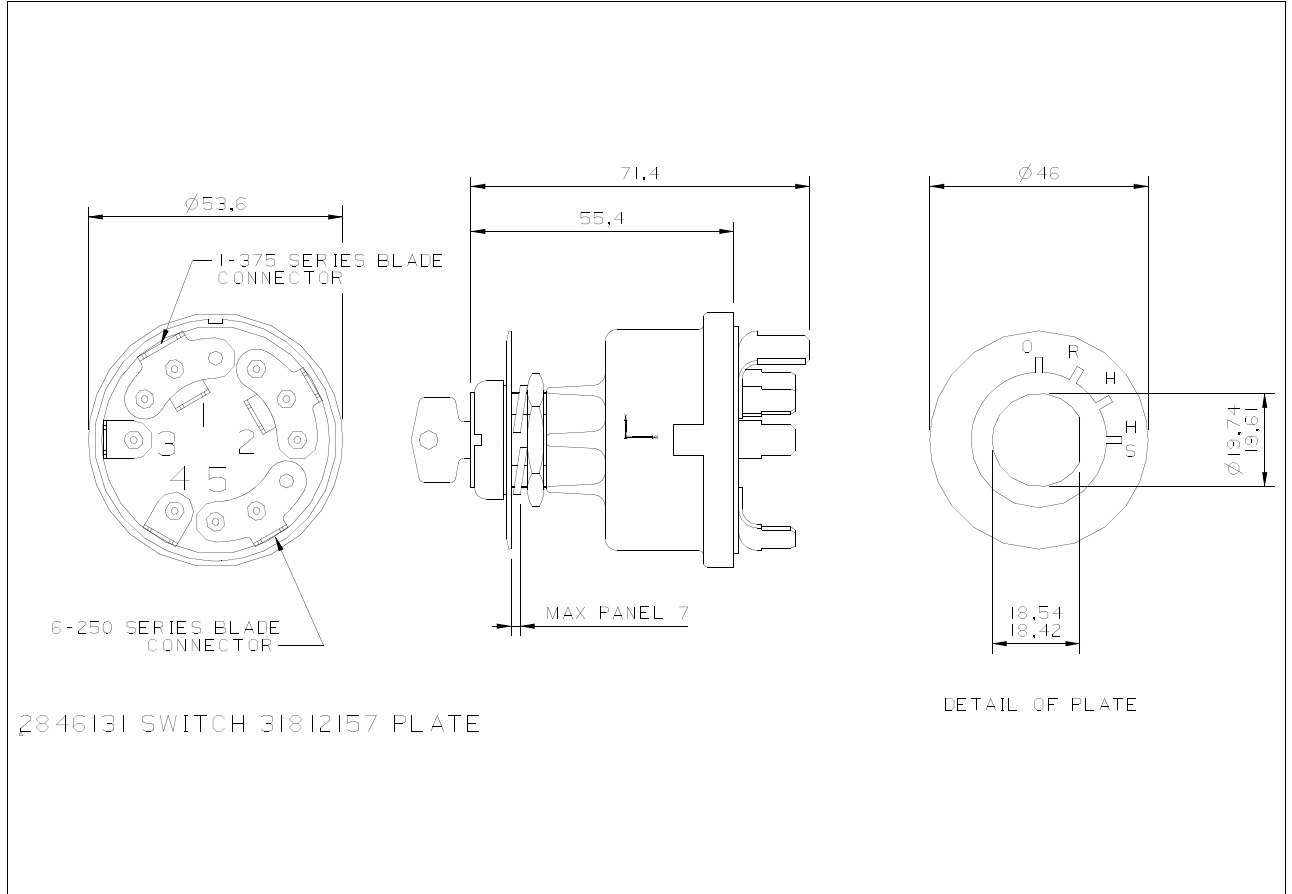
ZC019 - Front mounting brackets, LHS and RHS (for high peak loads, 10g)



**Heater/starter switch**

| Description   | Code  |
|---|-------|
| Not required  | ZE000 |
| Heater/starter switch and security lock, supplied loose | ZE001 |
| Heater/starter switch, supplied loose                   | ZE005 |

**ZE001 - Heater/starter switch and security lock, supplied loose**



**Sump drain**

| Description        | Code  |
|--------------------|-------|
| Standard sump plug | ZG000 |

**Lubricating oil switches and valves**

| Description  | Code  |
|--|-------|
| Not required   | ZJ000 |
| Lubricating oil pressure switch - Deutsch <sup>(1)</sup>   | ZJ003 |
| Lubricating oil sampling valve, fitted in lubricating oil filter head <sup>(2)</sup>                       | ZJ005 |
| Lubricating oil pressure switch - Deutsch connector (Earth return) fitted in cylinder block <sup>(3)</sup> | ZJ006 |
| Lubricating oil sampling valve, fitted in pressure rail <sup>(4)</sup>                                     | ZJ008 |

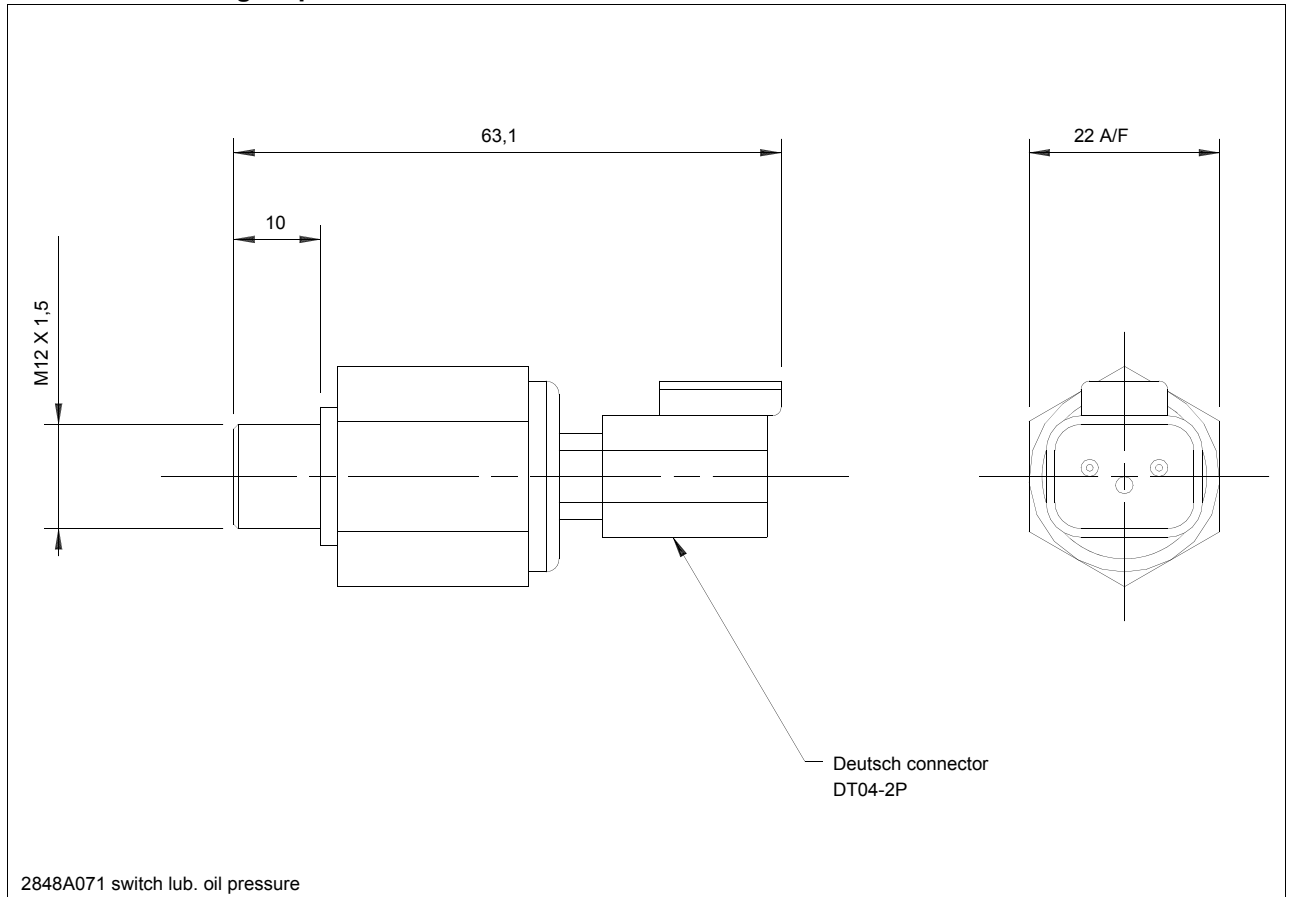
(1). Not available when selected with J0011/J0021/J0060/J0061/J0130 and Q\*\*38.

(2). Incompatible with J0130.

(3). Incompatible with Q1023/Q1024/Q1025/Q1026/Q1038/Q2038.

(4). Incompatible with Q\*\*28/Q\*\*38.

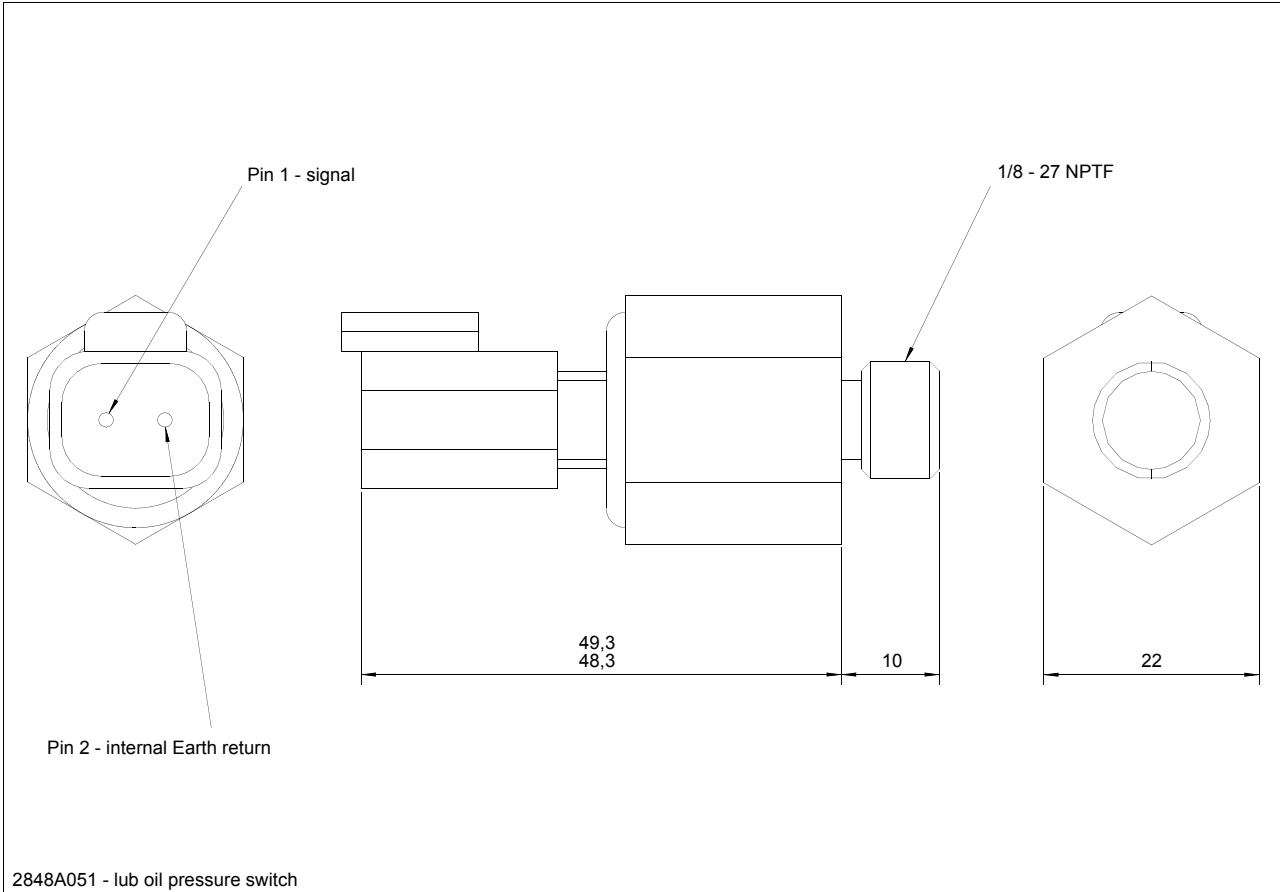
**ZJ003 - Lubricating oil pressure switch fitted in oil filter head - Deutsch connector**



**ZJ005 - Lubricating oil sampling valve, fitted in lubricating oil filter head**

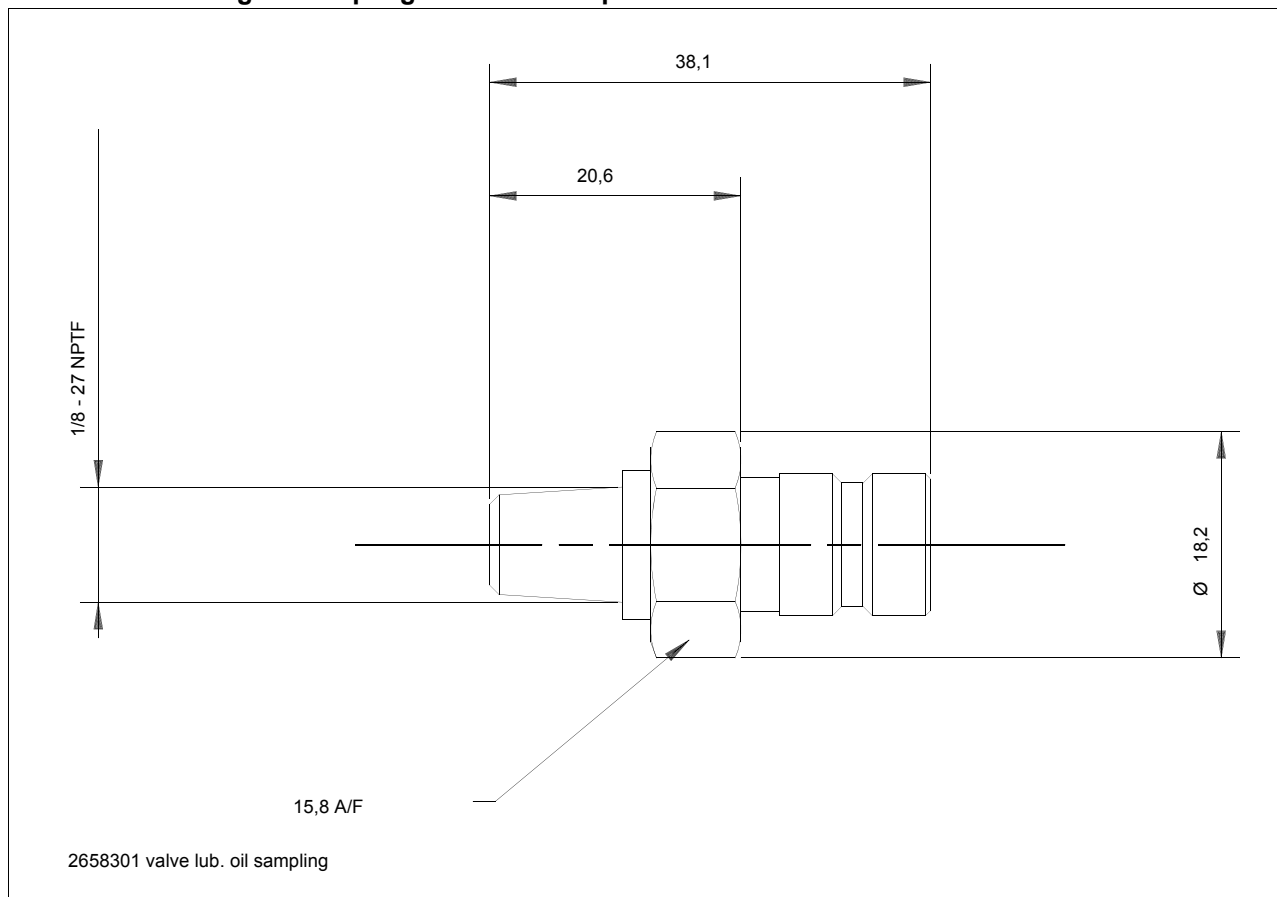


**ZJ006 - Lubricating oil pressure switch fitted in cylinder block - Deutsch connector**





ZJ008 - Lubricating oil sampling valve fitted in pressure rail



**Coolant temperature sender and gauge**

| Description                  | Code  |
|------------------------------|-------|
| Not required                 | ZL000 |
| Temperature sender and gauge | ZL001 |
| Temperature switch           | ZL002 |
| Temperature sender only      | ZL004 |

**Radiator**

| Description   | Code  |
|---|-------|
| Not required  | ZM000 |
| Radiator supplied loose <sup>(1)</sup>  | ZM101 |
| Radiator fitted, without fan guards <sup>(1)</sup>  | ZM102 |
| Radiator fitted, with fan guards <sup>(1) (2)</sup>   | ZM103 |
| Radiator fitted with fan guard, to suit LHS SAE-B PTO <sup>(1) (3)</sup>                              | ZM110 |
| Radiator with intercooler fitted, without fan guards <sup>(1) (2) (4) (5)</sup>                       | ZM121 |
| Radiator with intercooler fitted, with fan guards <sup>(1) (2) (4) (5) (6)</sup>                      | ZM122 |
| Radiator with intercooler fitted, with fan guards, to suit twin PTO <sup>(1) (2) (4) (5) (6)</sup>    | ZM130 |
| Radiator with intercooler fitted, with fan guard to suit LHS SAE-B PTO <sup>(1) (3) (4) (5) (6)</sup> | ZM131 |

(1). Compatible with non-stressed block only.

(2). Incompatible with Q4042/Q4055/Q3030.

(3). Incompatible with Q1023/Q1024/Q1025/Q1026/Q1100/Q3000.

(4). Incompatible with J0030/J0070/J0071.

(5). Incompatible with G0401/G11\*\*/G2\*\*\*.

(6). Incompatible with H1210/HD101.

**Notes:**

- ZM101/ZM102/ZM103/ZM110 to be used on turbocharged engines only.
- ZM121/ZM122/ZM130/ZM131 to be used on turbocharged air to air cooled engines only.

**Cautions:**

- *An engine is at risk if a heat exchangers effectiveness becomes reduced through environmental contamination.*
- *Customers of Perkins engines should give appropriate maintenance details in their operator and service documents to prevent this.*

**Warning!** *If the radiator is to be supplied without fan guards, the customer must sign a letter accepting responsibility and liability to provide and fit fan guards.*

---

**Engine wiring harnesses**

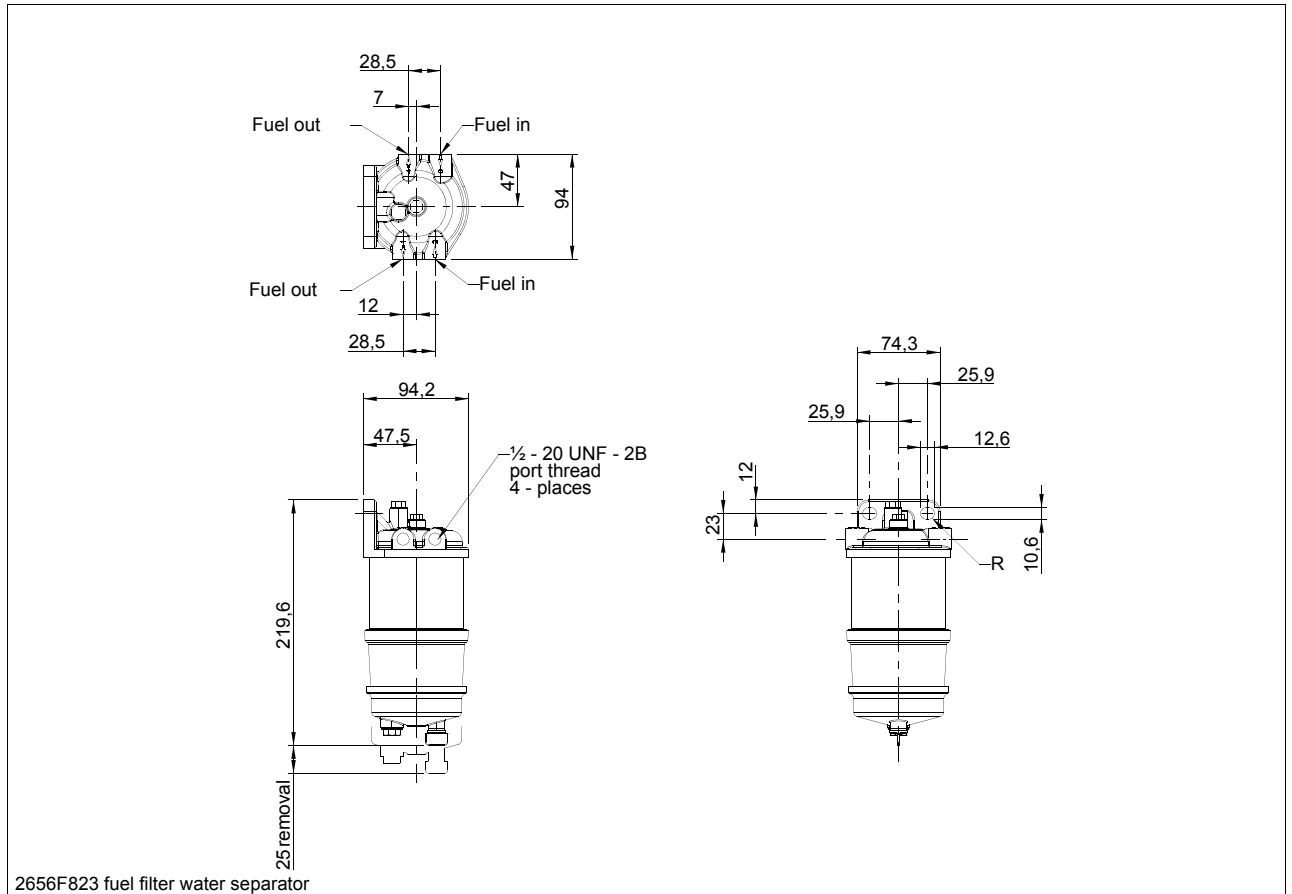
| Description                | Code  |
|----------------------------|-------|
| No wiring harness required | ZN000 |

**Fuel filter-primary**

**Spin on filters**

| Description   | Code  |
|---|-------|
| Customer to supply filter <sup>(1)</sup>                      | ZV000 |
| Single filter including water separator, supplied loose       | ZV011 |
| Single filter with water separator and sensor, supplied loose | ZV021 |

(1). A pre filter must be fitted on all engines that is capable of handling a fuel flow of between 1.5 l/min and 2.5 l/min. Please contact Perkins Applications for more details if customer supplied.



**Labels**

| Description  | Code  |
|--|-------|
| Emissions label, LHS block, front low and Perkins decal <sup>(1)</sup> <sup>(2)</sup>  | ZY003 |
| Emissions label, LHS block, rear low and Perkins decal <sup>(1)</sup>  | ZY004 |
| Emissions label, RHS block, front low and Perkins decal  | ZY005 |
| Emissions label, LHS block, rear low <sup>(1)</sup>  | ZY014 |
| Emissions label, LHS block, front low and Perkins decal with additional emissions label supplied loose <sup>(1)</sup> <sup>(2)</sup> | ZY023 |
| Emissions label, LHS block, rear low and Perkins decal with additional emissions label supplied loose <sup>(1)</sup>                 | ZY024 |

(1). Incompatible with Q\*\*38.

(2). Incompatible with Q1023/Q1024/Q1025/Q1026.

**Cab heater connections**

| Description  | Code  |
|--|-------|
| Not required <sup>(1)</sup>  | ZZ000 |
| Without connections, rear of cylinder head plugged with threaded insert <sup>(1) (2)</sup> | ZZ001 |
| Feed rear cylinder head, straight return to rear of the timing case <sup>(1) (2)</sup>     | ZZ002 |
| Feed LHS cylinder head, straight return to rear of the timing case <sup>(1)</sup>          | ZZ004 |
| Feed rear cylinder head, angled return to rear of the timing case <sup>(1) (2)</sup>       | ZZ012 |
| Feed LHS cylinder head, angled return to rear of the timing case                           | ZZ014 |
| Feed rear cylinder head, plugged, angled return to rear of timing case <sup>(1) (2)</sup>  | ZZ015 |
| No feed, angled return to rear of timing case  | ZZ016 |

(1). Incompatible with Q1023/Q1024/Q1025/Q1026/Q4042.

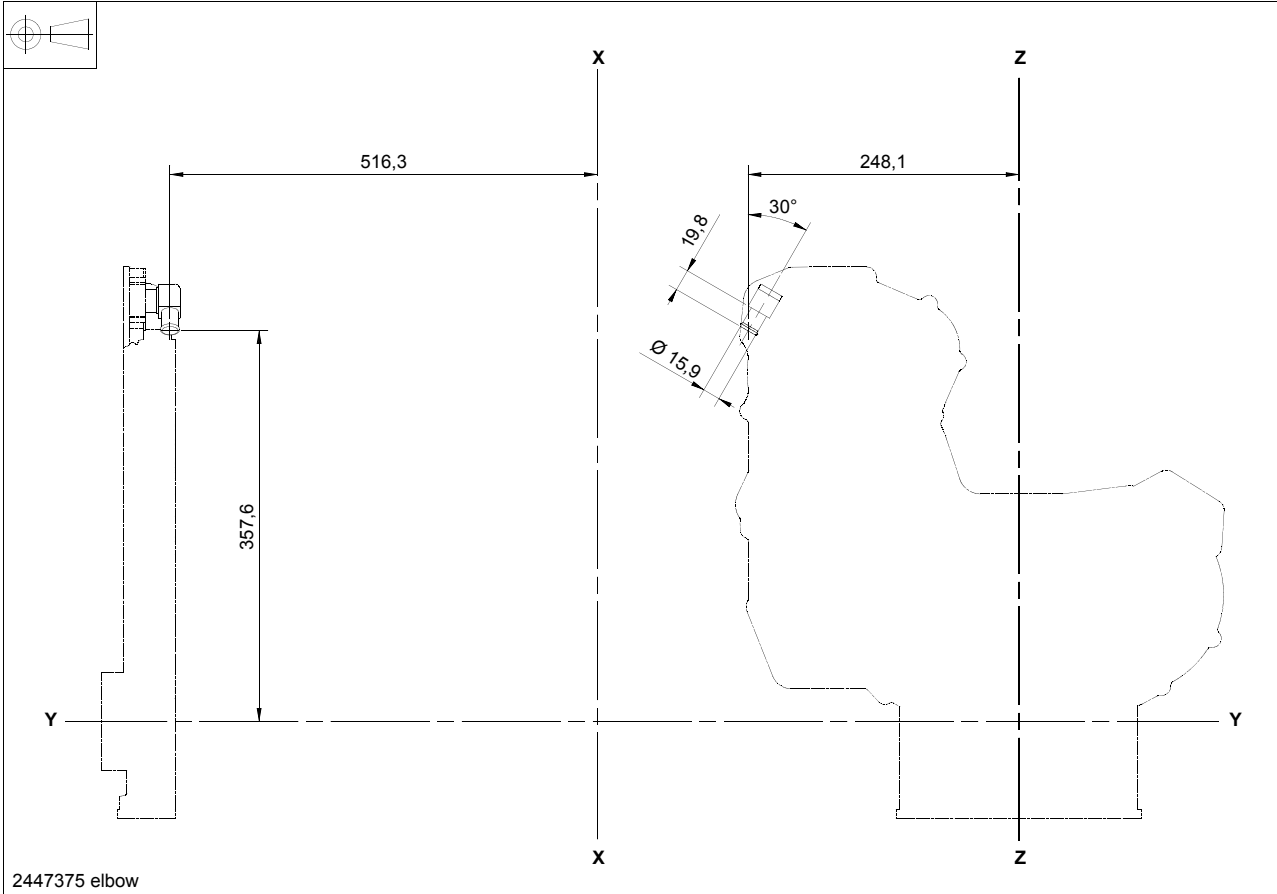
(2). Not compatible with T6070.

**ZZ001 - Without connections, rear of cylinder head plugged with threaded insert**

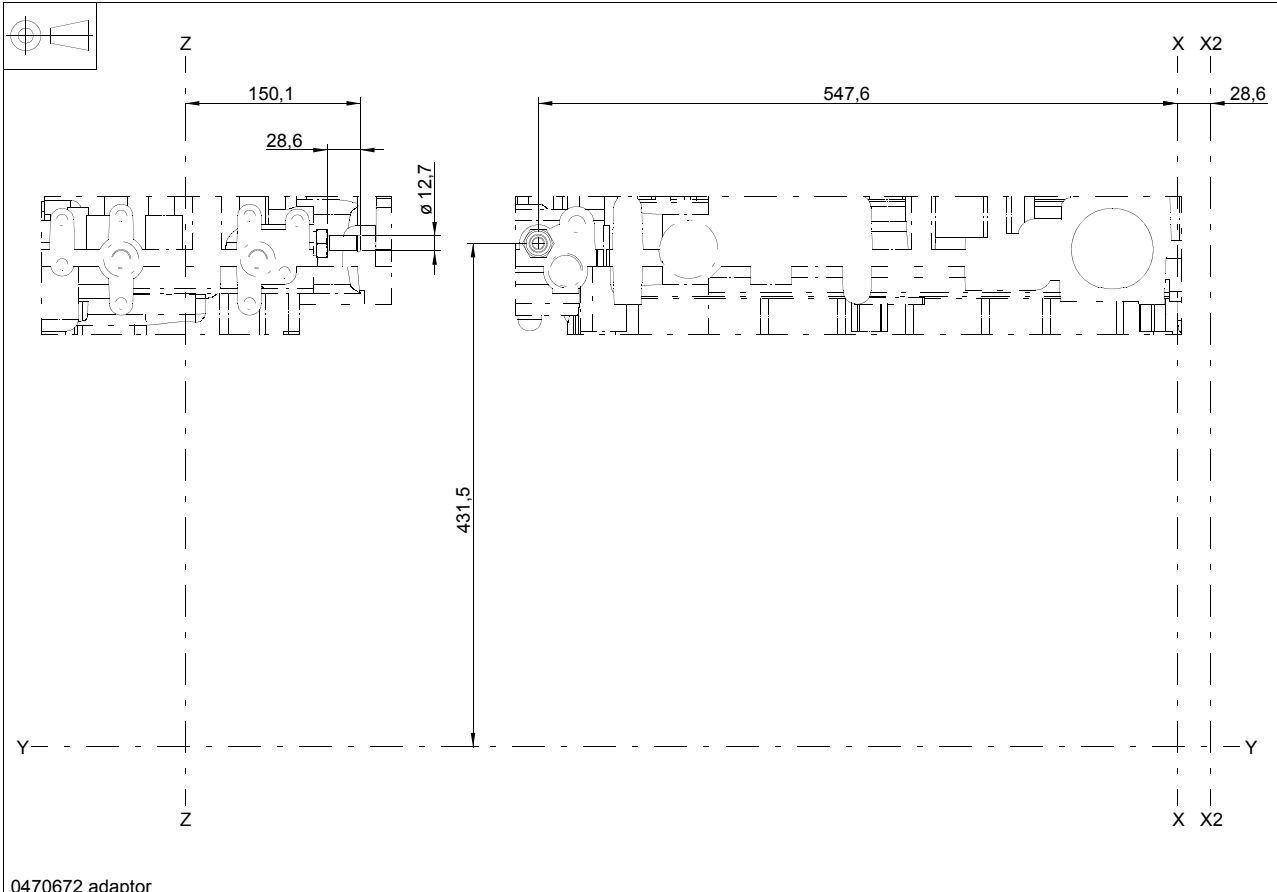


**Drawing not available at time of print**

**ZZ012 - Feed rear cylinder head, angled return to rear of the timing case**

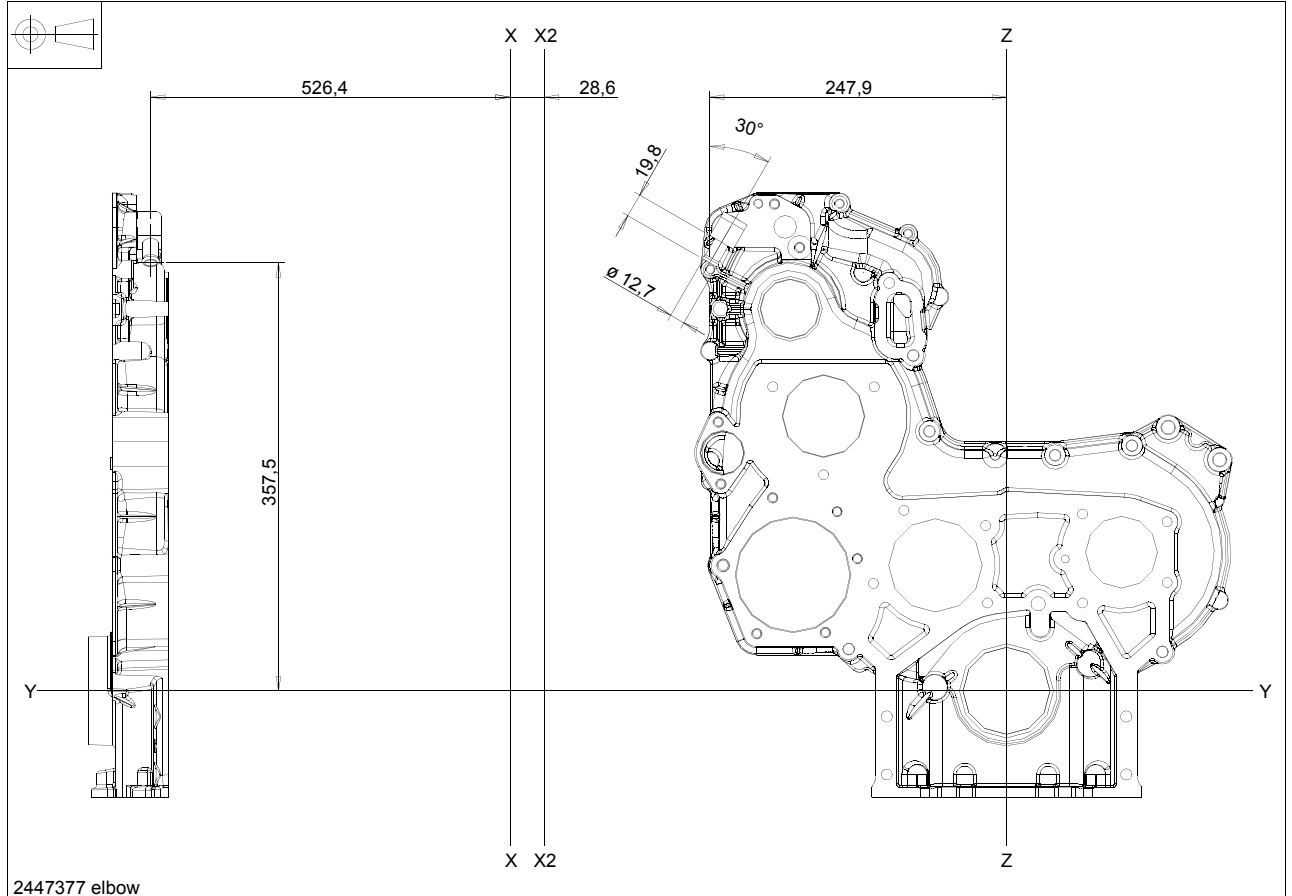


**ZZ014 - Feed LHS cylinder head Q1025/Q1026 only**





**ZZ014 - Angled return to rear of the timing case for Q1025/Q1026**





# 6

## Technical data

### Introduction

The information given in the following chapter contains preliminary and target data and should only be used for preliminary calculations to assist the user to select the option for the 1104D (Mechanical FIE) project engine specifications.

If more information is required refer to the 1104D product team.

#### 1100 series Electronic Applications and Installation Guide

[https://ediscovery.cat.com/cda/files/124844/7/AandIguide\\_12.doc](https://ediscovery.cat.com/cda/files/124844/7/AandIguide_12.doc)

#### 1104D and 1106D Electrical and Electronic Installation Guide

[https://ediscovery.cat.com/cda/files/245830/7/EEAIG\\_1106D\\_09AUG05\\_d3.2.pdf](https://ediscovery.cat.com/cda/files/245830/7/EEAIG_1106D_09AUG05_d3.2.pdf)

**Basic technical data****Models NK****Engine type: 1104D-44**

|                      |                                   |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Cylinder arrangement | Vertical in-line                  |
| Cycle                | 4 stroke                          |
| Induction system     | Naturally Aspirated               |
| Combustion system    | Direct injection                  |
| Bore                 | 105,0 mm (4.13 in)                |
| Stroke               | 127,0 mm (5.00 in)                |
| Compression ratio    | 18.2 : 1                          |
| Cubic capacity       | 4,4 litres (269 in <sup>3</sup> ) |
| Firing order         | 1, 3, 4, 2                        |
| Rotation             | Clockwise, viewed from front      |
| Basic thread form    | Metric                            |
| Cooling system       | Liquid                            |

**Overall dimensions**

**Note:** shown on general arrangement drawings <sup>(1)</sup>

|                       |                   |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Length <sup>(2)</sup> | .663 mm (26.1 in) |
| Width                 | .470 mm (18.5 in) |
| Height                | .810 mm (31.9 in) |

**Engine weights - non-stressed**

|                                  |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| Bare engine (dry) <sup>(3)</sup> | .291 kg |
| Bare engine (wet) <sup>(3)</sup> | TBA     |

**Engine weights - stressed**

|                                  |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| Bare engine (dry) <sup>(3)</sup> | .357 kg |
| Bare engine (wet) <sup>(3)</sup> | TBA     |

**Note:** All values are with standard engine parts fitted, unless otherwise stated.

(1). Final weight and dimensions will depend on complete specification.

(2). Dimension from rear face of cylinder block to fan drive pulley face.

(3). Excludes flywheel housing, flywheel, and electrics.

**Models NL**

**Engine type: 1104D-44T**

|                            |                                   |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Cylinder arrangement ..... | Vertical in-line                  |
| Cycle .....                | 4 stroke                          |
| Induction system .....     | Turbocharged                      |
| Combustion system .....    | Direct injection                  |
| Bore .....                 | 105,0 mm (4.13 in)                |
| Stroke .....               | 127,0 mm (5.00 in)                |
| Compression ratio .....    | 18:2 : 1                          |
| Cubic capacity .....       | 4,4 litres (269 in <sup>3</sup> ) |
| Firing order .....         | 1, 3, 4, 2                        |
| Rotation .....             | Clockwise, viewed from front      |
| Basic thread form .....    | Metric                            |
| Cooling system .....       | Liquid                            |

**Overall dimensions**

**Note:** shown on general arrangement drawings <sup>(1)</sup>

|                             |                  |
|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Length <sup>(2)</sup> ..... | 663 mm (26.1 in) |
| Width .....                 | 597 mm (23.5 in) |
| Height .....                | 810 mm (31.9 in) |

**Engine weights - non-stressed**

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Bare engine (dry) <sup>(3)</sup> ..... | 306 kg |
| Bare engine (wet) <sup>(3)</sup> ..... | TBA    |

**Engine weights - stressed**

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Bare engine (dry) <sup>(3)</sup> ..... | 372 kg |
| Bare engine (wet) <sup>(3)</sup> ..... | TBA    |

**Note:** All values are with standard engine parts fitted, unless otherwise stated.

- (1). Final weight and dimensions will depend on complete specification.
- (2). Dimension from rear face of cylinder block to fan drive pulley face.
- (3). Excludes flywheel housing, flywheel, and electrics.

**Models NM****Engine type: 1104D-44TA**

|                      |                                    |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Cylinder arrangement | Vertical in-line                   |
| Cycle                | 4 stroke                           |
| Induction system     | Turbocharged air/air after cooling |
| Combustion system    | Direct injection                   |
| Bore                 | 105,0 mm (4.13 in)                 |
| Stroke               | 127,0 mm (5.00 in)                 |
| Compression ratio    | 18.2 : 1                           |
| Cubic capacity       | 4,4 litres (269 in <sup>3</sup> )  |
| Firing order         | 1, 3, 4, 2                         |
| Rotation             | Clockwise, viewed from front       |
| Basic thread form    | Metric                             |
| Cooling system       | Liquid                             |

**Overall dimensions**

**Note:** shown on general arrangement drawings <sup>(1)</sup>

|                       |                   |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Length <sup>(2)</sup> | .663 mm (26.1 in) |
| Width                 | .620 mm (24.4 in) |
| Height                | .775 mm (30.5 in) |

**Engine weights - non-stressed**

|                                  |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| Bare engine (dry) <sup>(3)</sup> | .306 kg |
| Bare engine (wet) <sup>(3)</sup> | TBA     |

**Engine weights - stressed**

|                                  |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| Bare engine (dry) <sup>(3)</sup> | .372 kg |
| Bare engine (wet) <sup>(3)</sup> | TBA     |

**Note:** All values are with standard engine parts fitted, unless otherwise stated.


(1). Final weight and dimensions will depend on complete specification.

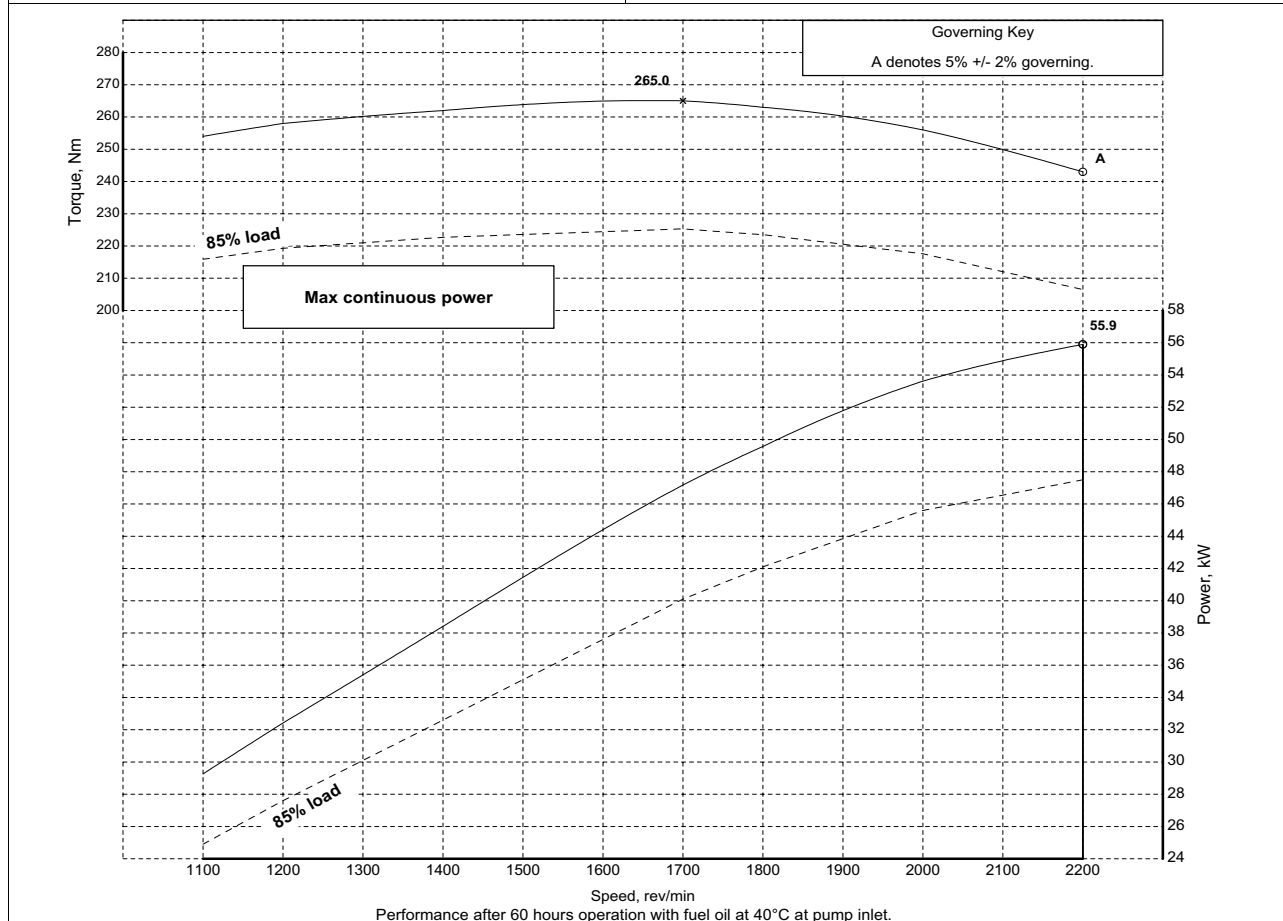
(2). Dimension from rear face of cylinder block to fan drive pulley face.

(3). Excludes flywheel housing, flywheel, and electrics.




**Power curves**

**1104D-44 - T2968, (non-balanced)**

|  |   |  |   |
|--|---|--|---|
|  <p>Perkins Engines Company Limited<br/>©2007 Commercial in Confidence,<br/>proprietary information of<br/>Perkins Engines Company Ltd.</p> | <b>Engine Model:</b><br>1104D-44<br><br>Not certified to EPA legislation.<br>Not for operation in USA or Canada | <b>Curve:</b> T 2968<br><b>Issue:</b> 4 <b>Date:</b> 20-Jul-2007   | Sheet 1   |
|  | <b>Development Target -<br/>May be Subject to Change</b>  |  |   |
| <b>Rating Standards:</b><br>Production Tolerance On Power Output: +5%, -5%<br>Total Barometric Pressure (kPa): 100<br>Vapour Pressure (kPa): 1<br>Air Inlet Temperature (°C): 25   | ISO 14396: 2002   | <b>Fuel Types:</b><br>Fuel Specification: CEC RF-06-99<br>Density (kg/l @ 15°C): 0.833 - 0.837<br>Viscosity (mm <sup>2</sup> /s @ 40°C): 2.3 - 3.5<br>Sulphur Content (% mass): 0.03 max<br>Cetane No: 52 - 54 | Europe Off Highway CEC RF-06-99<br>Europe Off Highway CEC RF-06-99<br>0.833 - 0.837<br>2.3 - 3.5<br>0.03 max<br>52 - 54 |



|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. For duty cycle refer to Perkins Engines (Peterborough) Limited statement on Product Duty Usage Limitations.<br><br>2. For power and torque data below 1100 rev/min refer to Perkins Engines Limited.<br><br><b>Auxiliaries fitted to engine:</b><br>Alternator - off load.<br>Balancer - not fitted.<br>Fan - not fitted. | <b>Exhaust Quality Standard</b><br>Smoke:<br><br>Emissions:<br>EU NRMM 97/68/EC Stage 3A. | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b><br><br>e11*97/68JA*2004/26*0892* (2200) |
|   | <b>Power Standard</b><br>UN/ECE R120  | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b><br>120R-000080 (2200)                   |
|   | Performance after 60 hours operation with fuel oil at 40°C at pump inlet.                 |  |

|   |   |  |   |  |   |
|---|---|--|---|--|---|
| <b>Approved by:</b><br>R.C. Adams<br>(Program Manager)<br>Date: 13-Jul-2007 |  | <b>Accepted by:</b><br>C. Herring<br>(PE Manager)<br>Date: 20-Jul-2007 |  | <b>Issued by:</b><br>J.H. Booman<br>(Legislation Engineer) |  |
|---|---|--|---|--|---|

## Rating Curves Data Sheet

Curve T 2968 Sheet 2

**Note1: Unless otherwise specified, all stated data is for maximum rated speed and 100% load.**

## General Data

|                        |                     |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| Engine Model:          | 1104D-44            |
| Number Of Cylinders:   | 4                   |
| Bore (mm):             | 105.0               |
| Stroke (mm):           | 127.0               |
| Configuration:         | Vertical In Line    |
| Displacement (litres): | 4.4                 |
| Aspiration:            | Naturally Aspirated |
| Compression Ratio:     | 18.2 : 1            |
| Combustion Bowl:       | Re-entrant          |

## Fuel System

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Fuel Pump Model:                        | Delphi DP310 |
| Injection Timing (°BTDC) - Static:      |              |
| - Dynamic (needle lift pick-up):        | -0.4         |
| Lift Pump Pressure (Out) (kPa):         |              |
| Fuel Pump Pressure (In) (kPa):          |              |
| Fuel Filter Max Particle Size (micron): |              |
| Fuel Return System Type:                |              |

## Lubrication System

Lubricating Oil Specification: See Engine Specification Manual

## Exhaust System

|                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Exhaust Flow (kg/min):    | 4.84 (12.2 m <sup>3</sup> /min) |
| Exhaust Temperature (°C): | 685                             |

## Cold Start Capability

|   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| Unaided Start Limit (°C):                   | -10                          |
| Aided Start Limit (°C):                     | -25                          |
| Start Aid (Optional):                       | Glowplugs fitted as standard |
| Minimum Cranking Speed (rev/min) - unaided: | Not applicable               |
| - aided:                                    |                              |

## Cooling System

|                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Heat Rejected @ Rated Speed (kW): | 36.8  |
| Heat Rejected @ Peak Torque (kW): | 29.1  |
| Coolant Flow (litres/min):        | 184.0 |
| Thermostat - Start To Open (°C):  | 82    |
| Thermostat - Fully Open (°C):     | 93    |
| Recommended Cap Pressure (kPa):   |       |
| Max Top Tank Pressure (kPa):      |       |

## Air System

|                                    |                                 |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Engine Air Flow (kg/min):          | 4.61 (3.96 m <sup>3</sup> /min) |
| Induction Manifold Pressure (kPa): | -3.0                            |

## Charge Air Cooler System

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| Charge Air Cooling System:               | Not applicable |
| Max Total Pressure Drop inc Pipes (kPa): | Not applicable |
| Charge Air Cooler Heat Rejection (kW):   | Not applicable |
| Manifold Charge Air Temperature (°C):    | Not applicable |

## Turbocharger

|                       |                |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Turbocharger Type:    | Not applicable |
| Maximum Altitude (m): | 600            |

## Performance Data

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Friction Power @ Rated Speed (kW):    |     |
| Friction Power @ Peak Torque (kW):    |     |
| Unboosted Torque @ 800 rev/min (Nm):  | 250 |
| Unboosted Torque @ 1000 rev/min (Nm): | 252 |

For further performance data see table below.

| Performance Data |             |            | Rating Standard: ISO 14396: 2002 |                             |                                     | Further Notes:  |
|------------------|-------------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Speed (rev/min)  | Torque (Nm) | Power (kW) | Max Exhaust Back Pressure (kPa)  | Max Inlet Restriction (kPa) | Governing Categories (key on sht 1) | Released for operation on 48+ Cetane Number fuels only. |
| 2200             | 243         | 55.9       | 10.0                             | 3.0                         | A                                   |   |
| 2000             | 256         | 53.6       | 8.9                              |                             |                                     |   |
| 1800             | 263         | 49.6       | 7.6                              |                             |                                     |   |
| 1700             | 265         | 47.2       | 6.8                              |                             |                                     |   |
| 1400             | 262         | 38.4       | 5.3                              |                             |                                     |   |
| 1200             | 258         | 32.4       | 3.5                              |                             |                                     |   |
| 1100             | 254         | 29.3       | 3.0                              |                             |                                     |   |

## Internal References


Curve Issue No: 4 DCP Number(s):  
Curve Issue Date : 20-Jul-2007

TBD TAN Number:  
FIE EDR Number

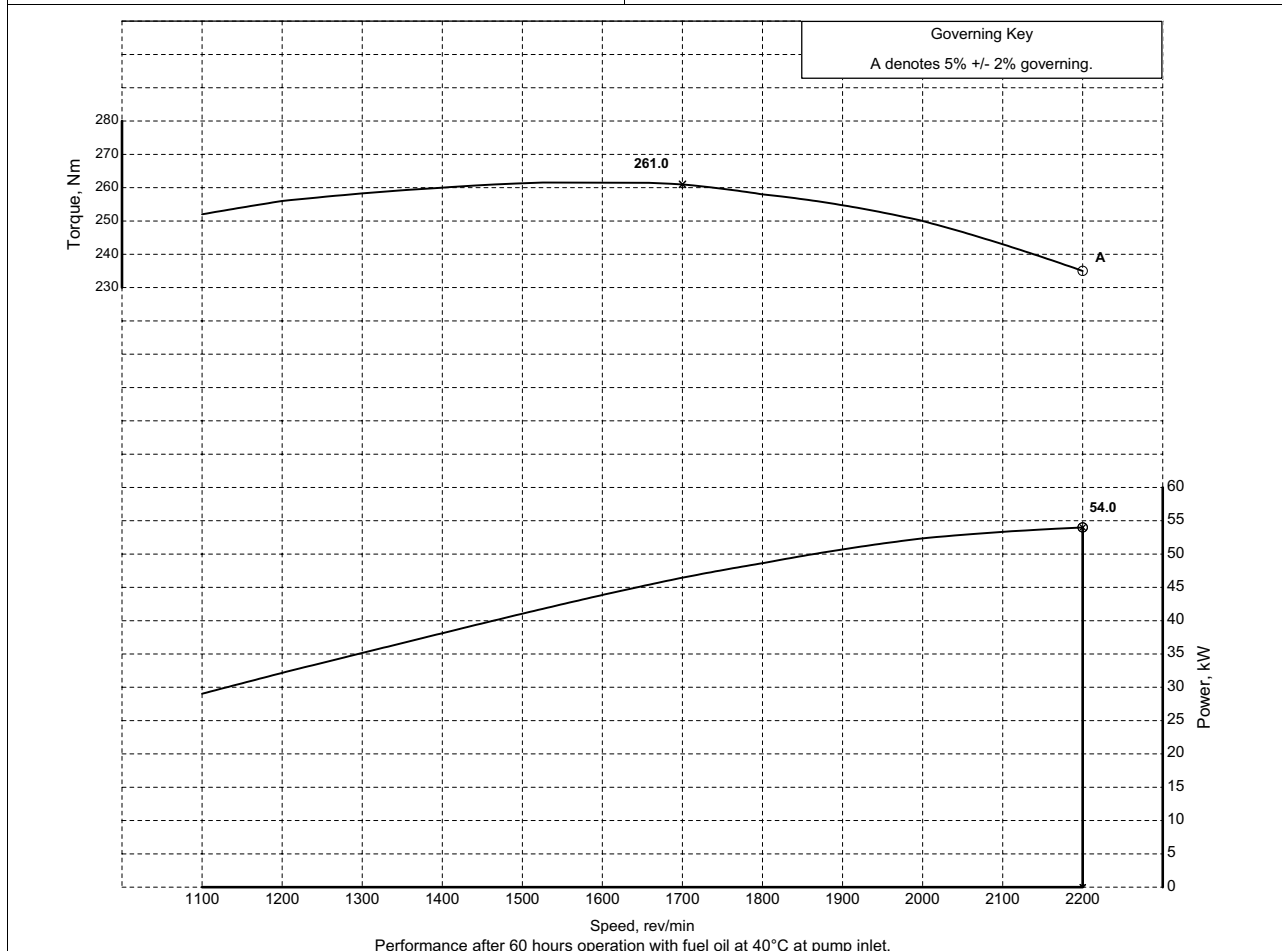


# 1100 Series, 1104D, Mechanical FIE

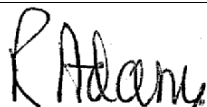
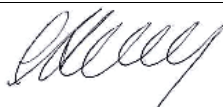
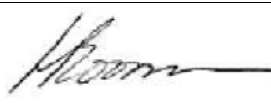
## 1104D-44 - T2969, (balanced)

|  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
|  <p>Perkins Engines Company Limited<br/>©2007 Commercial in Confidence,<br/>proprietary information of<br/>Perkins Engines Company Ltd.</p> | <b>Engine Model:</b><br>1104D-44  | <b>Curve:</b> T 2969<br><b>Issue:</b> 4 <b>Date:</b> 20-Jul-2007 | <b>Sheet 1</b>   |
|  | Not certified to EPA legislation.<br>Not for operation in USA or Canada |  | <b>Development Target -<br/>May be Subject to Change</b> |

|  |                 |  |                    |
|--|-----------------|--|--------------------|
| <b>Rating Standards:</b><br>Production Tolerance On Power Output: +5%, -5%<br>Total Barometric Pressure (kPa): 100<br>Vapour Pressure (kPa): 1<br>Air Inlet Temperature (°C): 25 | ISO 14396: 2002 | <b>Fuel Types:</b><br>Fuel Specification: CEC RF-06-99<br>Density (kg/l @ 15°C): 0.833 - 0.837<br>Viscosity (mm <sup>2</sup> /s @ 40°C): 2.3 - 3.5<br>Sulphur Content (% mass): 0.03 max<br>Cetane No: 52 - 54 | Europe Off Highway |
|--|-----------------|--|--------------------|



|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. For duty cycle refer to Perkins Engines (Peterborough) Limited statement on Product Duty Usage Limitations.<br><br>2. For power and torque data below 1100 rev/min refer to Perkins Engines Limited.<br><br><b>Auxiliaries fitted to engine:</b><br>Alternator - off load.<br>Balancer - fitted.<br>Fan - not fitted. | <b>Exhaust Quality Standard</b><br>Smoke:<br><br>Emissions:<br>EU NRMM 97/68/EC Stage 3A. | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b><br><br>e11*97/68JA*2004/26*0892* (2200) |
|   | <b>Power Standard</b><br>UN/ECE R120  | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b><br>120R-000080 (2200)                   |

|   |   |  |   |  |   |
|---|---|--|---|--|---|
| <b>Approved by:</b><br>R.C. Adams<br>(Program Manager)<br>Date: 13-Jul-2007 |  | <b>Accepted by:</b><br>C. Herring<br>(PE Manager)<br>Date: 20-Jul-2007 |  | <b>Issued by:</b><br>J.H. Booman<br>(Legislation Engineer) |  |
|---|---|--|---|--|---|

## Rating Curves Data Sheet

Curve T 2969 Sheet 2

**Note1: Unless otherwise specified, all stated data is for maximum rated speed and 100% load.**

## General Data

|                        |                     |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| Engine Model:          | 1104D-44            |
| Number Of Cylinders:   | 4                   |
| Bore (mm):             | 105.0               |
| Stroke (mm):           | 127.0               |
| Configuration:         | Vertical In Line    |
| Displacement (litres): | 4.4                 |
| Aspiration:            | Naturally Aspirated |
| Compression Ratio:     | 18.2 : 1            |
| Combustion Bowl:       | Re-entrant          |

## Fuel System

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Fuel Pump Model:                        | Delphi DP310 |
| Injection Timing (°BTDC) - Static:      |              |
| - Dynamic (needle lift pick-up):        |              |
| Lift Pump Pressure (Out) (kPa):         |              |
| Fuel Pump Pressure (In) (kPa):          |              |
| Fuel Filter Max Particle Size (micron): |              |
| Fuel Return System Type:                |              |

## Lubrication System

|                                |                                 |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Lubricating Oil Specification: | See Engine Specification Manual |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|

## Exhaust System

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Exhaust Flow (kg/min):    | 4.84 (12.1 m³/min) |
| Exhaust Temperature (°C): | 680                |

## Cold Start Capability

|   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| Unaided Start Limit (°C):                   | -10                          |
| Aided Start Limit (°C):                     | -25                          |
| Start Aid (Optional):                       | Glowplugs fitted as standard |
| Minimum Cranking Speed (rev/min) - unaided: | Not applicable               |
| - aided:                                    |                              |

## Cooling System

|                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Heat Rejected @ Rated Speed (kW): | 36.8  |
| Heat Rejected @ Peak Torque (kW): | 29.1  |
| Coolant Flow (litres/min):        | 184.0 |
| Thermostat - Start To Open (°C):  | 82    |
| Thermostat - Fully Open (°C):     | 93    |
| Recommended Cap Pressure (kPa):   |       |
| Max Top Tank Pressure (kPa):      |       |

## Air System

|                                    |                    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Engine Air Flow (kg/min):          | 4.61 (3.96 m³/min) |
| Induction Manifold Pressure (kPa): | -3.0               |

## Charge Air Cooler System

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| Charge Air Cooling System:               | Not applicable |
| Max Total Pressure Drop inc Pipes (kPa): | Not applicable |
| Charge Air Cooler Heat Rejection (kW):   | Not applicable |
| Manifold Charge Air Temperature (°C):    | Not applicable |

## Turbocharger

|                       |                |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Turbocharger Type:    | Not applicable |
| Maximum Altitude (m): | 600            |

## Performance Data

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Friction Power @ Rated Speed (kW):    |     |
| Friction Power @ Peak Torque (kW):    |     |
| Unboosted Torque @ 800 rev/min (Nm):  | 248 |
| Unboosted Torque @ 1000 rev/min (Nm): | 250 |

For further performance data see table below.


| Performance Data |             |            | Rating Standard: ISO 14396: 2002 |                             |                                     | Further Notes:  |
|------------------|-------------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Speed (rev/min)  | Torque (Nm) | Power (kW) | Max Exhaust Back Pressure (kPa)  | Max Inlet Restriction (kPa) | Governing Categories (key on sht 1) | Released for operation on 48+ Cetane Number fuels only. |
| 2200             | 235         | 54.0       | 10.0                             | 3.0                         | A                                   |   |
| 2000             | 250         | 52.4       | 8.9                              |                             |                                     |   |
| 1800             | 258         | 48.6       | 7.6                              |                             |                                     |   |
| 1700             | 261         | 46.5       | 6.8                              |                             |                                     |   |
| 1400             | 260         | 38.1       | 5.3                              |                             |                                     |   |
| 1200             | 256         | 32.2       | 3.5                              |                             |                                     |   |
| 1100             | 252         | 29.0       | 3.0                              |                             |                                     |   |

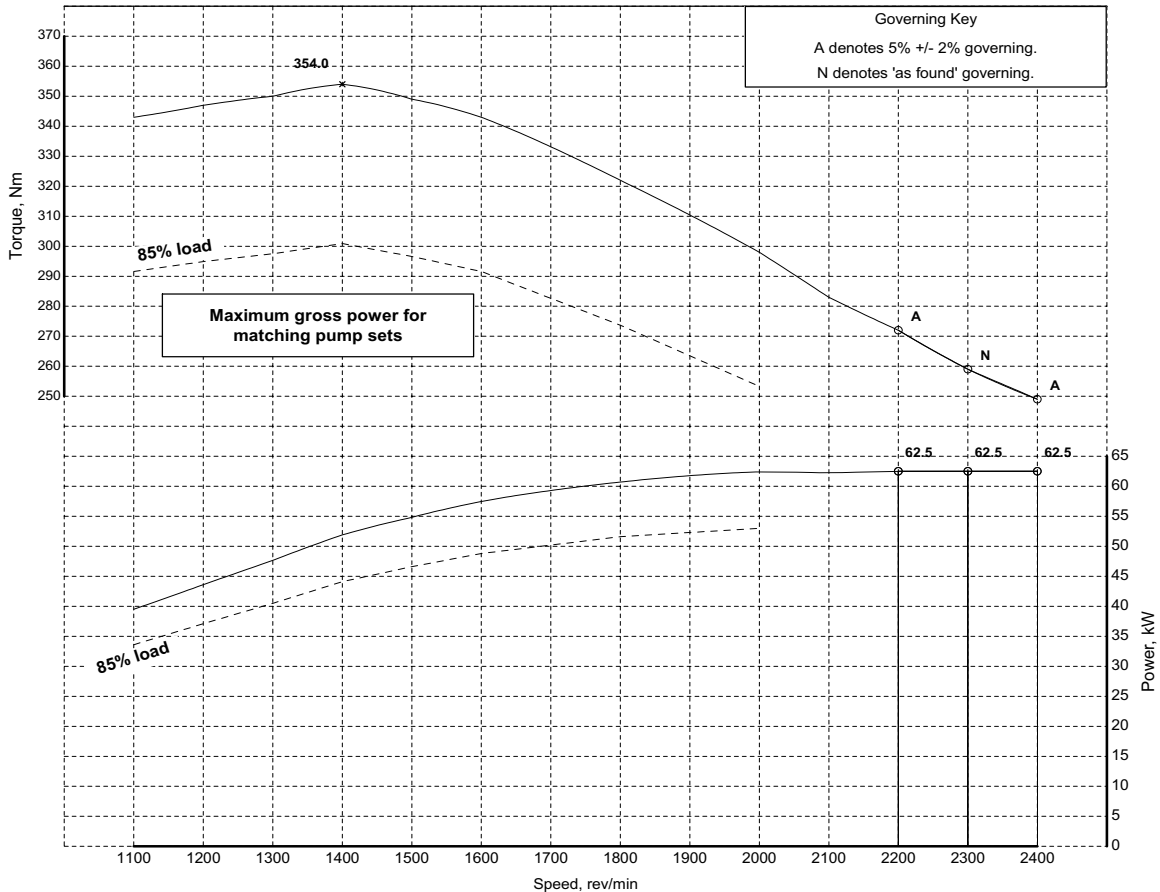
## Internal References

|                    |             |                |                |             |
|--------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|
| Curve Issue No:    | 4           | DCP Number(s): | TBD            | TAN Number: |
| Curve Issue Date : | 20-Jul-2007 |                | FIE EDR Number |             |

# 1100 Series, 1104D, Mechanical FIE

## 1104D-44T - T2970, (non-balanced)

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  <p>Perkins Engines Company Limited<br/>©2007 Commercial in Confidence,<br/>proprietary information of<br/>Perkins Engines Company Ltd.</p> | <b>Engine Model:</b><br>1104D-44T                        | <b>Curve:</b> T 2970<br><b>Issue:</b> 4 <b>Date:</b> 9-Nov-2007  | <b>Sheet 1</b>   |
|  | <b>Development Target -<br/>May be Subject to Change</b> |  |  |
| <b>Rating Standards:</b><br>Production Tolerance On Power Output: +5%, -5%<br>Total Barometric Pressure (kPa): 100<br>Vapour Pressure (kPa): 1<br>Air Inlet Temperature (°C): 25   | ISO 14396: 2002  | <b>Fuel Types:</b><br>Fuel Specification: CEC RF-06-99<br>Density (kg/l @ 15°C): 0.833 - 0.837<br>Viscosity (mm <sup>2</sup> /s @ 40°C): 2.3 - 3.5<br>Sulphur Content (% mass): 0.03 max<br>Cetane No: 52 - 54 | Europe Off Highway<br>USA FED Off Highway<br>EPA 2D 89.330 2004<br>0.840 - 0.865<br>2.0 - 3.2<br>0.03 - 0.2<br>40 - 48 |



Performance after 60 hours operation with fuel oil at 40°C at pump inlet.

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <p>1. For duty cycle refer to Perkins Engines (Peterborough) Limited statement on Product Duty Usage Limitations.</p> <p>2. For power and torque data below 1100 rev/min refer to Perkins Engines Limited.</p> <p>3. Smoke may be higher in some modes of operation than equivalent 1104C rating. For further details refer to section 6 of ESM or contact local Perkins Applications Team.</p> <p><b>Auxiliaries fitted to engine:</b><br/>                 Alternator - off load.<br/>                 Balancer - not fitted.<br/>                 Fan - not fitted.</p> | <p><b>Exhaust Quality Standard</b></p> <p><b>Smoke:</b><br/>See Note 3.</p>   | <p><b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b></p>   |   |
|   | <p><b>Emissions:</b><br/>                 EU NRMM 97/68/EC Stage 3A.<br/>                 US EPA 40 CFR Part 89 Tier 3.</p> | <p>e11*97/68JA*2004/26*0884* (2400, 2300, 2200)<br/>                 PKXL04.4NL1 (2400, 2300, 2200)</p> | <p><b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b></p> <p>120R-000079 (2400, 2300, 2200)</p> |
|   | <p><b>Power Standard</b><br/>                 UN/ECE R120</p>   |   |   |
| <p><b>Approved by:</b><br/>                 E. Hughes<br/>                 (Product Manager)</p> <p>Date: 8-Nov-2007</p>  | <p><b>Accepted by:</b><br/>                 C. Herring<br/>                 (PE Manager)</p> <p>Date: 8-Nov-2007</p>        | <p><b>Issued by:</b><br/>                 J.H. Boorman<br/>                 (Legislation Engineer)</p>  |   |

## Rating Curves Data Sheet

Curve T 2970 Sheet 2

**Note1: Unless otherwise specified, all stated data is for maximum rated speed and 100% load.**

## General Data

|                        |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Engine Model:          | 1104D-44T        |
| Number Of Cylinders:   | 4                |
| Bore (mm):             | 105.0            |
| Stroke (mm):           | 127.0            |
| Configuration:         | Vertical In Line |
| Displacement (litres): | 4.4              |
| Aspiration:            | Turbocharged     |
| Compression Ratio:     | 18.2 : 1         |
| Combustion Bowl:       | Re-entrant       |

## Fuel System

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Fuel Pump Model:                        | Delphi DP310 |
| Injection Timing (°BTDC) - Static:      |              |
| - Dynamic (needle lift pick-up):        |              |
| Lift Pump Pressure (Out) (kPa):         |              |
| Fuel Pump Pressure (In) (kPa):          |              |
| Fuel Filter Max Particle Size (micron): |              |
| Fuel Return System Type:                |              |

## Lubrication System

Lubricating Oil Specification: See Engine Specification Manual

## Exhaust System

|                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Exhaust Flow (kg/min):    | 6.87 (13.9 m <sup>3</sup> /min) |
| Exhaust Temperature (°C): | 535 (ATC)                       |

## Cold Start Capability

|   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| Unaided Start Limit (°C):                   | -10                          |
| Aided Start Limit (°C):                     | -25                          |
| Start Aid (Optional):                       | Glowplugs fitted as standard |
| Minimum Cranking Speed (rev/min) - unaided: | Not applicable               |
| - aided:                                    |                              |

## Cooling System

|                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Heat Rejected @ Rated Speed (kW): | 46.7  |
| Heat Rejected @ Peak Torque (kW): | 34.5  |
| Coolant Flow (litres/min):        | 201.0 |
| Thermostat - Start To Open (°C):  | 82    |
| Thermostat - Fully Open (°C):     | 93    |
| Recommended Cap Pressure (kPa):   |       |
| Max Top Tank Pressure (kPa):      |       |

## Air System

|                                    |                                 |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Engine Air Flow (kg/min):          | 6.60 (5.67 m <sup>3</sup> /min) |
| Induction Manifold Pressure (kPa): | 92.6                            |

## Charge Air Cooler System

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| Charge Air Cooling System:               | Not applicable |
| Max Total Pressure Drop inc Pipes (kPa): | Not applicable |
| Charge Air Cooler Heat Rejection (kW):   | Not applicable |
| Manifold Charge Air Temperature (°C):    | Not applicable |

## Turbocharger

|                       |      |
|-----------------------|------|
| Turbocharger Type:    |      |
| Maximum Altitude (m): | 3000 |

## Performance Data

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Friction Power @ Rated Speed (kW):    |     |
| Friction Power @ Peak Torque (kW):    |     |
| Unboosted Torque @ 800 rev/min (Nm):  | 240 |
| Unboosted Torque @ 1000 rev/min (Nm): | 240 |

For further performance data see table below.


| Performance Data |             |            | Rating Standard: ISO 14396: 2002 |                             |                                     | Further Notes: |
|------------------|-------------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Speed (rev/min)  | Torque (Nm) | Power (kW) | Max Exhaust Back Pressure (kPa)  | Max Inlet Restriction (kPa) | Governing Categories (key on sht 1) |                |
| 2400             | 249         | 62.5       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | A                                   |                |
| 2300             | 259         | 62.5       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | N                                   |                |
| 2200             | 272         | 62.5       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | A                                   |                |
| 2100             | 283         | 62.2       | 13.9                             |                             |                                     |                |
| 2000             | 298         | 62.4       | 12.6                             |                             |                                     |                |
| 1800             | 322         | 60.7       | 10.5                             |                             |                                     |                |
| 1600             | 343         | 57.5       | 9.7                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1500             | 349         | 54.8       | 9.1                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1400             | 354         | 51.9       | 8.0                              | 2.7                         |                                     |                |
| 1300             | 350         | 47.6       | 6.9                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1200             | 347         | 43.6       | 5.5                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1100             | 343         | 39.5       | 4.6                              |                             |                                     |                |

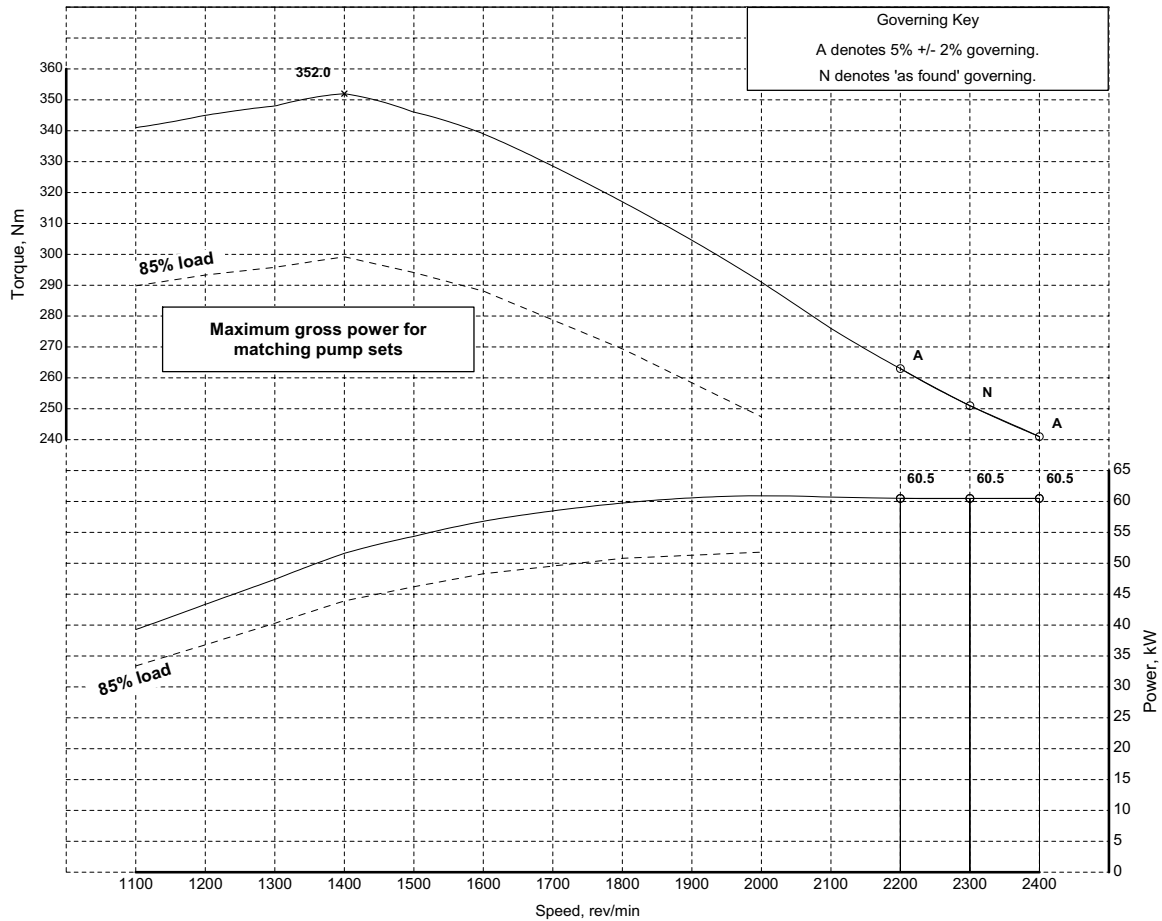
## Internal References

|                    |            |                |           |             |  |
|--------------------|------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--|
| Curve Issue No:    | 4          | DCP Number(s): | ECR002775 | TAN Number: |  |
| Curve Issue Date : | 9-Nov-2007 | FIE EDR Number |           |             |  |

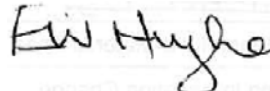


# 1100 Series, 1104D, Mechanical FIE

## 1104D-44T - T2971, (balanced)

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  <p>Perkins Engines Company Limited<br/>©2007 Commercial in Confidence,<br/>proprietary information of<br/>Perkins Engines Company Ltd.</p> | <b>Engine Model:</b><br>1104D-44T                        | <b>Curve:</b> T 2971<br><b>Issue:</b> 4 <b>Date:</b> 9-Nov-2007  | <b>Sheet 1</b>  |
|  | <b>Development Target -<br/>May be Subject to Change</b> |  |   |
| <b>Rating Standards:</b><br>Production Tolerance On Power Output: +5%, -5%<br>Total Barometric Pressure (kPa): 100<br>Vapour Pressure (kPa): 1<br>Air Inlet Temperature (°C): 25   | ISO 14396: 2002  | <b>Fuel Types:</b><br>Fuel Specification:<br>Density (kg/l @ 15°C):<br>Viscosity (mm <sup>2</sup> /s @ 40°C):<br>Sulphur Content (% mass):<br>Cetane No: | Europe Off Highway<br>CEC RF-06-99<br>0.833 - 0.837<br>2.3 - 3.5<br>0.03 max<br>52 - 54 |
|  |  | USA FED Off Highway<br>EPA 2D 89.330 2004<br>0.840 - 0.865<br>2.0 - 3.2<br>0.03 - 0.2<br>40 - 48   |   |



|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. For duty cycle refer to Perkins Engines (Peterborough) Limited statement on Product Duty Usage Limitations.<br>2. For power and torque data below 1100 rev/min refer to Perkins Engines Limited.<br>3. Smoke may be higher in some modes of operation than equivalent 1104C rating. For further details refer to section 6 of ESM or contact local Perkins Applications Team.<br><br><b>Auxiliaries fitted to engine:</b><br>Alternator - off load.<br>Balancer - fitted.<br>Fan - not fitted. | <b>Exhaust Quality Standard</b><br><b>Smoke:</b><br>See Note 3.<br>77/537/EEC- Includes FAS.<br><b>Emissions:</b><br>EU NRMM 97/68/EC Stage 3A.<br>US EPA 40 CFR Part 89 Tier 3. | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b><br>e11*97/68JA*2004/26*0884* (2400, 2300, 2200)<br>PKXL04.4NL1 (2400, 2300, 2200) |
|  | <b>Power Standard</b><br>UN/ECE R120   | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b><br>120R-000079 (2400, 2300, 2200)   |

|   |   |   |   |  |   |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| <b>Approved by:</b><br>E. Hughes<br>(Product Manager)<br>Date: 8-Nov-2007 |  | <b>Accepted by:</b><br>C. Herring<br>(PE Manager)<br>Date: 8-Nov-2007 |  | <b>Issued by:</b><br>J.H. Booman<br>(Legislation Engineer) |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|

## Rating Curves Data Sheet

Curve T 2971 Sheet 2

**Note1: Unless otherwise specified, all stated data is for maximum rated speed and 100% load.**

## General Data

|                        |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Engine Model:          | 1104D-44T        |
| Number Of Cylinders:   | 4                |
| Bore (mm):             | 105.0            |
| Stroke (mm):           | 127.0            |
| Configuration:         | Vertical In Line |
| Displacement (litres): | 4.4              |
| Aspiration:            | Turbocharged     |
| Compression Ratio:     | 18.2 : 1         |
| Combustion Bowl:       | Re-entrant       |

## Fuel System

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Fuel Pump Model:                        | Delphi DP310 |
| Injection Timing (°BTDC) - Static:      |              |
| - Dynamic (needle lift pick-up):        |              |
| Lift Pump Pressure (Out) (kPa):         |              |
| Fuel Pump Pressure (In) (kPa):          |              |
| Fuel Filter Max Particle Size (micron): |              |
| Fuel Return System Type:                |              |

## Lubrication System

|                                |                                 |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Lubricating Oil Specification: | See Engine Specification Manual |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|

## Exhaust System

|                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Exhaust Flow (kg/min):    | 6.87 (13.9 m <sup>3</sup> /min) |
| Exhaust Temperature (°C): | 535 (ATC)                       |

## Cold Start Capability

|   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| Unaided Start Limit (°C):                   | -10                          |
| Aided Start Limit (°C):                     | -25                          |
| Start Aid (Optional):                       | Glowplugs fitted as standard |
| Minimum Cranking Speed (rev/min) - unaided: | Not applicable               |
| - aided:                                    |                              |

## Cooling System

|                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Heat Rejected @ Rated Speed (kW): | 46.7  |
| Heat Rejected @ Peak Torque (kW): | 34.5  |
| Coolant Flow (litres/min):        | 201.0 |
| Thermostat - Start To Open (°C):  | 82    |
| Thermostat - Fully Open (°C):     | 93    |
| Recommended Cap Pressure (kPa):   |       |
| Max Top Tank Pressure (kPa):      |       |

## Air System

|                                    |                                 |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Engine Air Flow (kg/min):          | 6.60 (5.67 m <sup>3</sup> /min) |
| Induction Manifold Pressure (kPa): | 92.1                            |

## Charge Air Cooler System

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| Charge Air Cooling System:               | Not applicable |
| Max Total Pressure Drop inc Pipes (kPa): | Not applicable |
| Charge Air Cooler Heat Rejection (kW):   | Not applicable |
| Manifold Charge Air Temperature (°C):    | Not applicable |

## Turbocharger

|                       |      |
|-----------------------|------|
| Turbocharger Type:    |      |
| Maximum Altitude (m): | 3000 |

## Performance Data

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Friction Power @ Rated Speed (kW):    |     |
| Friction Power @ Peak Torque (kW):    |     |
| Unboosted Torque @ 800 rev/min (Nm):  | 238 |
| Unboosted Torque @ 1000 rev/min (Nm): | 238 |

For further performance data see table below.


| Performance Data |             |            | Rating Standard: ISO 14396: 2002 |                             |                                     | Further Notes: |
|------------------|-------------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Speed (rev/min)  | Torque (Nm) | Power (kW) | Max Exhaust Back Pressure (kPa)  | Max Inlet Restriction (kPa) | Governing Categories (key on sht 1) |                |
| 2400             | 241         | 60.5       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | A                                   |                |
| 2300             | 251         | 60.5       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | N                                   |                |
| 2200             | 263         | 60.5       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | A                                   |                |
| 2100             | 276         | 60.7       | 13.9                             |                             |                                     |                |
| 2000             | 291         | 60.9       | 12.6                             |                             |                                     |                |
| 1800             | 317         | 59.8       | 10.5                             |                             |                                     |                |
| 1600             | 339         | 56.8       | 9.7                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1500             | 346         | 54.3       | 9.1                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1400             | 352         | 51.6       | 8.0                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1300             | 348         | 47.4       | 6.9                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1200             | 345         | 43.4       | 5.5                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1100             | 341         | 39.3       | 4.6                              |                             |                                     |                |

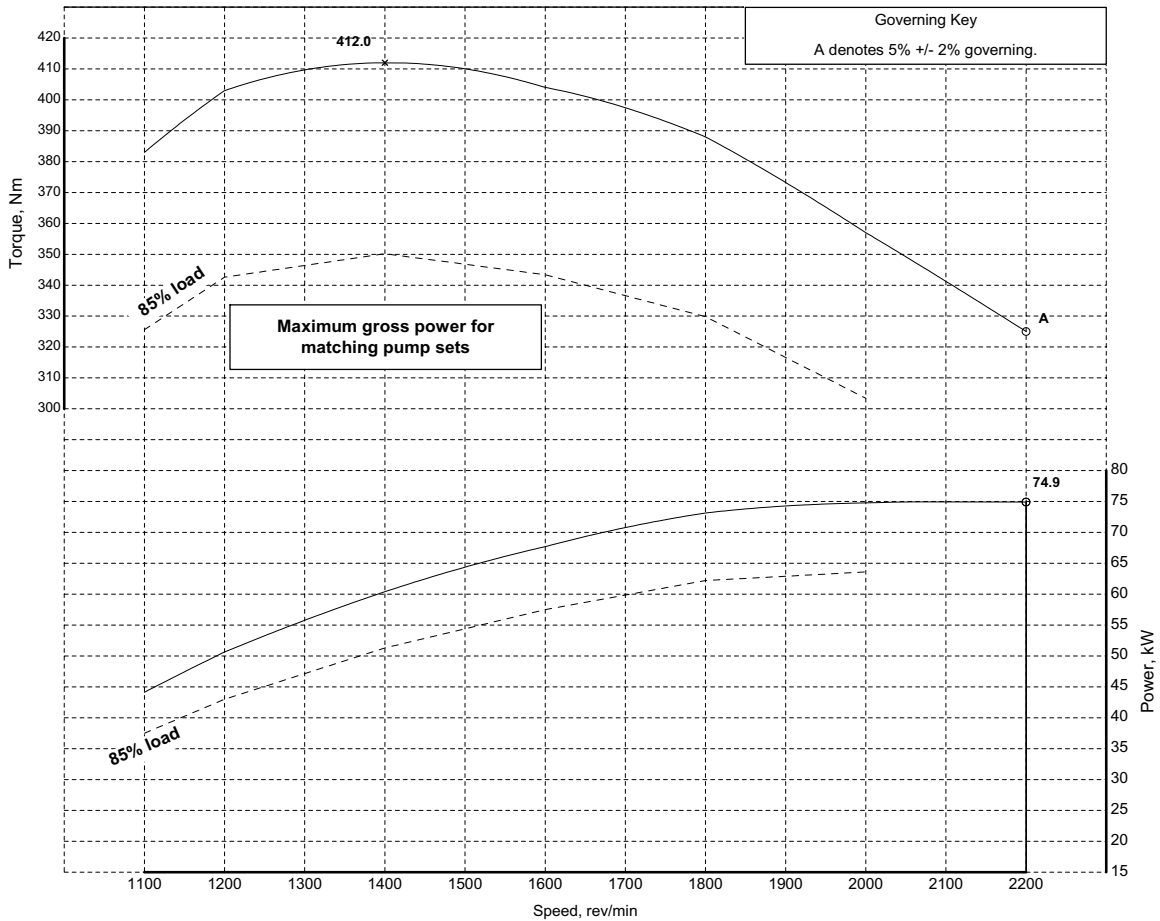
## Internal References

|                    |            |                |           |             |  |
|--------------------|------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--|
| Curve Issue No:    | 4          | DCP Number(s): | ECR002775 | TAN Number: |  |
| Curve Issue Date : | 9-Nov-2007 | FIE EDR Number |           |             |  |

# 1100 Series, 1104D, Mechanical FIE

## 1104D-44TA - T2972, (balanced)

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  <p>Perkins Engines Company Limited<br/>©2007 Commercial in Confidence,<br/>proprietary information of<br/>Perkins Engines Company Ltd.</p> | <b>Engine Model:</b><br>1104D-44TA                       | <b>Curve:</b> T 2972<br><b>Issue:</b> 4 <b>Date:</b> 9-Nov-2007  | <b>Sheet 1</b>  |
|  | <b>Development Target -<br/>May be Subject to Change</b> |  |   |
| <b>Rating Standards:</b><br>Production Tolerance On Power Output: +5%, -5%<br>Total Barometric Pressure (kPa): 100<br>Vapour Pressure (kPa): 1<br>Air Inlet Temperature (°C): 25   | ISO 14396: 2002  | <b>Fuel Types:</b><br>Fuel Specification:<br>Density (kg/l @ 15°C):<br>Viscosity (mm <sup>2</sup> /s @ 40°C):<br>Sulphur Content (% mass):<br>Cetane No: | Europe Off Highway<br>CEC RF-06-99<br>0.833 - 0.837<br>2.3 - 3.5<br>0.03 max<br>52 - 54 |
|  |  | USA FED Off Highway<br>EPA 2D 89.330 2004<br>0.840 - 0.865<br>2.0 - 3.2<br>0.03 - 0.2<br>40 - 48   |   |



|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. For duty cycle refer to Perkins Engines (Peterborough) Limited statement on Product Duty Usage Limitations.<br>2. For power and torque data below 1100 rev/min refer to Perkins Engines Limited.<br>3. Smoke may be higher in some modes of operation than equivalent 1104C rating. For further details refer to section 6 of ESM or contact local Perkins Applications Team.<br><br><b>Auxiliaries fitted to engine:</b><br>Alternator - off load.<br>Balancer - fitted.<br>Fan - not fitted. | <b>Exhaust Quality Standard</b><br><b>Smoke:</b><br>See Note 3.<br>77/537/EEC- Includes FAS.<br><br><b>Emissions:</b><br>EU NRMM 97/68/EC Stage 3A.<br>US EPA 40 CFR Part 89 Tier 3. | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b><br><br>e11*97/68JA*2004/26*0879* (2200)<br>PKXL04.4NM2 (2200) |
|  | <b>Power Standard</b><br>UN/ECE R120   | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b><br>120R-000078 (2200)   |

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <b>Approved by:</b><br>E. Hughes<br>(Product Manager)<br>Date: 8-Nov-2007 | <b>Accepted by:</b><br>C. Herring<br>(PE Manager)<br>Date: 8-Nov-2007 | <b>Issued by:</b><br>J.H. Booman<br>(Legislation Engineer) |
|---|---|--|

## Rating Curves Data Sheet

Curve T 2972 Sheet 2

**Note1: Unless otherwise specified, all stated data is for maximum rated speed and 100% load.**

## General Data

|                        |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Engine Model:          | 1104D-44TA       |
| Number Of Cylinders:   | 4                |
| Bore (mm):             | 105.0            |
| Stroke (mm):           | 127.0            |
| Configuration:         | Vertical In Line |
| Displacement (litres): | 4.4              |
| Aspiration:            | Turbocharged     |
| Compression Ratio:     | 18.2 : 1         |
| Combustion Bowl:       | Re-entrant       |

## Fuel System

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Fuel Pump Model:                        | Delphi DP310 |
| Injection Timing (°BTDC) - Static:      |              |
| - Dynamic (needle lift pick-up):        | -3.4         |
| Lift Pump Pressure (Out) (kPa):         |              |
| Fuel Pump Pressure (In) (kPa):          |              |
| Fuel Filter Max Particle Size (micron): |              |
| Fuel Return System Type:                |              |

## Lubrication System

Lubricating Oil Specification: See Engine Specification Manual

## Exhaust System

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Exhaust Flow (kg/min):    | 7.94 (15.5 m³/min) |
| Exhaust Temperature (°C): | 505 (ATC)          |

## Cold Start Capability

|   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| Unaided Start Limit (°C):                   | -10                          |
| Aided Start Limit (°C):                     | -25                          |
| Start Aid (Optional):                       | Glowplugs fitted as standard |
| Minimum Cranking Speed (rev/min) - unaided: | Not applicable               |
| - aided:                                    |                              |

## Cooling System

|                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Heat Rejected @ Rated Speed (kW): | 45.7  |
| Heat Rejected @ Peak Torque (kW): | 37.2  |
| Coolant Flow (litres/min):        | 184.0 |
| Thermostat - Start To Open (°C):  | 82    |
| Thermostat - Fully Open (°C):     | 93    |
| Recommended Cap Pressure (kPa):   |       |
| Max Top Tank Pressure (kPa):      |       |

## Air System

|                                    |                    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Engine Air Flow (kg/min):          | 7.64 (6.56 m³/min) |
| Induction Manifold Pressure (kPa): | 101.0              |

## Charge Air Cooler System

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Charge Air Cooling System:               | Air-to-Air |
| Max Total Pressure Drop inc Pipes (kPa): | 10.0       |
| Charge Air Cooler Heat Rejection (kW):   | 8.6        |
| Manifold Charge Air Temperature (°C):    | 55.0       |

## Turbocharger

|                       |      |
|-----------------------|------|
| Turbocharger Type:    |      |
| Maximum Altitude (m): | 3000 |

## Performance Data

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Friction Power @ Rated Speed (kW):    |     |
| Friction Power @ Peak Torque (kW):    |     |
| Unboosted Torque @ 800 rev/min (Nm):  | 265 |
| Unboosted Torque @ 1000 rev/min (Nm): | 265 |

For further performance data see table below.

| Performance Data |             |            | Rating Standard: ISO 14396: 2002 |                             |                                     | Further Notes: |
|------------------|-------------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Speed (rev/min)  | Torque (Nm) | Power (kW) | Max Exhaust Back Pressure (kPa)  | Max Inlet Restriction (kPa) | Governing Categories (key on sht 1) |                |
| 2200             | 325         | 74.9       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | A                                   |                |
| 2000             | 357         | 74.8       | 12.6                             |                             |                                     |                |
| 1800             | 388         | 73.1       | 11.1                             |                             |                                     |                |
| 1600             | 404         | 67.7       | 9.2                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1400             | 412         | 60.4       | 6.7                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1200             | 403         | 50.6       | 4.3                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1100             | 383         | 44.1       | 3.3                              |                             |                                     |                |
|                  |             |            |                                  |                             |                                     |                |
|                  |             |            |                                  |                             |                                     |                |
|                  |             |            |                                  |                             |                                     |                |


## Internal References

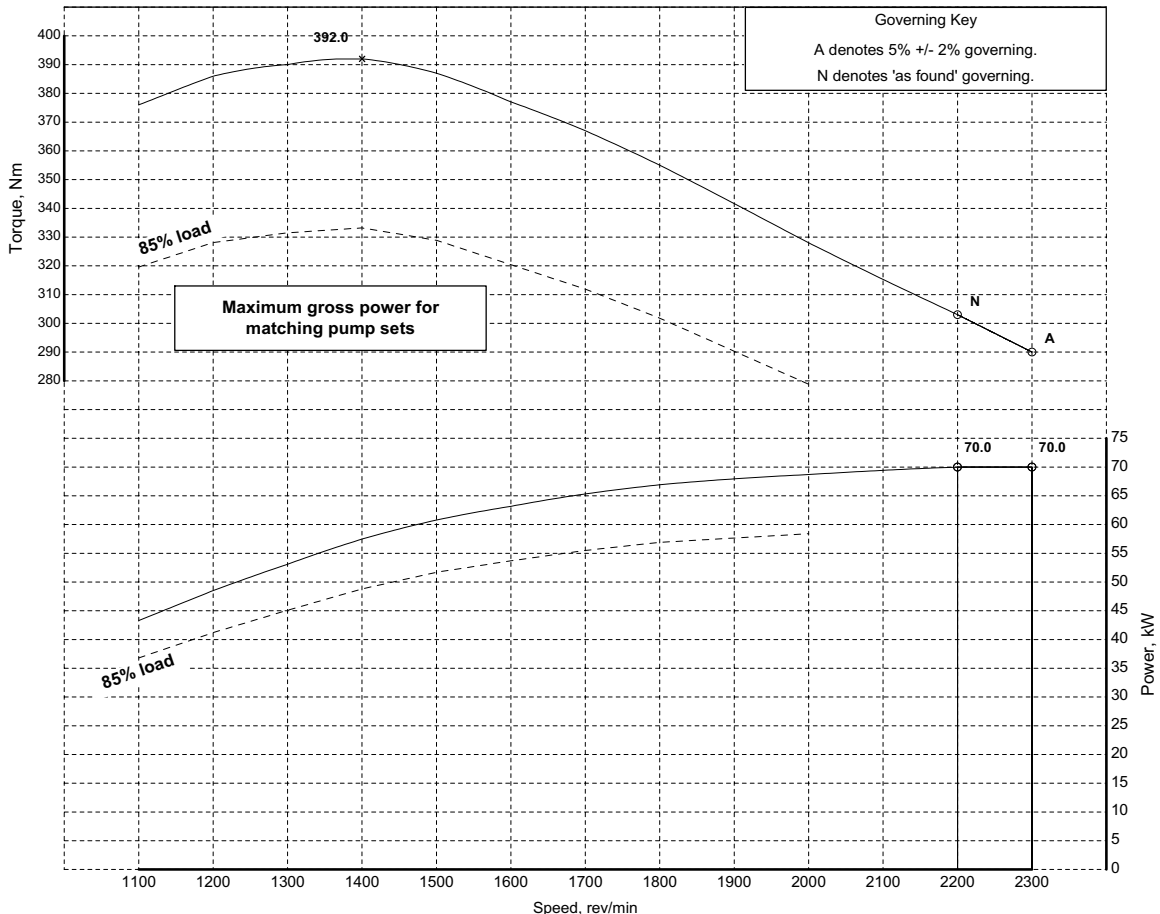
|                    |            |                |           |             |
|--------------------|------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|
| Curve Issue No:    | 4          | DCP Number(s): | ECR002775 | TAN Number: |
| Curve Issue Date : | 9-Nov-2007 | FIE EDR Number |           |             |



# 1100 Series, 1104D, Mechanical FIE

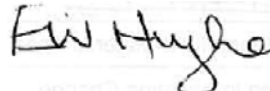


## 1104D-44T - T2978, (non-balanced)

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  <p>Perkins Engines Company Limited<br/>©2007 Commercial in Confidence,<br/>proprietary information of<br/>Perkins Engines Company Ltd.</p> | <b>Engine Model:</b><br>1104D-44T                        | <b>Curve:</b> T 2978<br><b>Issue:</b> 4 <b>Date:</b> 9-Nov-2007  | <b>Sheet 1</b>  |
|  | <b>Development Target -<br/>May be Subject to Change</b> |  |   |
| <b>Rating Standards:</b><br>Production Tolerance On Power Output: +5%, -5%<br>Total Barometric Pressure (kPa): 100<br>Vapour Pressure (kPa): 1<br>Air Inlet Temperature (°C): 25   | ISO 14396: 2002  | <b>Fuel Types:</b><br>Fuel Specification:<br>Density (kg/l @ 15°C):<br>Viscosity (mm <sup>2</sup> /s @ 40°C):<br>Sulphur Content (% mass):<br>Cetane No: | Europe Off Highway<br>CEC RF-06-99<br>0.833 - 0.837<br>2.3 - 3.5<br>0.03 max<br>52 - 54 |
|  |  | USA FED Off Highway<br>EPA 2D 89.330 2004<br>0.840 - 0.865<br>2.0 - 3.2<br>0.03 - 0.2<br>40 - 48   |   |



Performance after 60 hours operation with fuel oil at 40°C at pump inlet.

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. For duty cycle refer to Perkins Engines (Peterborough) Limited statement on Product Duty Usage Limitations.<br><br>2. For power and torque data below 1100 rev/min refer to Perkins Engines Limited.<br><br>3. Smoke may be higher in some modes of operation than equivalent 1104C rating. For further details refer to section 6 of ESM or contact local Perkins Applications Team.<br><br><b>Auxiliaries fitted to engine:</b><br>Alternator - off load.<br>Balancer - not fitted.<br>Fan - not fitted. | <b>Exhaust Quality Standard</b><br>Smoke:<br>See Note 3.<br><br>Emissions:<br>EU NRMM 97/68/EC Stage 3A.<br>US EPA 40 CFR Part 89 Tier 3. | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b><br><br>e11*97/68JA*2004/26*0884* (2300, 2200)<br>PKXL04.4NL1 (2300, 2200) |
|  | <b>Power Standard</b><br>UN/ECE R120  | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b><br>120R-000079 (2300, 2200)   |

|   |   |   |   |  |   |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| <b>Approved by:</b><br>E. Hughes<br>(Product Manager)<br>Date: 8-Nov-2007 |  | <b>Accepted by:</b><br>C. Herring<br>(PE Manager)<br>Date: 8-Nov-2007 |  | <b>Issued by:</b><br>J.H. Booman<br>(Legislation Engineer) |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|

## Rating Curves Data Sheet

Curve T 2978 Sheet 2

**Note1: Unless otherwise specified, all stated data is for maximum rated speed and 100% load.**

## General Data

|                        |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Engine Model:          | 1104D-44T        |
| Number Of Cylinders:   | 4                |
| Bore (mm):             | 105.0            |
| Stroke (mm):           | 127.0            |
| Configuration:         | Vertical In Line |
| Displacement (litres): | 4.4              |
| Aspiration:            | Turbocharged     |
| Compression Ratio:     | 18.2 : 1         |
| Combustion Bowl:       | Re-entrant       |

## Fuel System

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Fuel Pump Model:                        | Delphi DP310 |
| Injection Timing (°BTDC) - Static:      |              |
| - Dynamic (needle lift pick-up):        | 0.1          |
| Lift Pump Pressure (Out) (kPa):         |              |
| Fuel Pump Pressure (In) (kPa):          |              |
| Fuel Filter Max Particle Size (micron): |              |
| Fuel Return System Type:                |              |

## Lubrication System

Lubricating Oil Specification: See Engine Specification Manual

## Exhaust System

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Exhaust Flow (kg/min):    | 7.58 (15.3 m³/min) |
| Exhaust Temperature (°C): | 530 (ATC)          |

## Cold Start Capability

|   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| Unaided Start Limit (°C):                   | -10                          |
| Aided Start Limit (°C):                     | -25                          |
| Start Aid (Optional):                       | Glowplugs fitted as standard |
| Minimum Cranking Speed (rev/min) - unaided: | Not applicable               |
| - aided:                                    |                              |

## Cooling System

|                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Heat Rejected @ Rated Speed (kW): | 50.4  |
| Heat Rejected @ Peak Torque (kW): | 40.4  |
| Coolant Flow (litres/min):        | 193.0 |
| Thermostat - Start To Open (°C):  | 82    |
| Thermostat - Fully Open (°C):     | 93    |
| Recommended Cap Pressure (kPa):   |       |
| Max Top Tank Pressure (kPa):      |       |

## Air System

|                                    |                    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Engine Air Flow (kg/min):          | 7.29 (6.26 m³/min) |
| Induction Manifold Pressure (kPa): | 112.0              |

## Charge Air Cooler System

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| Charge Air Cooling System:               | Not applicable |
| Max Total Pressure Drop inc Pipes (kPa): | Not applicable |
| Charge Air Cooler Heat Rejection (kW):   | Not applicable |
| Manifold Charge Air Temperature (°C):    | Not applicable |

## Turbocharger

|                       |      |
|-----------------------|------|
| Turbocharger Type:    |      |
| Maximum Altitude (m): | 3000 |

## Performance Data

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Friction Power @ Rated Speed (kW):    |     |
| Friction Power @ Peak Torque (kW):    |     |
| Unboosted Torque @ 800 rev/min (Nm):  | 240 |
| Unboosted Torque @ 1000 rev/min (Nm): | 240 |

For further performance data see table below.


| Performance Data |             |            | Rating Standard: ISO 14396: 2002 |                             |                                     | Further Notes: |
|------------------|-------------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Speed (rev/min)  | Torque (Nm) | Power (kW) | Max Exhaust Back Pressure (kPa)  | Max Inlet Restriction (kPa) | Governing Categories (key on sht 1) |                |
| 2300             | 290         | 70.0       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | A                                   |                |
| 2200             | 303         | 70.0       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | N                                   |                |
| 2000             | 328         | 68.7       | 13.3                             |                             |                                     |                |
| 1800             | 355         | 66.9       | 11.6                             |                             |                                     |                |
| 1700             | 367         | 65.3       | 11.0                             |                             |                                     |                |
| 1600             | 377         | 63.2       | 10.5                             |                             |                                     |                |
| 1500             | 387         | 60.8       | 9.3                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1400             | 392         | 57.5       | 8.0                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1300             | 390         | 53.1       | 6.9                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1200             | 386         | 48.5       | 5.7                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1100             | 376         | 43.3       | 4.5                              |                             |                                     |                |

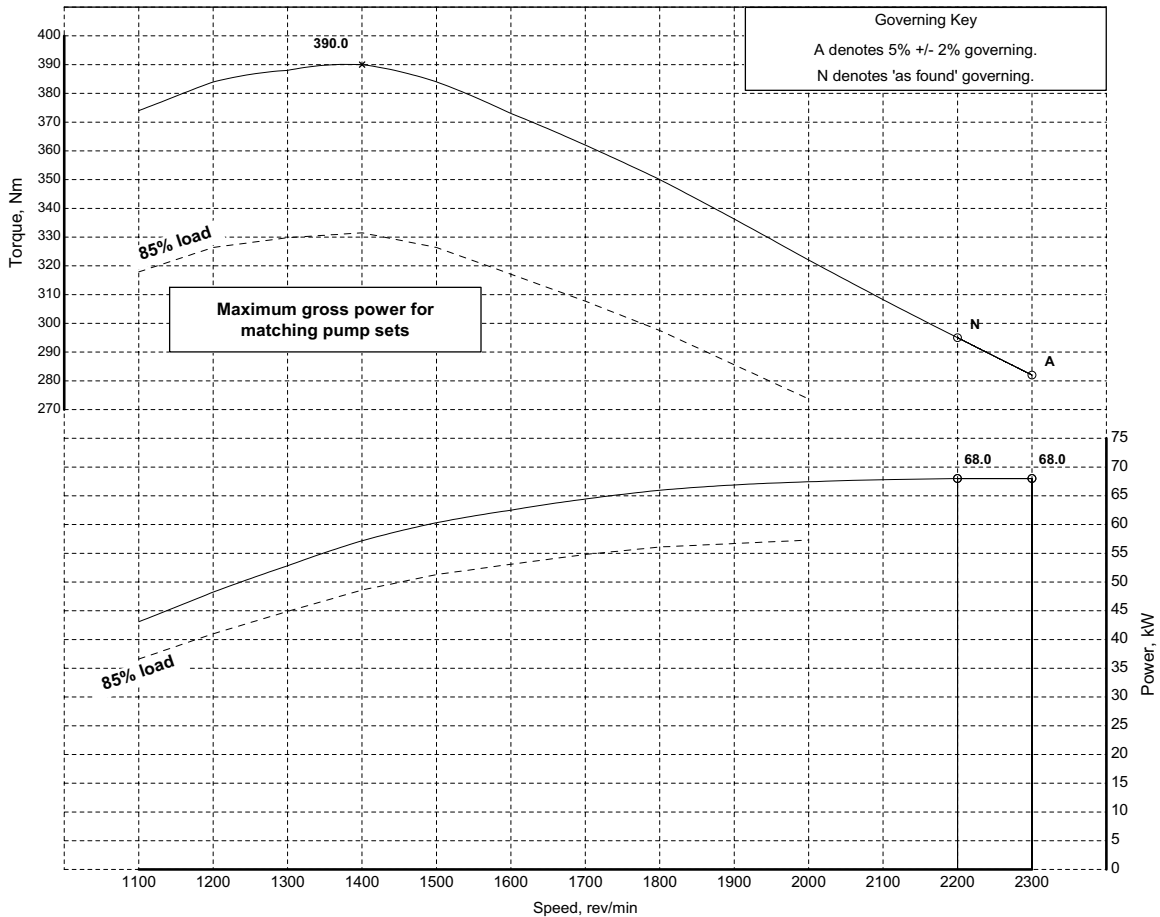
## Internal References

Curve Issue No: 4 DCP Number(s): ECR002775 TAN Number:  
 Curve Issue Date : 9-Nov-2007 FIE EDR Number

# 1100 Series, 1104D, Mechanical FIE


## 1104D-44T - T2979, (balanced)

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  <p>Perkins Engines Company Limited<br/>©2007 Commercial in Confidence,<br/>proprietary information of<br/>Perkins Engines Company Ltd.</p> | <b>Engine Model:</b><br>1104D-44T                        | <b>Curve:</b> T 2979<br><b>Issue:</b> 4 <b>Date:</b> 9-Nov-2007  | Sheet 1   |
|  | <b>Development Target -<br/>May be Subject to Change</b> |  |   |
| <b>Rating Standards:</b><br>Production Tolerance On Power Output: +5%, -5%<br>Total Barometric Pressure (kPa): 100<br>Vapour Pressure (kPa): 1<br>Air Inlet Temperature (°C): 25   | ISO 14396: 2002  | <b>Fuel Types:</b><br>Fuel Specification:<br>Density (kg/l @ 15°C):<br>Viscosity (mm <sup>2</sup> /s @ 40°C):<br>Sulphur Content (% mass):<br>Cetane No: | Europe Off Highway    USA FED Off Highway<br>CEC RF-06-99    EPA 2D 89.330 2004<br>0.833 - 0.837    0.840 - 0.865<br>2.3 - 3.5    2.0 - 3.2<br>0.03 max    0.03 - 0.2<br>52 - 54    40 - 48 |



Performance after 60 hours operation with fuel oil at 40°C at pump inlet.

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. For duty cycle refer to Perkins Engines (Peterborough) Limited statement on Product Duty Usage Limitations.<br>2. For power and torque data below 1100 rev/min refer to Perkins Engines Limited.<br>3. Smoke may be higher in some modes of operation than equivalent 1104C rating. For further details refer to section 6 of ESM or contact local Perkins Applications Team.<br><br><b>Auxiliaries fitted to engine:</b><br>Alternator - off load.<br>Balancer - fitted.<br>Fan - not fitted. | <b>Exhaust Quality Standard</b><br><b>Smoke:</b><br>See Note 3.<br>77/537/EEC- Includes FAS.<br><b>Emissions:</b><br>EU NRMM 97/68/EC Stage 3A.<br>US EPA 40 CFR Part 89 Tier 3. | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b><br>e11*97/68JA*2004/26*0884* (2300, 2200)<br>PKXL04.4NL1 (2300, 2200) |
|  | <b>Power Standard</b><br>UN/ECE R120   | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b><br>120R-000079 (2300, 2200)   |

|   |   |   |   |  |   |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| <b>Approved by:</b><br>E. Hughes<br>(Product Manager)<br>Date: 8-Nov-2007 |  | <b>Accepted by:</b><br>C. Herring<br>(PE Manager)<br>Date: 8-Nov-2007 |  | <b>Issued by:</b><br>J.H. Booman<br>(Legislation Engineer) |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|

## Rating Curves Data Sheet

Curve T 2979 Sheet 2

**Note1: Unless otherwise specified, all stated data is for maximum rated speed and 100% load.**

## General Data

|                        |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Engine Model:          | 1104D-44T        |
| Number Of Cylinders:   | 4                |
| Bore (mm):             | 105.0            |
| Stroke (mm):           | 127.0            |
| Configuration:         | Vertical In Line |
| Displacement (litres): | 4.4              |
| Aspiration:            | Turbocharged     |
| Compression Ratio:     | 18.2 : 1         |
| Combustion Bowl:       | Re-entrant       |

## Fuel System

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Fuel Pump Model:                        | Delphi DP310 |
| Injection Timing (°BTDC) - Static:      |              |
| - Dynamic (needle lift pick-up):        | 0.1          |
| Lift Pump Pressure (Out) (kPa):         |              |
| Fuel Pump Pressure (In) (kPa):          |              |
| Fuel Filter Max Particle Size (micron): |              |
| Fuel Return System Type:                |              |

## Lubrication System

Lubricating Oil Specification: See Engine Specification Manual

## Exhaust System

|                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Exhaust Flow (kg/min):    | 7.58 (15.3 m <sup>3</sup> /min) |
| Exhaust Temperature (°C): | 530 (ATC)                       |

## Cold Start Capability

|   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| Unaided Start Limit (°C):                   | -10                          |
| Aided Start Limit (°C):                     | -25                          |
| Start Aid (Optional):                       | Glowplugs fitted as standard |
| Minimum Cranking Speed (rev/min) - unaided: | Not applicable               |
| - aided:                                    |                              |

## Cooling System

|                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Heat Rejected @ Rated Speed (kW): | 50.8  |
| Heat Rejected @ Peak Torque (kW): | 40.3  |
| Coolant Flow (litres/min):        | 193.0 |
| Thermostat - Start To Open (°C):  | 82    |
| Thermostat - Fully Open (°C):     | 93    |
| Recommended Cap Pressure (kPa):   |       |
| Max Top Tank Pressure (kPa):      |       |

## Air System

|                                    |                                 |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Engine Air Flow (kg/min):          | 7.29 (6.26 m <sup>3</sup> /min) |
| Induction Manifold Pressure (kPa): | 112.0                           |

## Charge Air Cooler System

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| Charge Air Cooling System:               | Not applicable |
| Max Total Pressure Drop inc Pipes (kPa): | Not applicable |
| Charge Air Cooler Heat Rejection (kW):   | Not applicable |
| Manifold Charge Air Temperature (°C):    | Not applicable |

## Turbocharger

|                       |      |
|-----------------------|------|
| Turbocharger Type:    |      |
| Maximum Altitude (m): | 3000 |

## Performance Data

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Friction Power @ Rated Speed (kW):    |     |
| Friction Power @ Peak Torque (kW):    |     |
| Unboosted Torque @ 800 rev/min (Nm):  | 238 |
| Unboosted Torque @ 1000 rev/min (Nm): | 238 |


For further performance data see table below.

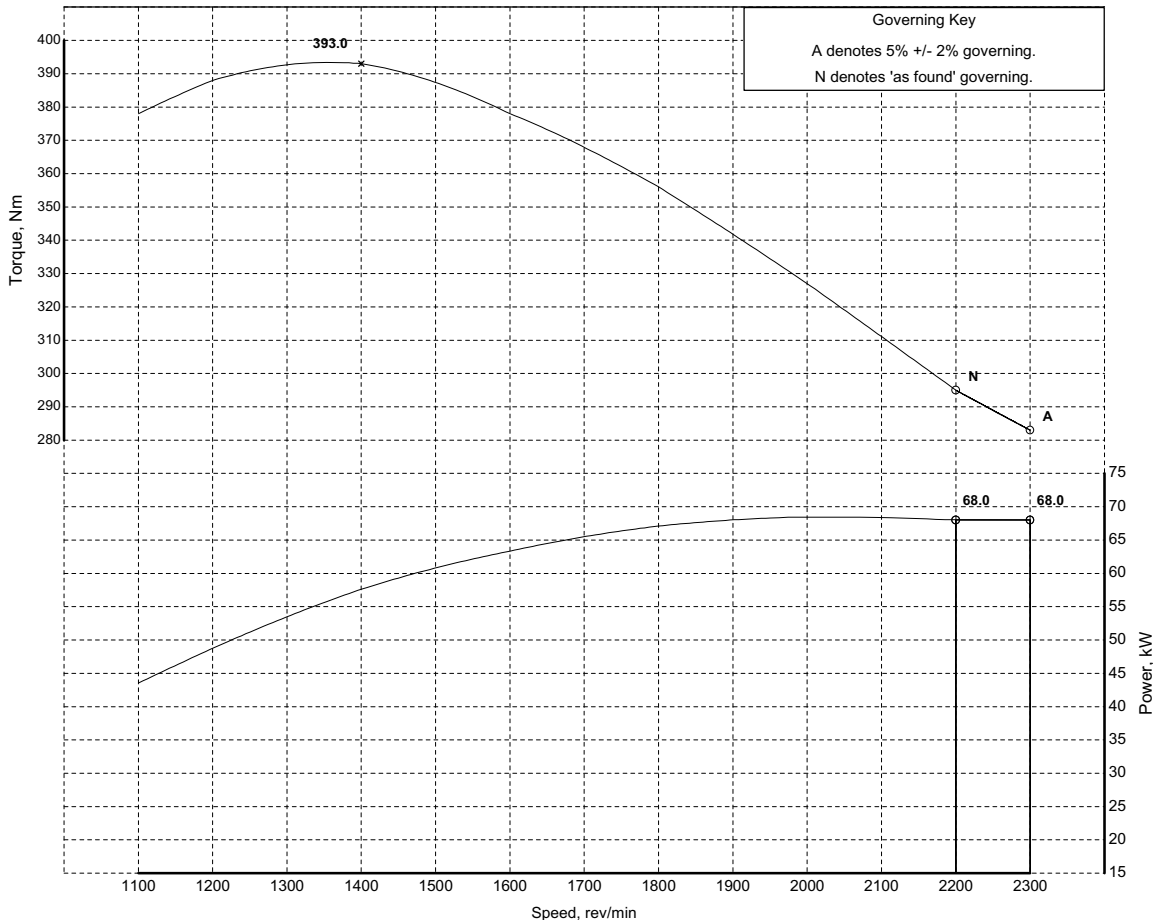
| Performance Data |             |            | Rating Standard: ISO 14396: 2002 |                             |                                     | Further Notes: |
|------------------|-------------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Speed (rev/min)  | Torque (Nm) | Power (kW) | Max Exhaust Back Pressure (kPa)  | Max Inlet Restriction (kPa) | Governing Categories (key on sht 1) |                |
| 2300             | 282         | 68.0       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | A                                   |                |
| 2200             | 295         | 68.0       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | N                                   |                |
| 2000             | 322         | 67.4       | 13.2                             |                             |                                     |                |
| 1800             | 350         | 66.0       | 11.6                             |                             |                                     |                |
| 1700             | 362         | 64.4       | 11.0                             |                             |                                     |                |
| 1600             | 373         | 62.5       | 10.5                             |                             |                                     |                |
| 1500             | 384         | 60.3       | 9.2                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1400             | 390         | 57.2       | 8.0                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1300             | 388         | 52.8       | 6.9                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1200             | 384         | 48.3       | 5.7                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1100             | 374         | 43.1       | 4.5                              |                             |                                     |                |

## Internal References

|                    |            |                |           |             |
|--------------------|------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|
| Curve Issue No:    | 4          | DCP Number(s): | ECR002775 | TAN Number: |
| Curve Issue Date : | 9-Nov-2007 | FIE EDR Number |           |             |

1104D-44TA - T3055, (balanced)

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  <p>Perkins Engines Company Limited<br/>©2008 Commercial in Confidence,<br/>proprietary information of<br/>Perkins Engines Company Ltd.</p> | <b>Engine Model:</b><br>1104D-44TA                       | <b>Curve:</b> T 3055<br><b>Issue:</b> 5 <b>Date:</b> 9-Jan-2008  | <b>Sheet 1</b>  |
|  | <b>Development Target -<br/>May be Subject to Change</b> |  |   |
| <b>Rating Standards:</b><br>Production Tolerance On Power Output: +5%, -5%<br>Total Barometric Pressure (kPa): 100<br>Vapour Pressure (kPa): 1<br>Air Inlet Temperature (°C): 25   | ISO 14396: 2002  | <b>Fuel Types:</b><br>Fuel Specification:<br>Density (kg/l @ 15°C):<br>Viscosity (mm <sup>2</sup> /s @ 40°C):<br>Sulphur Content (% mass):<br>Cetane No: | Europe Off Highway<br>CEC RF-06-99<br>0.833 - 0.837<br>2.3 - 3.5<br>0.03 max<br>52 - 54 |
|  |  | USA FED Off Highway<br>EPA 2D 89.330 2004<br>0.840 - 0.865<br>2.0 - 3.2<br>0.03 - 0.2<br>40 - 48   |   |



Performance after 60 hours operation with fuel oil at 40°C at pump inlet.

|  |   |   |  |
|--|---|---|--|
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. For duty cycle refer to Perkins Engines (Peterborough) Limited statement on Product Duty Usage Limitations.<br><br>2. For power and torque data below 1100 rev/min refer to Perkins Engines Limited. | <b>Exhaust Quality Standard</b><br>Smoke:<br>77/537/EEC- Includes FAS.                                    | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b><br><br>Emissions:<br>EU NRMM 97/68/EC Stage 3A.<br>US EPA 40 CFR Part 89 Tier 3. | e11*97/68JA*2004/26*0879* (2300, 2200)<br>PKXL04.4NM2 (2300, 2200) |
|  | <b>Power Standard</b><br>UN/ECE R120  | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b><br>120R-000078 (2300, 2200)  |  |
|  | <b>Auxiliaries fitted to engine:</b><br>Alternator - off load.<br>Balancer - fitted.<br>Fan - not fitted. |   |  |

|   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b>Approved by:</b><br>E. Hughes<br>(Product Manager)<br><br>Date: 7-Jan-2008 |  | <b>Accepted by:</b><br>C. Herring<br>(PE Manager)<br><br>Date: 2-Jan-2008 |  | <b>Issued by:</b><br>J.H. Boorman<br>(Legislation Engineer) |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## Rating Curves Data Sheet

Curve T 3055 Sheet 2

**Note1: Unless otherwise specified, all stated data is for maximum rated speed and 100% load.**

## General Data

|                        |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Engine Model:          | 1104D-44TA       |
| Number Of Cylinders:   | 4                |
| Bore (mm):             | 105.0            |
| Stroke (mm):           | 127.0            |
| Configuration:         | Vertical In Line |
| Displacement (litres): | 4.4              |
| Aspiration:            | Turbocharged     |
| Compression Ratio:     | 18.2 : 1         |
| Combustion Bowl:       | Re-entrant       |

## Fuel System

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Fuel Pump Model:                        | Delphi DP310 |
| Injection Timing (°BTDC) - Static:      |              |
| - Dynamic (needle lift pick-up):        | -3.8         |
| Lift Pump Pressure (Out) (kPa):         |              |
| Fuel Pump Pressure (In) (kPa):          |              |
| Fuel Filter Max Particle Size (micron): |              |
| Fuel Return System Type:                |              |

## Lubrication System

Lubricating Oil Specification: See Engine Specification Manual

## Exhaust System

|                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Exhaust Flow (kg/min):    | 7.89 (15.6 m <sup>3</sup> /min) |
| Exhaust Temperature (°C): | 515 (ATC)                       |

## Cold Start Capability

|   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| Unaided Start Limit (°C):                   | -10                          |
| Aided Start Limit (°C):                     | -25                          |
| Start Aid (Optional):                       | Glowplugs fitted as standard |
| Minimum Cranking Speed (rev/min) - unaided: | Not applicable               |
| - aided:                                    |                              |

## Cooling System

|                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Heat Rejected @ Rated Speed (kW): | 50.0  |
| Heat Rejected @ Peak Torque (kW): | 40.1  |
| Coolant Flow (litres/min):        | 193.0 |
| Thermostat - Start To Open (°C):  | 82    |
| Thermostat - Fully Open (°C):     | 93    |
| Recommended Cap Pressure (kPa):   |       |
| Max Top Tank Pressure (kPa):      |       |

## Air System

|                                    |                                 |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Engine Air Flow (kg/min):          | 7.60 (6.53 m <sup>3</sup> /min) |
| Induction Manifold Pressure (kPa): | 96.4                            |

## Charge Air Cooler System

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Charge Air Cooling System:               | Air-to-Air |
| Max Total Pressure Drop inc Pipes (kPa): | 10.0       |
| Charge Air Cooler Heat Rejection (kW):   | 8.2        |
| Manifold Charge Air Temperature (°C):    | 55.0       |

## Turbocharger

|                       |      |
|-----------------------|------|
| Turbocharger Type:    |      |
| Maximum Altitude (m): | 3000 |

## Performance Data

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Friction Power @ Rated Speed (kW):    |     |
| Friction Power @ Peak Torque (kW):    |     |
| Unboosted Torque @ 800 rev/min (Nm):  | 288 |
| Unboosted Torque @ 1000 rev/min (Nm): | 288 |


For further performance data see table below.

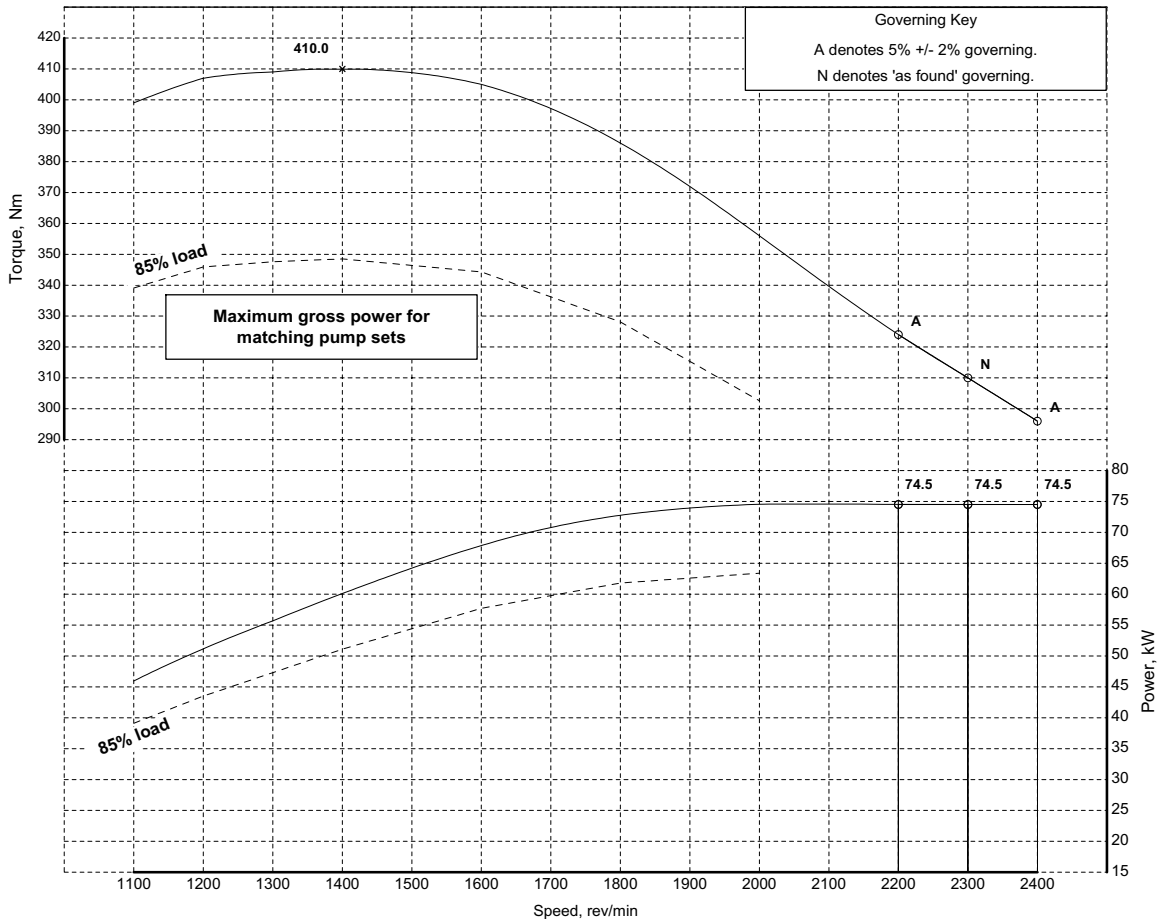
| Performance Data |             |            | Rating Standard: ISO 14396: 2002 |                             |                                     | Further Notes: |
|------------------|-------------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Speed (rev/min)  | Torque (Nm) | Power (kW) | Max Exhaust Back Pressure (kPa)  | Max Inlet Restriction (kPa) | Governing Categories (key on sht 1) |                |
| 2300             | 283         | 68.0       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | A                                   |                |
| 2200             | 295         | 68.0       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | N                                   |                |
| 2000             | 327         | 68.5       |                                  |                             |                                     |                |
| 1800             | 356         | 67.1       |                                  |                             |                                     |                |
| 1600             | 378         | 63.3       |                                  |                             |                                     |                |
| 1400             | 393         | 57.6       |                                  |                             |                                     |                |
| 1200             | 388         | 48.8       |                                  |                             |                                     |                |
| 1100             | 378         | 43.5       |                                  |                             |                                     |                |
|                  |             |            |                                  |                             |                                     |                |
|                  |             |            |                                  |                             |                                     |                |

## Internal References

|                    |            |                |     |                |
|--------------------|------------|----------------|-----|----------------|
| Curve Issue No:    | 5          | DCP Number(s): | TBD | TAN Number:    |
| Curve Issue Date : | 9-Jan-2008 |                |     | FIE EDR Number |

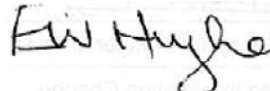


1104D-44TA - T3056, (non-balanced)

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  <p>Perkins Engines Company Limited<br/>©2007 Commercial in Confidence,<br/>proprietary information of<br/>Perkins Engines Company Ltd.</p> | <b>Engine Model:</b><br>1104D-44TA                       | <b>Curve:</b> T 3056<br><b>Issue:</b> 4 <b>Date:</b> 9-Nov-2007  | Sheet 1   |
|  | <b>Development Target -<br/>May be Subject to Change</b> |  |   |
| <b>Rating Standards:</b><br>Production Tolerance On Power Output: +5%, -5%<br>Total Barometric Pressure (kPa): 100<br>Vapour Pressure (kPa): 1<br>Air Inlet Temperature (°C): 25   | ISO 14396: 2002  | <b>Fuel Types:</b><br>Fuel Specification:<br>Density (kg/l @ 15°C):<br>Viscosity (mm <sup>2</sup> /s @ 40°C):<br>Sulphur Content (% mass):<br>Cetane No: | Europe Off Highway<br>CEC RF-06-99<br>0.833 - 0.837<br>2.3 - 3.5<br>0.03 max<br>52 - 54 |
|  |  | USA FED Off Highway<br>EPA 2D 89.330 2004<br>0.840 - 0.865<br>2.0 - 3.2<br>0.03 - 0.2<br>40 - 48   |   |



Performance after 60 hours operation with fuel oil at 40°C at pump inlet.

|  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. For duty cycle refer to Perkins Engines (Peterborough) Limited statement on Product Duty Usage Limitations.<br>2. For power and torque data below 1100 rev/min refer to Perkins Engines Limited.<br>3. Smoke may be higher in some modes of operation than equivalent 1104C rating. For further details refer to section 6 of ESM or contact local Perkins Applications Team.<br><br><b>Auxiliaries fitted to engine:</b><br>Alternator - off load.<br>Balancer - not fitted.<br>Fan - not fitted. | <b>Exhaust Quality Standard</b><br>Smoke:<br>See Note 3.<br><br>Emissions:<br>EU NRMM 97/68/EC Stage 3A.<br>US EPA 40 CFR Part 89 Tier 3. | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b><br>e11*97/68JA*2004/26*0879* (2400, 2300, 2200)<br>PKXL04.4NM2 (2400, 2300, 2200) |  |
|  | <b>Power Standard</b><br>UN/ECE R120  | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b><br>120R-000078 (2400, 2300, 2200)   |  |

|   |   |   |   |  |   |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| <b>Approved by:</b><br>E. Hughes<br>(Product Manager)<br>Date: 8-Nov-2007 |  | <b>Accepted by:</b><br>C. Herring<br>(PE Manager)<br>Date: 8-Nov-2007 |  | <b>Issued by:</b><br>J.H. Booman<br>(Legislation Engineer) |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|

## Rating Curves Data Sheet

Curve T 3056 Sheet 2

**Note1: Unless otherwise specified, all stated data is for maximum rated speed and 100% load.**

## General Data

|                        |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Engine Model:          | 1104D-44TA       |
| Number Of Cylinders:   | 4                |
| Bore (mm):             | 105.0            |
| Stroke (mm):           | 127.0            |
| Configuration:         | Vertical In Line |
| Displacement (litres): | 4.4              |
| Aspiration:            | Turbocharged     |
| Compression Ratio:     | 18.2 : 1         |
| Combustion Bowl:       | Re-entrant       |

## Fuel System

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Fuel Pump Model:                        | Delphi DP310 |
| Injection Timing (°BTDC) - Static:      |              |
| - Dynamic (needle lift pick-up):        | -1.7         |
| Lift Pump Pressure (Out) (kPa):         |              |
| Fuel Pump Pressure (In) (kPa):          |              |
| Fuel Filter Max Particle Size (micron): |              |
| Fuel Return System Type:                |              |

## Lubrication System

Lubricating Oil Specification: See Engine Specification Manual

## Exhaust System

|                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Exhaust Flow (kg/min):    | 8.81 (16.6 m <sup>3</sup> /min) |
| Exhaust Temperature (°C): | 478 (ATC)                       |

## Cold Start Capability

|   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| Unaided Start Limit (°C):                   | -10                          |
| Aided Start Limit (°C):                     | -25                          |
| Start Aid (Optional):                       | Glowplugs fitted as standard |
| Minimum Cranking Speed (rev/min) - unaided: | Not applicable               |
| - aided:                                    |                              |

## Cooling System

|                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Heat Rejected @ Rated Speed (kW): | 46.4  |
| Heat Rejected @ Peak Torque (kW): | 36.6  |
| Coolant Flow (litres/min):        | 201.0 |
| Thermostat - Start To Open (°C):  | 82    |
| Thermostat - Fully Open (°C):     | 93    |
| Recommended Cap Pressure (kPa):   |       |
| Max Top Tank Pressure (kPa):      |       |

## Air System

|                                    |                                 |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Engine Air Flow (kg/min):          | 8.50 (7.30 m <sup>3</sup> /min) |
| Induction Manifold Pressure (kPa): | 102.0                           |

## Charge Air Cooler System

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Charge Air Cooling System:               | Air-to-Air |
| Max Total Pressure Drop inc Pipes (kPa): | 10.0       |
| Charge Air Cooler Heat Rejection (kW):   | 10.4       |
| Manifold Charge Air Temperature (°C):    | 55.0       |

## Turbocharger

|                       |      |
|-----------------------|------|
| Turbocharger Type:    |      |
| Maximum Altitude (m): | 3000 |

## Performance Data

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Friction Power @ Rated Speed (kW):    |     |
| Friction Power @ Peak Torque (kW):    |     |
| Unboosted Torque @ 800 rev/min (Nm):  | 265 |
| Unboosted Torque @ 1000 rev/min (Nm): | 265 |

For further performance data see table below.

| Performance Data |             |            | Rating Standard: ISO 14396: 2002 |                             |                                     | Further Notes: |
|------------------|-------------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Speed (rev/min)  | Torque (Nm) | Power (kW) | Max Exhaust Back Pressure (kPa)  | Max Inlet Restriction (kPa) | Governing Categories (key on sht 1) |                |
| 2400             | 296         | 74.5       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | A                                   |                |
| 2300             | 310         | 74.5       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | N                                   |                |
| 2200             | 324         | 74.5       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | A                                   |                |
| 2000             | 356         | 74.6       | 11.0                             |                             |                                     |                |
| 1800             | 386         | 72.8       | 10.0                             |                             |                                     |                |
| 1600             | 405         | 67.9       | 9.0                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1400             | 410         | 60.1       | 6.5                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1300             | 409         | 55.7       | 5.3                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1200             | 407         | 51.1       | 4.5                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1100             | 399         | 46.0       | 3.5                              |                             |                                     |                |

## Internal References


Curve Issue No: 4 DCP Number(s):  
 Curve Issue Date : 9-Nov-2007

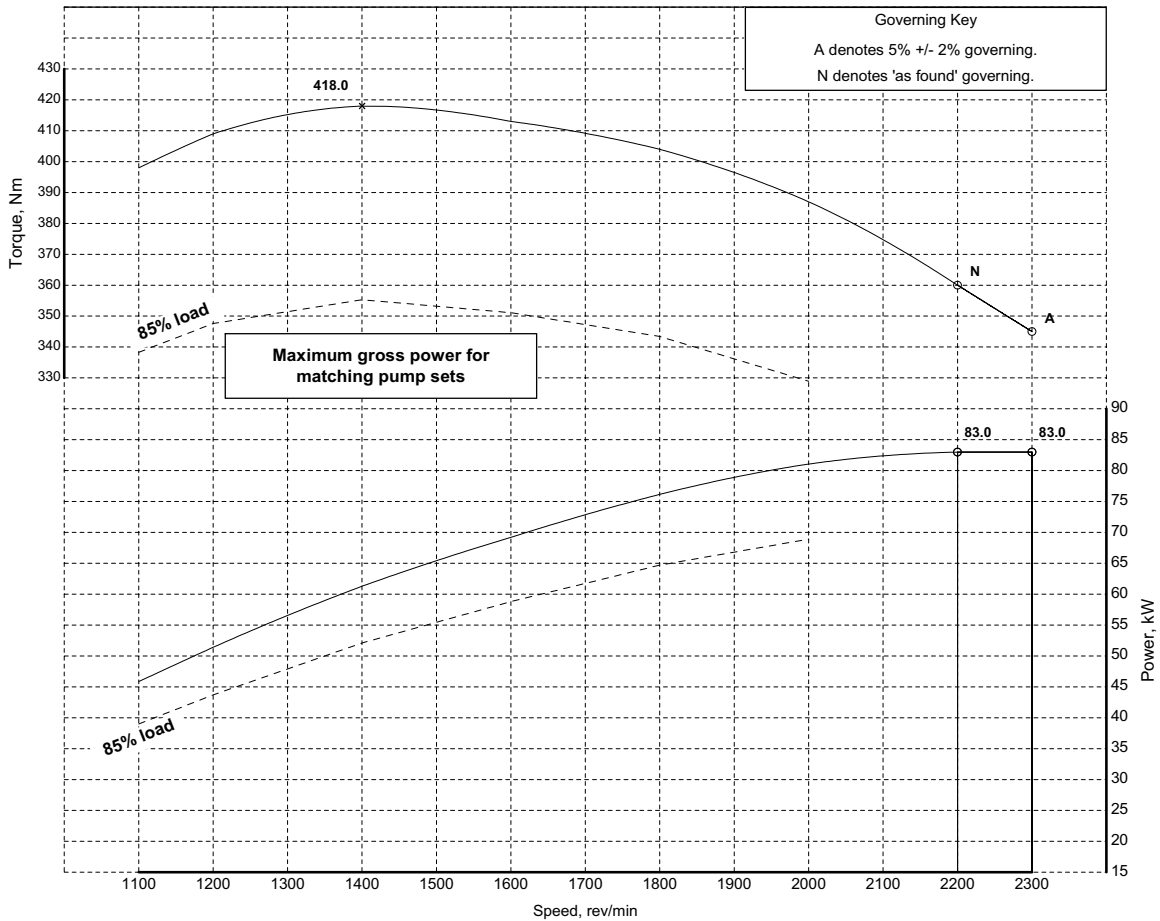
TBD TAN Number:  
 FIE EDR Number



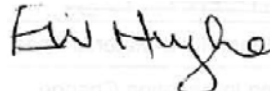


# 1100 Series, 1104D, Mechanical FIE

## 1104D-44TA - T3058, (non-balanced)

|   |  |  |   |
|---|--|--|---|
|  <p><b>Perkins</b><br/>Perkins Engines Company Limited<br/>©2007 Commercial in Confidence,<br/>proprietary information of<br/>Perkins Engines Company Ltd.</p> | <b>Engine Model:</b><br>1104D-44TA                       | <b>Curve:</b> T 3058<br><b>Issue:</b> 6 <b>Date:</b> 9-Nov-2007  | <b>Sheet 1</b>  |
|   | <b>Development Target -<br/>May be Subject to Change</b> |  |   |
| <b>Rating Standards:</b><br>Production Tolerance On Power Output: +5%, -5%<br>Total Barometric Pressure (kPa): 100<br>Vapour Pressure (kPa): 1<br>Air Inlet Temperature (°C): 25  | ISO 14396: 2002  | <b>Fuel Types:</b><br>Fuel Specification:<br>Density (kg/l @ 15°C):<br>Viscosity (mm <sup>2</sup> /s @ 40°C):<br>Sulphur Content (% mass):<br>Cetane No: | Europe Off Highway<br>CEC RF-06-99<br>0.833 - 0.837<br>2.3 - 3.5<br>0.03 max<br>52 - 54 |
|   |  | USA FED Off Highway<br>EPA 2D 89.330 2004<br>0.840 - 0.865<br>2.0 - 3.2<br>0.03 - 0.2<br>40 - 48   |   |



|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. For duty cycle refer to Perkins Engines (Peterborough) Limited statement on Product Duty Usage Limitations.<br>2. For power and torque data below 1100 rev/min refer to Perkins Engines Limited.<br>3. Smoke may be higher in some modes of operation than equivalent 1104C rating. For further details refer to section 6 of ESM or contact local Perkins Applications Team.<br><br><b>Auxiliaries fitted to engine:</b><br>Alternator - off load.<br>Balancer - not fitted.<br>Fan - not fitted. | <b>Exhaust Quality Standard</b><br>Smoke:<br>See Note 3.<br><br>Emissions:<br>EU NRMM 97/68/EC Stage 3A.<br>US EPA 40 CFR Part 89 Tier 3. | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b><br>e11*97/68IA*2004/26*0883* (2300, 2200)<br>PKXL04.4NM1 (2300, 2200) |
|  | <b>Power Standard</b><br>UN/ECE R120  | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b><br>120R-000078 (2300, 2200)   |

|   |   |   |   |  |   |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| <b>Approved by:</b><br>E. Hughes<br>(Product Manager)<br>Date: 8-Nov-2007 |  | <b>Accepted by:</b><br>C. Herring<br>(PE Manager)<br>Date: 8-Nov-2007 |  | <b>Issued by:</b><br>J.H. Booman<br>(Legislation Engineer) |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|

## Rating Curves Data Sheet

Curve T 3058 Sheet 2

**Note1: Unless otherwise specified, all stated data is for maximum rated speed and 100% load.**

## General Data

|                        |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Engine Model:          | 1104D-44TA       |
| Number Of Cylinders:   | 4                |
| Bore (mm):             | 105.0            |
| Stroke (mm):           | 127.0            |
| Configuration:         | Vertical In Line |
| Displacement (litres): | 4.4              |
| Aspiration:            | Turbocharged     |
| Compression Ratio:     | 18.2 : 1         |
| Combustion Bowl:       | Re-entrant       |

## Fuel System

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Fuel Pump Model:                        | Delphi DP310 |
| Injection Timing (°BTDC) - Static:      |              |
| - Dynamic (needle lift pick-up):        | 3.3          |
| Lift Pump Pressure (Out) (kPa):         |              |
| Fuel Pump Pressure (In) (kPa):          |              |
| Fuel Filter Max Particle Size (micron): |              |
| Fuel Return System Type:                |              |

## Lubrication System

Lubricating Oil Specification: See Engine Specification Manual

## Exhaust System

|                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Exhaust Flow (kg/min):    | 8.95 (18.9 m <sup>3</sup> /min) |
| Exhaust Temperature (°C): | 569 (ATC)                       |

## Cold Start Capability

|   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| Unaided Start Limit (°C):                   | -10                          |
| Aided Start Limit (°C):                     | -20                          |
| Start Aid (Optional):                       | Glowplugs fitted as standard |
| Minimum Cranking Speed (rev/min) - unaided: | Not applicable               |
| - aided:                                    |                              |

## Cooling System

|                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Heat Rejected @ Rated Speed (kW): | 51.0  |
| Heat Rejected @ Peak Torque (kW): | 36.9  |
| Coolant Flow (litres/min):        | 254.0 |
| Thermostat - Start To Open (°C):  | 82    |
| Thermostat - Fully Open (°C):     | 95    |
| Recommended Cap Pressure (kPa):   |       |
| Max Top Tank Pressure (kPa):      |       |

## Air System

|                                    |                                 |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Engine Air Flow (kg/min):          | 8.60 (7.39 m <sup>3</sup> /min) |
| Induction Manifold Pressure (kPa): | 115.0                           |

## Charge Air Cooler System

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Charge Air Cooling System:               | Air-to-Air |
| Max Total Pressure Drop inc Pipes (kPa): | 10.0       |
| Charge Air Cooler Heat Rejection (kW):   | 12.0       |
| Manifold Charge Air Temperature (°C):    | 50.0       |

## Turbocharger

|                       |                             |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Turbocharger Type:    | Garrett GT25 with wastegate |
| Maximum Altitude (m): | 3000                        |

## Performance Data

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Friction Power @ Rated Speed (kW):    |     |
| Friction Power @ Peak Torque (kW):    |     |
| Unboosted Torque @ 800 rev/min (Nm):  | 250 |
| Unboosted Torque @ 1000 rev/min (Nm): | 250 |


For further performance data see table below.

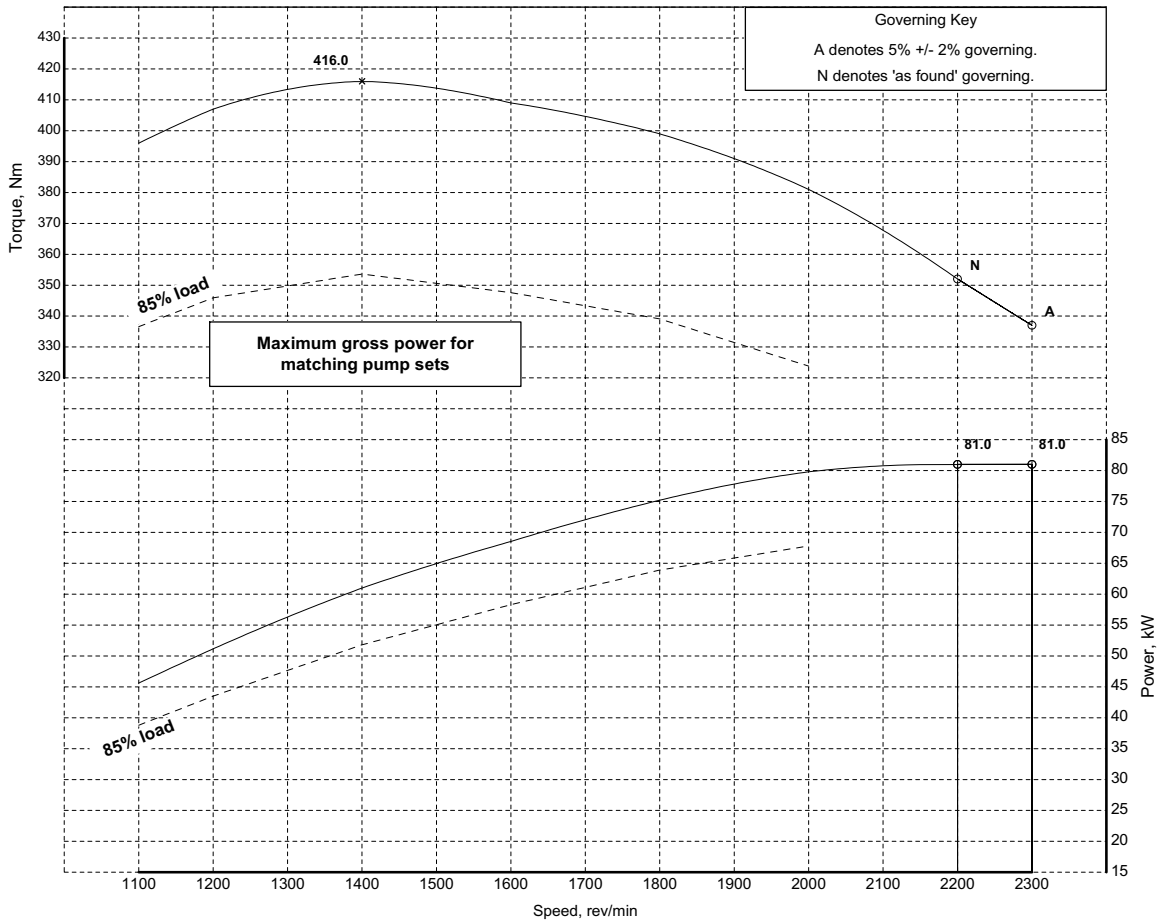
| Performance Data |             |            | Rating Standard: ISO 14396: 2002 |                             |                                     | Further Notes: |
|------------------|-------------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Speed (rev/min)  | Torque (Nm) | Power (kW) | Max Exhaust Back Pressure (kPa)  | Max Inlet Restriction (kPa) | Governing Categories (key on sht 1) |                |
| 2300             | 345         | 83.0       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | A                                   |                |
| 2200             | 360         | 83.0       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | N                                   |                |
| 2000             | 387         | 81.1       | 12.3                             |                             |                                     |                |
| 1800             | 404         | 76.2       | 10.1                             |                             |                                     |                |
| 1600             | 413         | 69.2       | 8.3                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1400             | 418         | 61.3       | 6.4                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1200             | 409         | 51.4       | 4.6                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1100             | 398         | 45.8       | 4.0                              |                             |                                     |                |

## Internal References

|                    |            |                |           |             |
|--------------------|------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|
| Curve Issue No:    | 6          | DCP Number(s): | ECR002775 | TAN Number: |
| Curve Issue Date : | 9-Nov-2007 | FIE EDR Number |           |             |

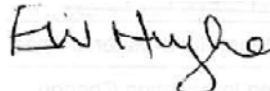


1104D-44TA - T3059, (balanced)

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  <p>Perkins Engines Company Limited<br/>©2007 Commercial in Confidence,<br/>proprietary information of<br/>Perkins Engines Company Ltd.</p> | <b>Engine Model:</b><br>1104D-44TA                       | <b>Curve:</b> T 3059<br><b>Issue:</b> 5 <b>Date:</b> 9-Nov-2007  | Sheet 1   |
|  | <b>Development Target -<br/>May be Subject to Change</b> |  |   |
| <b>Rating Standards:</b><br>Production Tolerance On Power Output: +5%, -5%<br>Total Barometric Pressure (kPa): 100<br>Vapour Pressure (kPa): 1<br>Air Inlet Temperature (°C): 25   | ISO 14396: 2002  | <b>Fuel Types:</b><br>Fuel Specification:<br>Density (kg/l @ 15°C):<br>Viscosity (mm <sup>2</sup> /s @ 40°C):<br>Sulphur Content (% mass):<br>Cetane No: | Europe Off Highway<br>CEC RF-06-99<br>0.833 - 0.837<br>2.3 - 3.5<br>0.03 max<br>52 - 54 |
|  |  | USA FED Off Highway<br>EPA 2D 89.330 2004<br>0.840 - 0.865<br>2.0 - 3.2<br>0.03 - 0.2<br>40 - 48   |   |



Performance after 60 hours operation with fuel oil at 40°C at pump inlet.

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. For duty cycle refer to Perkins Engines (Peterborough) Limited statement on Product Duty Usage Limitations.<br>2. For power and torque data below 1100 rev/min refer to Perkins Engines Limited.<br>3. Smoke may be higher in some modes of operation than equivalent 1104C rating. For further details refer to section 6 of ESM or contact local Perkins Applications Team.<br><br><b>Auxiliaries fitted to engine:</b><br>Alternator - off load.<br>Balancer - fitted.<br>Fan - not fitted. | <b>Exhaust Quality Standard</b><br><b>Smoke:</b><br>See Note 3.<br>77/537/EEC- Includes FAS.<br><br><b>Emissions:</b><br>EU NRMM 97/68/EC Stage 3A.<br>US EPA 40 CFR Part 89 Tier 3. | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b><br><br>e11*97/68IA*2004/26*0883* (2300, 2200)<br>PKXL04.4NM1 (2300, 2200) |
|  | <b>Power Standard</b><br>UN/ECE R120   | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b><br>120R-000078 (2300, 2200)   |

|   |   |   |   |  |   |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| <b>Approved by:</b><br>E. Hughes<br>(Product Manager)<br>Date: 8-Nov-2007 |  | <b>Accepted by:</b><br>C. Herring<br>(PE Manager)<br>Date: 8-Nov-2007 |  | <b>Issued by:</b><br>J.H. Booman<br>(Legislation Engineer) |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|

## Rating Curves Data Sheet

Curve T 3059 Sheet 2

**Note1: Unless otherwise specified, all stated data is for maximum rated speed and 100% load.**

## General Data

|                        |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Engine Model:          | 1104D-44TA       |
| Number Of Cylinders:   | 4                |
| Bore (mm):             | 105.0            |
| Stroke (mm):           | 127.0            |
| Configuration:         | Vertical In Line |
| Displacement (litres): | 4.4              |
| Aspiration:            | Turbocharged     |
| Compression Ratio:     | 18.2 : 1         |
| Combustion Bowl:       | Re-entrant       |

## Fuel System

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Fuel Pump Model:                        | Delphi DP310 |
| Injection Timing (°BTDC) - Static:      |              |
| - Dynamic (needle lift pick-up):        | 3.3          |
| Lift Pump Pressure (Out) (kPa):         |              |
| Fuel Pump Pressure (In) (kPa):          |              |
| Fuel Filter Max Particle Size (micron): |              |
| Fuel Return System Type:                |              |

## Lubrication System

|                                |                                 |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Lubricating Oil Specification: | See Engine Specification Manual |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|

## Exhaust System

|                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Exhaust Flow (kg/min):    | 8.96 (18.9 m <sup>3</sup> /min) |
| Exhaust Temperature (°C): | 569 (ATC)                       |

## Cold Start Capability

|   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| Unaided Start Limit (°C):                   | -10                          |
| Aided Start Limit (°C):                     | -20                          |
| Start Aid (Optional):                       | Glowplugs fitted as standard |
| Minimum Cranking Speed (rev/min) - unaided: | Not applicable               |
| - aided:                                    |                              |

## Cooling System

|                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Heat Rejected @ Rated Speed (kW): | 51.0  |
| Heat Rejected @ Peak Torque (kW): | 36.9  |
| Coolant Flow (litres/min):        | 254.0 |
| Thermostat - Start To Open (°C):  | 82    |
| Thermostat - Fully Open (°C):     | 93    |
| Recommended Cap Pressure (kPa):   |       |
| Max Top Tank Pressure (kPa):      |       |

## Air System

|                                    |                                 |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Engine Air Flow (kg/min):          | 8.61 (7.40 m <sup>3</sup> /min) |
| Induction Manifold Pressure (kPa): | 115.0                           |

## Charge Air Cooler System

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Charge Air Cooling System:               | Air-to-Air |
| Max Total Pressure Drop inc Pipes (kPa): | 10.0       |
| Charge Air Cooler Heat Rejection (kW):   | 12.0       |
| Manifold Charge Air Temperature (°C):    | 50.0       |

## Turbocharger

|                       |                             |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Turbocharger Type:    | Garrett GT25 with wastegate |
| Maximum Altitude (m): | 3000                        |

## Performance Data

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Friction Power @ Rated Speed (kW):    |     |
| Friction Power @ Peak Torque (kW):    |     |
| Unboosted Torque @ 800 rev/min (Nm):  | 248 |
| Unboosted Torque @ 1000 rev/min (Nm): | 248 |

For further performance data see table below.


| Performance Data |             |            | Rating Standard: ISO 14396: 2002 |                             |                                     | Further Notes: |
|------------------|-------------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Speed (rev/min)  | Torque (Nm) | Power (kW) | Max Exhaust Back Pressure (kPa)  | Max Inlet Restriction (kPa) | Governing Categories (key on sht 1) |                |
| 2300             | 337         | 81.0       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | A                                   |                |
| 2200             | 352         | 81.0       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | N                                   |                |
| 2000             | 381         | 79.8       | 13.0                             |                             |                                     |                |
| 1800             | 399         | 75.2       | 10.0                             |                             |                                     |                |
| 1600             | 409         | 68.5       | 8.6                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1400             | 416         | 61.0       | 6.9                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1200             | 407         | 51.1       | 4.7                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1100             | 396         | 45.6       | 4.0                              |                             |                                     |                |

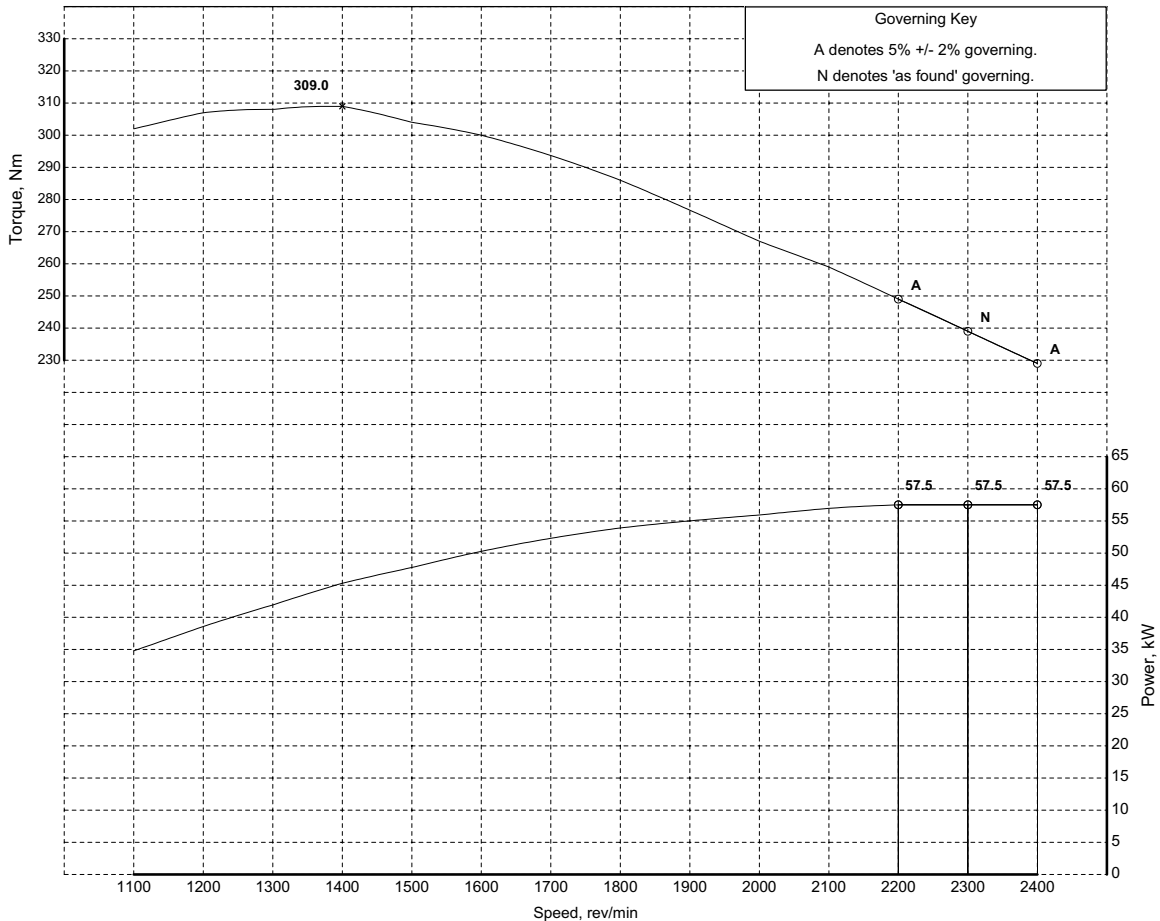
## Internal References

|                    |            |                |           |             |
|--------------------|------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|
| Curve Issue No:    | 5          | DCP Number(s): | ECR002775 | TAN Number: |
| Curve Issue Date : | 9-Nov-2007 | FIE EDR Number |           |             |

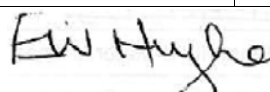
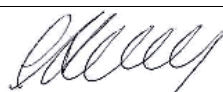
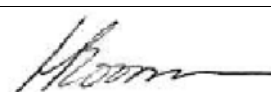
# 1100 Series, 1104D, Mechanical FIE

## 1104D-44T - T3060, (non-balanced)

|  |  |   |                |
|--|--|---|----------------|
|  <p>Perkins Engines Company Limited<br/>©2007 Commercial in Confidence,<br/>proprietary information of<br/>Perkins Engines Company Ltd.</p> | <b>Engine Model:</b><br>1104D-44T  | <b>Curve:</b> T 3060<br><b>Issue:</b> 4 <b>Date:</b> 9-Nov-2007 | <b>Sheet 1</b> |
|  | <b>Development Target -<br/>May be Subject to Change</b>   |   |                |
| <b>Rating Standards:</b><br>ISO 14396: 2002<br>Production Tolerance On Power Output: +5%, -5%<br>Total Barometric Pressure (kPa): 100<br>Vapour Pressure (kPa): 1<br>Air Inlet Temperature (°C): 25                          | <b>Fuel Types:</b><br>Europe Off Highway    USA FED Off Highway<br>Fuel Specification: CEC RF-06-99    EPA 2D 89.330 2004<br>Density (kg/l @ 15°C): 0.833 - 0.837    0.840 - 0.865<br>Viscosity (mm <sup>2</sup> /s @ 40°C): 2.3 - 3.5    2.0 - 3.2<br>Sulphur Content (% mass): 0.03 max    0.03 - 0.2<br>Cetane No: 52 - 54    40 - 48 |   |                |



Performance after 60 hours operation with fuel oil at 40°C at pump inlet.

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. For duty cycle refer to Perkins Engines (Peterborough) Limited statement on Product Duty Usage Limitations.<br><br>2. For power and torque data below 1100 rev/min refer to Perkins Engines Limited.<br><br>3. Smoke may be higher in some modes of operation than equivalent 1104C rating. For further details refer to section 6 of ESM or contact local Perkins Applications Team.<br><br><b>Auxiliaries fitted to engine:</b><br>Alternator - off load.<br>Balancer - not fitted.<br>Fan - not fitted. | <b>Exhaust Quality Standard</b><br><b>Smoke:</b><br>See Note 3.   | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b><br>EU NRMM 97/68/EC Stage 3A.<br>US EPA 40 CFR Part 89 Tier 3.   |
|  | <b>Power Standard</b><br>UN/ECE R120  | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b><br>e11*97/68JA*2004/26*0884* (2400, 2300, 2200)<br>PKXL04.4NL1 (2400, 2300, 2200)                        |
| <b>Approved by:</b><br>E. Hughes<br>(Product Manager)   | <b>Accepted by:</b><br>C. Herring<br>(PE Manager)  | <b>Issued by:</b><br>J.H. Boorman<br>(Legislation Engineer)  |
| <b>Date:</b> 8-Nov-2007  | <b>Date:</b> 8-Nov-2007   |   |

## Rating Curves Data Sheet

Curve T 3060 Sheet 2

**Note1: Unless otherwise specified, all stated data is for maximum rated speed and 100% load.**

## General Data

|                        |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Engine Model:          | 1104D-44T        |
| Number Of Cylinders:   | 4                |
| Bore (mm):             | 105.0            |
| Stroke (mm):           | 127.0            |
| Configuration:         | Vertical In Line |
| Displacement (litres): | 4.4              |
| Aspiration:            | Turbocharged     |
| Compression Ratio:     | 18.2 : 1         |
| Combustion Bowl:       | Re-entrant       |

## Fuel System

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Fuel Pump Model:                        | Delphi DP310 |
| Injection Timing (°BTDC) - Static:      |              |
| - Dynamic (needle lift pick-up):        |              |
| Lift Pump Pressure (Out) (kPa):         |              |
| Fuel Pump Pressure (In) (kPa):          |              |
| Fuel Filter Max Particle Size (micron): |              |
| Fuel Return System Type:                |              |

## Lubrication System

Lubricating Oil Specification: See Engine Specification Manual

## Exhaust System

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Exhaust Flow (kg/min):    | 6.96 (13.5 m³/min) |
| Exhaust Temperature (°C): | 500 (ATC)          |

## Cold Start Capability

|   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| Unaided Start Limit (°C):                   | -10                          |
| Aided Start Limit (°C):                     | -25                          |
| Start Aid (Optional):                       | Glowplugs fitted as standard |
| Minimum Cranking Speed (rev/min) - unaided: | Not applicable               |
| - aided:                                    |                              |

## Cooling System

|                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Heat Rejected @ Rated Speed (kW): | 43.6  |
| Heat Rejected @ Peak Torque (kW): | 31.3  |
| Coolant Flow (litres/min):        | 201.0 |
| Thermostat - Start To Open (°C):  | 82    |
| Thermostat - Fully Open (°C):     | 93    |
| Recommended Cap Pressure (kPa):   |       |
| Max Top Tank Pressure (kPa):      |       |

## Air System

|                                    |                    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Engine Air Flow (kg/min):          | 6.71 (5.76 m³/min) |
| Induction Manifold Pressure (kPa): | 91.6               |

## Charge Air Cooler System

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| Charge Air Cooling System:               | Not applicable |
| Max Total Pressure Drop inc Pipes (kPa): | Not applicable |
| Charge Air Cooler Heat Rejection (kW):   | Not applicable |
| Manifold Charge Air Temperature (°C):    | Not applicable |

## Turbocharger

|                       |      |
|-----------------------|------|
| Turbocharger Type:    |      |
| Maximum Altitude (m): | 3000 |

## Performance Data

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Friction Power @ Rated Speed (kW):    |     |
| Friction Power @ Peak Torque (kW):    |     |
| Unboosted Torque @ 800 rev/min (Nm):  | 240 |
| Unboosted Torque @ 1000 rev/min (Nm): | 240 |

For further performance data see table below.


| Performance Data |             |            | Rating Standard: ISO 14396: 2002 |                             |                                     | Further Notes: |
|------------------|-------------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Speed (rev/min)  | Torque (Nm) | Power (kW) | Max Exhaust Back Pressure (kPa)  | Max Inlet Restriction (kPa) | Governing Categories (key on sht 1) |                |
| 2400             | 229         | 57.5       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | A                                   |                |
| 2300             | 239         | 57.5       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | N                                   |                |
| 2200             | 249         | 57.5       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | A                                   |                |
| 2100             | 259         | 57.0       |                                  |                             |                                     |                |
| 2000             | 267         | 55.9       |                                  |                             |                                     |                |
| 1800             | 286         | 53.9       |                                  |                             |                                     |                |
| 1600             | 300         | 50.3       |                                  |                             |                                     |                |
| 1500             | 304         | 47.8       |                                  |                             |                                     |                |
| 1400             | 309         | 45.3       | 7.3                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1300             | 308         | 41.9       |                                  |                             |                                     |                |
| 1200             | 307         | 38.6       |                                  |                             |                                     |                |
| 1100             | 302         | 34.8       |                                  |                             |                                     |                |

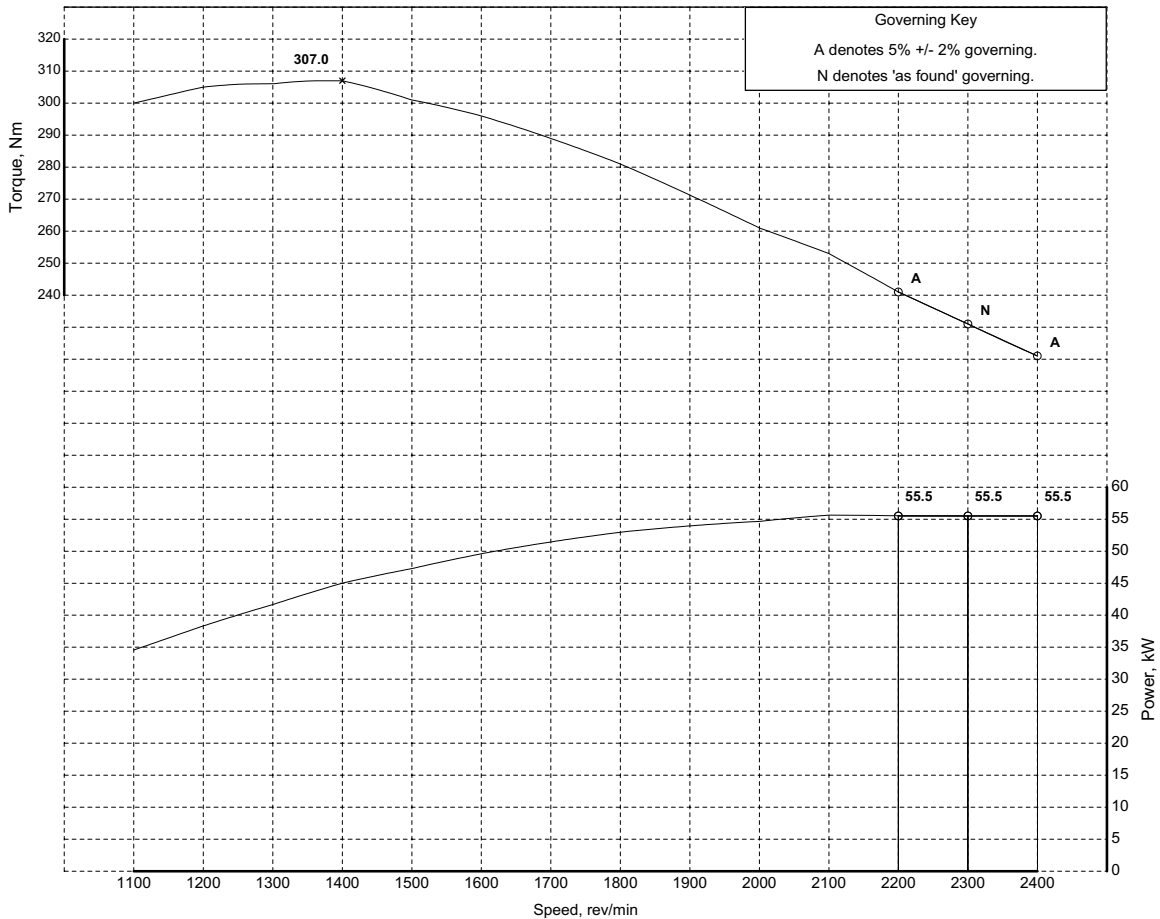
## Internal References

|                    |            |                |           |             |
|--------------------|------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|
| Curve Issue No:    | 4          | DCP Number(s): | ECR002775 | TAN Number: |
| Curve Issue Date : | 9-Nov-2007 | FIE EDR Number |           |             |

# 1100 Series, 1104D, Mechanical FIE

## 1104D-44T - T3061, (balanced)

|  |  |   |                |
|--|--|---|----------------|
|  <p>Perkins Engines Company Limited<br/>©2007 Commercial in Confidence,<br/>proprietary information of<br/>Perkins Engines Company Ltd.</p> | <b>Engine Model:</b><br>1104D-44T  | <b>Curve:</b> T 3061<br><b>Issue:</b> 4 <b>Date:</b> 9-Nov-2007 | <b>Sheet 1</b> |
|  | <b>Development Target -<br/>May be Subject to Change</b>   |   |                |
| <b>Rating Standards:</b><br>ISO 14396: 2002<br>Production Tolerance On Power Output: +5%, -5%<br>Total Barometric Pressure (kPa): 100<br>Vapour Pressure (kPa): 1<br>Air Inlet Temperature (°C): 25                          | <b>Fuel Types:</b><br>Europe Off Highway    USA FED Off Highway<br>Fuel Specification: CEC RF-06-99    EPA 2D 89.330 2004<br>Density (kg/l @ 15°C): 0.833 - 0.837    0.840 - 0.865<br>Viscosity (mm <sup>2</sup> /s @ 40°C): 2.3 - 3.5    2.0 - 3.2<br>Sulphur Content (% mass): 0.03 max    0.03 - 0.2<br>Cetane No: 52 - 54    40 - 48 |   |                |



Performance after 60 hours operation with fuel oil at 40°C at pump inlet.

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. For duty cycle refer to Perkins Engines (Peterborough) Limited statement on Product Duty Usage Limitations.<br>2. For power and torque data below 1100 rev/min refer to Perkins Engines Limited.<br>3. Smoke may be higher in some modes of operation than equivalent 1104C rating. For further details refer to section 6 of ESM or contact local Perkins Applications Team.<br><br><b>Auxiliaries fitted to engine:</b><br>Alternator - off load.<br>Balancer - fitted.<br>Fan - not fitted. | <b>Exhaust Quality Standard</b><br><b>Smoke:</b><br>See Note 3.<br>77/537/EEC- Includes FAS.<br><b>Emissions:</b><br>EU NRMM 97/68/EC Stage 3A.<br>US EPA 40 CFR Part 89 Tier 3. | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b><br>e11*97/68JA*2004/26*0884* (2400, 2300, 2200)<br>PKXL04.4NL1 (2400, 2300, 2200) |
|  | <b>Power Standard</b><br>UN/ECE R120   | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b><br>120R-000079 (2400, 2300, 2200)   |

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <b>Approved by:</b><br>E. Hughes<br>(Product Manager)<br>Date: 8-Nov-2007 | <b>Accepted by:</b><br>C. Herring<br>(PE Manager)<br>Date: 8-Nov-2007 | <b>Issued by:</b><br>J.H. Booman<br>(Legislation Engineer) |
|---|---|--|

## Rating Curves Data Sheet

Curve T 3061 Sheet 2

**Note1: Unless otherwise specified, all stated data is for maximum rated speed and 100% load.**

## General Data

|                        |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Engine Model:          | 1104D-44T        |
| Number Of Cylinders:   | 4                |
| Bore (mm):             | 105.0            |
| Stroke (mm):           | 127.0            |
| Configuration:         | Vertical In Line |
| Displacement (litres): | 4.4              |
| Aspiration:            | Turbocharged     |
| Compression Ratio:     | 18.2 : 1         |
| Combustion Bowl:       | Re-entrant       |

## Fuel System

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Fuel Pump Model:                        | Delphi DP310 |
| Injection Timing (°BTDC) - Static:      |              |
| - Dynamic (needle lift pick-up):        |              |
| Lift Pump Pressure (Out) (kPa):         |              |
| Fuel Pump Pressure (In) (kPa):          |              |
| Fuel Filter Max Particle Size (micron): |              |
| Fuel Return System Type:                |              |

## Lubrication System

|                                |                                 |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Lubricating Oil Specification: | See Engine Specification Manual |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|

## Exhaust System

|                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Exhaust Flow (kg/min):    | 6.96 (13.5 m <sup>3</sup> /min) |
| Exhaust Temperature (°C): | 500 (ATC)                       |

## Cold Start Capability

|   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| Unaided Start Limit (°C):                   | -10                          |
| Aided Start Limit (°C):                     | -25                          |
| Start Aid (Optional):                       | Glowplugs fitted as standard |
| Minimum Cranking Speed (rev/min) - unaided: | Not applicable               |
| - aided:                                    |                              |

## Cooling System

|                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Heat Rejected @ Rated Speed (kW): | 43.6  |
| Heat Rejected @ Peak Torque (kW): | 31.3  |
| Coolant Flow (litres/min):        | 201.0 |
| Thermostat - Start To Open (°C):  | 82    |
| Thermostat - Fully Open (°C):     | 93    |
| Recommended Cap Pressure (kPa):   |       |
| Max Top Tank Pressure (kPa):      |       |

## Air System

|                                    |                                 |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Engine Air Flow (kg/min):          | 6.71 (5.76 m <sup>3</sup> /min) |
| Induction Manifold Pressure (kPa): | 90.0                            |

## Charge Air Cooler System

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| Charge Air Cooling System:               | Not applicable |
| Max Total Pressure Drop inc Pipes (kPa): | Not applicable |
| Charge Air Cooler Heat Rejection (kW):   | Not applicable |
| Manifold Charge Air Temperature (°C):    | Not applicable |

## Turbocharger

|                       |      |
|-----------------------|------|
| Turbocharger Type:    |      |
| Maximum Altitude (m): | 3000 |

## Performance Data

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Friction Power @ Rated Speed (kW):    |     |
| Friction Power @ Peak Torque (kW):    |     |
| Unboosted Torque @ 800 rev/min (Nm):  | 238 |
| Unboosted Torque @ 1000 rev/min (Nm): | 238 |

For further performance data see table below.

| Performance Data |             |            | Rating Standard: ISO 14396: 2002 |                             |                                     | Further Notes: |
|------------------|-------------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Speed (rev/min)  | Torque (Nm) | Power (kW) | Max Exhaust Back Pressure (kPa)  | Max Inlet Restriction (kPa) | Governing Categories (key on sht 1) |                |
| 2400             | 221         | 55.5       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | A                                   |                |
| 2300             | 231         | 55.5       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | N                                   |                |
| 2200             | 241         | 55.5       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | A                                   |                |
| 2100             | 253         | 55.6       |                                  |                             |                                     |                |
| 2000             | 261         | 54.7       |                                  |                             |                                     |                |
| 1800             | 281         | 53.0       |                                  |                             |                                     |                |
| 1600             | 296         | 49.6       |                                  |                             |                                     |                |
| 1500             | 301         | 47.3       |                                  |                             |                                     |                |
| 1400             | 307         | 45.0       |                                  |                             |                                     |                |
| 1300             | 306         | 41.7       |                                  |                             |                                     |                |
| 1200             | 305         | 38.3       |                                  |                             |                                     |                |
| 1100             | 300         | 34.6       |                                  |                             |                                     |                |


## Internal References

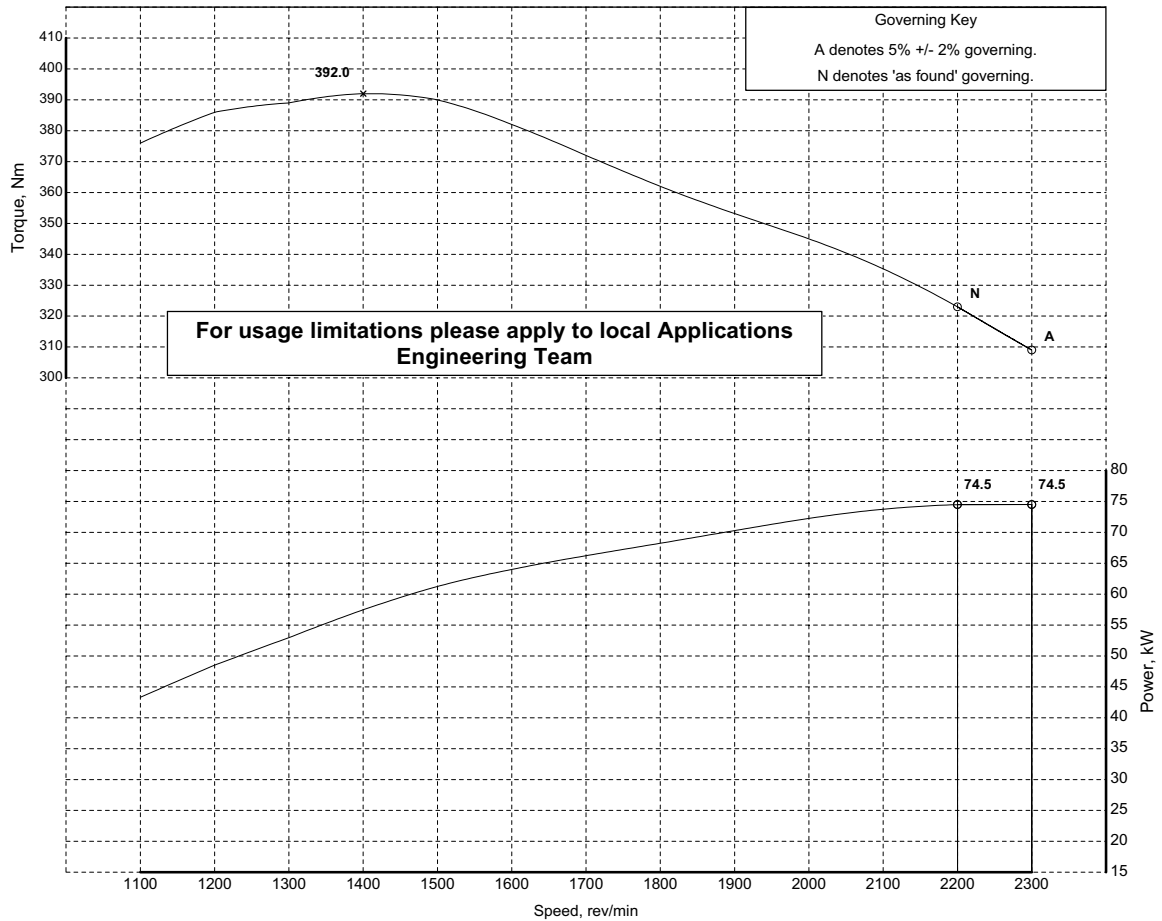
|                    |            |                |           |             |  |
|--------------------|------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--|
| Curve Issue No:    | 4          | DCP Number(s): | ECR002775 | TAN Number: |  |
| Curve Issue Date : | 9-Nov-2007 | FIE EDR Number |           |             |  |



# 1100 Series, 1104D, Mechanical FIE

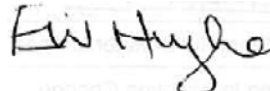

## 1104D-44T - T3066, (non-balanced)

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  <p>Perkins Engines Company Limited<br/>©2007 Commercial in Confidence,<br/>proprietary information of<br/>Perkins Engines Company Ltd.</p> | <b>Engine Model:</b><br>1104D-44T                        | <b>Curve:</b> T 3066<br><b>Issue:</b> 4 <b>Date:</b> 9-Nov-2007  | <b>Sheet 1</b>   |
|  | <b>Development Target -<br/>May be Subject to Change</b> |  |  |
| <b>Rating Standards:</b><br>Production Tolerance On Power Output: +5%, -5%<br>Total Barometric Pressure (kPa): 100<br>Vapour Pressure (kPa): 1<br>Air Inlet Temperature (°C): 25   | ISO 14396: 2002  | <b>Fuel Types:</b><br>Fuel Specification: CEC RF-06-99<br>Density (kg/l @ 15°C): 0.833 - 0.837<br>Viscosity (mm <sup>2</sup> /s @ 40°C): 2.3 - 3.5<br>Sulphur Content (% mass): 0.03 max<br>Cetane No: 52 - 54 | Europe Off Highway<br>USA FED Off Highway<br>EPA 2D 89.330 2004<br>0.840 - 0.865<br>2.0 - 3.2<br>0.03 - 0.2<br>40 - 48 |



Performance after 60 hours operation with fuel oil at 40°C at pump inlet.

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. For duty cycle refer to Perkins Engines (Peterborough) Limited statement on Product Duty Usage Limitations.<br>2. For power and torque data below 1100 rev/min refer to Perkins Engines Limited.<br>3. Smoke may be higher in some modes of operation than equivalent 1104C rating. For further details refer to section 6 of ESM or contact local Perkins Applications Team.<br><br><b>Auxiliaries fitted to engine:</b><br>Alternator - off load.<br>Balancer - not fitted.<br>Fan - not fitted. | <b>Exhaust Quality Standard</b><br>Smoke:<br>See Note 3.<br><br>Emissions:<br>EU NRMM 97/68/EC Stage 3A.<br>US EPA 40 CFR Part 89 Tier 3. | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b><br>e11*97/68JA*2004/26*0884* (2300, 2200)<br>PKXL04.4NL1 (2300, 2200) |
|  | <b>Power Standard</b><br>UN/ECE R120  | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b><br>120R-000079 (2300, 2200)   |

|   |   |   |   |  |   |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| <b>Approved by:</b><br>E. Hughes<br>(Product Manager)<br>Date: 8-Nov-2007 |  | <b>Accepted by:</b><br>C. Herring<br>(PE Manager)<br>Date: 8-Nov-2007 |  | <b>Issued by:</b><br>J.H. Booman<br>(Legislation Engineer) |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|

## Rating Curves Data Sheet

Curve T 3066 Sheet 2

**Note1: Unless otherwise specified, all stated data is for maximum rated speed and 100% load.**

## General Data

|                        |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Engine Model:          | 1104D-44T        |
| Number Of Cylinders:   | 4                |
| Bore (mm):             | 105.0            |
| Stroke (mm):           | 127.0            |
| Configuration:         | Vertical In Line |
| Displacement (litres): | 4.4              |
| Aspiration:            | Turbocharged     |
| Compression Ratio:     | 18.2 : 1         |
| Combustion Bowl:       | Re-entrant       |

## Fuel System

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Fuel Pump Model:                        | Delphi DP310 |
| Injection Timing (°BTDC) - Static:      |              |
| - Dynamic (needle lift pick-up):        | 0.1          |
| Lift Pump Pressure (Out) (kPa):         |              |
| Fuel Pump Pressure (In) (kPa):          |              |
| Fuel Filter Max Particle Size (micron): |              |
| Fuel Return System Type:                |              |

## Lubrication System

|                                |                                 |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Lubricating Oil Specification: | See Engine Specification Manual |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|

## Exhaust System

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Exhaust Flow (kg/min):    | 7.70 (16.2 m³/min) |
| Exhaust Temperature (°C): | 569 (ATC)          |

## Cold Start Capability

|   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| Unaided Start Limit (°C):                   | -10                          |
| Aided Start Limit (°C):                     | -25                          |
| Start Aid (Optional):                       | Glowplugs fitted as standard |
| Minimum Cranking Speed (rev/min) - unaided: | Not applicable               |
| - aided:                                    |                              |

## Cooling System

|                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Heat Rejected @ Rated Speed (kW): | 54.1  |
| Heat Rejected @ Peak Torque (kW): | 41.1  |
| Coolant Flow (litres/min):        | 193.0 |
| Thermostat - Start To Open (°C):  | 82    |
| Thermostat - Fully Open (°C):     | 93    |
| Recommended Cap Pressure (kPa):   |       |
| Max Top Tank Pressure (kPa):      |       |

## Air System

|                                    |                    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Engine Air Flow (kg/min):          | 7.38 (6.34 m³/min) |
| Induction Manifold Pressure (kPa): | 122.0              |

## Charge Air Cooler System

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| Charge Air Cooling System:               | Not applicable |
| Max Total Pressure Drop inc Pipes (kPa): | Not applicable |
| Charge Air Cooler Heat Rejection (kW):   | Not applicable |
| Manifold Charge Air Temperature (°C):    | Not applicable |

## Turbocharger

|                       |                             |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Turbocharger Type:    | Garrett GT25 with wastegate |
| Maximum Altitude (m): | 2250                        |

## Performance Data

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Friction Power @ Rated Speed (kW):    |     |
| Friction Power @ Peak Torque (kW):    |     |
| Unboosted Torque @ 800 rev/min (Nm):  | 240 |
| Unboosted Torque @ 1000 rev/min (Nm): | 240 |

For further performance data see table below.


| Performance Data |             |            | Rating Standard: ISO 14396: 2002 |                             |                                     | Further Notes:<br>For usage limitations please apply to local Applications Engineering team. |
|------------------|-------------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Speed (rev/min)  | Torque (Nm) | Power (kW) | Max Exhaust Back Pressure (kPa)  | Max Inlet Restriction (kPa) | Governing Categories (key on sht 1) |  |
| 2300             | 309         | 74.5       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | A                                   |  |
| 2200             | 323         | 74.5       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | N                                   |  |
| 2000             | 345         | 72.3       | 12.2                             |                             |                                     |  |
| 1800             | 362         | 68.2       | 11.2                             |                             |                                     |  |
| 1700             | 372         | 66.2       | 11.0                             |                             |                                     |  |
| 1600             | 382         | 64.0       | 9.8                              |                             |                                     |  |
| 1500             | 390         | 61.3       | 8.7                              |                             |                                     |  |
| 1400             | 392         | 57.5       | 7.6                              |                             |                                     |  |
| 1300             | 389         | 53.0       | 6.4                              |                             |                                     |  |
| 1200             | 386         | 48.5       | 5.3                              |                             |                                     |  |
| 1100             | 376         | 43.3       | 4.3                              |                             |                                     |  |

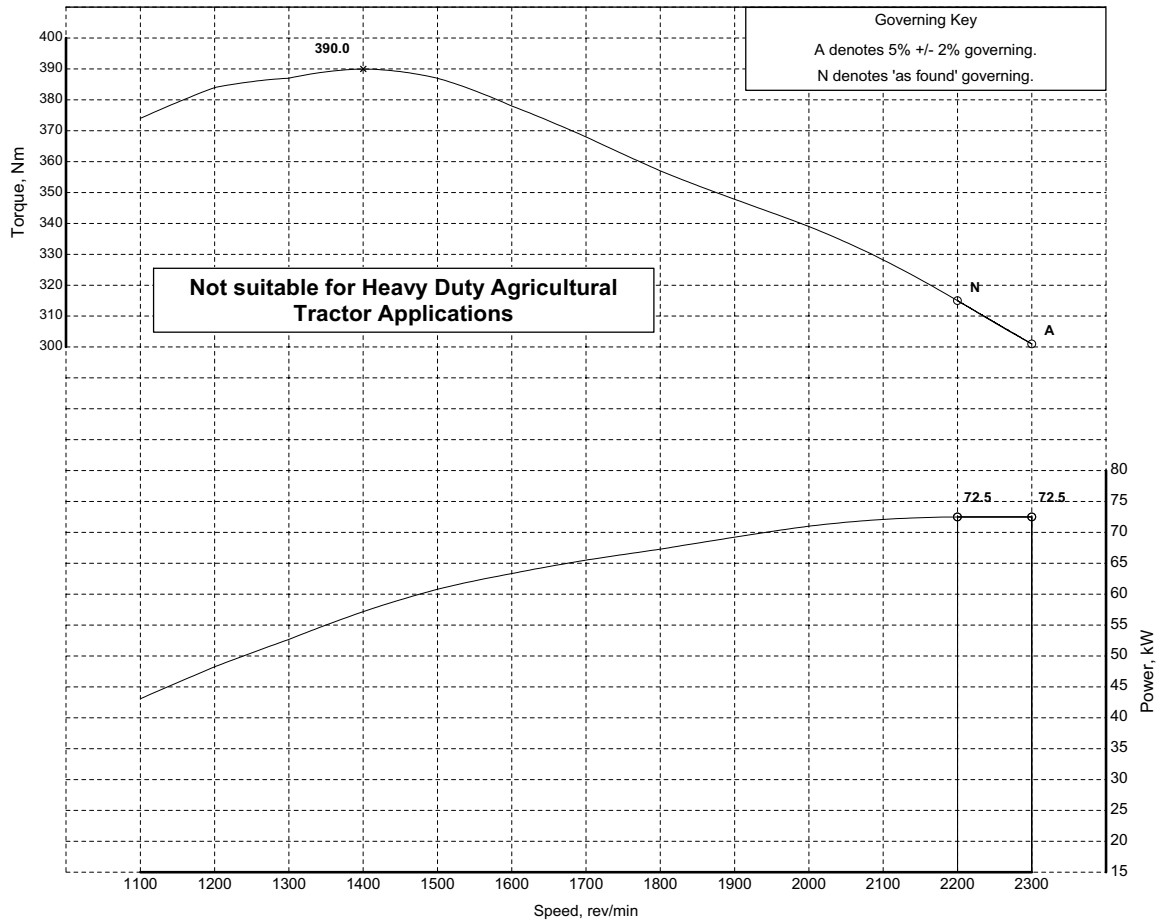
## Internal References

|                    |            |                |           |             |  |
|--------------------|------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--|
| Curve Issue No:    | 4          | DCP Number(s): | ECR002775 | TAN Number: |  |
| Curve Issue Date : | 9-Nov-2007 | FIE EDR Number |           |             |  |

# 1100 Series, 1104D, Mechanical FIE

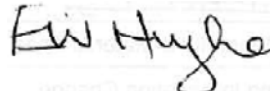

## 1104D-44T - T3067, (balanced)

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  <p>Perkins Engines Company Limited<br/>©2007 Commercial in Confidence,<br/>proprietary information of<br/>Perkins Engines Company Ltd.</p> | <b>Engine Model:</b><br>1104D-44T                        | <b>Curve:</b> T 3067<br><b>Issue:</b> 3 <b>Date:</b> 9-Nov-2007  | <b>Sheet 1</b>   |
|  | <b>Development Target -<br/>May be Subject to Change</b> |  |  |
| <b>Rating Standards:</b><br>Production Tolerance On Power Output: +5%, -5%<br>Total Barometric Pressure (kPa): 100<br>Vapour Pressure (kPa): 1<br>Air Inlet Temperature (°C): 25   | ISO 14396: 2002  | <b>Fuel Types:</b><br>Fuel Specification: CEC RF-06-99<br>Density (kg/l @ 15°C): 0.833 - 0.837<br>Viscosity (mm <sup>2</sup> /s @ 40°C): 2.3 - 3.5<br>Sulphur Content (% mass): 0.03 max<br>Cetane No: 52 - 54 | Europe Off Highway<br>USA FED Off Highway<br>EPA 2D 89.330 2004<br>0.840 - 0.865<br>2.0 - 3.2<br>0.03 - 0.2<br>40 - 48 |



Performance after 60 hours operation with fuel oil at 40°C at pump inlet.

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. For duty cycle refer to Perkins Engines (Peterborough) Limited statement on Product Duty Usage Limitations.<br>2. For power and torque data below 1100 rev/min refer to Perkins Engines Limited.<br>3. Smoke may be higher in some modes of operation than equivalent 1104C rating. For further details refer to section 6 of ESM or contact local Perkins Applications Team.<br><br><b>Auxiliaries fitted to engine:</b><br>Alternator - off load.<br>Balancer - fitted.<br>Fan - not fitted. | <b>Exhaust Quality Standard</b><br><b>Smoke:</b><br>See Note 3.<br>77/537/EEC- Includes FAS.<br><b>Emissions:</b><br>EU NRMM 97/68/EC Stage 3A.<br>US EPA 40 CFR Part 89 Tier 3. | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b><br>e11*97/68JA*2004/26*0884* (2300, 2200)<br>PKXL04.4NL1 (2300, 2200) |
|  | <b>Power Standard</b><br>UN/ECE R120   | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b><br>120R-000079 (2300, 2200)   |

|   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b>Approved by:</b><br>E. Hughes<br>(Product Manager)<br>Date: 8-Nov-2007 |  | <b>Accepted by:</b><br>C. Herring<br>(PE Manager)<br>Date: 8-Nov-2007 |  | <b>Issued by:</b><br>J.H. Boorman<br>(Legislation Engineer) |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## Rating Curves Data Sheet

Curve T 3067 Sheet 2

**Note1: Unless otherwise specified, all stated data is for maximum rated speed and 100% load.**

## General Data

|                        |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Engine Model:          | 1104D-44T        |
| Number Of Cylinders:   | 4                |
| Bore (mm):             | 105.0            |
| Stroke (mm):           | 127.0            |
| Configuration:         | Vertical In Line |
| Displacement (litres): | 4.4              |
| Aspiration:            | Turbocharged     |
| Compression Ratio:     | 18.2 : 1         |
| Combustion Bowl:       | Re-entrant       |

## Fuel System

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Fuel Pump Model:                        | Delphi DP310 |
| Injection Timing (°BTDC) - Static:      |              |
| - Dynamic (needle lift pick-up):        | 0.1          |
| Lift Pump Pressure (Out) (kPa):         |              |
| Fuel Pump Pressure (In) (kPa):          |              |
| Fuel Filter Max Particle Size (micron): |              |
| Fuel Return System Type:                |              |

## Lubrication System

Lubricating Oil Specification: See Engine Specification Manual

## Exhaust System

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Exhaust Flow (kg/min):    | 7.70 (16.2 m³/min) |
| Exhaust Temperature (°C): | 569 (ATC)          |

## Cold Start Capability

|   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| Unaided Start Limit (°C):                   | -10                          |
| Aided Start Limit (°C):                     | -25                          |
| Start Aid (Optional):                       | Glowplugs fitted as standard |
| Minimum Cranking Speed (rev/min) - unaided: | Not applicable               |
| - aided:                                    |                              |

## Cooling System

|                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Heat Rejected @ Rated Speed (kW): | 54.1  |
| Heat Rejected @ Peak Torque (kW): | 41.1  |
| Coolant Flow (litres/min):        | 193.0 |
| Thermostat - Start To Open (°C):  | 82    |
| Thermostat - Fully Open (°C):     | 93    |
| Recommended Cap Pressure (kPa):   |       |
| Max Top Tank Pressure (kPa):      |       |

## Air System

|                                    |                    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Engine Air Flow (kg/min):          | 7.38 (6.34 m³/min) |
| Induction Manifold Pressure (kPa): | 122.0              |

## Charge Air Cooler System

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| Charge Air Cooling System:               | Not applicable |
| Max Total Pressure Drop inc Pipes (kPa): | Not applicable |
| Charge Air Cooler Heat Rejection (kW):   | Not applicable |
| Manifold Charge Air Temperature (°C):    | Not applicable |

## Turbocharger

|                       |                             |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Turbocharger Type:    | Garrett GT25 with wastegate |
| Maximum Altitude (m): | 2250                        |

## Performance Data

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Friction Power @ Rated Speed (kW):    |     |
| Friction Power @ Peak Torque (kW):    |     |
| Unboosted Torque @ 800 rev/min (Nm):  | 238 |
| Unboosted Torque @ 1000 rev/min (Nm): | 238 |

For further performance data see table below.


| Performance Data |             |            | Rating Standard: ISO 14396: 2002 |                             |                                     | Further Notes:   |
|------------------|-------------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Speed (rev/min)  | Torque (Nm) | Power (kW) | Max Exhaust Back Pressure (kPa)  | Max Inlet Restriction (kPa) | Governing Categories (key on sht 1) | Not suitable for Heavy Duty Agricultural tractor applications. |
| 2300             | 301         | 72.5       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | A                                   |  |
| 2200             | 315         | 72.5       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | N                                   |  |
| 2000             | 339         | 71.0       | 12.2                             |                             |                                     |  |
| 1800             | 357         | 67.3       | 11.2                             |                             |                                     |  |
| 1700             | 368         | 65.5       | 11.0                             |                             |                                     |  |
| 1600             | 378         | 63.3       | 9.8                              |                             |                                     |  |
| 1500             | 387         | 60.8       | 8.7                              |                             |                                     |  |
| 1400             | 390         | 57.2       | 7.6                              |                             |                                     |  |
| 1300             | 387         | 52.7       | 6.4                              |                             |                                     |  |
| 1200             | 384         | 48.3       | 5.3                              |                             |                                     |  |
| 1100             | 374         | 43.1       | 4.3                              |                             |                                     |  |

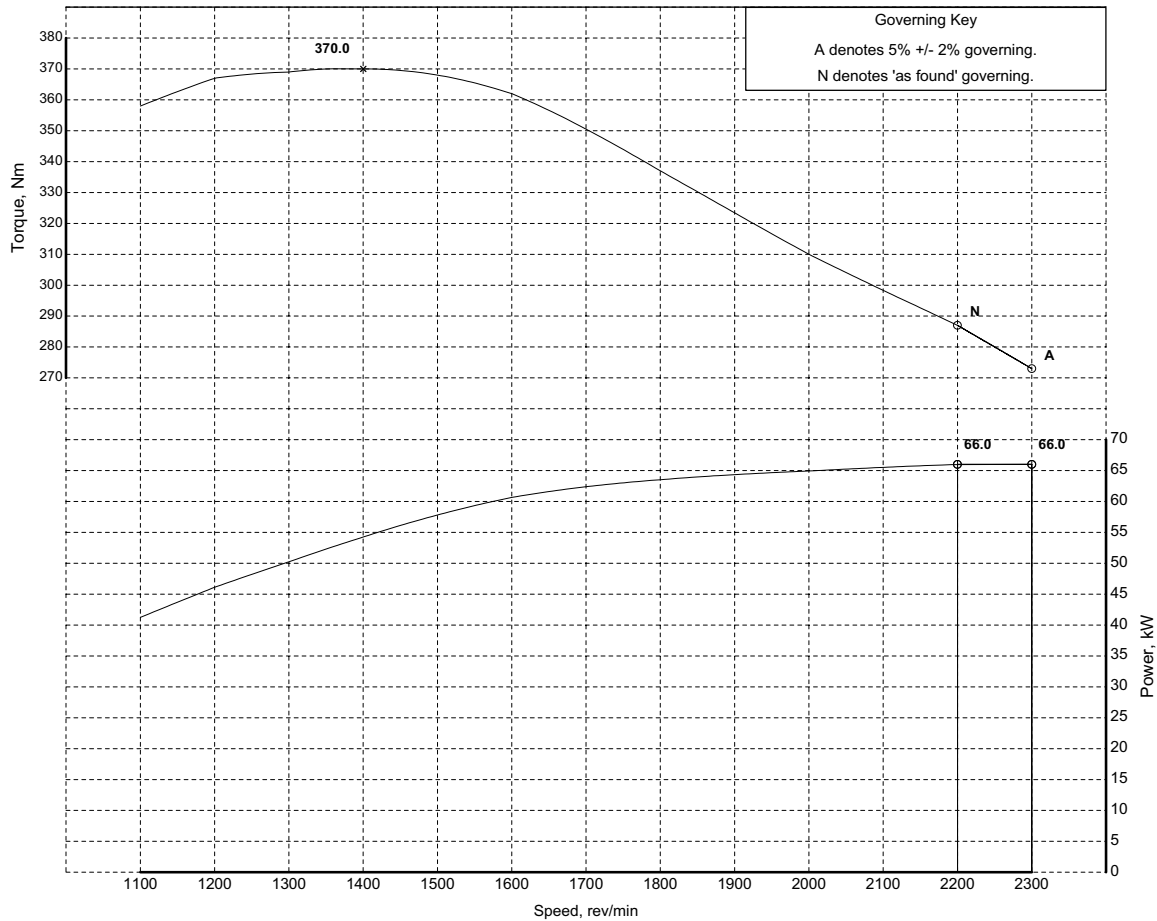
## Internal References

|                    |            |                |           |             |
|--------------------|------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|
| Curve Issue No:    | 3          | DCP Number(s): | ECR002775 | TAN Number: |
| Curve Issue Date : | 9-Nov-2007 | FIE EDR Number |           |             |

# 1100 Series, 1104D, Mechanical FIE



## 1104D-44T - T3360, (non-balanced)

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  <p>Perkins Engines Company Limited<br/>©2007 Commercial in Confidence,<br/>proprietary information of<br/>Perkins Engines Company Ltd.</p> | <b>Engine Model:</b><br>1104D-44T                        | <b>Curve:</b> T 3360<br><b>Issue:</b> 3 <b>Date:</b> 9-Nov-2007  | <b>Sheet 1</b>   |
|  | <b>Development Target -<br/>May be Subject to Change</b> |  |  |
| <b>Rating Standards:</b><br>Production Tolerance On Power Output: +5%, -5%<br>Total Barometric Pressure (kPa): 100<br>Vapour Pressure (kPa): 1<br>Air Inlet Temperature (°C): 25   | ISO 14396: 2002  | <b>Fuel Types:</b><br>Fuel Specification: CEC RF-06-99<br>Density (kg/l @ 15°C): 0.833 - 0.837<br>Viscosity (mm <sup>2</sup> /s @ 40°C): 2.3 - 3.5<br>Sulphur Content (% mass): 0.03 max<br>Cetane No: 52 - 54 | Europe Off Highway<br>USA FED Off Highway<br>EPA 2D 89.330 2004<br>0.840 - 0.865<br>2.0 - 3.2<br>0.03 - 0.2<br>40 - 48 |



Performance after 60 hours operation with fuel oil at 40°C at pump inlet.

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. For duty cycle refer to Perkins Engines (Peterborough) Limited statement on Product Duty Usage Limitations.<br><br>2. For power and torque data below 1100 rev/min refer to Perkins Engines Limited.<br><br>3. Smoke may be higher in some modes of operation than equivalent 1104C rating. For further details refer to section 6 of ESM or contact local Perkins Applications Team.<br><br><b>Auxiliaries fitted to engine:</b><br>Alternator - off load.<br>Balancer - not fitted.<br>Fan - not fitted. | <b>Exhaust Quality Standard</b><br><b>Smoke:</b><br>See Note 3.<br><br><b>Emissions:</b><br>EU NRMM 97/68/EC Stage 3A.<br>US EPA 40 CFR Part 89 Tier 3. | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b><br><br>e11*97/68JA*2004/26*0884* (2300, 2200)<br>PKXL04.4NL1 (2300, 2200) |
|  | <b>Power Standard</b><br>UN/ECE R120  | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b><br>120R-000079 (2300, 2200)   |

|   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b>Approved by:</b><br>E. Hughes<br>(Product Manager)<br><br>Date: 8-Nov-2007 |  | <b>Accepted by:</b><br>C. Herring<br>(PE Manager)<br><br>Date: 8-Nov-2007 |  | <b>Issued by:</b><br>J.H. Boorman<br>(Legislation Engineer)<br><br>Date: 8-Nov-2007 |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## Rating Curves Data Sheet

Curve T 3360 Sheet 2

**Note1: Unless otherwise specified, all stated data is for maximum rated speed and 100% load.**

## General Data

|                        |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Engine Model:          | 1104D-44T        |
| Number Of Cylinders:   | 4                |
| Bore (mm):             | 105.0            |
| Stroke (mm):           | 127.0            |
| Configuration:         | Vertical In Line |
| Displacement (litres): | 4.4              |
| Aspiration:            | Turbocharged     |
| Compression Ratio:     | 18.2 : 1         |
| Combustion Bowl:       | Re-entrant       |

## Fuel System

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Fuel Pump Model:                        | Delphi DP310 |
| Injection Timing (°BTDC) - Static:      |              |
| - Dynamic (needle lift pick-up):        | -0.5         |
| Lift Pump Pressure (Out) (kPa):         |              |
| Fuel Pump Pressure (In) (kPa):          |              |
| Fuel Filter Max Particle Size (micron): |              |
| Fuel Return System Type:                |              |

## Lubrication System

Lubricating Oil Specification: See Engine Specification Manual

## Exhaust System

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Exhaust Flow (kg/min):    | 7.55 (14.8 m³/min) |
| Exhaust Temperature (°C): | 507 (ATC)          |

## Cold Start Capability

|   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| Unaided Start Limit (°C):                   | -10                          |
| Aided Start Limit (°C):                     | -25                          |
| Start Aid (Optional):                       | Glowplugs fitted as standard |
| Minimum Cranking Speed (rev/min) - unaided: | Not applicable               |
| - aided:                                    |                              |

## Cooling System

|                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Heat Rejected @ Rated Speed (kW): | 47.3  |
| Heat Rejected @ Peak Torque (kW): | 36.4  |
| Coolant Flow (litres/min):        | 193.0 |
| Thermostat - Start To Open (°C):  | 82    |
| Thermostat - Fully Open (°C):     | 93    |
| Recommended Cap Pressure (kPa):   |       |
| Max Top Tank Pressure (kPa):      |       |

## Air System

|                                    |                    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Engine Air Flow (kg/min):          | 7.28 (6.25 m³/min) |
| Induction Manifold Pressure (kPa): | 118.0              |

## Charge Air Cooler System

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| Charge Air Cooling System:               | Not applicable |
| Max Total Pressure Drop inc Pipes (kPa): | Not applicable |
| Charge Air Cooler Heat Rejection (kW):   | Not applicable |
| Manifold Charge Air Temperature (°C):    | Not applicable |

## Turbocharger

|                       |      |
|-----------------------|------|
| Turbocharger Type:    |      |
| Maximum Altitude (m): | 3000 |

## Performance Data

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Friction Power @ Rated Speed (kW):    |     |
| Friction Power @ Peak Torque (kW):    |     |
| Unboosted Torque @ 800 rev/min (Nm):  | 240 |
| Unboosted Torque @ 1000 rev/min (Nm): | 240 |


For further performance data see table below.

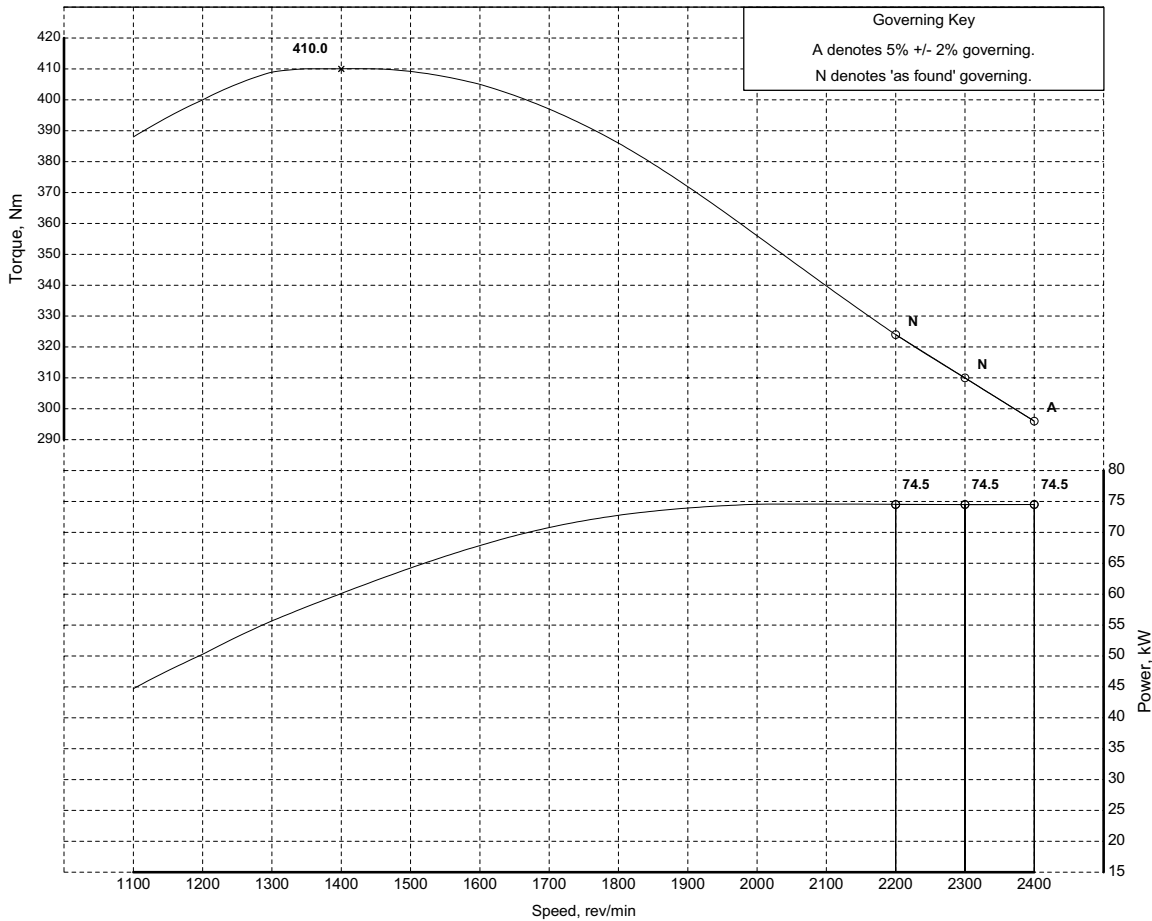
| Performance Data |             |            | Rating Standard: ISO 14396: 2002 |                             |                                     | Further Notes: |
|------------------|-------------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Speed (rev/min)  | Torque (Nm) | Power (kW) | Max Exhaust Back Pressure (kPa)  | Max Inlet Restriction (kPa) | Governing Categories (key on sht 1) |                |
| 2300             | 273         | 66.0       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | A                                   |                |
| 2200             | 287         | 66.0       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | N                                   |                |
| 2000             | 310         | 64.9       | 12.7                             | 4.3                         |                                     |                |
| 1800             | 337         | 63.5       | 12.0                             | 3.8                         |                                     |                |
| 1600             | 362         | 60.7       | 10.0                             | 3.3                         |                                     |                |
| 1400             | 370         | 54.2       | 7.2                              | 2.6                         |                                     |                |
| 1300             | 369         | 50.2       | 6.0                              | 2.3                         |                                     |                |
| 1200             | 367         | 46.1       | 5.0                              | 2.0                         |                                     |                |
| 1100             | 358         | 41.2       | 4.0                              | 1.6                         |                                     |                |

## Internal References

|                    |            |                |           |             |
|--------------------|------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|
| Curve Issue No:    | 3          | DCP Number(s): | ECR002775 | TAN Number: |
| Curve Issue Date : | 9-Nov-2007 | FIE EDR Number |           |             |

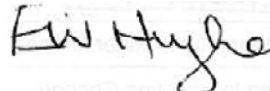


1104D-44TA - T3496, (balanced)

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  <p>Perkins Engines Company Limited<br/>©2007 Commercial in Confidence,<br/>proprietary information of<br/>Perkins Engines Company Ltd.</p> | <b>Engine Model:</b><br>1104D-44TA                       | <b>Curve:</b> T 3496<br><b>Issue:</b> 1 <b>Date:</b> 11-Sep-2007   | <b>Sheet 1</b>   |
|  | <b>Development Target -<br/>May be Subject to Change</b> |  |  |
| <b>Rating Standards:</b><br>Production Tolerance On Power Output: +5%, -5%<br>Total Barometric Pressure (kPa): 100<br>Vapour Pressure (kPa): 1<br>Air Inlet Temperature (°C): 25   | ISO 14396: 2002  | <b>Fuel Types:</b><br>Fuel Specification: CEC RF-06-99<br>Density (kg/l @ 15°C): 0.833 - 0.837<br>Viscosity (mm <sup>2</sup> /s @ 40°C): 2.3 - 3.5<br>Sulphur Content (% mass): 0.03 max<br>Cetane No: 52 - 54 | Europe Off Highway    USA FED Off Highway<br>EPA 2D 89.330 2004<br>0.840 - 0.865<br>2.0 - 3.2<br>0.03 - 0.2<br>40 - 48 |



Performance after 60 hours operation with fuel oil at 40°C at pump inlet.

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. For duty cycle refer to Perkins Engines (Peterborough) Limited statement on Product Duty Usage Limitations.<br><br>2. For power and torque data below 1100 rev/min refer to Perkins Engines Limited.<br><br><b>Auxiliaries fitted to engine:</b><br>Alternator - off load.<br>Balancer - not fitted.<br>Fan - not fitted. | <b>Exhaust Quality Standard</b><br><b>Smoke:</b><br>77/537/EEC- Includes FAS.<br><br><b>Emissions:</b><br>EU NRMM 97/68/EC Stage 3A.<br>US EPA 40 CFR Part 89 Tier 3. | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b> |
|   | <b>Power Standard</b><br>UN/ECE R120  | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b> |

|   |   |  |   |  |   |
|---|---|--|---|--|---|
| <b>Approved by:</b><br>E. Hughes<br>(Product Manager)<br>Date: 4-Sep-2007 |  | <b>Accepted by:</b><br>C. Herring<br>(PE Manager)<br>Date: 24-Aug-2007 |  | <b>Issued by:</b><br>J.H. Booman<br>(Legislation Engineer) |  |
|---|---|--|---|--|---|

## Rating Curves Data Sheet

Curve T 3496 Sheet 2

**Note1: Unless otherwise specified, all stated data is for maximum rated speed and 100% load.**

## General Data

|                        |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Engine Model:          | 1104D-44TA       |
| Number Of Cylinders:   | 4                |
| Bore (mm):             | 105.0            |
| Stroke (mm):           | 127.0            |
| Configuration:         | Vertical In Line |
| Displacement (litres): | 4.4              |
| Aspiration:            | Turbocharged     |
| Compression Ratio:     | 18.2 : 1         |
| Combustion Bowl:       | Re-entrant       |

## Fuel System

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Fuel Pump Model:                        | Delphi DP310 |
| Injection Timing (°BTDC) - Static:      |              |
| - Dynamic (needle lift pick-up):        |              |
| Lift Pump Pressure (Out) (kPa):         |              |
| Fuel Pump Pressure (In) (kPa):          |              |
| Fuel Filter Max Particle Size (micron): |              |
| Fuel Return System Type:                |              |

## Lubrication System

Lubricating Oil Specification: See Engine Specification Manual

## Exhaust System

|                           |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| Exhaust Flow (kg/min):    |           |
| Exhaust Temperature (°C): | 478 (ATC) |

## Cold Start Capability

|   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| Unaided Start Limit (°C):                   | -10                          |
| Aided Start Limit (°C):                     | -25                          |
| Start Aid (Optional):                       | Glowplugs fitted as standard |
| Minimum Cranking Speed (rev/min) - unaided: | Not applicable               |
| - aided:                                    |                              |

## Cooling System

|                                   |      |
|-----------------------------------|------|
| Heat Rejected @ Rated Speed (kW): | 46.4 |
| Heat Rejected @ Peak Torque (kW): | 36.6 |
| Coolant Flow (litres/min):        |      |
| Thermostat - Start To Open (°C):  | 82   |
| Thermostat - Fully Open (°C):     | 93   |
| Recommended Cap Pressure (kPa):   |      |
| Max Top Tank Pressure (kPa):      |      |

## Air System

|                                    |                    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Engine Air Flow (kg/min):          | 8.50 (7.30 m³/min) |
| Induction Manifold Pressure (kPa): | 102.0              |

## Charge Air Cooler System

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Charge Air Cooling System:               | Air-to-Air |
| Max Total Pressure Drop inc Pipes (kPa): | 10.0       |
| Charge Air Cooler Heat Rejection (kW):   | 10.4       |
| Manifold Charge Air Temperature (°C):    | 55.0       |

## Turbocharger

|                       |      |
|-----------------------|------|
| Turbocharger Type:    |      |
| Maximum Altitude (m): | 3000 |

## Performance Data

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Friction Power @ Rated Speed (kW):    |     |
| Friction Power @ Peak Torque (kW):    |     |
| Unboosted Torque @ 800 rev/min (Nm):  | 290 |
| Unboosted Torque @ 1000 rev/min (Nm): | 290 |

For further performance data see table below.


| Performance Data |             |            | Rating Standard: ISO 14396: 2002 |                             |                                     | Further Notes: |
|------------------|-------------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Speed (rev/min)  | Torque (Nm) | Power (kW) | Max Exhaust Back Pressure (kPa)  | Max Inlet Restriction (kPa) | Governing Categories (key on sht 1) |                |
| 2400             | 296         | 74.5       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | A                                   |                |
| 2300             | 310         | 74.5       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | N                                   |                |
| 2200             | 324         | 74.5       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | N                                   |                |
| 2000             | 356         | 74.6       | 11.0                             |                             |                                     |                |
| 1800             | 386         | 72.8       | 10.0                             |                             |                                     |                |
| 1600             | 405         | 67.9       | 9.0                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1400             | 410         | 60.1       | 6.5                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1300             | 409         | 55.7       | 5.3                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1200             | 400         | 50.3       | 4.5                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1100             | 388         | 44.7       | 3.5                              |                             |                                     |                |

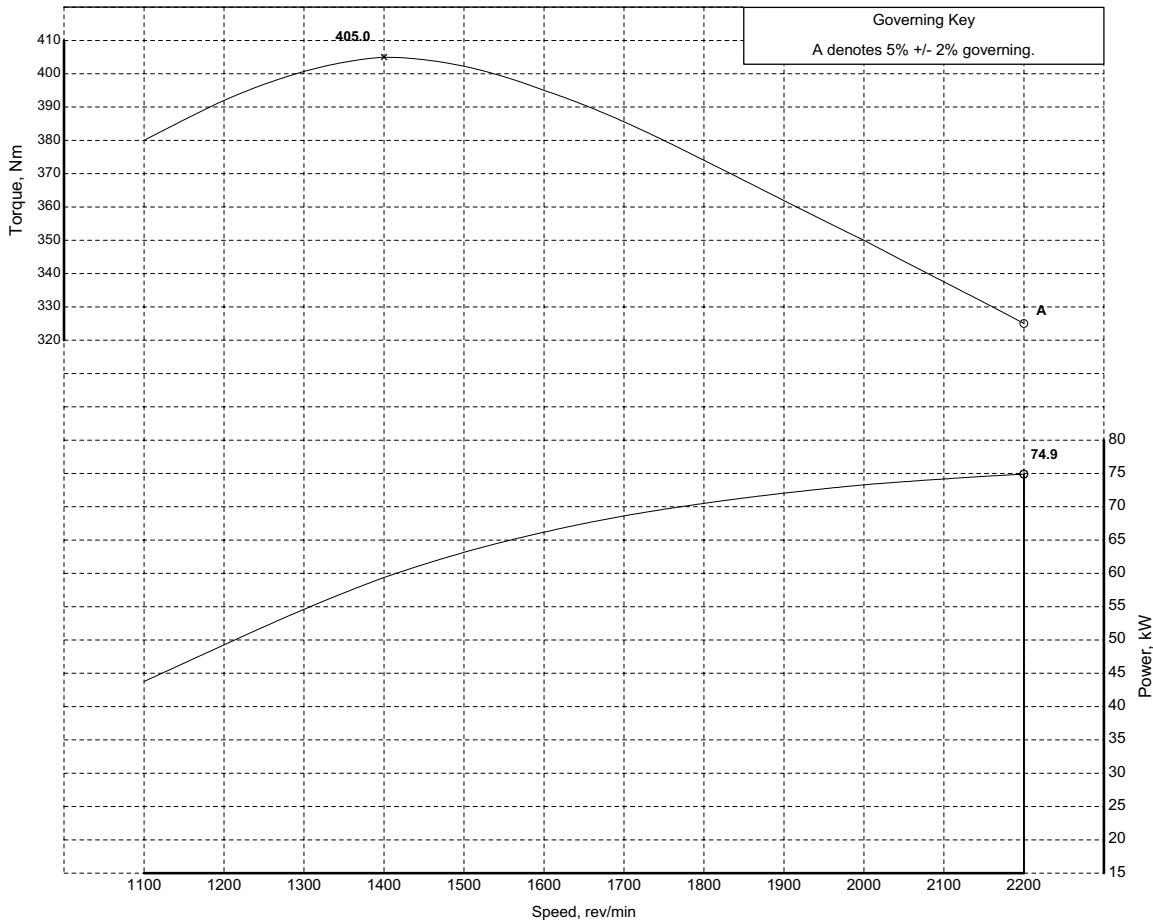
## Internal References

|                    |             |                |                |             |
|--------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|
| Curve Issue No:    | 1           | DCP Number(s): | TBD            | TAN Number: |
| Curve Issue Date : | 11-Sep-2007 |                | FIE EDR Number |             |



1104D-44TA - T3499, (balanced)

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  <p>Perkins Engines Company Limited<br/>©2007 Commercial in Confidence,<br/>proprietary information of<br/>Perkins Engines Company Ltd.</p> | <b>Engine Model:</b><br>1104D-44TA                       | <b>Curve:</b> T 3499<br><b>Issue:</b> 2 <b>Date:</b> 17-Dec-2007   | <b>Sheet 1</b>   |
|  | <b>Development Target -<br/>May be Subject to Change</b> |  |  |
| <b>Rating Standards:</b><br>Production Tolerance On Power Output: +5%, -5%<br>Total Barometric Pressure (kPa): 100<br>Vapour Pressure (kPa): 1<br>Air Inlet Temperature (°C): 25   | ISO 14396: 2002  | <b>Fuel Types:</b><br>Fuel Specification: CEC RF-06-99<br>Density (kg/l @ 15°C): 0.833 - 0.837<br>Viscosity (mm <sup>2</sup> /s @ 40°C): 2.3 - 3.5<br>Sulphur Content (% mass): 0.03 max<br>Cetane No: 52 - 54 | Europe Off Highway<br>USA FED Off Highway<br>EPA 2D 89.330 2004<br>0.840 - 0.865<br>2.0 - 3.2<br>0.03 - 0.2<br>40 - 48 |



|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. For duty cycle refer to Perkins Engines (Peterborough) Limited statement on Product Duty Usage Limitations.<br><br>2. For power and torque data below 1100 rev/min refer to Perkins Engines Limited. | <b>Exhaust Quality Standard</b><br><b>Smoke:</b><br>77/537/EEC- Includes FAS.    | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b> |
|  | <b>Emissions:</b><br>EU NRMM 97/68/EC Stage 3A.<br>US EPA 40 CFR Part 89 Tier 3. | <b>Power Standard</b><br>UN/ECE R120     |
| <b>Auxiliaries fitted to engine:</b><br>Alternator - off load.<br>Balancer - fitted.<br>Fan - not fitted.  |  |  |

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <b>Approved by:</b><br>E. Hughes<br>(Product Manager)<br>Date: 17-Dec-2007 | <b>Accepted by:</b><br>C. Herring<br>(PE Manager)<br>Date: 17-Dec-2007 | <b>Issued by:</b><br>J.H. Boorman<br>(Legislation Engineer) |
|--|--|---|

## Rating Curves Data Sheet

Curve T 3499 Sheet 2

**Note1: Unless otherwise specified, all stated data is for maximum rated speed and 100% load.**

## General Data

|                        |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Engine Model:          | 1104D-44TA       |
| Number Of Cylinders:   | 4                |
| Bore (mm):             | 105.0            |
| Stroke (mm):           | 127.0            |
| Configuration:         | Vertical In Line |
| Displacement (litres): | 4.4              |
| Aspiration:            | Turbocharged     |
| Compression Ratio:     | 18.2 : 1         |
| Combustion Bowl:       | Re-entrant       |

## Fuel System

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Fuel Pump Model:                        | Delphi DP310 |
| Injection Timing (°BTDC) - Static:      |              |
| - Dynamic (needle lift pick-up):        | 0.5          |
| Lift Pump Pressure (Out) (kPa):         |              |
| Fuel Pump Pressure (In) (kPa):          |              |
| Fuel Filter Max Particle Size (micron): |              |
| Fuel Return System Type:                |              |

## Lubrication System

Lubricating Oil Specification: See Engine Specification Manual

## Exhaust System

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Exhaust Flow (kg/min):    | 8.03 (17.1 m³/min) |
| Exhaust Temperature (°C): | 575 (ATC)          |

## Cold Start Capability

|   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| Unaided Start Limit (°C):                   | -10                          |
| Aided Start Limit (°C):                     | -25                          |
| Start Aid (Optional):                       | Glowplugs fitted as standard |
| Minimum Cranking Speed (rev/min) - unaided: | Not applicable               |
| - aided:                                    |                              |

## Cooling System

|                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Heat Rejected @ Rated Speed (kW): | 46.7  |
| Heat Rejected @ Peak Torque (kW): |       |
| Coolant Flow (litres/min):        | 184.0 |
| Thermostat - Start To Open (°C):  | 82    |
| Thermostat - Fully Open (°C):     | 93    |
| Recommended Cap Pressure (kPa):   |       |
| Max Top Tank Pressure (kPa):      |       |

## Air System

|                                    |                    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Engine Air Flow (kg/min):          | 7.72 (6.63 m³/min) |
| Induction Manifold Pressure (kPa): | 73.0               |

## Charge Air Cooler System

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Charge Air Cooling System:               | Air-to-Air |
| Max Total Pressure Drop inc Pipes (kPa): | 10.0       |
| Charge Air Cooler Heat Rejection (kW):   | 7.2        |
| Manifold Charge Air Temperature (°C):    | 50.0       |

## Turbocharger

|                       |      |
|-----------------------|------|
| Turbocharger Type:    |      |
| Maximum Altitude (m): | 3000 |

## Performance Data

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Friction Power @ Rated Speed (kW):    |     |
| Friction Power @ Peak Torque (kW):    |     |
| Unboosted Torque @ 800 rev/min (Nm):  | 290 |
| Unboosted Torque @ 1000 rev/min (Nm): | 290 |

For further performance data see table below.

| Performance Data |             |            | Rating Standard: ISO 14396: 2002 |                             |                                     | Further Notes: |
|------------------|-------------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Speed (rev/min)  | Torque (Nm) | Power (kW) | Max Exhaust Back Pressure (kPa)  | Max Inlet Restriction (kPa) | Governing Categories (key on sht 1) |                |
| 2200             | 325         | 74.9       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | A                                   |                |
| 2000             | 350         | 73.3       | 12.6                             |                             |                                     |                |
| 1800             | 374         | 70.5       | 11.1                             |                             |                                     |                |
| 1600             | 395         | 66.2       | 9.2                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1400             | 405         | 59.4       | 6.7                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1200             | 392         | 49.3       | 4.3                              |                             |                                     |                |
| 1100             | 380         | 43.8       | 3.3                              |                             |                                     |                |


## Internal References

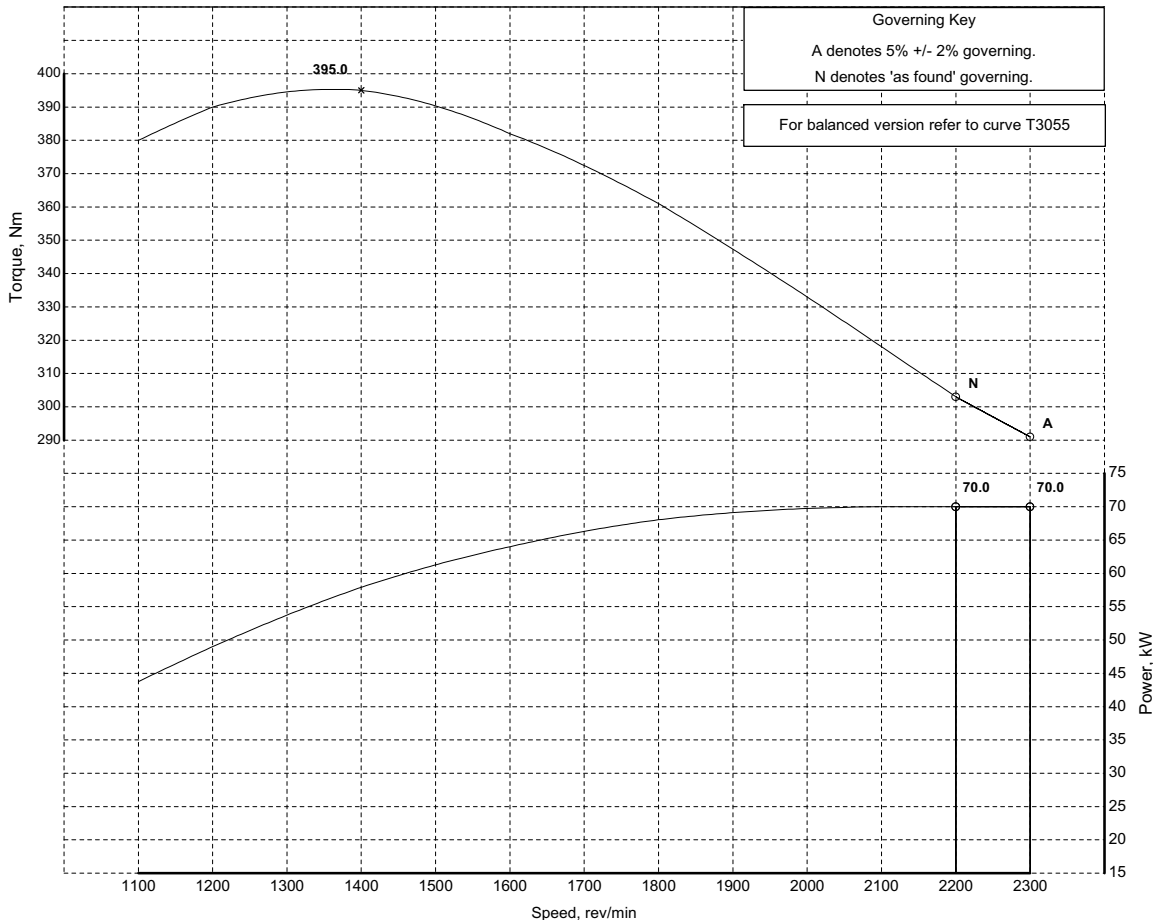
Curve Issue No: 2 DCP Number(s):  
 Curve Issue Date : 17-Dec-2007

TBD TAN Number:  
 FIE EDR Number

1100 Series, 1104D, Mechanical FIE

1104D-44TA - T3500, (balanced)

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  <p>Perkins Engines Company Limited<br/>©2008 Commercial in Confidence,<br/>proprietary information of<br/>Perkins Engines Company Ltd.</p> | <b>Engine Model:</b><br>1104D-44TA                       | <b>Curve:</b> T 3500<br><b>Issue:</b> 2 <b>Date:</b> 9-Jan-2008  | Sheet 1  |
|  | <b>Development Target -<br/>May be Subject to Change</b> |  |  |
| <b>Rating Standards:</b><br>Production Tolerance On Power Output: +5%, -5%<br>Total Barometric Pressure (kPa): 100<br>Vapour Pressure (kPa): 1<br>Air Inlet Temperature (°C): 25   | ISO 14396: 2002  | <b>Fuel Types:</b><br>Fuel Specification: CEC RF-06-99<br>Density (kg/l @ 15°C): 0.833 - 0.837<br>Viscosity (mm <sup>2</sup> /s @ 40°C): 2.3 - 3.5<br>Sulphur Content (% mass): 0.03 max<br>Cetane No: 52 - 54 | Europe Off Highway<br>USA FED Off Highway<br>EPA 2D 89.330 2004<br>0.840 - 0.865<br>2.0 - 3.2<br>0.03 - 0.2<br>40 - 48 |



|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. For duty cycle refer to Perkins Engines (Peterborough) Limited statement on Product Duty Usage Limitations.<br><br>2. For power and torque data below 1100 rev/min refer to Perkins Engines Limited. | <b>Exhaust Quality Standard</b><br>Smoke:<br>77/537/EEC- Includes FAS.<br><br>Emissions:<br>EU NRMM 97/68/EC Stage 3A.<br>US EPA 40 CFR Part 89 Tier 3. | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b> |
|  | <b>Power Standard</b><br>UN/ECE R120  | <b>Certification Refs (Rated Speeds)</b> |
| <b>Auxiliaries fitted to engine:</b><br>Alternator - off load.<br>Balancer - not fitted.<br>Fan - not fitted.  |   |  |

|   |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| <b>Approved by:</b><br>E. Hughes<br>(Product Manager)<br><br>Date: 7-Jan-2008 |  | <b>Accepted by:</b><br>C. Herring<br>(PE Manager)<br><br>Date: 2-Jan-2008 |  | <b>Issued by:</b><br>J.H. Boorman<br>(Legislation Engineer)<br><br> |
|---|---|---|---|--|

## Rating Curves Data Sheet

Curve T 3500 Sheet 2

**Note1: Unless otherwise specified, all stated data is for maximum rated speed and 100% load.**

## General Data

|                        |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Engine Model:          | 1104D-44TA       |
| Number Of Cylinders:   | 4                |
| Bore (mm):             | 105.0            |
| Stroke (mm):           | 127.0            |
| Configuration:         | Vertical In Line |
| Displacement (litres): | 4.4              |
| Aspiration:            | Turbocharged     |
| Compression Ratio:     | 18.2 : 1         |
| Combustion Bowl:       | Re-entrant       |

## Fuel System

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Fuel Pump Model:                        | Delphi DP310 |
| Injection Timing (°BTDC) - Static:      |              |
| - Dynamic (needle lift pick-up):        | 2.0          |
| Lift Pump Pressure (Out) (kPa):         |              |
| Fuel Pump Pressure (In) (kPa):          |              |
| Fuel Filter Max Particle Size (micron): |              |
| Fuel Return System Type:                |              |

## Lubrication System

Lubricating Oil Specification: See Engine Specification Manual

## Exhaust System

|                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Exhaust Flow (kg/min):    | 8.10 (16.8 m <sup>3</sup> /min) |
| Exhaust Temperature (°C): | 553 (ATC)                       |

## Cold Start Capability

|   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| Unaided Start Limit (°C):                   | -10                          |
| Aided Start Limit (°C):                     | -25                          |
| Start Aid (Optional):                       | Glowplugs fitted as standard |
| Minimum Cranking Speed (rev/min) - unaided: | Not applicable               |
| - aided:                                    |                              |

## Cooling System

|                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Heat Rejected @ Rated Speed (kW): | 44.9  |
| Heat Rejected @ Peak Torque (kW): | 36.3  |
| Coolant Flow (litres/min):        | 193.0 |
| Thermostat - Start To Open (°C):  | 82    |
| Thermostat - Fully Open (°C):     | 93    |
| Recommended Cap Pressure (kPa):   |       |
| Max Top Tank Pressure (kPa):      |       |

## Air System

|                                    |                                 |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Engine Air Flow (kg/min):          | 7.80 (6.70 m <sup>3</sup> /min) |
| Induction Manifold Pressure (kPa): | 70.0                            |

## Charge Air Cooler System

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Charge Air Cooling System:               | Air-to-Air |
| Max Total Pressure Drop inc Pipes (kPa): | 10.0       |
| Charge Air Cooler Heat Rejection (kW):   | 7.2        |
| Manifold Charge Air Temperature (°C):    | 50.0       |

## Turbocharger

|                       |      |
|-----------------------|------|
| Turbocharger Type:    |      |
| Maximum Altitude (m): | 3000 |

## Performance Data

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Friction Power @ Rated Speed (kW):    |     |
| Friction Power @ Peak Torque (kW):    |     |
| Unboosted Torque @ 800 rev/min (Nm):  | 290 |
| Unboosted Torque @ 1000 rev/min (Nm): | 290 |

For further performance data see table below.

| Performance Data |             |            | Rating Standard: ISO 14396: 2002 |                             |                                     | Further Notes: |
|------------------|-------------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Speed (rev/min)  | Torque (Nm) | Power (kW) | Max Exhaust Back Pressure (kPa)  | Max Inlet Restriction (kPa) | Governing Categories (key on sht 1) |                |
| 2300             | 291         | 70.0       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | A                                   |                |
| 2200             | 303         | 70.0       | 15.0                             | 5.0                         | N                                   |                |
| 2000             | 333         | 69.7       |                                  |                             |                                     |                |
| 1800             | 361         | 68.0       |                                  |                             |                                     |                |
| 1600             | 382         | 64.0       |                                  |                             |                                     |                |
| 1400             | 395         | 57.9       |                                  |                             |                                     |                |
| 1200             | 390         | 49.0       |                                  |                             |                                     |                |
| 1100             | 380         | 43.8       |                                  |                             |                                     |                |
|                  |             |            |                                  |                             |                                     |                |
|                  |             |            |                                  |                             |                                     |                |

## Internal References

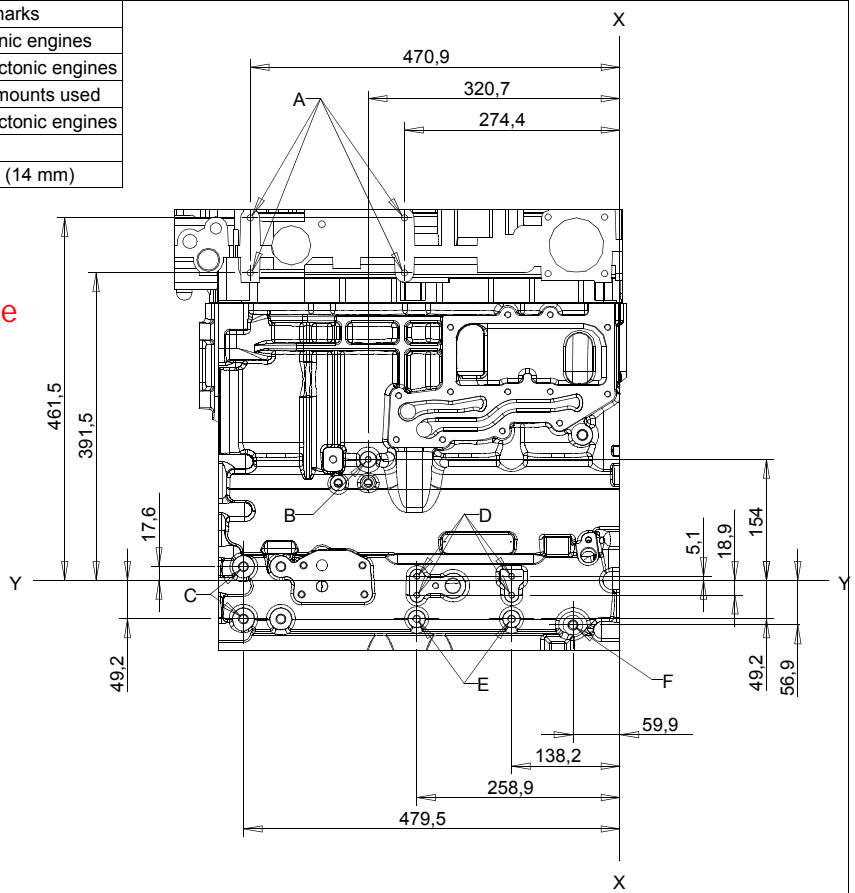
|                    |            |                |                |             |
|--------------------|------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|
| Curve Issue No:    | 2          | DCP Number(s): | TBD            | TAN Number: |
| Curve Issue Date : | 9-Jan-2008 |                | FIE EDR Number |             |

**Cylinder block views non-stressed block**

**Non stressed block and head - left hand side view**

| Ref | Qty | Size        | Remarks                               |
|-----|-----|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| A   | 4   | M8x1,25x16  | Available on non-electronic engines   |
| B   | 1   | M8x1,25x16  | May be used on non-electronic engines |
| C   | 2   | M12x1,75x20 | Front 2 only when front mounts used   |
| D   | 4   | M8x1,25x16  | May be used on non-electronic engines |
| E   | 2   | M10x1,50x20 | Customer fixing point                 |
| F   | 1   | M12x1,75x14 | Restricted tapping depth (14 mm)      |

drawings subject to change

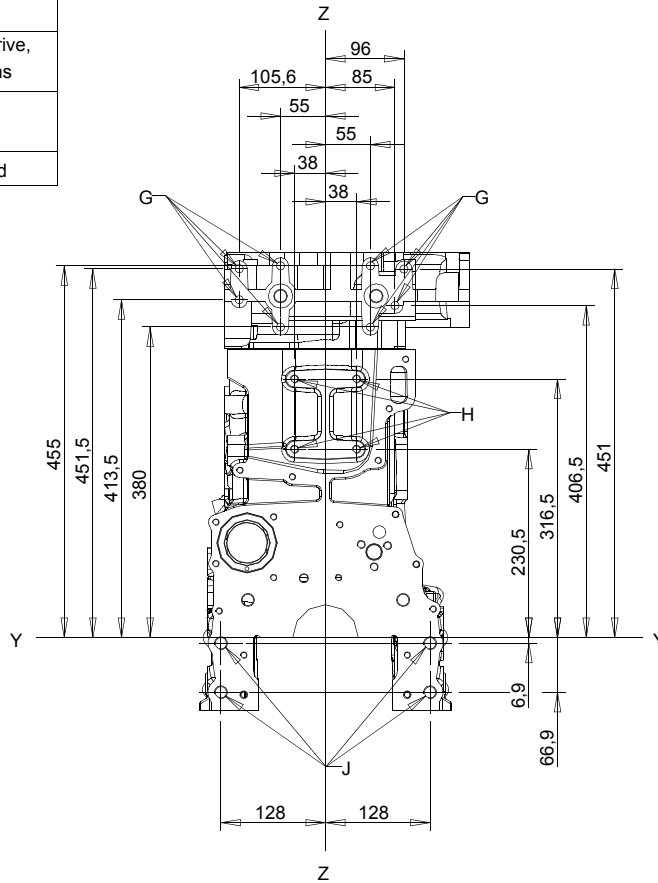


3711H211 cyl.block 3712H193 cyl.head

**Non stressed block and head - front view**

| Ref | Qty | Size        | Remarks  |
|-----|-----|-------------|--|
| G   | 8   | M10x1,50x18 | 2 to 6 available dependant on fan drive, lifting eye and air con.bracket options |
| H   | 4   | M10x1,50x19 | Available if head mounted fan drive option is used                               |
| J   | 4   | M16x2,00x25 | Available if side mounting pads used   |

drawings subject to change

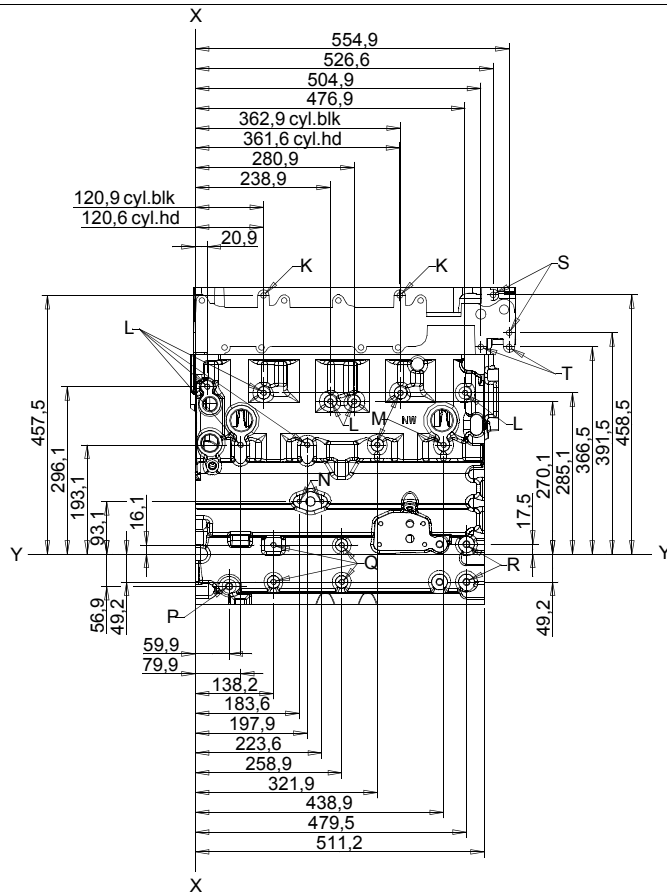


3711H211 cyl.block 3712H193 cyl.head

**Non stressed block and head - right side view**

| Ref | Qty | Size        | Remarks  |
|-----|-----|-------------|--|
| K   | 2   | M10x1,50x19 | Available if top turbo heat shield or no cross over support bracket fitted |
| L   | 7   | M10x1,50x15 | Customer fixing point  |
| M   | 3   | M10x1,50x15 | Except on side mounted turbo engines                                       |
| N   | 2   | M8x1,25x15  | Only naturally aspirated engines   |
| P   | 1   | M12x1,75x14 | Restricted tapping depth (14 mm)   |
| Q   | 4   | M10x1,50x20 | Customer fixing point  |
| R   | 2   | M12x1,75x20 | Front 2 only when front mounts used  |
| S   | 2   | M10x1,50x19 | Available if rhs air con.bracket not fitted                                |
| T   | 2   | M10x1,50x19 | Available if alternator support bracket not fitted                         |

drawings subject to change

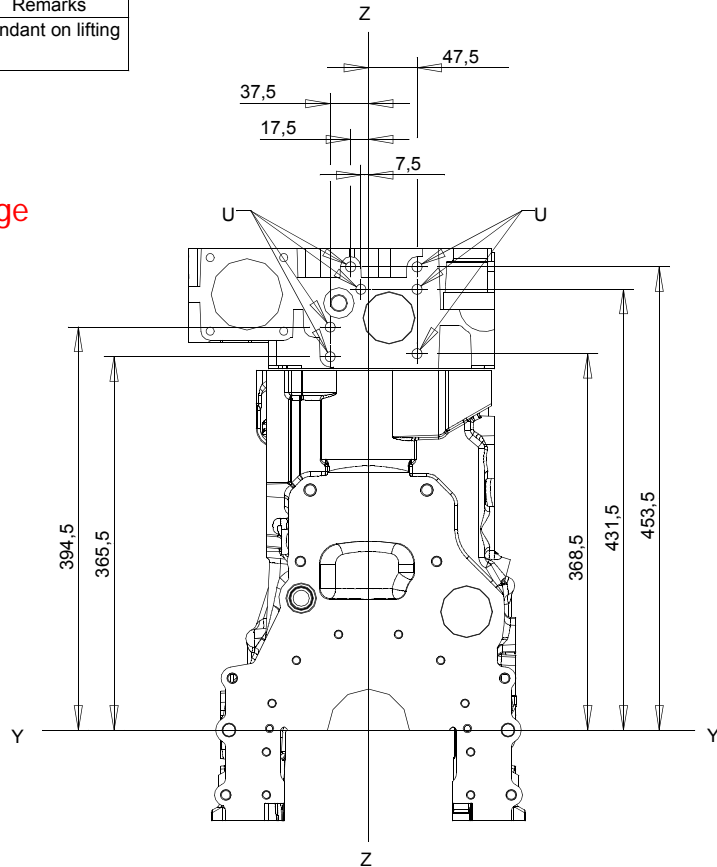


3711H211 cyl.block 3712H193 cyl.head

**Non stressed block and head - rear side view**

| Ref | Qty | Size        | Remarks   |
|-----|-----|-------------|---|
| U   | 7   | M10x1,50x19 | 5 holes available dependant on lifting eye option |

drawings subject to change

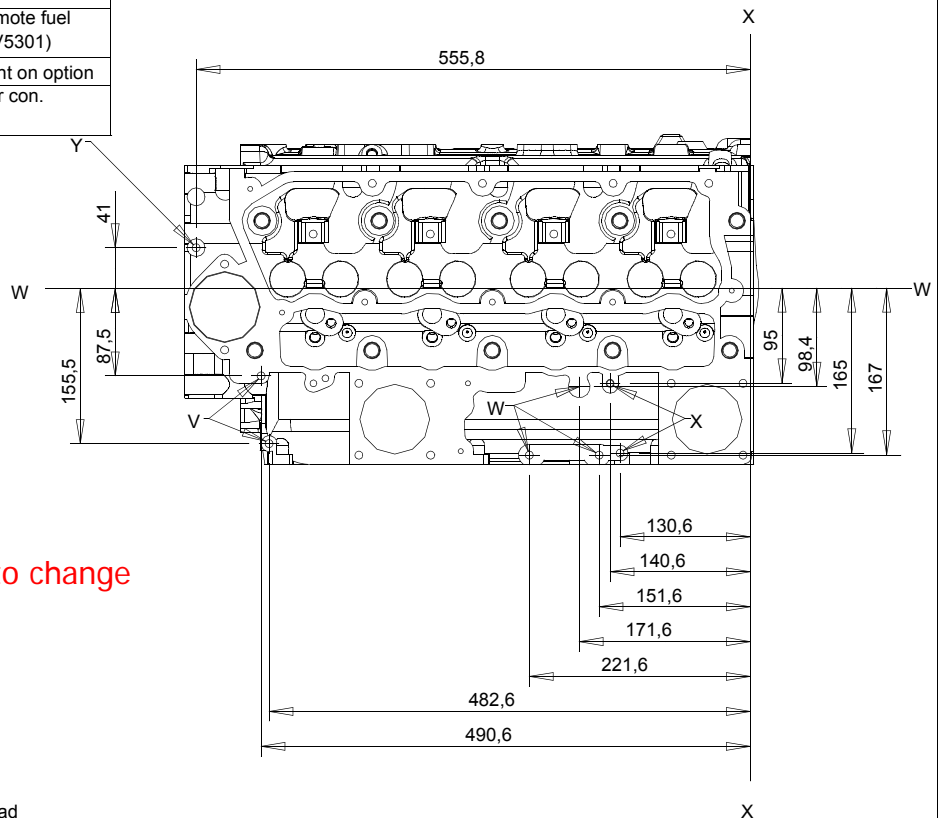


3711H211 cyl.block 3712H193 cyl.head

**Non stressed block and head - plan view**

| Ref | Qty | Size       | Remarks  |
|-----|-----|------------|--|
| V   | 2   | M8x1,25x16 | Available if lhs air con. bracket not fitted               |
| W   | 3   | M6x1,00x15 | Available only if remote fuel filter fitted (option V5301) |
| X   | 2   | M8x1,25x16 | Available dependant on option                              |
| Y   | 1   | M8x1,25x16 | Available if RHS air con. bracket not fitted               |

drawings subject to change



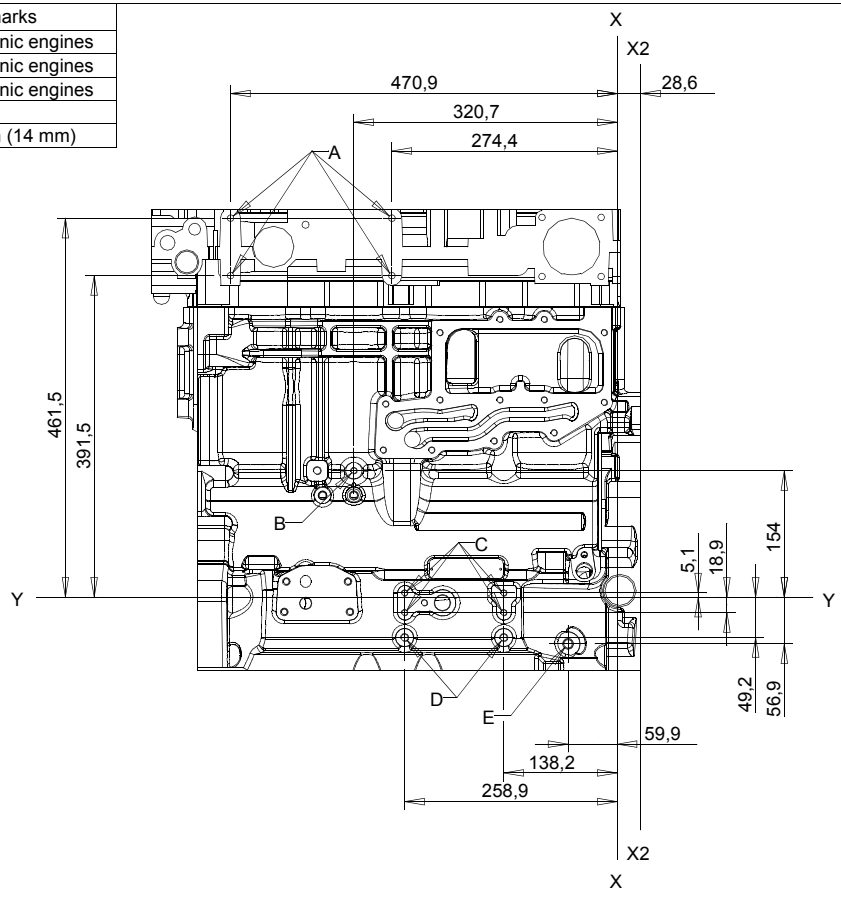
3711H211 cyl.block 3712H193 cyl.head

**Cylinder block views stressed block**

**Stressed block and head - left hand side view**

| Ref | Qty | Size        | Remarks                             |
|-----|-----|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| A   | 4   | M8x1,25x16  | Available on non-electronic engines |
| B   | 1   | M8x1,25x16  | Available on non-electronic engines |
| C   | 4   | M8x1,25x16  | Available on non-electronic engines |
| D   | 2   | M10x1,50x20 | Customer fixing point               |
| E   | 1   | M12x1,75x14 | Restricted tapping depth (14 mm)    |

drawings subject to change



3711H221 cyl.block 3712H193 cyl.head

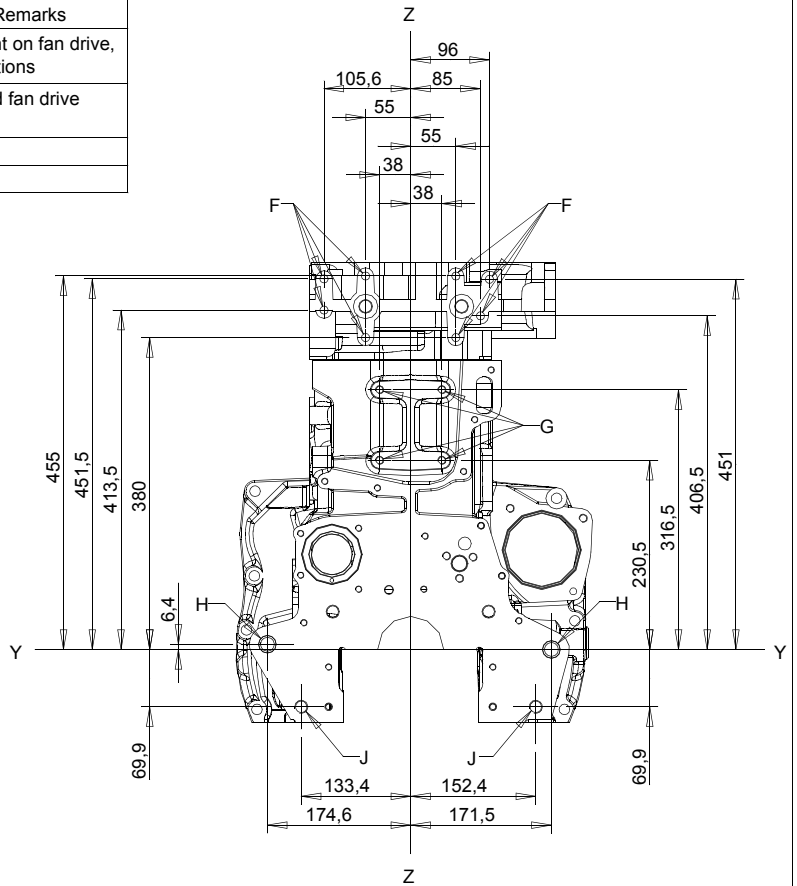


# 1100 Series, 1104D, Mechanical FIE

## Stressed block and head - front view

| Ref | Qty | Size        | Remarks   |
|-----|-----|-------------|---|
| F   | 8   | M10x1,50x18 | 2 to 6 available dependant on fan drive, lifting eye and air con. options |
| G   | 4   | M10x1,50x19 | Available if head mounted fan drive option is used                        |
| H   | 2   | c17         | Engine mounting   |
| J   | 2   | M16x2,00x32 | Engine mounting   |

drawings subject to change

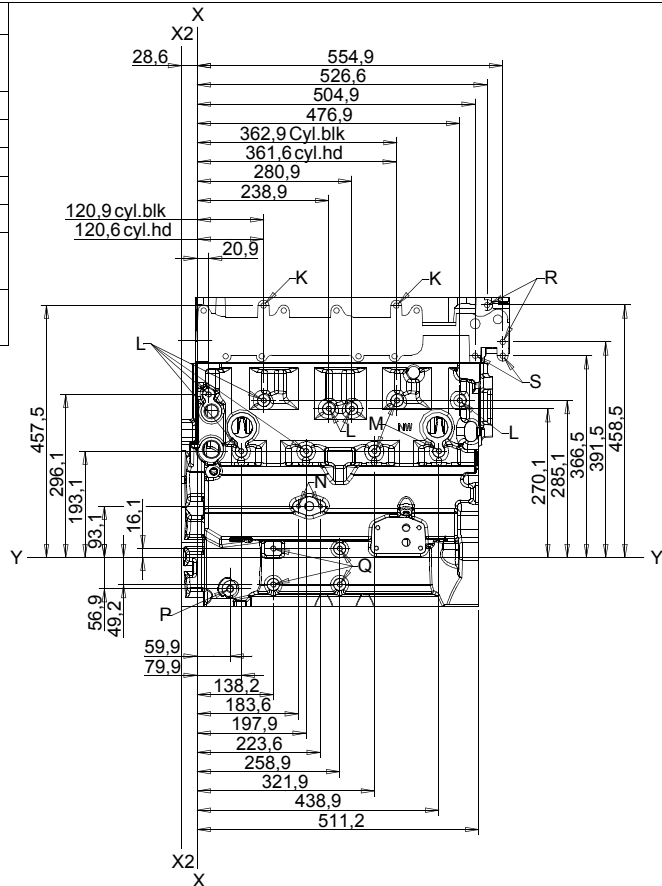


3711H221 cyl.block 3712H193 cyl.head

## Stressed block and head - right side view

| Ref | Qty | Size        | Remarks   |
|-----|-----|-------------|---|
| K   | 2   | M10x1,50x19 | Available if top turbo heat shield or cross over support bracket not fitted |
| L   | 7   | M10x1,50x15 | Customer fixing point   |
| M   | 3   | M10x1,50x15 | Except on side mounted turbo engines  |
| N   | 2   | M8x1,25x15  | Only naturally aspirated engines  |
| P   | 1   | M12x1,75x14 | Restricted tapping depth (14 mm)  |
| Q   | 4   | M10x1,50x20 | Customer fixing point   |
| R   | 2   | M10x1,50x19 | Available if rhs air con.bracket not fitted                                 |
| S   | 2   | M10x1,50x19 | Available if alternator support bracket not fitted                          |

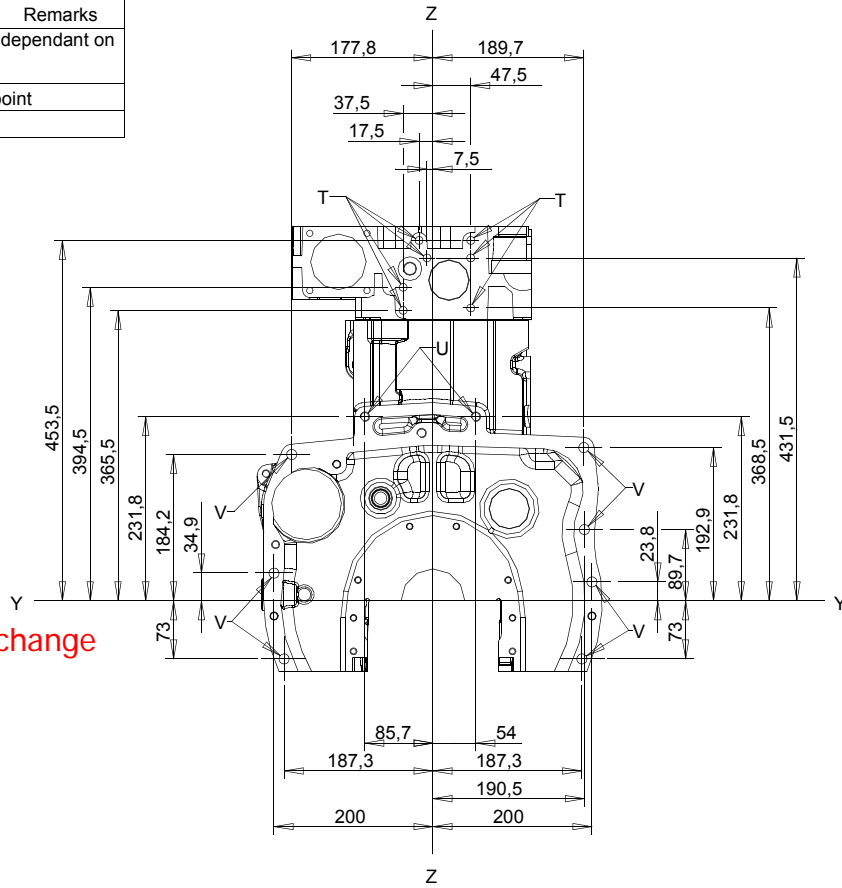
drawings subject to change



3711H221 cyl.block 3712H193 cyl.head

**Stressed block and head - rear side view**

| Ref | Qty | Size        | Remarks   |
|-----|-----|-------------|---|
| T   | 7   | M10x1,50x19 | 5 holes available dependant on lifting eye option |
| U   | 2   | M12x1,75x25 | Customer fixing point                             |
| V   | 7   | c13         | Engine mounting                                   |

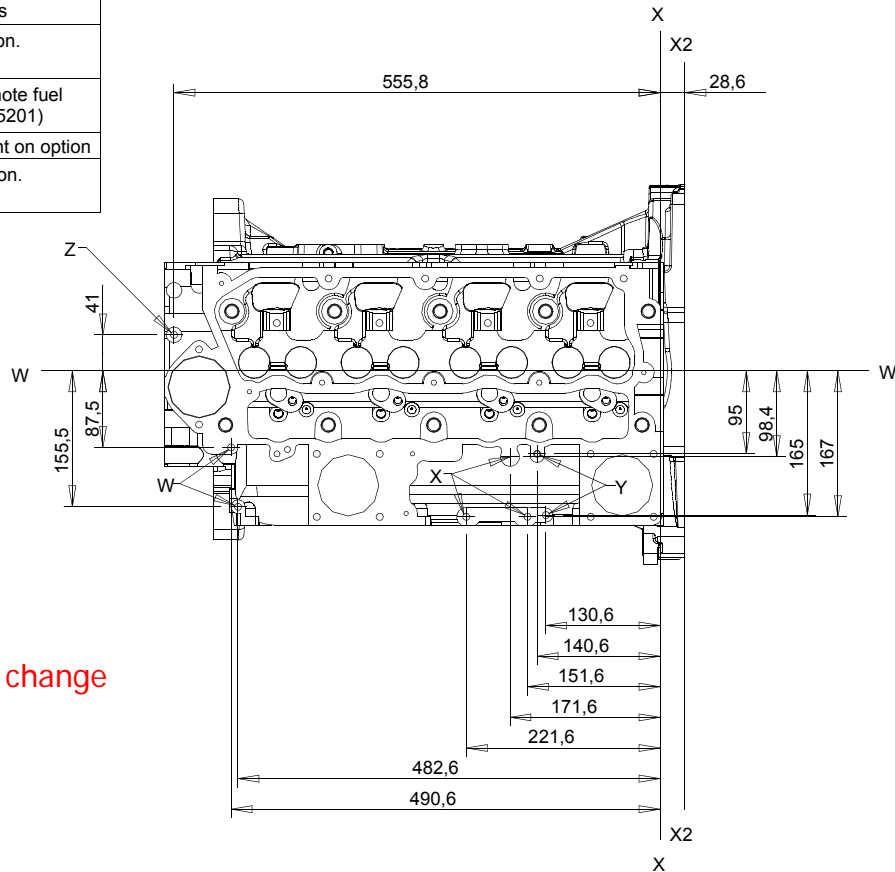


drawings subject to change

3711H221 cyl.block 3712H193 cyl.head

**Stressed block and head - plan view**

| Ref | Qty | Size       | Remarks  |
|-----|-----|------------|--|
| W   | 2   | M8x1,25x16 | Available if lhs air con. bracket not fitted               |
| X   | 3   | M6x1,00x15 | Available only if remote fuel filter fitted (option V5201) |
| Y   | 2   | M8x1,25x16 | Available, dependant on option                             |
| Z   | 1   | M8x1,25x16 | Available if rhs air con. bracket not fitted               |



drawings subject to change

3711H221 cyl.block 3712H193 cyl.head

**Cold start system**

The conditions which follow will decide the minimum temperatures at which the engine will start:

- Starter motor performance
- Battery type
- Lubricating oil grade
- Cold start aid.

For more information on the minimum start temperatures and types of starter motors etc, refer to the Perkins Installation Manual or your local distributor.

**Equipment required for cold temperatures**

The chart below gives the minimum temperature at which a selection of engine oil, battery and starter motor will start the engine. The temperatures shown are for an engine fitted to a manual gearbox and with the clutch disengaged to give an increase in cranking speed.

Applications that use automatic gearboxes or other high drag equipment should use the next most powerful battery combination to get the same start temperature and engine cranking speed.

**Cold start performance table**

| 1104D-44T 1104D-44TA engine tested with 75% state of charge batteries and 1.7 mΩ cable resistance |              |   |               |                |                |                |               |  |                |                         |                |               |
|---|--------------|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| Starter information   |              | Temperature and oil grade with glow plugs |               |                |                |                |               | Temperature and oil grade without glow plugs |                |                         |                |               |
| Voltage   | Starter type | Max allowable CCA (SAE)                   | -5°C<br>15W40 | -10°C<br>15W40 | -15°C<br>15W40 | -20°C<br>10W30 | -25°C<br>5W30 | -5°C<br>15W40                                | -10°C<br>15W40 | -15°C<br>15W40          | -20°C<br>10W30 | -25°C<br>5W30 |
| 12V   | Iskra AZE    | 950                                       | 750           | 850            | Not used       | Not used       | Not used      | 750  | 850            | Glow plugs must be used |                |               |
|   | Iskra AZF    | 2400                                      | 650           | 750            | 1125           | 1125           | 1500          | 650  | 750            |                         |                |               |
|   | Denso R2.7   | 1500                                      | 650           | 850            | 1300           | 1300           | Not used      | 650  | 1300           |                         |                |               |
|   | Denso R4     | 1900                                      | 650           | 850            | 1300           | 1300           | 1900          | 650  | 850            |                         |                |               |
| 24V   | Denso R4.5   | 750                                       | 650           | 650            | 650            | 650            | 650           | 650  | 650            |                         |                |               |

Ether start

**Warning!** Ether start is not permitted with these engines.

**Battery performance**

| Battery selection tables, based on minimum 100 rev/min |              |                         |   |                |                |                |               |  |                |                         |                |               |
|--|--------------|-------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| Voltage  | Starter type | Max allowable CCA (SAE) | Temperature and oil grade with glow plugs |                |                |                |               | Temperature and oil grade without glow plugs |                |                         |                |               |
|  |              |                         | -5°C<br>15/40                             | -10°C<br>15/40 | -15°C<br>15/40 | -20°C<br>10/30 | -25°C<br>5/30 | -5°C<br>15/40                                | -10°C<br>15/40 | -15°C<br>15/40          | -20°C<br>10/30 | -25°C<br>5/30 |
| 12V  | AZE          | 950                     | 750                                       | 850            | Not used       |                |               | 650  | 950            | Glow plugs must be used |                |               |
|  | AZF          | 2400                    | 650                                       | 750            | 1125           | 1125           | 1500          | 650  | 750            |                         |                |               |
|  | R2.7         | 1500                    | 650                                       | 850            | 1300           | 1300           | Not used      | 650  | 950            |                         |                |               |
|  | R4           | 1900                    | 650                                       | 850            | 1300           | 1300           | 1900          | 650  | 850            |                         |                |               |
| 24V  | R4.5         | 750                     | 650                                       | 650            | 650            | 650            | 650           | 650  | 650            |                         |                |               |

**Notes:**

- Larger batteries are necessary in machines with additional loads and to maintain 100 rev/min cranking speed
- Tested with 75% state of charge and 1.7 mΩ cable resistance.

| Commercial reference number | code | Battery minimum performance |                               |                          |
|-----------------------------|------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                             |      | BS EN 50342 <sup>(1)</sup>  | SAEJ 537 (BCI) <sup>(2)</sup> | DIN 43539 <sup>(3)</sup> |
| 643                         | A    | 440                         | 640                           | 400                      |
| 647                         | B    | 510                         | 700                           | 465                      |
| 069                         | D    | 340                         | 540                           | 300                      |
| 655                         | E    | 570                         | 760                           | 490                      |
| 621                         | F    | 860                         | 900                           | 505                      |

(1). Voltage no less than 7,5 Volts after 10 seconds, 6 Volts after 90 seconds at -18 °C (0 °F) across each 12 Volt battery.

(2). Voltage no less than 7,2 Volts after 30 seconds at -18 °C (0 °F) across each 12 Volt battery.

(3). Voltage no less than 6,0 Volts after 150 seconds at -18 °C (0 °F) across each 12 Volt battery.

Batteries that meet this specification will give suitable start performance. If the auxiliary loads are large it may be necessary to specify a battery with a higher ampere-hour capacity (or reserve capacity) or to use a separate battery system. Any battery which is chosen because of its higher reserve capacity must not have inferior high rate discharge characteristics.

**Battery to starter lead resistance**

The resistance of the lead(s) used between the battery/batteries and the starter motor must not be more than 0.0017 ohms for the 12 volt systems and 0.0034 ohms for the 24 volt systems. more detailed information on the types of battery is available in the Perkins Product Support Publications.

## Cooling system

### Maximum coolant temperature

With 1,0 Bar (14.7 lbf/in<sup>2</sup>) pressure cap fitted to the system the coolant temperature must not exceed 112 °C (234 °F) at sea level. This temperature must be reduced at high altitudes, see the tables in chapter 7 of the Perkins Installation Manual. The minimum requirement for temperature measurement, is a warning light or dial gauge which covers the coolant temperature range.

**Note:** If tests are to be conducted to establish the ambient clearance of a cooling system, the system must be filled with a solution of 50% antifreeze and 50% coolant and be suitable for operating worldwide in ambient temperatures of up to 46 °C (115 °F).

### Engine coolant capacities - typical values

| Engine type | Litre | UK Pint | US Quart |
|-------------|-------|---------|----------|
| 1104D       | 7     | 12.3    | 7.4      |

### Radiators

The engine must be installed so that there is no air restriction to the flow of air through the radiator. The discharged hot air from the radiator must not be sent through the radiator again because the ambient air temperature will then be lifted above the safe temperature for engine operation. Baffles can be fitted to prevent this. When the radiator is installed, or a change made to the design of the basic cooling system for the purpose of radiator installation, or if the installation space is restricted, then a cooling test must be made before the installation can be approved. For more information about cooling tests refer to the Perkins Product Support Publications.

### Radiator coolant flow rates

The engine must be installed to ensure that there is adequate ventilation and that the underbonnet temperatures do not exceed 105°C (221°F).

| Engine type             | Coolant pump ratio | Units      | Engine speed rev/min |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                         |                    |            | 1000                 | 1200 | 1400 | 1600 | 1800 | 2000 | 2200 | 2400 |
| All engines below 75 kW | 2 : 1              | Litre/min  | 84                   | 100  | 117  | 134  | 151  | 167  | 184  | 201  |
|                         |                    | UK gal/min | 18.5                 | 22   | 25.7 | 29.5 | 33.2 | 36.7 | 40.5 | 44.2 |
|                         |                    | US gal/min | 22.2                 | 26.4 | 30.9 | 35.4 | 39.9 | 44.1 | 48.6 | 53.1 |
| All engines above 75 kW | 2 : 1              | Litre/min  | 110                  | 133  | 155  | 177  | 199  | 221  | 243  | 265  |
|                         |                    | UK gal/min | 24.2                 | 29.3 | 34.1 | 38.9 | 43.8 | 48.6 | 53.5 | 58.3 |
|                         |                    | US gal/min | 29.1                 | 35.1 | 41   | 46.8 | 52.6 | 58.4 | 64.2 | 70   |

**Caution:** Engine components may become damaged or fail due to excess temperature if coolers (fuel, air charge or coolant) are allowed to become clogged with debris. Customers should be made aware of this, particularly if their machine is likely to be operated in dirty/contaminated environment.

**Note:** The table above shows coolant flow rates through a typical pressurised radiator system at normal operating temperature and with the thermostat fully open. The coolant flow rates are with a system resistance (radiator and piping) of 35 kPa (5 psi).

## Heat Balance

The following tables show the total heat passed to radiation, exhaust and coolant for typical ratings. The values are for engines under full load conditions and different speeds. The total heat rejection figure includes the heat removed from the lubricant, and the heat removed by the air to air charge cooler.

The result has been established at an air temperature of 25 °C (77 °F), and a stabilised coolant temperature of 93 °C (200 °F).

**Note: Data subject to change, contact Perkins for latest information.**

### 1104D-44 Curve number T2968 (non-balanced)

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Fuel energy (kW) | Power (kW) | Residual heat loss (kW) | Heat to exhaust (kW) | Heat to coolant inc oil (kW) |
|------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| 2200                   | 166.3            | 56         | 12.6                    | 60.9                 | 36.8                         |
| 2000                   | 157.7            | 53.6       | 15                      | 55.3                 | 34.4                         |
| 1800                   | 140.4            | 49.6       | 13.3                    | 47.1                 | 31.2                         |
| 1400                   | 108              | 38.4       | 11.6                    | 33.7                 | 25                           |

### 1104D-44 Curve number T2969 (balanced)

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Fuel energy (kW) | Power (kW) | Residual heat loss (kW) | Heat to exhaust (kW) | Heat to coolant inc oil (kW) |
|------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| 2200                   | 166.3            | 54         | 14.1                    | 60.9                 | 36.8                         |
| 2000                   | 157.7            | 52.4       | 16.3                    | 55.3                 | 34.4                         |
| 1800                   | 140.4            | 48.6       | 14.2                    | 47.1                 | 31.2                         |
| 1400                   | 108              | 38.1       | 11.9                    | 33.7                 | 25                           |

### 1104D-44T Curve number T2970 (non-balanced)

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Fuel energy (kW) | Power (kW) | Residual heat loss (kW) | Heat to exhaust (kW) | Heat to coolant inc oil (kW) |
|------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| 2400                   | 194.4            | 62.5       | 14.9                    | 68.6                 | 48.4                         |
| 2300                   | 187.9            | 62.5       | 13.3                    | 64.9                 | 47.2                         |
| 2200                   | 182.9            | 62.5       | 12.8                    | 61.5                 | 46.1                         |
| 2000                   | 172.1            | 62.4       | 9.8                     | 55.8                 | 44.1                         |
| 1800                   | 162              | 60.7       | 7.3                     | 52.2                 | 41.8                         |
| 1600                   | 157              | 57.5       | 7.8                     | 51.2                 | 40.5                         |
| 1400                   | 139.7            | 51.9       | 7.2                     | 44                   | 36.6                         |

### 1104D-44T Curve number T2971 (balanced)

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Fuel energy (kW) | Power (kW) | Residual heat loss (kW) | Heat to exhaust (kW) | Heat to coolant inc oil (kW) |
|------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| 2400                   | 194.4            | 60.5       | 16.9                    | 68.6                 | 48.4                         |
| 2300                   | 187.9            | 60.5       | 15.3                    | 64.9                 | 47.2                         |
| 2200                   | 182.9            | 60.5       | 14.8                    | 61.5                 | 46.1                         |
| 2000                   | 172.1            | 60.9       | 11.3                    | 55.8                 | 44.1                         |
| 1800                   | 162              | 59.8       | 8.2                     | 52.2                 | 41.8                         |
| 1600                   | 157              | 56.8       | 8.5                     | 51.2                 | 40.5                         |
| 1400                   | 139.7            | 51.6       | 7.5                     | 44                   | 36.6                         |

**1104D-44TA Curve number T2972 (balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Fuel energy (kW) | Power (kW) | Residual heat loss (kW) | Heat to exhaust (kW) | Heat to coolant inc oil (kW) | Heat to charge cooler (kW) |
|------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2200                   | 207.4            | 75         | 11.6                    | 68.2                 | 45.4                         | 7.2                        |
| 2000                   | 202.3            | 74.8       | 12.7                    | 64.1                 | 44                           | 6.7                        |
| 1800                   | 191.5            | 73.1       | 11.7                    | 58.9                 | 42.1                         | 5.7                        |
| 1600                   | 185.8            | 67.7       | 16.8                    | 56.4                 | 39.7                         | 5.2                        |
| 1400                   | 162.7            | 60.4       | 12.6                    | 49                   | 36.6                         | 4.1                        |

**1104D-44T Curve number T2978 (non-balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Fuel energy (kW) | Power (kW) | Residual heat loss (kW) | Heat to exhaust (kW) | Heat to coolant inc oil (kW) |
|------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| 2300                   | 212.4            | 70         | 17.1                    | 74.7                 | 50.6                         |
| 2200                   | 206.6            | 70         | 15.6                    | 71.5                 | 49.5                         |
| 2000                   | 197.3            | 68.7       | 14.4                    | 66.7                 | 47.5                         |
| 1800                   | 186.5            | 66.9       | 11.1                    | 63.1                 | 45.4                         |
| 1600                   | 177.8            | 63.2       | 10                      | 61                   | 43.6                         |
| 1400                   | 163.4            | 57.5       | 10.8                    | 54.5                 | 40.6                         |

**1104D-44T Curve number T2979 (balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Fuel energy (kW) | Power (kW) | Residual heat loss (kW) | Heat to exhaust (kW) | Heat to coolant inc oil (kW) |
|------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| 2300                   | 212.4            | 68         | 19.1                    | 74.7                 | 50.6                         |
| 2200                   | 206.6            | 68         | 17.6                    | 71.5                 | 49.5                         |
| 2000                   | 197.3            | 67.4       | 15.7                    | 66.7                 | 47.5                         |
| 1800                   | 186.5            | 66         | 12                      | 63.1                 | 45.4                         |
| 1600                   | 177.8            | 62.5       | 10.7                    | 61                   | 43.6                         |
| 1400                   | 163.4            | 57.2       | 11.1                    | 54.5                 | 40.6                         |

**1104D-44TA Curve number T3055 (balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Fuel energy (kW) | Power (kW) | Residual heat loss (kW) | Heat to exhaust (kW) | Heat to coolant inc oil (kW) | Heat to charge cooler (kW) |
|------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2300                   | 207.4            | 68         | 10.3                    | 70.9                 | 50                           | 8.2                        |
| 2200                   | 199.4            | 68         | 8                       | 66.7                 | 48.7                         | 8                          |
| 2000                   | 190.8            | 68.5       | 6.4                     | 61.4                 | 47                           | 7.5                        |
| 1800                   | 182.9            | 67.1       | 5.7                     | 57.7                 | 45.5                         | 6.9                        |
| 1600                   | 175              | 63.3       | 6.1                     | 55.5                 | 43.8                         | 6.3                        |
| 1400                   | 159.1            | 57.6       | 6.7                     | 49.4                 | 40.1                         | 5.3                        |

**1104D-44TA Curve number T3056 (non-balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Fuel energy (kW) | Power (kW) | Residual heat loss (kW) | Heat to exhaust (kW) | Heat to coolant inc oil (kW) | Heat to charge cooler (kW) |
|------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2400                   | 223.2            | 74.5       | 15.9                    | 77                   | 47.3                         | 8.5                        |
| 2300                   | 216              | 74.5       | 13                      | 73.9                 | 46.4                         | 8.2                        |
| 2200                   | 208.8            | 74.5       | 10                      | 70.6                 | 45.8                         | 7.9                        |
| 2000                   | 201.6            | 74.6       | 8.9                     | 66.4                 | 44.3                         | 7.4                        |
| 1800                   | 201.6            | 72.8       | 12.8                    | 65.2                 | 43.2                         | 7.6                        |
| 1600                   | 180              | 67.9       | 5.8                     | 58.9                 | 41                           | 6.4                        |
| 1400                   | 165.6            | 60.1       | 13.4                    | 50.6                 | 36.7                         | 4.8                        |

**1104D-44TA Curve number T3058 (non-balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Fuel energy (kW) | Power (kW) | Residual heat loss (kW) | Heat to exhaust (kW) | Heat to coolant inc oil (kW) | Heat to charge cooler (kW) |
|------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2300                   | 250.6            | 83         | 14.4                    | 90.2                 | 51                           | 12                         |
| 2200                   | 241.9            | 83         | 12.5                    | 86.1                 | 49.8                         | 10.5                       |
| 2000                   | 226.1            | 81.1       | 11.5                    | 76.9                 | 47.1                         | 9.5                        |
| 1800                   | 206.6            | 76.2       | 9.6                     | 68.1                 | 43.9                         | 8.8                        |
| 1600                   | 185.8            | 69.2       | 8.5                     | 59.9                 | 40.4                         | 7.8                        |
| 1400                   | 164.2            | 61.3       | 8.6                     | 51.3                 | 36.8                         | 6.2                        |

**1104D-44TA Curve number T3059 (balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Fuel energy (kW) | Power (kW) | Residual heat loss (kW) | Heat to exhaust (kW) | Heat to coolant inc oil (kW) | Heat to charge cooler (kW) |
|------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2300                   | 250.6            | 81         | 16.4                    | 90.2                 | 51                           | 12                         |
| 2200                   | 241.9            | 81         | 14.5                    | 86.1                 | 49.8                         | 10.5                       |
| 2000                   | 226.1            | 79.8       | 12.8                    | 76.9                 | 47.1                         | 9.5                        |
| 1800                   | 206.6            | 75.2       | 10.6                    | 68.1                 | 43.9                         | 8.8                        |
| 1600                   | 185.8            | 68.5       | 9.2                     | 59.9                 | 40.4                         | 7.8                        |
| 1400                   | 164.2            | 61         | 8.9                     | 51.3                 | 36.8                         | 6.2                        |

**1104D-44T Curve number T3060 (non-balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Fuel energy (kW) | Power (kW) | Residual heat loss (kW) | Heat to exhaust (kW) | Heat to coolant inc oil (kW) |
|------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| 2400                   | 187.2            | 57.5       | 19.8                    | 64.5                 | 45.4                         |
| 2300                   | 180              | 57.5       | 16.6                    | 61.5                 | 44.4                         |
| 2200                   | 172.8            | 57.5       | 14.5                    | 57.7                 | 43.1                         |
| 2000                   | 158.4            | 55.9       | 11.6                    | 50.8                 | 40.1                         |
| 1800                   | 151.2            | 53.9       | 13.9                    | 45.7                 | 37.7                         |
| 1600                   | 136.8            | 50.3       | 7.1                     | 43.3                 | 36.1                         |
| 1400                   | 122.4            | 45.3       | 6.4                     | 38                   | 32.7                         |



**1104D-44T Curve number T3061 (balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Fuel energy (kW) | Power (kW) | Residual heat loss (kW) | Heat to exhaust (kW) | Heat to coolant inc oil (kW) |
|------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| 2400                   | 186.5            | 55.5       | 21.1                    | 64.5                 | 45.4                         |
| 2300                   | 181.4            | 55.5       | 20                      | 61.5                 | 44.4                         |
| 2200                   | 174.2            | 55.5       | 17.9                    | 57.7                 | 43.1                         |
| 2000                   | 160.6            | 54.7       | 15                      | 50.8                 | 40.1                         |
| 1800                   | 149.8            | 53         | 13.4                    | 45.7                 | 37.7                         |
| 1600                   | 139.7            | 49.6       | 10.7                    | 43.3                 | 36.1                         |
| 1400                   | 125.3            | 45         | 9.6                     | 38                   | 32.7                         |

**1104D-44T Curve number T3066 (non-balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Fuel energy (kW) | Power (kW) | Residual heat loss (kW) | Heat to exhaust (kW) | Heat to coolant inc oil (kW) |
|------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| 2300                   | 220.3            | 74.5       | 14.3                    | 77.4                 | 54.1                         |
| 2200                   | 213.1            | 74.5       | 12                      | 73.5                 | 53.1                         |
| 2000                   | 200.9            | 72.3       | 11.4                    | 67.2                 | 50                           |
| 1800                   | 191.5            | 68.2       | 13.6                    | 63.1                 | 46.6                         |
| 1700                   | 187.2            | 66.2       | 12.6                    | 61.5                 | 46.9                         |
| 1600                   | 181.4            | 64         | 12.2                    | 60.3                 | 44.9                         |
| 1500                   | 173.5            | 61.3       | 43.1                    | 26.6                 | 42.5                         |
| 1400                   | 156.2            | 57.5       | 6.4                     | 51.2                 | 41.1                         |

**1104D-44T Curve number T3067 (balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Fuel energy (kW) | Power (kW) | Residual heat loss (kW) | Heat to exhaust (kW) | Heat to coolant inc oil (kW) |
|------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| 2300                   | 220.3            | 72.5       | 16.3                    | 77.4                 | 54.1                         |
| 2200                   | 213.1            | 72.5       | 14                      | 73.5                 | 53.1                         |
| 2000                   | 200.9            | 71         | 12.7                    | 67.2                 | 50                           |
| 1800                   | 191.5            | 67.3       | 14.5                    | 63.1                 | 46.6                         |
| 1600                   | 181.4            | 63.3       | 12.9                    | 60.3                 | 44.9                         |
| 1400                   | 156.2            | 57.2       | 6.7                     | 51.2                 | 41.1                         |

**1104D-44T Curve number T3360 (non-balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Fuel energy (kW) | Power (kW) | Residual heat loss (kW) | Heat to exhaust (kW) | Heat to coolant inc oil (kW) |
|------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| 2300                   | 204.5            | 66         | 16                      | 73.5                 | 49                           |
| 2200                   | 200.2            | 66         | 15.7                    | 70.4                 | 48.1                         |
| 2000                   | 191.5            | 64.9       | 15.3                    | 65.1                 | 46.2                         |
| 1800                   | 184.3            | 63.5       | 13.8                    | 62.1                 | 44.9                         |
| 1600                   | 180              | 60.7       | 14                      | 61.3                 | 44                           |
| 1400                   | 159.1            | 54.2       | 12.3                    | 52.9                 | 39.7                         |

**1104D-44T Curve number T3361 (balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Fuel energy (kW) | Power (kW) | Residual heat loss (kW) | Heat to exhaust (kW) | Heat to coolant inc oil (kW) |
|------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| 2300                   | 204.5            | 64         | 18                      | 73.5                 | 49                           |
| 2200                   | 200.2            | 64         | 17.7                    | 70.4                 | 48.1                         |
| 2000                   | 191.5            | 63.7       | 16.5                    | 65.1                 | 46.2                         |
| 1800                   | 184.3            | 62.6       | 14.7                    | 62.1                 | 44.9                         |
| 1600                   | 180.0            | 60.0       | 14.7                    | 61.3                 | 44                           |
| 1400                   | 159.1            | 54.0       | 12.5                    | 52.9                 | 39.7                         |

**1104D-44TA Curve number T3496 (non-balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Fuel energy (kW) | Power (kW) | Residual heat loss (kW) | Heat to exhaust (kW) | Heat to coolant inc oil (kW) | Heat to charge cooler (kW) |
|------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2200                   | 222.5            | 74.5       | 13.3                    | 81                   | 46.5                         | 7.2                        |
| 2000                   |                  | 73.5       |                         |                      |                              |                            |
| 1800                   |                  | 71.1       |                         |                      |                              |                            |
| 1600                   |                  | 66         |                         |                      |                              |                            |
| 1400                   | 163.4            | 58.6       | 9.3                     | 53.5                 | 36.6                         | 5.4                        |

**1104D-44TA Curve number T3499 (non-balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Fuel energy (kW) | Power (kW) | Residual heat loss (kW) | Heat to exhaust (kW) | Heat to coolant inc oil (kW) | Heat to charge cooler (kW) |
|------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2200                   | 222.5            | 75         | 12.4                    | 81.2                 | 46.7                         | 7.2                        |
| 2000                   |                  | 73.3       |                         |                      |                              |                            |
| 1800                   |                  | 70.5       |                         |                      |                              |                            |
| 1600                   |                  | 66.2       |                         |                      |                              |                            |
| 1400                   |                  | 59.4       |                         |                      |                              |                            |

**1104D-44TA Curve number T3500 (non-balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Fuel energy (kW) | Power (kW) | Residual heat loss (kW) | Heat to exhaust (kW) | Heat to coolant inc oil (kW) | Heat to charge cooler (kW) |
|------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2300                   | 213.1            | 70         | 12.4                    | 78.6                 | 44.9                         | 7.2                        |
| 2200                   | 207.4            | 70         | 11.2                    | 75.2                 | 44.1                         | 6.9                        |
| 2000                   |                  | 69.7       |                         |                      |                              |                            |
| 1800                   |                  | 68         |                         |                      |                              |                            |
| 1600                   |                  | 64         |                         |                      |                              |                            |
| 1400                   | 161.3            | 57.9       | 8.6                     | 53.2                 | 36.3                         | 5.3                        |

## Exhaust system

In the table below, exhaust gas flow rate is quoted against the maximum permitted back pressure (at rated speeds) of 15 kPa, 0,153 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, 112 mm Hg (4.43 in Hg) for typical ratings. Exhaust back pressure should be measured within 305 mm (12.0 in) of the turbocharger outlet.

**Note: Data subject to change, contact Perkins for latest information.**

### 1104D-44 Curve number T2968 (non-balanced)

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Exhaust back pressure (kPa) | Exhaust temp manifold out (° C) | Exhaust mass flow wet (kg/min) | Exhaust volume flow wet (m <sup>3</sup> /min) |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| 2200                   | 242.6       | 10                          | 685                             | 4.84                           | 12.16   |
| 2000                   | 256         | 8.9                         | 681                             | 4.41                           | 11.13   |
| 1800                   | 263         | 7.6                         | 653                             | 3.95                           | 9.79  |
| 1400                   | 262         | 5.3                         | 608                             | 3.06                           | 7.38  |

### 1104D-44 Curve number T2969 (balanced)

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Exhaust back pressure (kPa) | Exhaust temp manifold out (° C) | Exhaust mass flow wet (kg/min) | Exhaust volume flow wet (m <sup>3</sup> /min) |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| 2200                   | 235         | 10                          | 680                             | 4.84                           | 12.09   |
| 2000                   | 250         | 8.9                         | 665                             | 4.41                           | 10.95   |
| 1800                   | 258         | 7.6                         | 649                             | 3.95                           | 9.75  |
| 1400                   | 260         | 5.3                         | 605                             | 3.06                           | 7.36  |

### 1104D-44T Curve number T2970 (non-balanced)

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Exhaust back pressure (kPa) | Exhaust temp manifold out (° C) | Exhaust mass flow wet (kg/min) | Exhaust volume flow wet (m <sup>3</sup> /min) |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| 2400                   | 248.7       | 15                          | 574                             | 6.78                           | 14.39   |
| 2300                   | 259         | 15                          | 565                             | 6.57                           | 13.8  |
| 2200                   | 272         | 15                          | 554                             | 6.57                           | 13.61   |
| 2000                   | 298         | 12.6                        | 532                             | 6.05                           | 12.47   |
| 1800                   | 322         | 10.5                        | 522                             | 5.74                           | 11.89   |
| 1600                   | 343         | 9.7                         | 528                             | 5.53                           | 11.63   |
| 1400                   | 354         | 8                           | 510                             | 4.9                            | 10.24   |

### 1104D-44T Curve number T2971 (balanced)

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Exhaust back pressure (kPa) | Exhaust temp manifold out (° C) | Exhaust temp turbo in (° C) | Exhaust temp turbo out (° C) | Exhaust mass flow wet (kg/min) | Exhaust volume flow wet (m <sup>3</sup> /min) |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| 2400                   | 240.7       | 15                          |                                 |                             | 574                          | 6.78                           | 14.39   |
| 2300                   | 251         | 15                          |                                 |                             | 565                          | 6.57                           | 13.8  |
| 2200                   | 262.6       | 15                          |                                 |                             | 554                          | 6.36                           | 13.19   |
| 2000                   | 291         | 12.6                        |                                 |                             | 532                          | 6.05                           | 12.47   |
| 1800                   | 317         | 10.5                        |                                 |                             | 522                          | 5.74                           | 11.9  |
| 1600                   | 339         | 9.7                         |                                 |                             | 528                          | 5.53                           | 11.64   |
| 1400                   | 352         | 8                           |                                 |                             | 510                          | 4.9                            | 10.25   |

**1104D-44TA Curve number T2972 (balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Exhaust back pressure (kPa) | Exhaust temp manifold out (° C) | Exhaust temp turbo in (° C) | Exhaust temp turbo out (° C) | Exhaust mass flow wet (kg/min) | Exhaust volume flow wet (m <sup>3</sup> /min) |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| 2200                   | 325         | 15                          |                                 | 638                         | 525                          | 7.43                           | 14.86   |
| 2000                   | 357         | 12.9                        |                                 | 643                         | 524                          | 7                              | 14.24   |
| 1800                   | 388         | 10.9                        |                                 | 664                         | 529                          | 6.34                           | 13.22   |
| 1600                   | 404         | 9.4                         |                                 | 659                         | 540                          | 5.91                           | 12.66   |
| 1400                   | 412         | 7.5                         |                                 | 649                         | 535                          | 5.2                            | 11.26   |

**1104D-44T Curve number T2978 (non-balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Exhaust back pressure (kPa) | Exhaust temp manifold out (° C) | Exhaust mass flow wet (kg/min) | Exhaust volume flow wet (m <sup>3</sup> /min) |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| 2300                   | 290         | 15                          | 562                             | 7.44                           | 15.57   |
| 2200                   | 303         | 15                          | 559                             | 7.14                           | 14.89   |
| 2000                   | 328         | 13.2                        | 544                             | 6.86                           | 14.26   |
| 1800                   | 355         | 11.8                        | 535                             | 6.51                           | 13.57   |
| 1600                   | 377         | 10.8                        | 544                             | 6.26                           | 13.31   |
| 1400                   | 392         | 9.1                         | 537                             | 5.76                           | 12.32   |

**1104D-44T Curve number T2979 (balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Exhaust back pressure (kPa) | Exhaust temp manifold out (° C) | Exhaust temp turbo in (° C) | Exhaust temp turbo out (° C) | Exhaust mass flow wet (kg/min) | Exhaust volume flow wet (m <sup>3</sup> /min) |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| 2300                   | 282         | 15                          |                                 |                             | 562                          | 7.44                           | 15.57   |
| 2200                   | 295         | 15                          |                                 |                             | 559                          | 7.14                           | 14.89   |
| 2000                   | 322         | 13.2                        |                                 |                             | 544                          | 6.86                           | 14.27   |
| 1800                   | 350         | 11.8                        |                                 |                             | 535                          | 6.52                           | 13.57   |
| 1600                   | 373         | 10.8                        |                                 |                             | 544                          | 6.27                           | 13.32   |
| 1400                   | 390         | 9.1                         |                                 |                             | 537                          | 5.76                           | 12.33   |

**1104D-44TA Curve number T3055 (balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Exhaust back pressure (kPa) | Exhaust temp manifold out (° C) | Exhaust temp turbo in (° C) | Exhaust temp turbo out (° C) | Exhaust mass flow wet (kg/min) | Exhaust volume flow wet (m <sup>3</sup> /min) |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| 2300                   | 283         | 15                          |                                 |                             | 515                          | 7.89                           | 15.58   |
| 2200                   | 295         | 15                          |                                 |                             | 503                          | 7.64                           | 14.86   |
| 2000                   | 327         |                             |                                 |                             | 495                          | 7.15                           | 0   |
| 1800                   | 356         |                             |                                 |                             | 504                          | 6.58                           | 0   |
| 1600                   | 378         |                             |                                 |                             | 522                          | 6.08                           | 0   |
| 1400                   | 393         |                             |                                 |                             | 522                          | 5.38                           | 0   |

1100 Series, 1104D, Mechanical FIE

**1104D-44TA Curve number T3056 (non-balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Exhaust back pressure (kPa) | Exhaust temp manifold out (° C) | Exhaust temp turbo in (° C) | Exhaust temp turbo out (° C) | Exhaust mass flow wet (kg/min) | Exhaust volume flow wet (m³/min) |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2400                   | 296         | 15                          |                                 | 601                         | 531                          | 8.29                           | 16.71                            |
| 2300                   | 310         | 15                          |                                 | 600                         | 527                          | 8.03                           | 16.1                             |
| 2200                   | 324         | 15                          |                                 | 594                         | 521                          | 7.77                           | 15.47                            |
| 2000                   | 356         | 11                          |                                 | 593                         | 521                          | 7.29                           | 15.03                            |
| 1800                   | 386         | 10                          |                                 | 622                         | 548                          | 6.74                           | 14.5                             |
| 1600                   | 405         | 9                           |                                 | 624                         | 541                          | 6.19                           | 13.33                            |
| 1400                   | 410         | 6.5                         |                                 | 618                         | 526                          | 5.48                           | 11.85                            |

**1104D-44TA Curve number T3058 (non-balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Exhaust back pressure (kPa) | Exhaust temp manifold out (° C) | Exhaust temp turbo in (° C) | Exhaust temp turbo out (° C) | Exhaust mass flow wet (kg/min) | Exhaust volume flow wet (m³/min) |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2300                   | 345         | 15                          |                                 |                             | 569                          | 8.95                           | 18.88                            |
| 2200                   | 360         | 15                          |                                 |                             | 565                          | 8.84                           | 18.56                            |
| 2000                   | 387         | 12.6                        |                                 |                             | 550                          | 8.12                           | 17.1                             |
| 1800                   | 404         | 10.2                        |                                 |                             | 528                          | 7.49                           | 15.69                            |
| 1600                   | 413         | 8.1                         |                                 |                             | 520                          | 6.66                           | 14.08                            |
| 1400                   | 418         | 6.1                         |                                 |                             | 524                          | 5.63                           | 12.19                            |

**1104D-44TA Curve number T3059 (balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Exhaust back pressure (kPa) | Exhaust temp manifold out (° C) | Exhaust temp turbo in (° C) | Exhaust temp turbo out (° C) | Exhaust mass flow wet (kg/min) | Exhaust volume flow wet (m³/min) |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2300                   | 337         | 15                          |                                 |                             | 569                          | 8.96                           | 18.9                             |
| 2200                   | 352         | 15                          |                                 |                             | 565                          | 8.84                           | 18.57                            |
| 2000                   | 381         | 12.6                        |                                 |                             | 550                          | 8.12                           | 17.11                            |
| 1800                   | 399         | 10.2                        |                                 |                             | 528                          | 7.49                           | 15.7                             |
| 1600                   | 409         | 8.1                         |                                 |                             | 520                          | 6.67                           | 14.1                             |
| 1400                   | 416         | 6.1                         |                                 |                             | 524                          | 5.64                           | 12.2                             |

**1104D-44T Curve number T3060 (non-balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Exhaust back pressure (kPa) | Exhaust temp manifold out (° C) | Exhaust temp turbo in (° C) | Exhaust temp turbo out (° C) | Exhaust mass flow wet (kg/min) | Exhaust volume flow wet (m³/min) |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2400                   | 229         | 15                          | 545                             | 6.73                        | 13.8                         | 229                            | 15                               |
| 2300                   | 239         | 15                          | 533                             | 6.58                        | 13.3                         | 239                            | 15                               |
| 2200                   | 249         | 15                          | 517                             | 6.4                         | 12.68                        | 249                            | 15                               |
| 2000                   | 267         | 12.9                        | 486                             | 6.04                        | 11.71                        | 267                            | 12.9                             |
| 1800                   | 286         | 10.8                        | 474                             | 5.59                        | 10.86                        | 286                            | 10.8                             |
| 1600                   | 300         | 9.6                         | 480                             | 5.23                        | 10.35                        | 300                            | 9.6                              |
| 1400                   | 309         | 7.6                         | 475                             | 4.63                        | 9.28                         | 309                            | 7.6                              |

**1104D-44T Curve number T3061 (balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Exhaust back pressure (kPa) | Exhaust temp manifold out (° C) | Exhaust temp turbo in (° C) | Exhaust temp turbo out (° C) | Exhaust mass flow wet (kg/min) | Exhaust volume flow wet (m <sup>3</sup> /min) |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| 2400                   | 221         | 15                          |                                 |                             | 545                          | 6.73                           | 13.79   |
| 2300                   | 231         | 15                          |                                 |                             | 533                          | 6.58                           | 13.29   |
| 2200                   | 241         | 15                          |                                 |                             | 516                          | 6.4                            | 12.66   |
| 2000                   | 261         | 12.9                        |                                 |                             | 485                          | 6.05                           | 11.7  |
| 1800                   | 281         | 10.8                        |                                 |                             | 474                          | 5.59                           | 10.86   |
| 1600                   | 296         | 9.6                         |                                 |                             | 479                          | 5.23                           | 10.34   |
| 1400                   | 307         | 7.6                         |                                 |                             | 475                          | 4.64                           | 9.29  |

**1104D-44T Curve number T3066 (non-balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Exhaust back pressure (kPa) | Exhaust temp manifold out (° C) | Exhaust temp turbo in (° C) | Exhaust temp turbo out (° C) | Exhaust mass flow wet (kg/min) | Exhaust volume flow wet (m <sup>3</sup> /min) |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| 2300                   | 309         | 15                          |                                 | 686                         | 569                          | 7.7                            | 16.24   |
| 2200                   | 323         | 15                          |                                 | 679                         | 558                          | 7.48                           | 15.58   |
| 2000                   | 345         | 12.2                        |                                 | 662                         | 538                          | 7.12                           | 14.83   |
| 1800                   | 362         | 11.2                        |                                 | 665                         | 528                          | 6.82                           | 14.17   |
| 1600                   | 382         | 9.8                         |                                 | 660                         | 527                          | 6.53                           | 13.72   |
| 1400                   | 392         | 7.6                         |                                 | 640                         | 510                          | 5.78                           | 12.11   |

**1104D-44T Curve number T3067 (balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Exhaust back pressure (kPa) | Exhaust temp manifold out (° C) | Exhaust temp turbo in (° C) | Exhaust temp turbo out (° C) | Exhaust mass flow wet (kg/min) | Exhaust volume flow wet (m <sup>3</sup> /min) |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| 2300                   | 301         | 15                          |                                 | 686                         | 569                          | 7.7                            | 16.25   |
| 2200                   | 315         | 15                          |                                 | 679                         | 558                          | 7.48                           | 15.58   |
| 2000                   | 339         | 12.2                        |                                 | 662                         | 538                          | 7.12                           | 14.83   |
| 1800                   | 357         | 11.2                        |                                 | 665                         | 528                          | 6.83                           | 14.17   |
| 1600                   | 378         | 9.8                         |                                 | 660                         | 527                          | 6.54                           | 13.73   |
| 1400                   | 390         | 7.6                         |                                 | 640                         | 510                          | 5.78                           | 12.12   |

**1104D-44T Curve number T3360 (non-balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Exhaust back pressure (kPa) | Exhaust temp manifold out (° C) | Exhaust temp turbo in (° C) | Exhaust temp turbo out (° C) | Exhaust mass flow wet (kg/min) | Exhaust volume flow wet (m <sup>3</sup> /min) |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| 2300                   | 273         | 15                          | 552                             | 7.59                        | 15.69                        | 273                            | 15  |
| 2200                   | 287         | 15                          | 551                             | 7.27                        | 15.02                        | 287                            | 15  |
| 2000                   | 310         | 13.3                        | 537                             | 6.93                        | 14.27                        | 310                            | 13.3  |
| 1800                   | 337         | 12                          | 537                             | 6.6                         | 13.75                        | 337                            | 12  |
| 1600                   | 362         | 11.2                        | 551                             | 6.32                        | 13.49                        | 362                            | 11.2  |
| 1400                   | 370         | 8.9                         | 533                             | 5.66                        | 12.07                        | 370                            | 8.9   |

1100 Series, 1104D, Mechanical FIE

**1104D-44TA Curve number T3496 (non-balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Exhaust back pressure (kPa) | Exhaust temp manifold out (°C) | Exhaust temp turbo in (°C) | Exhaust temp turbo out (°C) | Exhaust mass flow wet (kg/min) | Exhaust volume flow wet (m³/min) |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2200                   | 324         | 15                          |                                | 664                        | 572                         | 8.01                           | 16.96                            |
| 2000                   | 351         |                             |                                |                            |                             |                                |                                  |
| 1800                   | 377         |                             |                                |                            |                             |                                |                                  |
| 1600                   | 394         |                             |                                |                            |                             |                                |                                  |
| 1400                   | 400         |                             |                                | 633                        | 545                         | 5.53                           | 0                                |

**1104D-44TA Curve number T3499 (non-balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Exhaust back pressure (kPa) | Exhaust temp manifold out (°C) | Exhaust temp turbo in (°C) | Exhaust temp turbo out (°C) | Exhaust mass flow wet (kg/min) | Exhaust volume flow wet (m³/min) |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2300                   | 325         | 15                          |                                | 664                        | 575                         | 8.03                           | 17.07                            |
| 2200                   | 350         | 12.6                        |                                |                            |                             |                                |                                  |
| 2000                   | 374         | 11.1                        |                                |                            |                             |                                |                                  |
| 1800                   | 395         | 9.2                         |                                |                            |                             |                                |                                  |
| 1600                   | 405         | 6.7                         |                                |                            |                             |                                |                                  |
| 1400                   | 325         | 15                          |                                | 664                        | 575                         | 8.03                           | 17.07                            |

**1104D-44TA Curve number T3500 (non-balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Exhaust back pressure (kPa) | Exhaust temp manifold out (°C) | Exhaust temp turbo in (°C) | Exhaust temp turbo out (°C) | Exhaust mass flow wet (kg/min) | Exhaust volume flow wet (m³/min) |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2300                   | 291         | 15                          |                                | 641                        | 553                         | 8.1                            | 16.76                            |
| 2200                   | 303         | 15                          |                                | 633                        | 544                         | 7.89                           | 16.15                            |
| 2000                   | 333         |                             |                                |                            |                             |                                |                                  |
| 1800                   | 361         |                             |                                |                            |                             |                                |                                  |
| 1600                   | 382         |                             |                                |                            |                             |                                |                                  |
| 1400                   | 395         |                             |                                | 634                        | 546                         | 5.52                           | 0                                |

## Induction system

### Air filters

Perkins classifies air filters according to duty, which relates to dust-holding capacity. The choice of duty depends upon the engine type, the dust concentration in which it will operate, and the service life required. The two duty categories considered by Perkins:

- Medium Duty: Specification – minimum dust-holding capacity (tested to S.A.E J726b or ISO 5011): 10 gram SAE coarse test dust/cu. ft./min of airflow
- Heavy Duty: Specification – minimum dust-holding capacity (tested to S.A.E. J726b or ISO 5011): 25 gram SAE coarse test dust/cu. ft./min of airflow.

### Inlet restriction

The following table shows the maximum allowable depression at the engine for **clean** filters. It also shows the depression at the engine at which **dirty** elements must be replaced.

| Engine type             | Measurement taken at | Units               | Maximum permitted depression at rated speed |              |
|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---|--------------|
|                         |                      |                     | Clean filter                                | Dirty filter |
| 1104D-44T<br>1104D-44TA | Turbocharger intake  | mm H <sub>2</sub> O | 510   | 810          |
|                         |                      | in H <sub>2</sub> O | 20  | 32           |
|                         |                      | kPa                 | 5,0   | 8,0          |
| 1104D-44                |                      | kPa                 | 3   | 6,5          |

### Restriction indicator

For all filters a restriction indicator should be fitted, as it enables maximum life to be obtained from the air filter element without exceeding the engine restriction limits. Without an indicator the filter must be serviced at fixed periods. However, dust conditions vary so much that this results in either premature element renewal or excessive induction restriction.

Details of filter restriction indicators used by Perkins:

- Mechanical floating ball systems
- Indicators are set to operate at 8 kPa.

It is recommended that either vacuator valves or a cyclone system is fitted to air filters. This provides auto emptying of dust/water from the filter; thereby increasing it's service life.



**Air flow data tables**

The following table shows airflow rates for typical ratings. The air flow rate is quoted at the maximum permitted back pressure of (at maximum rated speed) 5 kPa, 0.051 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, 37,5 mm Hg, (20.09 in H<sub>2</sub>O).

**Note: Data subject to change, contact Perkins for latest information.**

**1104D-44 Curve number T2968 (non-balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Air volume flow wet ( m <sup>3</sup> / min ) | Air mass flow wet (kg/min) | Air inlet manifold (kPa) | Air pressure inlet filter out |             | Peak torque | Rating point |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
|                        |             |  |                            |                          | Clean (kPa)                   | Dirty (kPa) |             |              |
| 2200                   | 242.6       | 3.96   | 4.61                       | -2.8                     | 3                             | 8           |             | Yes          |
| 2000                   | 256         | 3.6  | 4.19                       | -2.5                     |                               |             |             |              |
| 1800                   | 263         | 3.22   | 3.75                       | -2.1                     |                               |             |             |              |
| 1400                   | 262         | 2.5  | 2.91                       | -1.4                     |                               |             |             |              |

**1104D-44 Curve number T2969 (balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Air volume flow wet ( m <sup>3</sup> / min ) | Air mass flow wet (kg/min) | Air inlet manifold (kPa) | Air pressure inlet filter out |             | Peak torque | Rating point |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
|                        |             |  |                            |                          | Clean (kPa)                   | Dirty (kPa) |             |              |
| 2200                   | 235         | 3.96   | 4.61                       | -2.8                     | 3                             | 8           |             | Yes          |
| 2000                   | 250         | 3.6  | 4.19                       | -2.5                     |                               |             |             |              |
| 1800                   | 258         | 3.22   | 3.75                       | -2.1                     |                               |             |             |              |
| 1400                   | 260         | 2.5  | 2.91                       | -1.4                     |                               |             |             |              |

**1104D-44T Curve number T2970 (non-balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Air volume flow wet ( m <sup>3</sup> / min ) | Air mass flow wet (kg/min) | Air inlet manifold (kPa) | Air pressure inlet filter out |             | Peak torque | Rating point |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
|                        |             |  |                            |                          | Clean (kPa)                   | Dirty (kPa) |             |              |
| 2400                   | 248.7       | 5.58   | 6.5                        | 86                       | 5                             | 8           |             | Yes          |
| 2300                   | 259         | 5.41   | 6.3                        | 86                       | 5                             | 8           |             |              |
| 2200                   | 272         | 5.41   | 6.3                        | 91.5                     | 5                             | 8           |             |              |
| 2000                   | 298         | 4.98   | 5.8                        | 86.1                     | 4.7                           |             |             |              |
| 1800                   | 322         | 4.73   | 5.5                        | 85.2                     | 4.3                           |             |             |              |
| 1600                   | 343         | 4.55   | 5.3                        | 85                       | 4                             |             |             |              |
| 1400                   | 354         | 4.04   | 4.7                        | 74.8                     | 3.2                           |             | Yes         |              |

**1104D-44T Curve number T2971 (balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Air volume flow wet ( m <sup>3</sup> / min ) | Air mass flow wet (kg/min) | Air inlet manifold (kPa) | Air pressure inlet filter out |             | Peak torque | Rating point |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
|                        |             |  |                            |                          | Clean (kPa)                   | Dirty (kPa) |             |              |
| 2400                   | 240.7       | 5.58   | 6.5                        | 86                       | 5                             | 8           |             | Yes          |
| 2300                   | 251         | 5.41   | 6.3                        | 86                       | 5                             | 8           |             |              |
| 2200                   | 262.6       | 5.24   | 6.1                        | 86.4                     | 5                             | 8           |             |              |
| 2000                   | 291         | 4.98   | 5.8                        | 86.1                     | 4.7                           |             |             |              |
| 1800                   | 317         | 4.73   | 5.5                        | 85.2                     | 4.3                           |             |             |              |
| 1600                   | 339         | 4.55   | 5.3                        | 85                       | 4                             |             |             |              |
| 1400                   | 352         | 4.04   | 4.7                        | 74.8                     | 3.2                           |             | Yes         |              |

**1104D-44TA Curve number T2972 (balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Air volume flow wet ( m <sup>3</sup> / min ) | Air mass flow wet (kg/min) | Air inlet manifold (kPa) | Air pressure inlet filter out |             | Peak torque | Rating point |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
|                        |             |  |                            |                          | Clean (kPa)                   | Dirty (kPa) |             |              |
| 2300                   | 290         | 6.13   | 7.14                       | 114.7                    | 5                             | 8           |             | Yes          |
| 2200                   | 303         | 5.88   | 6.85                       | 113.4                    | 5                             | 8           |             |              |
| 2000                   | 328         | 5.65   | 6.58                       | 113.7                    |                               |             |             |              |
| 1800                   | 355         | 5.37   | 6.25                       | 113.1                    |                               |             |             |              |
| 1600                   | 377         | 5.16   | 6.01                       | 111.8                    |                               |             |             |              |

**1104D-44T Curve number T2978 (non-balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Air volume flow wet ( m <sup>3</sup> / min ) | Air mass flow wet (kg/min) | Air inlet manifold (kPa) | Air pressure inlet filter out |             | Peak torque | Rating point |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
|                        |             |  |                            |                          | Clean (kPa)                   | Dirty (kPa) |             |              |
| 2300                   | 290         | 6.13   | 7.14                       | 114.7                    | 5                             | 8           |             | 2300         |
| 2200                   | 303         | 5.88   | 6.85                       | 113.4                    | 5                             | 8           |             | 2200         |
| 2000                   | 328         | 5.65   | 6.58                       | 113.7                    |                               |             |             | 2000         |
| 1800                   | 355         | 5.37   | 6.25                       | 113.1                    |                               |             |             | 1800         |
| 1600                   | 377         | 5.16   | 6.01                       | 111.8                    |                               |             |             | 1600         |
| 1400                   | 392         | 4.75   | 5.53                       | 105.1                    |                               |             | Yes         | 1400         |

**1104D-44T Curve number T2979 (balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Air volume flow wet ( m <sup>3</sup> / min ) | Air mass flow wet (kg/min) | Air inlet manifold (kPa) | Air pressure inlet filter out |             | Peak torque | Rating point |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
|                        |             |  |                            |                          | Clean (kPa)                   | Dirty (kPa) |             |              |
| 2300                   | 282         | 6.13   | 7.14                       | 111.3                    | 5                             | 8           |             | Yes          |
| 2200                   | 295         | 5.88   | 6.85                       | 110.3                    | 5                             | 8           |             |              |
| 2000                   | 322         | 5.65   | 6.58                       | 111.7                    |                               |             |             |              |
| 1800                   | 350         | 5.37   | 6.25                       | 111                      |                               |             |             |              |
| 1600                   | 373         | 5.16   | 6.01                       | 111.5                    |                               |             |             |              |
| 1400                   | 390         | 4.75   | 5.53                       | 105.4                    |                               |             | Yes         |              |

**1104D-44TA Curve number T3055 (balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Air volume flow wet ( m <sup>3</sup> / min ) | Air mass flow wet (kg/min) | Air inlet manifold (kPa) | Air Temp BCC ( ° C ) | Air pressure drop across ACC ( kPa ) | Air Temp ACC out ( ° C ) | Air inlet manifold (kPa) | Air pressure inlet filter out |             | Peak torque |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                        |             |  |                            |                          |                      |                                      |                          |                          | Clean (kPa)                   | Dirty (kPa) |             |
| 2300                   | 283         | 6.53   | 7.6                        | 119                      | 10                   | 55                                   | 96.4                     | 5                        | 8                             |             | Yes         |
| 2200                   | 295         | 6.32   | 7.36                       | 119                      | 10                   | 55                                   | 97.4                     | 5                        | 8                             |             |             |
| 2000                   | 327         | 5.91   | 6.88                       | 117                      |                      |                                      | 98.8                     |                          |                               |             |             |
| 1800                   | 356         | 5.43   | 6.32                       | 115                      |                      |                                      | 99.3                     |                          |                               |             |             |
| 1600                   | 378         | 5.01   | 5.83                       | 113                      |                      |                                      | 99.2                     |                          |                               |             |             |
| 1400                   | 393         | 4.43   | 5.16                       | 106                      |                      |                                      | 90.2                     |                          |                               | Yes         |             |

1100 Series, 1104D, Mechanical FIE

**1104D-44TA Curve number T3056 (non-balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Air volume flow wet (m <sup>3</sup> / min) | Air mass flow wet (kg/min) | Air inlet manifold (kPa) | Air Temp BCC (° C) | Air pressure drop across ACC (kPa) | Air Temp ACC out (° C) | Air inlet manifold (kPa) | Air pressure inlet filter out |             | Peak torque |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                        |             |  |                            |                          |                    |                                    |                        |                          | Clean (kPa)                   | Dirty (kPa) |             |
| 2400                   | 296         | 6.86                                       | 7.98                       | 120                      | 10                 | 55                                 | 96                     | 5                        | 8                             |             | Yes         |
| 2300                   | 310         | 6.63                                       | 7.72                       | 118                      | 10                 | 55                                 | 95.5                   | 5                        | 8                             |             |             |
| 2200                   | 324         | 6.42                                       | 7.47                       | 117.6                    | 10                 | 55                                 | 95                     | 5                        | 8                             |             |             |
| 2000                   | 356         | 6.01                                       | 7                          | 116.8                    |                    |                                    | 98.4                   |                          |                               |             |             |
| 1800                   | 386         | 5.55                                       | 6.46                       | 116.4                    |                    |                                    | 101.7                  |                          |                               |             |             |
| 1600                   | 405         | 5.09                                       | 5.93                       | 114.2                    |                    |                                    | 99.7                   |                          |                               |             |             |
| 1400                   | 410         | 4.51                                       | 5.25                       | 108.5                    |                    |                                    | 91.7                   |                          |                               | Yes         |             |

**1104D-44TA Curve number T3058 (non-balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Air volume flow wet (m <sup>3</sup> / min) | Air mass flow wet (kg/min) | Air inlet manifold (kPa) | Air Temp BCC (° C) | Air pressure drop across ACC (kPa) | Air Temp ACC out (° C) | Air inlet manifold (kPa) | Air pressure inlet filter out |             | Peak torque |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                        |             |  |                            |                          |                    |                                    |                        |                          | Clean (kPa)                   | Dirty (kPa) |             |
| 2300                   | 345         | 7.39                                       | 8.6                        | 130                      | 10                 | 55                                 | 115                    | 5                        | 8                             |             | Yes         |
| 2200                   | 360         | 7.3  | 8.5                        | 127                      | 10                 | 55                                 | 116                    | 5                        | 8                             |             |             |
| 2000                   | 387         | 6.7  | 7.8                        | 124                      |                    |                                    | 117                    |                          |                               |             |             |
| 1800                   | 404         | 6.19                                       | 7.2                        | 123                      |                    |                                    | 116                    |                          |                               |             |             |
| 1600                   | 413         | 5.5  | 6.4                        | 119                      |                    |                                    | 112                    |                          |                               |             |             |
| 1400                   | 418         | 4.64                                       | 5.4                        | 110                      |                    | 45                                 | 96                     |                          |                               | Yes         |             |
| 2300                   | 345         | 7.39                                       | 8.6                        | 130                      | 10                 | 55                                 | 115                    | 5                        | 8                             |             | Yes         |

**1104D-44TA Curve number T3059 (balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Air volume flow wet (m <sup>3</sup> / min) | Air mass flow wet (kg/min) | Air inlet manifold (kPa) | Air Temp BCC (° C) | Air pressure drop across ACC (kPa) | Air Temp ACC out (° C) | Air inlet manifold (kPa) | Air pressure inlet filter out |             | Peak torque |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                        |             |  |                            |                          |                    |                                    |                        |                          | Clean (kPa)                   | Dirty (kPa) |             |
| 2300                   | 337         | 7.4  | 8.61                       | 130                      | 10                 | 55                                 | 115                    | 5                        | 8                             |             | Yes         |
| 2200                   | 352         | 7.3  | 8.5                        | 127                      | 10                 | 55                                 | 116                    | 5                        | 8                             |             |             |
| 2000                   | 381         | 6.7  | 7.8                        | 124                      |                    |                                    | 117                    |                          |                               |             |             |
| 1800                   | 399         | 6.19                                       | 7.2                        | 123                      |                    |                                    | 116                    |                          |                               |             |             |
| 1600                   | 409         | 5.5  | 6.4                        | 119                      |                    |                                    | 112                    |                          |                               |             |             |
| 1400                   | 416         | 4.64                                       | 5.4                        | 110                      |                    | 45                                 | 96                     |                          |                               | Yes         |             |

**1104D-44T Curve number T3060 (non-balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Air volume flow wet (m <sup>3</sup> / min) | Air mass flow wet (kg/min) | Air inlet manifold (kPa) | Air pressure inlet filter out |             | Peak torque | Rating point |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
|                        |             |  |                            |                          | Clean (kPa)                   | Dirty (kPa) |             |              |
| 2400                   | 229         | 5.56                                       | 6.47                       | 82.9                     | 5                             | 8           |             | Yes          |
| 2300                   | 239         | 5.44                                       | 6.33                       | 83.8                     | 5                             | 8           |             |              |
| 2200                   | 249         | 5.29                                       | 6.16                       | 85.5                     | 5                             | 8           |             |              |
| 2000                   | 267         | 5  | 5.82                       | 85.9                     |                               |             |             |              |
| 1800                   | 286         | 4.62                                       | 5.38                       | 80                       |                               |             |             |              |
| 1600                   | 300         | 4.32                                       | 5.03                       | 75.7                     |                               |             |             |              |
| 1400                   | 309         | 3.83                                       | 4.46                       | 65                       |                               |             | Yes         |              |

**1104D-44T Curve number T3061 (balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Air volume flow wet ( m <sup>3</sup> / min ) | Air mass flow wet (kg/min) | Air inlet manifold (kPa) | Air pressure inlet filter out |             | Peak torque | Rating point |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
|                        |             |  |                            |                          | Clean (kPa)                   | Dirty (kPa) |             |              |
| 2400                   | 221         | 5.56   | 6.47                       | 83                       | 5                             | 8           |             | Yes          |
| 2300                   | 231         | 5.44   | 6.33                       | 84                       | 5                             | 8           |             |              |
| 2200                   | 241         | 5.29   | 6.16                       | 86                       | 5                             | 8           |             |              |
| 2000                   | 261         | 5  | 5.82                       | 86                       |                               |             |             |              |
| 1800                   | 281         | 4.62   | 5.38                       | 80                       |                               |             |             |              |
| 1600                   | 296         | 4.32   | 5.03                       | 76                       |                               |             |             |              |
| 1400                   | 307         | 3.83   | 4.46                       | 65                       |                               |             | Yes         |              |

**1104D-44T Curve number T3066 (non-balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Air volume flow wet ( m <sup>3</sup> / min ) | Air mass flow wet (kg/min) | Air inlet manifold (kPa) | Air pressure inlet filter out |             | Peak torque | Rating point |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
|                        |             |  |                            |                          | Clean (kPa)                   | Dirty (kPa) |             |              |
| 2300                   | 309         | 6.34   | 7.38                       | 122                      | 5                             | 8           |             | Yes          |
| 2200                   | 323         | 6.16   | 7.17                       | 120                      | 5                             | 8           |             |              |
| 2000                   | 345         | 5.87   | 6.83                       | 119                      |                               |             |             |              |
| 1800                   | 362         | 5.64   | 6.56                       | 117                      |                               |             |             |              |
| 1600                   | 382         | 5.4  | 6.28                       | 114                      |                               |             |             |              |
| 1400                   | 392         | 4.77   | 5.55                       | 100                      |                               |             | Yes         |              |

**1104D-44T Curve number T3067 (balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Air volume flow wet ( m <sup>3</sup> / min ) | Air mass flow wet (kg/min) | Air inlet manifold (kPa) | Air pressure inlet filter out |             | Peak torque | Rating point |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
|                        |             |  |                            |                          | Clean (kPa)                   | Dirty (kPa) |             |              |
| 2300                   | 301         | 6.34   | 7.38                       | 122                      | 5                             | 8           |             | Yes          |
| 2200                   | 315         | 6.16   | 7.17                       | 120                      | 5                             | 8           |             |              |
| 2000                   | 339         | 5.87   | 6.83                       | 119                      |                               |             |             |              |
| 1800                   | 357         | 5.64   | 6.56                       | 117                      |                               |             |             |              |
| 1600                   | 378         | 5.4  | 6.28                       | 114                      |                               |             |             |              |
| 1400                   | 390         | 4.77   | 5.55                       | 100                      |                               |             | Yes         |              |

**1104D-44T Curve number T3360 (non-balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Air volume flow wet ( m <sup>3</sup> / min ) | Air mass flow wet (kg/min) | Air inlet manifold (kPa) | Air pressure inlet filter out |             | Peak torque | Rating point |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
|                        |             |  |                            |                          | Clean (kPa)                   | Dirty (kPa) |             |              |
| 2300                   | 273         | 6.27   | 7.3                        | 118                      | 5                             | 8           |             | Yes          |
| 2200                   | 287         | 6.01   | 6.99                       | 116                      | 5                             | 8           |             |              |
| 2000                   | 310         | 5.72   | 6.66                       | 115                      | 4.6                           |             |             |              |
| 1800                   | 337         | 5.45   | 6.34                       | 113                      | 4.1                           |             |             |              |
| 1600                   | 362         | 5.21   | 6.07                       | 114                      | 3.7                           |             |             |              |
| 1400                   | 370         | 4.67   | 5.44                       | 102                      | 3.1                           |             | Yes         |              |

1100 Series, 1104D, Mechanical FIE

**1104D-44T Curve number T3361 (balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Air volume flow wet ( m <sup>3</sup> / min ) | Air mass flow wet (kg/min) | Air inlet manifold (kPa) | Air pressure inlet filter out |             | Peak torque | Rating point |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
|                        |             |  |                            |                          | Clean (kPa)                   | Dirty (kPa) |             |              |
| 2300                   | 265.7       | 6.27   | 7.3                        | 118                      | 5                             | 8           |             | Yes          |
| 2200                   | 277.8       | 6.01   | 6.99                       | 116                      | 5                             | 8           |             |              |
| 2000                   | 304         | 5.72   | 6.66                       | 115                      | 4.6                           |             |             |              |
| 1800                   | 332         | 5.45   | 6.34                       | 113                      | 4.1                           |             |             |              |
| 1600                   | 358         | 5.21   | 6.07                       | 114                      | 3.7                           |             |             |              |
| 1400                   | 368         | 4.67   | 5.44                       | 102                      | 3.1                           |             | Yes         |              |

**1104D-44T Curve number T3496 (non-balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Air volume flow wet ( m <sup>3</sup> / min ) | Air mass flow wet (kg/min) | Air inlet manifold (kPa) | Air pressure inlet filter out |             | Peak torque | Rating point |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
|                        |             |  |                            |                          | Clean (kPa)                   | Dirty (kPa) |             |              |
| 2200                   | 324         | 6.62   | 7.7                        |                          | 10                            | 50          | 73          | 5            |
| 2000                   | 351         | 0  |                            |                          |                               |             |             |              |
| 1800                   | 377         | 0  |                            |                          |                               |             |             |              |
| 1600                   | 394         | 0  |                            |                          |                               |             |             |              |
| 1400                   | 400         | 4.55   | 5.3                        |                          |                               |             | 85          |              |

**1104D-44T Curve number T3499 (non-balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Air volume flow wet ( m <sup>3</sup> / min ) | Air mass flow wet (kg/min) | Air inlet manifold (kPa) | Air Temp BCC ( ° C ) | Air pressure drop across ACC ( kPa ) | Air Temp ACC out ( ° C ) | Air inlet manifold (kPa) | Air pressure inlet filter out |             | Peak torque |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                        |             |  |                            |                          |                      |                                      |                          |                          | Clean (kPa)                   | Dirty (kPa) |             |
| 2200                   | 325         | 6.63   | 7.72                       |                          | 10                   | 50                                   | 73                       | 5                        | 8                             |             | Yes         |
| 2000                   | 350         | 0  |                            |                          |                      |                                      |                          |                          |                               |             |             |
| 1800                   | 374         | 0  |                            |                          |                      |                                      |                          |                          |                               |             |             |
| 1600                   | 395         | 0  |                            |                          |                      |                                      |                          |                          |                               |             |             |
| 1400                   | 405         | 0  |                            |                          |                      |                                      |                          |                          |                               | Yes         |             |

**1104D-44T Curve number T3500 (non-balanced)**

| Engine speed (rev/min) | Torque (Nm) | Air volume flow wet ( m <sup>3</sup> / min ) | Air mass flow wet (kg/min) | Air inlet manifold (kPa) | Air Temp BCC ( ° C ) | Air pressure drop across ACC ( kPa ) | Air Temp ACC out ( ° C ) | Air inlet manifold (kPa) | Air pressure inlet filter out |             | Peak torque |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                        |             |  |                            |                          |                      |                                      |                          |                          | Clean (kPa)                   | Dirty (kPa) |             |
| 2300                   | 291         | 6.7  | 7.8                        |                          | 10                   | 50                                   | 70                       | 5                        | 8                             |             | Yes         |
| 2200                   | 303         | 6.53   | 7.6                        |                          | 10                   | 50                                   | 70                       | 5                        | 8                             |             |             |
| 2000                   | 333         | 0  |                            |                          |                      |                                      |                          |                          |                               |             |             |
| 1800                   | 361         | 0  |                            |                          |                      |                                      |                          |                          |                               |             |             |
| 1600                   | 382         | 0  |                            |                          |                      |                                      |                          |                          |                               |             |             |
| 1400                   | 395         | 4.55   | 5.3                        |                          |                      |                                      | 84.5                     |                          |                               | Yes         |             |
| 2300                   | 291         | 6.7  | 7.8                        |                          | 10                   | 50                                   | 70                       | 5                        | 8                             |             | Yes         |

## Fuel Specifications

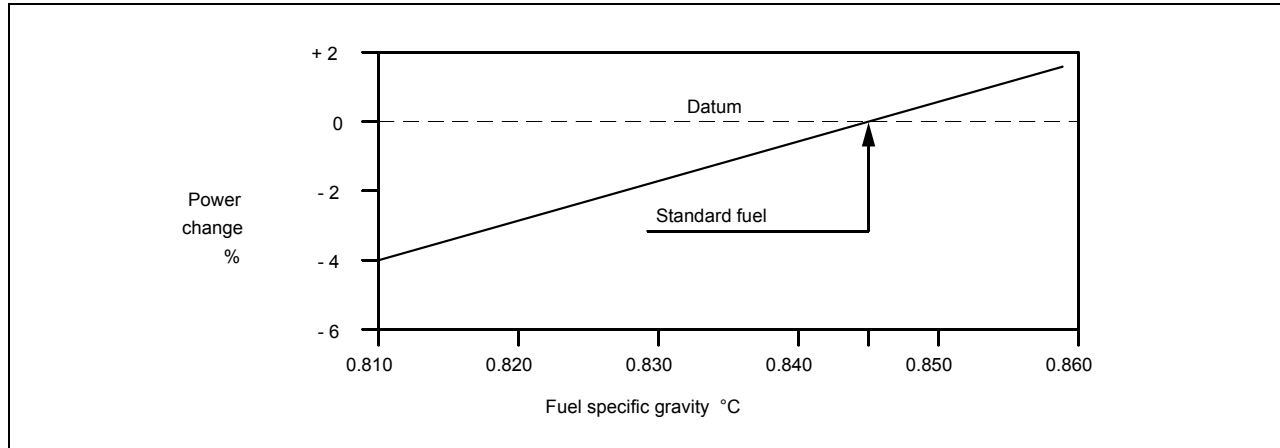
Perkins recommend the use of the following fuel specifications:

- DIN E 590 DERV Grade A, B, C, E, F, Class 0, 1, 2, 3, and 4
- BS2869 Class A2 Off-highway Gas Oil Red Diesel
- ASTM D975-91 Class 1-1D and Class 2-2D.

For further information on fuel specifications and restrictions, refer to “Fluid Recommendations (Fuel Specification)” in the OMM for this engine.

### Fuel specific gravity

Engine power is affected by changes of the specific gravity of the fuel oil. The results are shown in the graphs below.



### Fuel tank location

The fuel oil feed pipe and the fuel oil return pipe, must be fitted to the fuel tank so that their exit and entry positions in the fuel tank are at the same height. The distance between these points on the horizontal plane must not be less than 150 mm (5,90 in).

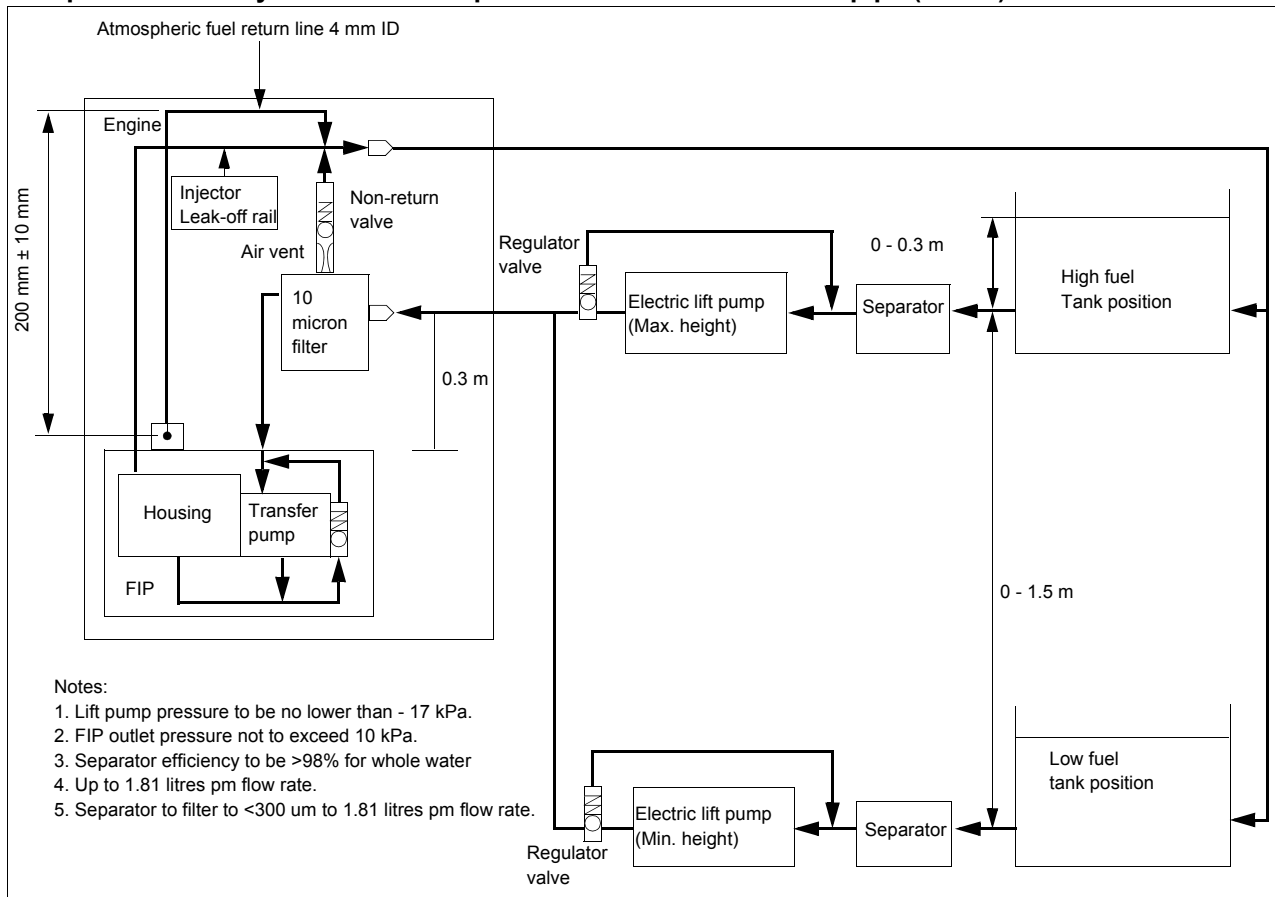
For the highest and the lowest fuel tank locations see the following illustrations.

If all the conditions for tank height, pipe length, and pipe sizes cannot be met, the installation may still be acceptable if the following conditions are met:

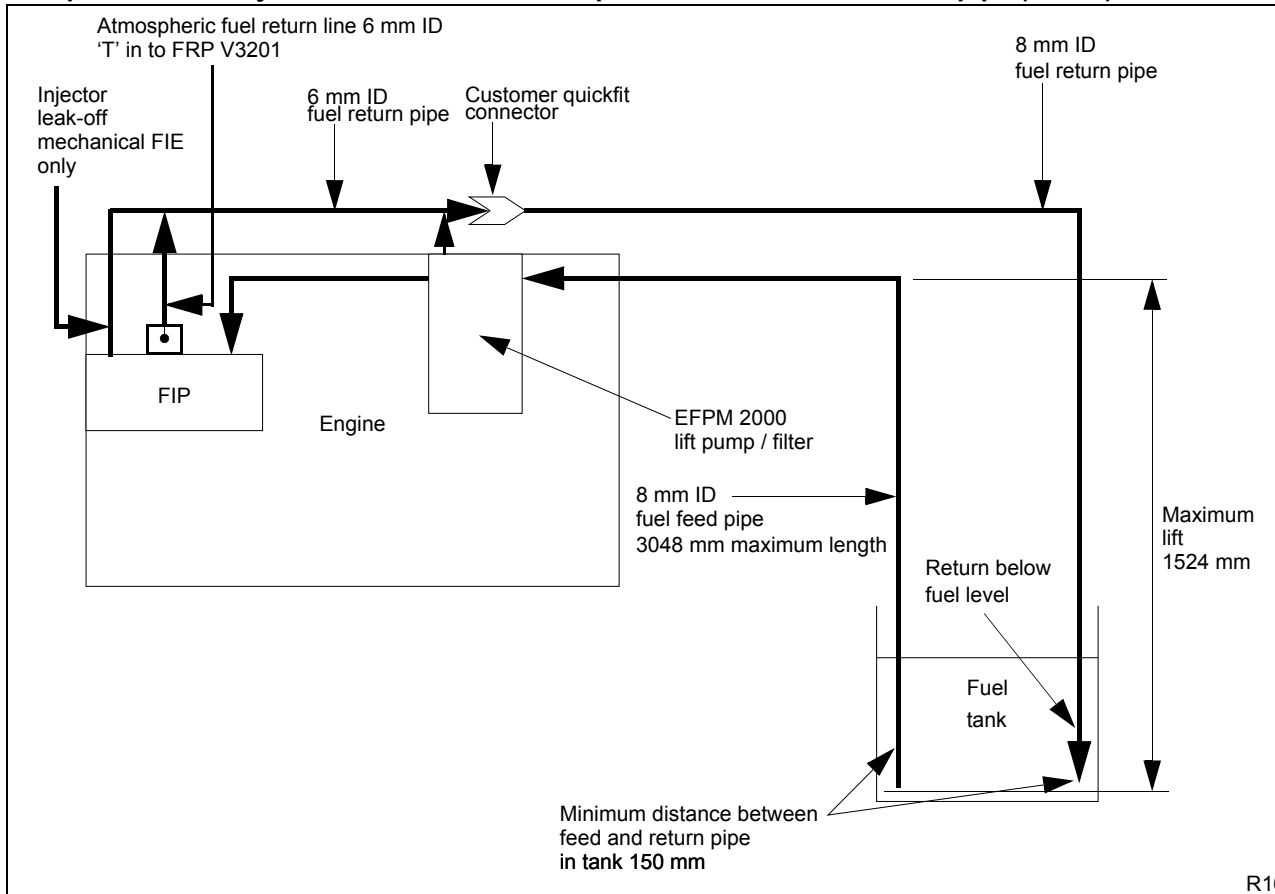
- If the fuel tank is to be fitted below the level of the fuel lift pump, the depression measured at the inlet to the fuel lift pump must not exceed -17 kPa. Fuel temperature is to be 30 °C (86 °F) for this measurement, engine running at rated speed
- If the fuel tank is to be fitted above the level of the fuel lift pump, a stop cock must be fitted to prevent fuel leakages during service.
- The return line back pressure must not exceed 10 kPa, measured at the fuel injection pump outlet with the engine running at idle.

For recommended layouts see page 231.

**Low pressure fuel system - fuel tank positions - 'T' into fuel return pipe (V1001)**

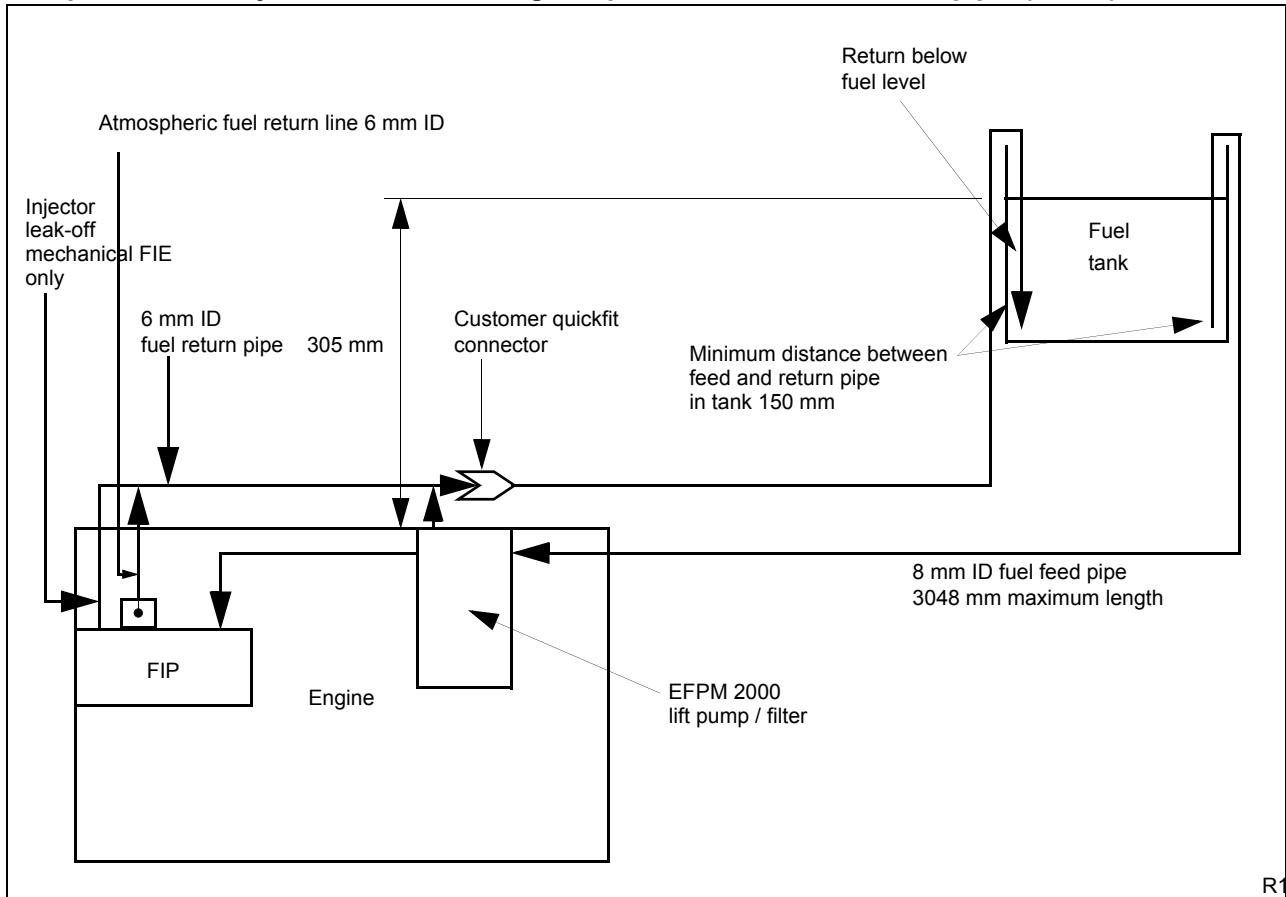


**Low pressure fuel system - fuel tank in lowest position - 'T' into fuel return pipe (V3201)**

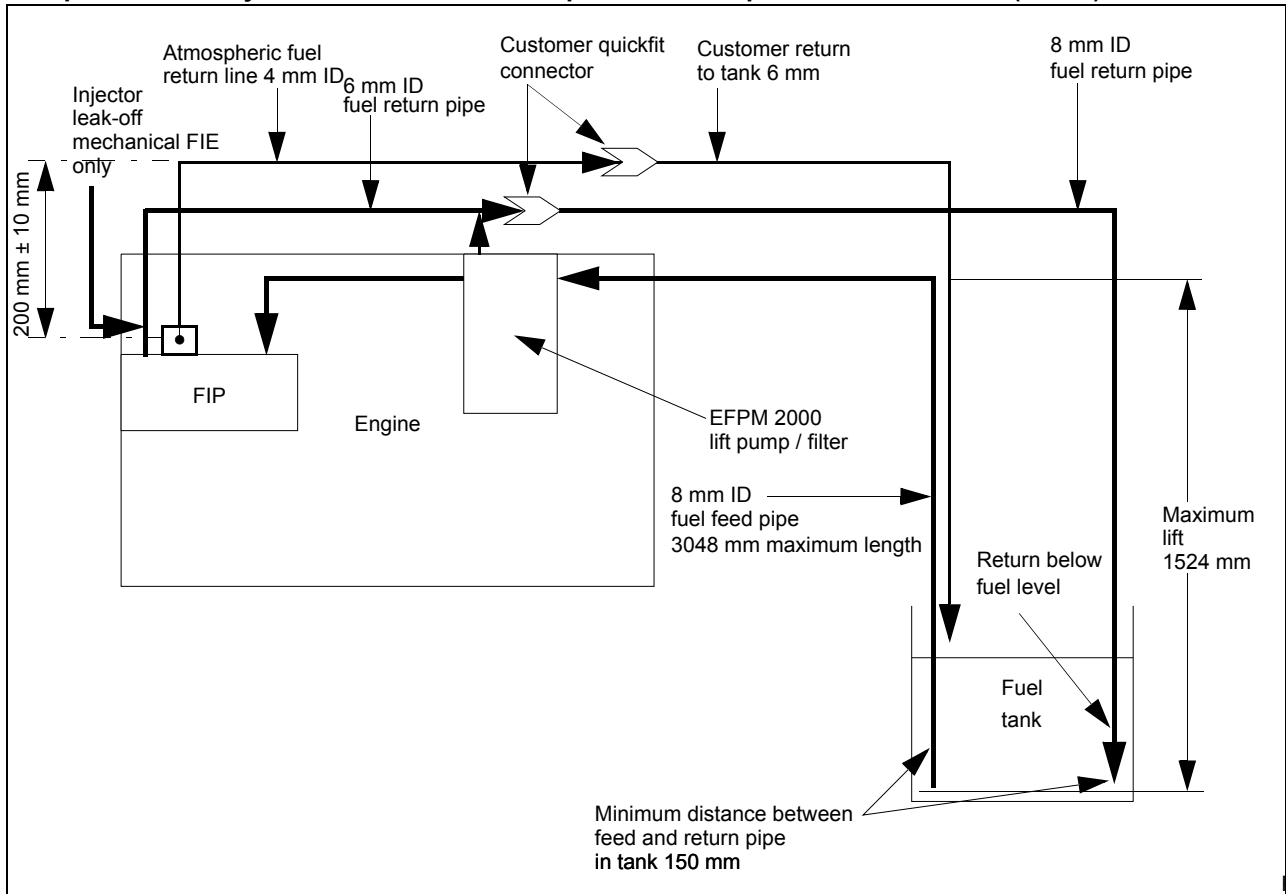


R16

**Low pressure fuel system - fuel tank in highest position 'T' into fuel return pipe (V3201)**

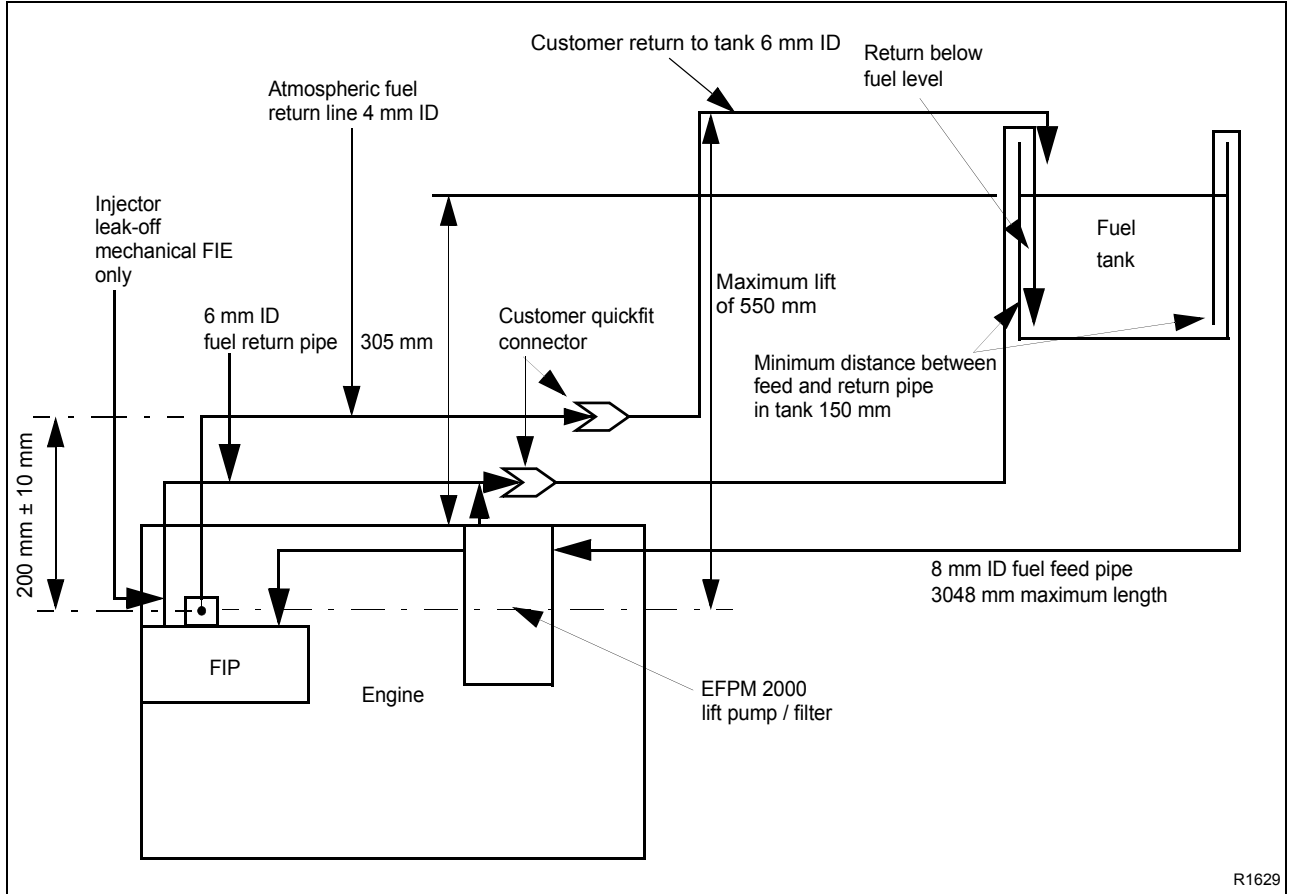


**Low pressure fuel system - fuel tank in lowest position atmospheric fuel return line (V2201)**





Low pressure fuel system - fuel tank in highest position atmospheric fuel return line (V2201)



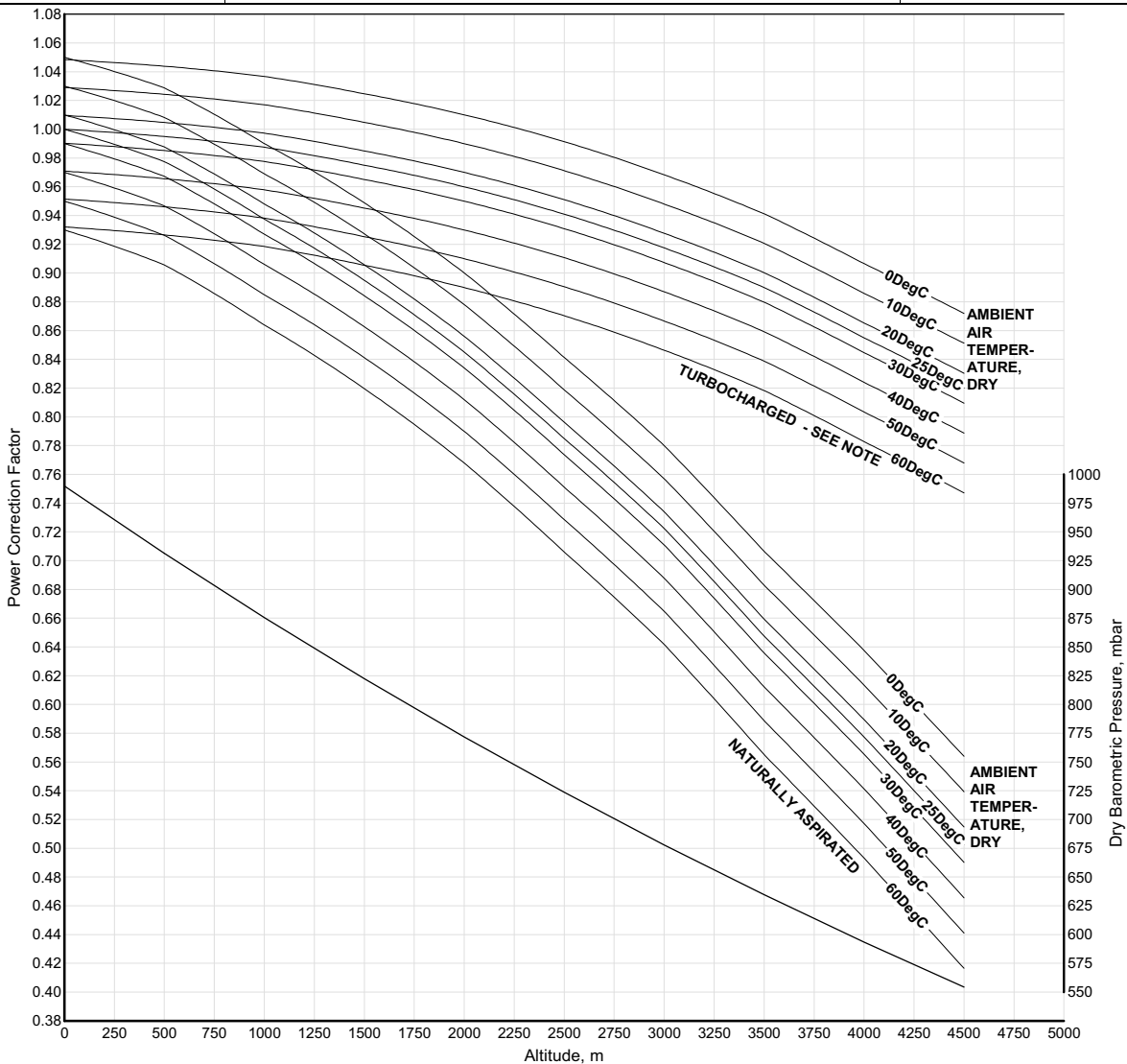
**S8001 - Altitude and temperature**



Perkins Engines Company Limited  
©2006 Commercial in Confidence,  
proprietary information of  
Perkins Engines Company Ltd.

**Diagram For:**  
ESTIMATING THE EFFECTS OF ALTITUDE & TEMPERATURE  
ON POWER OUTPUT RELATIVE TO ISO AND SAE  
REFERENCE CONDITIONS AT SEA-LEVEL.  
APPLICABLE TO ENGINES WITH MECHANICAL FIE ONLY.

**Curve: S 8001 Sheet 1**  
**Issue: 1**  
**Date: 11-Apr-2006**



**NOTE**

For air-to-water charge cooled turbocharged engines the power correction shown above does not apply. For these engines the reference temperature of 25°C should be used and not the actual ambient (engine inlet) air temperature. For power correction due to humidity refer to curve S8002.

The above diagram is applicable to correct Engine Power quoted to the following Rating Standards:

| Rating Standard  | Total Barometric Pressure (kPa) | Vapour Pressure (kPa) | Air Inlet Temperature (°C) |
|------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| ISO 14396: 2002  | 100                             | 1                     | 25                         |
| 80/1269/EEC      | 100                             | 1                     | 25                         |
| 88/195/EEC       | 100                             | 1                     | 25                         |
| ISO 1585: 1992   | 100                             | 1                     | 25                         |
| ISO 2288: 1989   | 100                             | 1                     | 25                         |
| ISO 3046-1: 1995 | 100                             | 1                     | 25                         |
| ISO 8665: 1994   | 100                             | 1                     | 25                         |
| ISO 9249: 1989   | 100                             | 1                     | 25                         |
| SAE J1349 4.2.4  | 100                             | 1                     | 25                         |
| SAE J1995 3.1    | 100                             | 1                     | 25                         |
| UN/ECE R120      | 100                             | 1                     | 25                         |

**Drawn by:**  
A. Bradley

**Date:** 11-Apr-2006

**Issued by:**

P. Knight  
(Legislation Engineer)

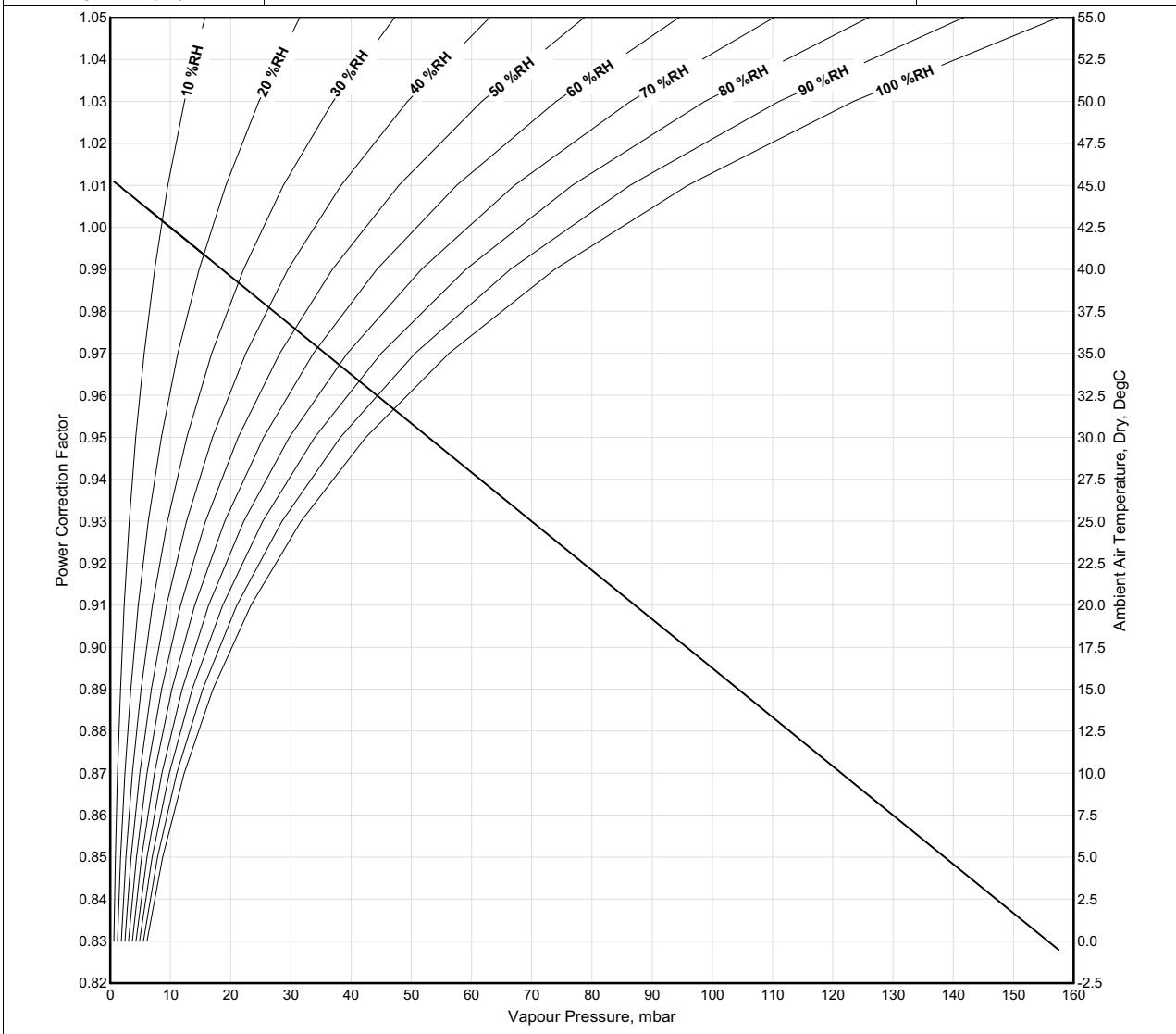
S8002 - Humidity



Perkins Engines Company Limited  
 ©2006 Commercial in Confidence,  
 proprietary information of  
 Perkins Engines Company Ltd.

Diagram For:  
 ESTIMATING THE EFFECTS OF HUMIDITY  
 ON POWER OUTPUT RELATIVE TO ISO AND SAE  
 REFERENCE CONDITIONS.  
 APPLICABLE TO ENGINES WITH MECHANICAL FIE ONLY.

Curve: S 8002 Sheet 1  
 Issue: 1  
 Date: 11-Apr-2006



**NOTE**

When estimating the power correction due to humidity, the relative humidity must be coupled with the AMBIENT AIR TEMPERATURE at which the humidity is measured, and not the air inlet temperature which may be locally heated, to obtain the vapour pressure. The effect of inlet air temperature on power output must be considered separately using diagram S8001. When humidity is expressed in terms of vapour pressure, the power correction can be read off from the diagonal line.

The above diagram is applicable to correct Engine Power quoted to the following Rating Standards:

| Rating Standard  | Total Barometric Pressure (kPa) | Vapour Pressure (kPa) | Air Inlet Temperature (°C) |
|------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| ISO 14396: 2002  | 100                             | 1                     | 25                         |
| 80/1269/EEC      | 100                             | 1                     | 25                         |
| 88/195/EEC       | 100                             | 1                     | 25                         |
| ISO 1585: 1992   | 100                             | 1                     | 25                         |
| ISO 2288: 1989   | 100                             | 1                     | 25                         |
| ISO 3046-1: 1995 | 100                             | 1                     | 25                         |
| ISO 8665: 1994   | 100                             | 1                     | 25                         |
| ISO 9249: 1989   | 100                             | 1                     | 25                         |
| SAE J1349 4.2.4  | 100                             | 1                     | 25                         |
| SAE J1995 3.1    | 100                             | 1                     | 25                         |
| UN/ECE R120      | 100                             | 1                     | 25                         |

Drawn by:  
 A. Bradley

Date: 11-Apr-2006

Issued by:  
 P. Knight  
 (Legislation Engineer)

## Lubrication system

### Lubricating pressure instrumentation

As a minimum, Perkins require the use of a warning light for the lubricating oil pressure.

### Installation angle and gradients of operation

The installation must be designed so that air will flow freely over the engine lubricating oil sump and filters. The operation of the engine at gradients above that approved, either on the side, or front to rear, can cause engine failure. The installation angle must be taken into account when selecting sump gradability. The angle of installation can be up to 10°s on the side and/or up to 7°s down at the rear. If it is necessary to install the engine at angles greater than these, or if it is to be installed downwards at the front, **then you must consult your local distributor.**

Satisfactory engine operation on significant gradients can be achieved by specification of the appropriate lubricating oil sump. Where continuous operation under these conditions is required, contact your local distributor.

### Lubricating oil specification

Use only good quality lubricating oil which is equivalent to or above them minimum specification show in the table below. Some oil additives may not be compatible with engine components that contain lead or copper. This may cause the components to become chemically active and show increased levels of these elements in the oil analysis. Consult with oil supplier and obtain commitment to ensure satisfactory performance of the product. Target oil specifications are:

| Engine type                         | Specification    |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1104D-44<br>1104D-44T<br>1104D-44TA | API CG4*/CH4/C14 |

Oil change period is 500 hrs. on CH4 oils and higher specifications.

\* Use of CG4 is dependant on rating, duty and application. Service period may be less than 500 hrs. Consult the Perkins Product Team.

### Lubricating oil pressure

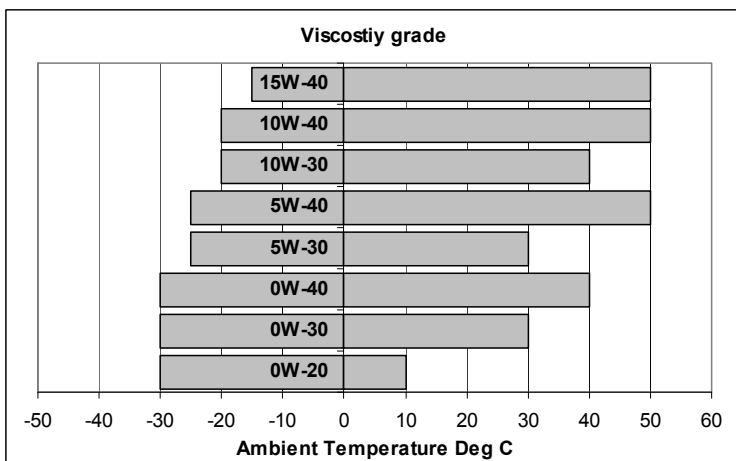
At normal operating temperatures, the lubricating oil pressure for a warm engine throughout the maximum torque speed to rated speed range, should be 300 - 400 kPa.

### Lubricating oil temperatures

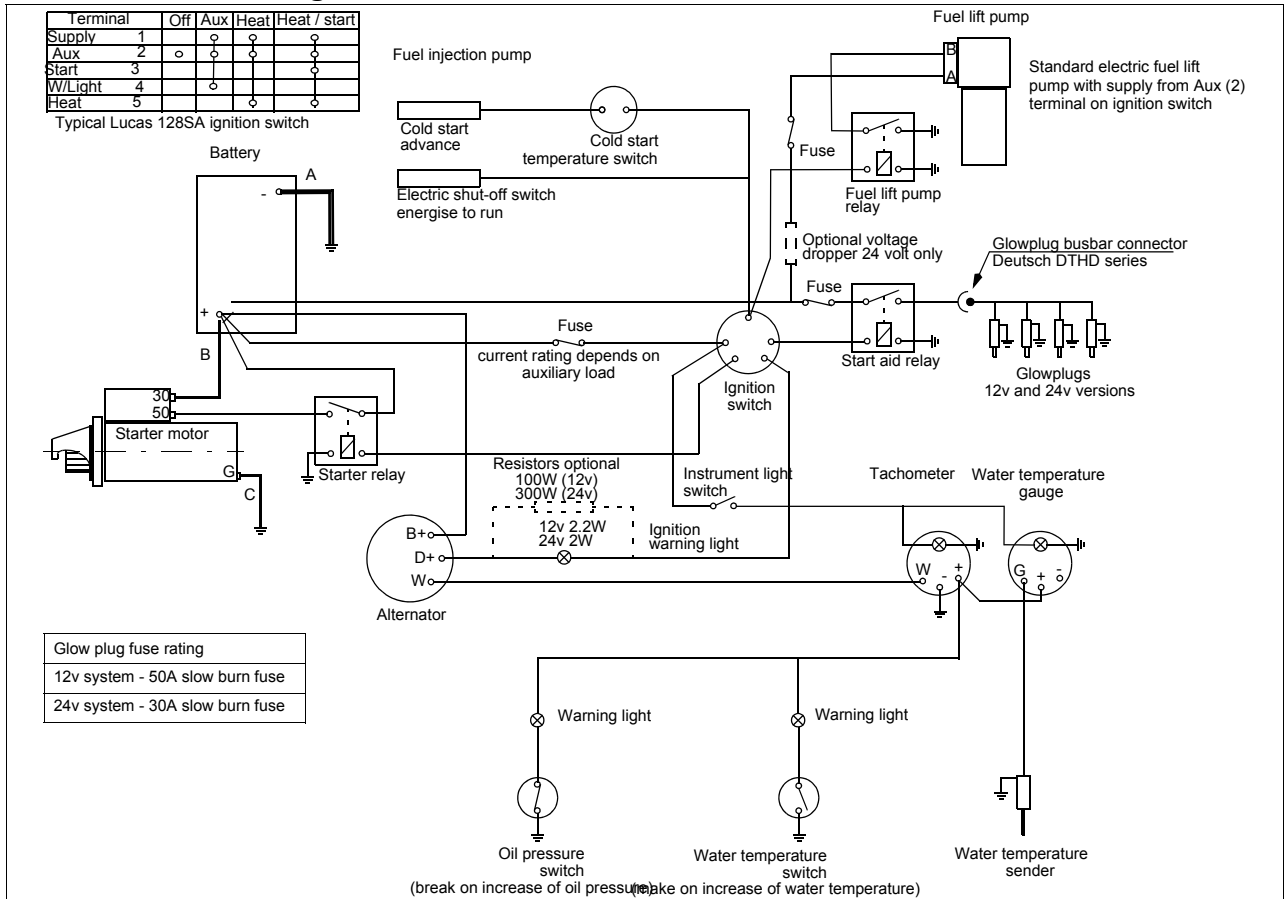
The maximum permissible lubricating oil temperature measured in the main gallery is 125 °C (257.4 °F) for continuous operation, and 135 °C (275 °F) for intermittent operation.

### Recommended viscosity grades

**Caution:** Always ensure that the correct viscosity grade of lubricating oil is used for the ambient temperature range in which the engine will run as shown in the chart below.



**Electrical circuit diagram**



**Starter motors**

| Model         | Voltage | Solenoid current |                  | Max volts drop in solenoid circuit |
|---------------|---------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|
|               |         | Max pull-in amps | Max hold-in amps |                                    |
| Iskra AZE/AZF | 12      | 68               | 20               | 0.65                               |
| R4.5          | 24      | 45               | 15               | 1.0                                |

**Note:** Resistance of battery cables A, B, and C not to exceed 0.0017 ohm.

**Alternators**

| Model  | Rating   | Min cable size for rating | Max circuit Volt drop |
|--------|----------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| A115i  | 14V 65A  | 8,50 mm <sup>2</sup>      | 0.5V                  |
|        | 14V 75A  | 16,00 mm <sup>2</sup>     |                       |
|        | 14V 85A  | 16,00 mm <sup>2</sup>     |                       |
| A127iR | 14V 100A | 25,00 mm <sup>2</sup>     | 1.0V                  |
|        | 14V 120A | 25,00 mm <sup>2</sup>     |                       |
| A127iM | 28V 55A  | 8,50 mm <sup>2</sup>      | 1.0V                  |
|        | 28V 75A  | 16,00 mm <sup>2</sup>     |                       |

**Suggested cable sizes**

| Cross-section area<br>mm <sup>2</sup> | Max current<br>amps | Resistance<br>m ohm / m |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| 1,00                                  | 16.5                | 18,5                    |
| 1,25                                  | 18.5                | 14,9                    |
| 1,50                                  | 21.0                | 12                      |
| 2,00                                  | 25.0                | 8,95                    |
| 2,50                                  | 29.0                | 7,29                    |
| 3,00                                  | 33.0                | 6,15                    |
| 4,00                                  | 39.0                | 4,60                    |
| 6,00                                  | 50.0                | 3,14                    |
| 8,50                                  | 63.0                | 2,20                    |
| 10,00                                 | 70.0                | 1,82                    |
| 16,00                                 | 94.0                | 1,16                    |
| 25,00                                 | 125.0               | 0,74                    |

**Notes:**

- Ratings quoted for +30 °C (86 °F) above ambient in free air. For wires bundled in harness, derate values by 50% assuming all cables are carrying rated current at the same time
- Minimum cable size 1 mm<sup>2</sup> for mechanical strength rather than current capacity.

All cable runs to be kept as short as possible to minimise volt drop within a general limit of 0.5 volt (12V), and 1.0 volt (24V) unless specified otherwise.

## Engine mountings

### Standard methods

There are four standard methods available:

- 1 The engine can be installed on solid mountings, independent of the driven machinery but on a common base.
- 2 The complete engine and machine, can be installed on solid mountings on a frame. Install the frame on flexible mountings on a solid base.
- 3 Install the engine on flexible mountings, independent of the machine and install a drive shaft between the engine and the machine.
- 4 Connect the engine and machine together, and install the complete unit on flexible mountings.

### Flexible mountings

The purpose of the flexible mountings must be to:

- Control the movement of the engine at normal speed and during engine start and stop procedure.
- Remove as much vibration as possible from the frame of the machine.
- Give the engine support and hold it during sudden increase or decrease in speed, shock loads or operation on gradients.
- Prevent stress to the engine, caused through distortion of the machine and the engine frame.
- Control the movement of the engine inside the capacity of any drive shaft.

**Note:** Further information about engine mountings can be found in the Perkins Product Support Publications.

## Power take-off

The various methods of transmitting drive from the engine and data required for satisfactory operation is given in this power take-off section.

### Crankshaft thrust loading

| Maximum permissible thrust loads for crankshaft (continuous operation) <sup>(1)</sup> |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| With typical torque converter transmission  | With clutch operation |
| 2135 N (480 lbf)  | 3381 N (760 lbf)      |

(1). The thrust loads shown in the table above, apply to both forward or rearward movement of the crankshaft.

**Note:** If additional components are to be fitted to the crankshaft pulley of the engine, installation approval must be obtained from the Perkins Applications Department.

### Crankshaft PTO

All axial PTO applications are to be approved by Perkins Applications Department.



**Alternative side mounted PTO**

Gear driven PTO arrangements are available in a variety of locations by selecting different options.

When viewed from the rear:

Q1000: Located at the rear of the timing case, on the left hand side of the engine - for light duty operation.

Q1030: Located at the rear of the timing case, on the left hand side - for heavy duty loads.

Q2000: Located at the rear of the timing case, on both the left and the right hand side of the engine.

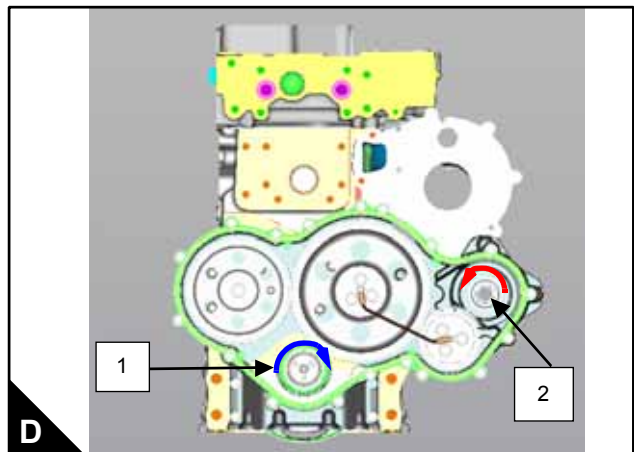
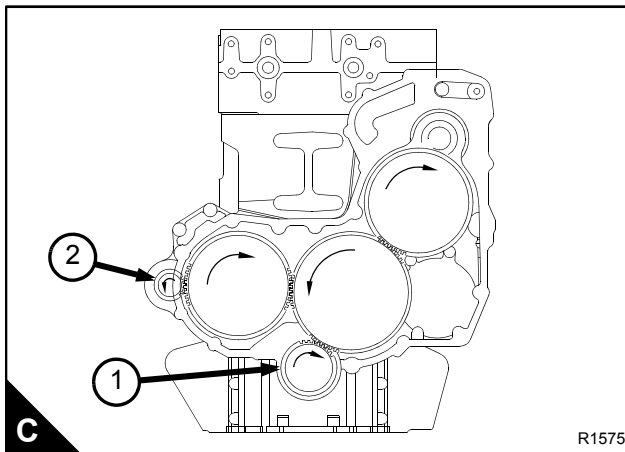
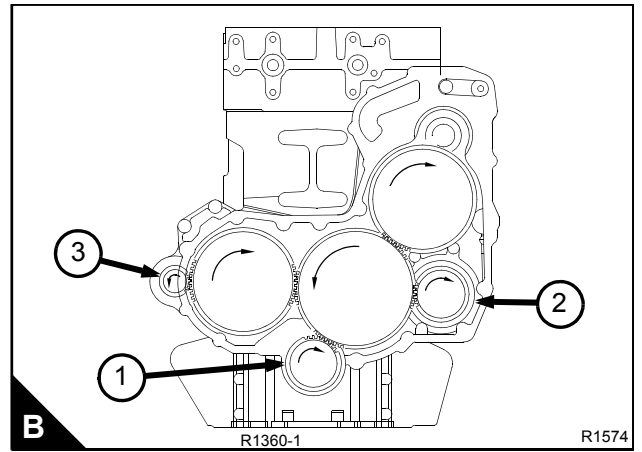
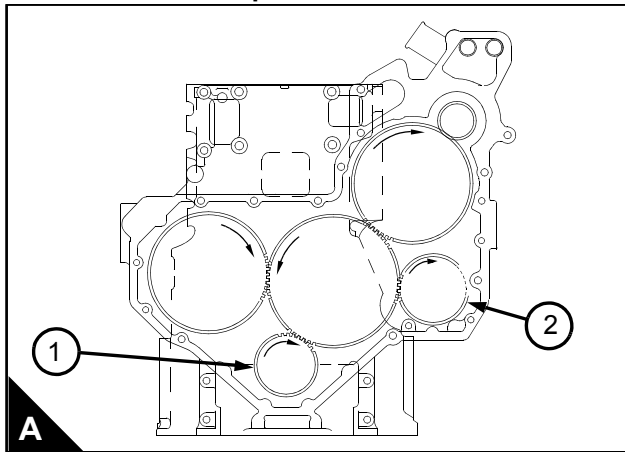
Q3030: Located at the rear of the timing case, on the right hand side of the engine.

Q4\*\*\*: Located at the rear of the timing case, on the left hand side hand side of the engine,  
for heavy duty operation.

**Note:** For rotation, ratio and speed, see illustration and tables on the following pages.

**Caution:** The power and torque transmitted through the PTO at any speed, must not exceed the figures shown in the following tables.

**Side mounted PTO position**



| PTO position |       |       |             |       |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|
| A1/B1/C1/D1  | A2    | B2/B3 | C2          | D2    |
| Crankshaft   | Q1000 | Q2000 | Q3000/Q3030 | Q4*** |

**Note:** The view of the gear train in the above illustration is when seen from the front of the engine.

## Side mounted PTO operating data

Typical examples of use are lifting equipment such as loaders, telescopic handlers and fork lift trucks where the PTO is used at a high load for short periods (approximately 30 seconds) for a relatively low proportion of the engine life.

Where the PTO gear is not supplied by Perkins, details for suitable gear designs should be obtained from Perkins.

| Option code  | Rotation viewed from front of engine    | PTO gear teeth | Engine speed ratio | Max PTO drive torque <sup>(1)</sup> |                   |
|--|---|----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|  |   |                |                    | Nm                                  | lbf ft            |
| Q1000<br>Q1005<br>Q1015<br>Q1016   | Clockwise concentric to PTO spigot      | 33             | 1 : 1.03           | 138                                 | 102               |
| Q1000<br>Q1009   | Clockwise off-set to PTO spigot         | 34             | 1 : 1.0            | 142                                 | 105               |
| Q1030<br>Q1035<br>Q1036<br>Q1037   | Clockwise                               | 33             | 1 : 1.03           | 204                                 | 150               |
| Q1030  | Clockwise                               | 34             | 1 : 1.0            | 210                                 | 155               |
| Q2000 <sup>(2)</sup><br>Q2005 <sup>(2)</sup><br>Q2015 <sup>(2)</sup><br>Q2016 <sup>(2)</sup> | Clockwise concentric to PTO spigot      | 33             | 1 : 1.03           | 204                                 | 150               |
| Q2000 <sup>(2)</sup>   | Clockwise off-set to PTO spigot         | 34             | 1 : 1.0            | 210                                 | 155               |
| Q2000 <sup>(2)</sup>   | Anti-clockwise                          | 20             | 1 : 1.7            | 76                                  | 56                |
| Q3000  | Anti-clockwise off-set to PTO spigot    | 20             | 1 : 1.7            | 38 <sup>(3)</sup>                   | 28 <sup>(3)</sup> |
|  |   |                |                    | 76 <sup>(4)</sup>                   | 56 <sup>(4)</sup> |
| Q3000  | Anti-clockwise concentric to PTO spigot | 17             | 1 : 20             | 33 <sup>(3)</sup>                   | 24 <sup>(3)</sup> |
|  |   |                |                    | 65 <sup>(4)</sup>                   | 48 <sup>(4)</sup> |
| Q3030 <sup>(5)</sup>   | Anti-clockwise off-set to PTO spigot    | 20             | 1 : 1.7            | 76 <sup>(3)</sup>                   | 56 <sup>(3)</sup> |
|  | Anti-clockwise concentric to PTO spigot | 17             | 1 : 20             | 65 <sup>(3)</sup>                   | 48 <sup>(3)</sup> |
| Q4042  | TBA                                     | TBA            | TBA                | TBA                                 | TBA               |
| Q4055<br>Q4059   | Anti-clockwise                          | 34             | 1 : 1.0            | 280                                 | 206               |

(1). Torque values are for intermittent use only.

(2). When a combination of both RHS and LHS PTO are used, the total flywheel torque should be no more than 210 Nm, i.e. A + C must be lower or equal to 210 Nm, and B + C must be lower or equal to 210 Nm.

(3). Torque values are for continuous loading

(4). Torque values for intermittent use only, defined as follows:

Maximum of 2 seconds of load up to peak rating of 130 Nm (measured at the crankshaft) with at least 2 seconds of less than the continuous rating of 65 Nm before re-applying

Overshoot should not exceed 10%

Rate of pressure rise to be less than 4000 bar/second.

(5). Due to potential high rotational speeds of the hydraulic pump, approval should be obtained from the pump manufacturers.

**Customer supplied pumps**

Customer supplied pumps, that are driven by the side mounted PTO, **must** be fitted with a rear support bracket **if**, the mass of the pump **exceeds** the static bending moments shown in the table below.

| Engine speed<br>rev/min | Maximum static bending moment<br>customer supplied pumps |        |
|-------------------------|--|--------|
|                         | Nm   | lbf ft |
| 2200                    | 10,0   | 7.3    |
| 2300                    | 10,0   | 7,3    |
| 2400                    | 7,0  | 5,2    |

**Torsional vibration**

In generators, pumps and compressors etc., where the moment of inertia of the driven machinery is high, torsional vibration can cause extra stresses at certain speeds. It is strongly recommended that applications such as these are analysed by Perkins.

Similar stresses can also occur with low inertia equipment that is driven off the front of the engine. As a general guideline the inertia of any equipment driven off the front of the engine should be less than 0.02 kgm<sup>2</sup>. This equipment could include auxiliary crankshaft pulleys for belt driven PTO and couplings for axial PTO taken directly off the crankshaft nose. Higher inertia arrangements may be acceptable, however it is strongly recommended that these be analysed by Perkins.

For the system to be analysed and to ensure the correct performance of the engine etc., the information required by Perkins is the mass/elastic details of all the equipment driven from the front and rear of the engine. More information about the mass/elastic system calculations is given in the Perkins installation manual.

**Flywheel/cylinder block bending moments**

Large static bending moments in the vertical plane at the flywheel housing/cylinder block interface should be avoided at all times, since these can lead to a failure of either component. The table below shows the values that should not be exceeded for safe operation. Further information can be found in the Perkins installation manual.

| Application          | Acceptable static bending moment values |        |       |
|----------------------|---|--------|-------|
|                      | Nm                                      | lbf ft | kgf m |
| Off-highway vehicles | 510                                     | 4500   | 51,8  |
| Fork-lift truck      | 850                                     | 7500   | 86,4  |

**Centre of gravity**

**Note:** For a dry engine with standard parts fitted.

**Naturally aspirated - non stressed block**

| Engine   | Specification        | Weight<br>kg (lbf) | From rear<br>face of<br>cylinder<br>block mm (in) | height above<br>crankshaft<br>centre-line<br>mm (in) | Offset to<br>RHS from<br>centre-line<br>mm (in) |
|----------|----------------------|--------------------|---|--|---|
| 1104D-44 | Base engine          | 291 (642)          | 292.6 (11.51)                                     | 205.8 (810)  | -5.6 (0.22)                                     |
|          | Fan to flywheel      | 386 (851)          | 227.2 (8.94)                                      | 160.4 (6.31)   | 8.1 (0.31)                                      |
|          | Radiator to flywheel |                    |   |  |   |

**Naturally aspirated - stressed block**

| Engine   | Specification        | Weight<br>kg (lbf) | From rear<br>face of<br>cylinder<br>block mm (in) | height above<br>crankshaft<br>centre-line<br>mm (in) | Offset to<br>RHS from<br>centre-line<br>mm (in) |
|----------|----------------------|--------------------|---|--|---|
| 1104D-44 | Base engine          | 357 (787)          | 306.6 (12.07)                                     | 134.1 (5.28)   | 5.9 (0.23)                                      |
|          | Fan to flywheel      | 395 (871)          | 291.4 (11.47)                                     | 132.7 (5.22)   | 4.7 (0.19)                                      |
|          | Radiator to flywheel |                    |   |  |   |

**Turbocharged and turbocharged aftercooled - non stressed block**

| Engine                   | Specification        | Weight<br>kg (lbf) | From rear<br>face of<br>cylinder<br>block mm (in) | height above<br>crankshaft<br>centre-line<br>mm (in) | Offset to<br>RHS from<br>centre-line<br>mm (in) |
|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|--|---|
| 1104D-44T<br>1104D-E44TA | Base engine          | 306 (675)          | 292.6 (11.51)                                     | 205.8 (810)  | -5.6 (0.22)                                     |
|                          | Fan to flywheel      | 401 (884)          | 227.2 (8.94)                                      | 160.4 (6.31)   | 8.1 (0.31)                                      |
|                          | Radiator to flywheel |                    |   |  |   |

**Turbocharged and turbocharged aftercooled - stressed block**

| Engine                   | Specification        | Weight<br>kg (lbf) | From rear<br>face of<br>cylinder<br>block mm (in) | height above<br>crankshaft<br>centre-line<br>mm (in) | Offset to<br>RHS from<br>centre-line<br>mm (in) |
|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|--|---|
| 1104D-44T<br>1104D-E44TA | Base engine          | 357 (787)          | 306.6 (12.07)                                     | 134.1 (5.28)   | 5.9 (0.23)                                      |
|                          | Fan to flywheel      | 395 (871)          | 291.4 (11.47)                                     | 132.7 (5.22)   | 4.7 (0.19)                                      |
|                          | Radiator to flywheel |                    |   |  |   |

## Ratings

### Low speed torque

The 1104D-44T/1104D-44TA engines utilize a boost control unit on the fuel pump to control exhaust smoke emissions during rapid acceleration of the engine. The boost control unit will limit the maximum fuel delivery (un-boosted fuel) and therefore torque (un-boosted torque) until the air boost pressure from the turbocharger reaches a preset level. Once this threshold boost pressure is achieved the engine will deliver torque levels shown on the first page of the power curves.

During operation below 1000 rev/min engine speed the intake air pressure will typically be below the threshold to achieve fully boosted torque and therefore the real torque available will be lower than that shown in the torque curves. This lower, un-boosted torque level is shown on the second page of the power curves, at both 800 rev/min and 1000 rev/min engine speed.

As the boost control unit acts upon differential pressure between the intake manifold and ambient this feature will not affect the engine torque as a function of the increasing altitude.

The boost control were used on many 1104C-44T/1104C-44TA ratings, the un-boosted torque levels on 1104D-44T/1104D-44TA are lower. In some machine applications this may result in a loss of performance in terms of engine response and load acceptance when changing over to the 1104D-44T/1104D-44TA.

It is important when making engine selections that the machine torque requirements at low speed are taken into account. For machines with high torque demands at low speed this is especially important.

For further assistance with machine torque requirements and engine suitability please refer to the Perkins Applications department.

### Transient smoke

The 1104D-44T/1104D-44TA engines have been designed to comply with the transient smoke requirements of the US EPA 40 CFR Part 89 Tier 3 legislation and the former EU 77/537/EEC standard for agriculture tractors.

Smoke opacity may be higher than a similarly rated 1104C-44T/1104C-44TA engine in some modes of transient operation due to the technologies used to develop mechanical engines to the more stringent, cleaner exhaust emission levels.

It is important when making engine selections that the customer takes into account the impact of any potential increase in operational black smoke over their current product.

For further assistance with the transient smoke emissions and engine selection please refer to the Perkins Applications Engineering Department.

### Allowances for engine driven auxiliary equipment

If the engine operates in the ambient conditions shown on the power curve, the only allowances which must be made are for the power used by accessories such as the fan and the alternator. The amount of power used by accessories driven by the engine must be decided so that the net horsepower available at the flywheel can be found. For details of the power absorbed by the compressors, the exhauster and the fans, see "Ratings" on page 245 to page 257.

### De-rating

If the engine operates in ambient conditions other than the conditions shown on the power curve, then suitable allowances must be made for any change in inlet temperature, barometric pressure or humidity.

### Inlet air temperature

High inlet air temperature to the engine can cause loss of power and heat problems with the cooling system, the lubricating oil and hydraulic systems. This may be either due to high ambient temperatures, or because the engine is being used inside a building or structure of a machine which requires more air flow.

### Altitude

The 1104D naturally aspirated engine is capable of operating at altitudes up to 600 metres.

The 1104D turbocharged engine is capable of operating at altitudes of up to 3000 metres without derate.

Turbochargers are approved for operation up to 3000 metres.

**Note:** See "S8001 - Altitude and temperature" on page 234 for further details.

### **Humidity**

The amount by which the rating will be reduced because of humidity, will be according to the percentage humidity and the ambient temperature (not the inlet air temperature).

**Note:** See "S8002 - Humidity" on page 235 for further details.

### **Temperature**

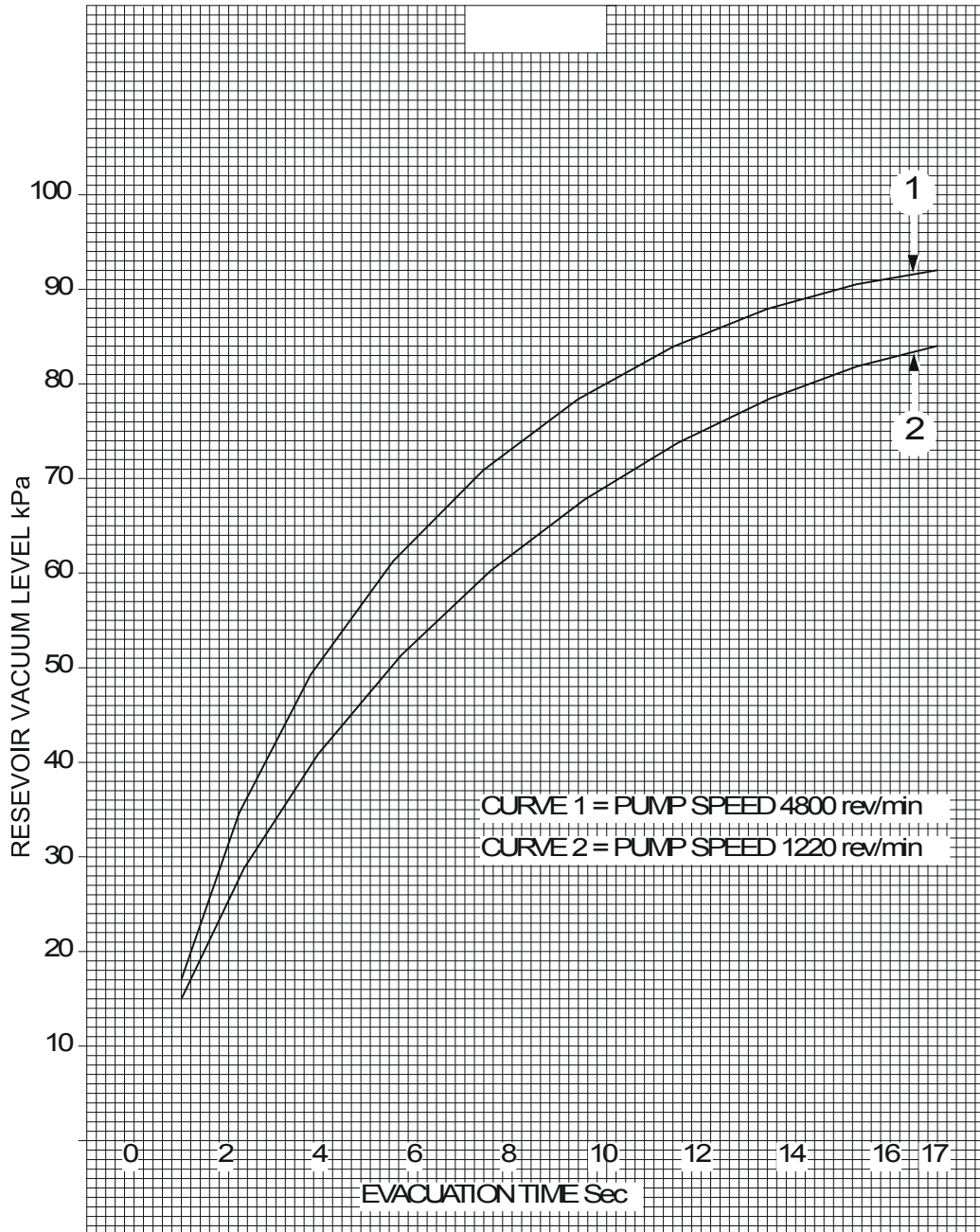
For the effects on the fuel oil changes in temperature and specific gravity, refer to Perkins Application Engineers.

Engine ratings given by Perkins are corrected to the reference conditions shown in the rating standards.

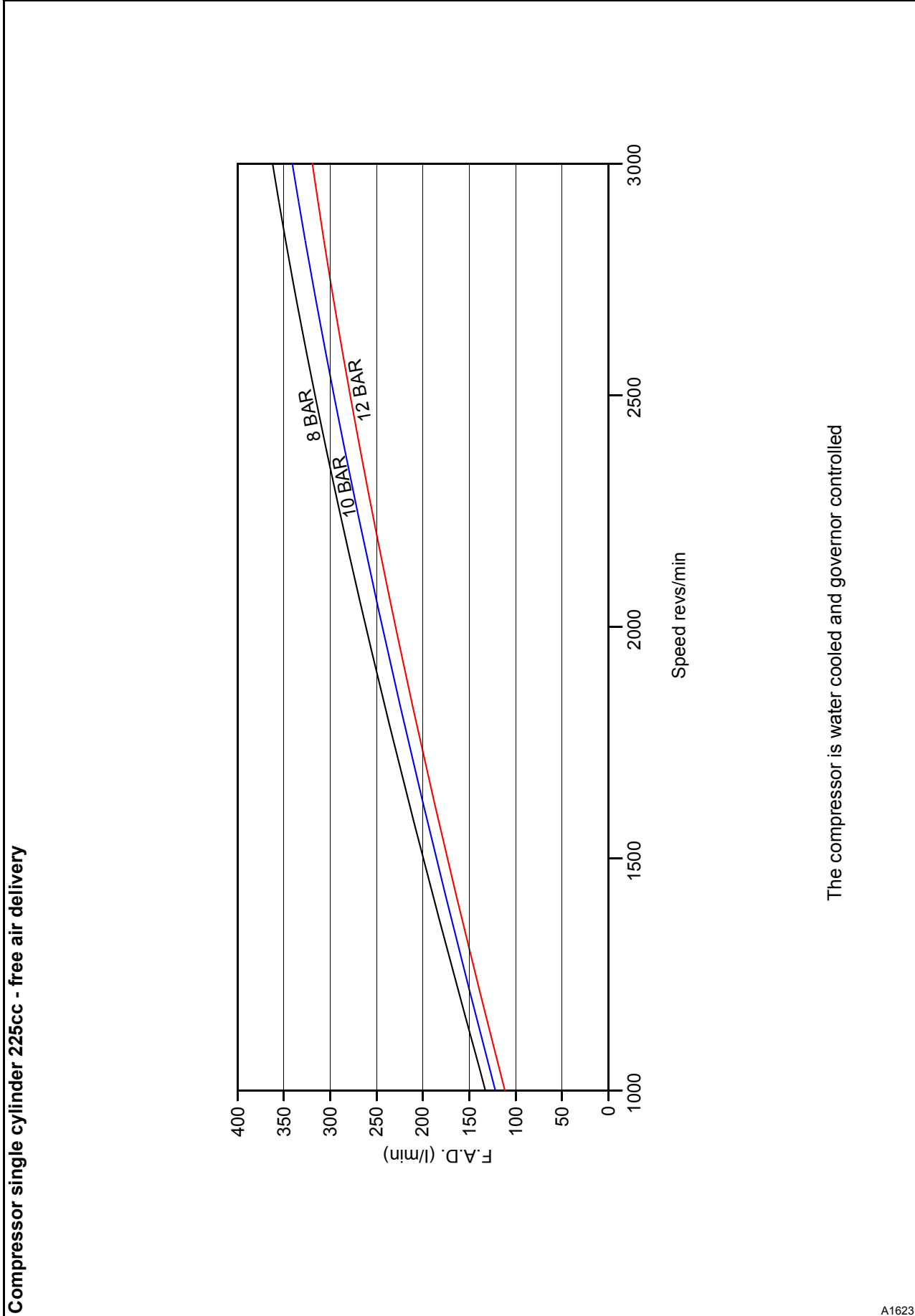
**Note:** See "S8001 - Altitude and temperature" on page 234 for further details.

Exhauster, curve 5608

Barometric pressure - 101.6 kPa  
Vacuum reservoir capacity - 8 litre  
Exhauster swept volume - 87,5 cc



Compressor single cylinder 225cc - free air delivery

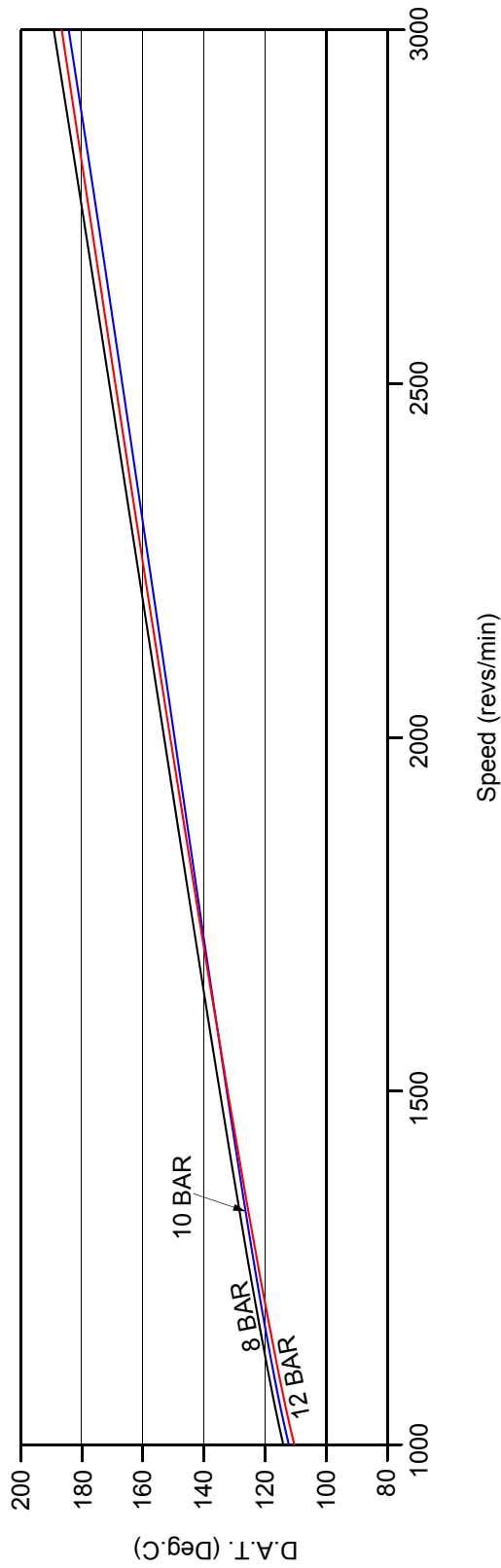


A1623



Compressor single cylinder 225cc - delivered air temperature

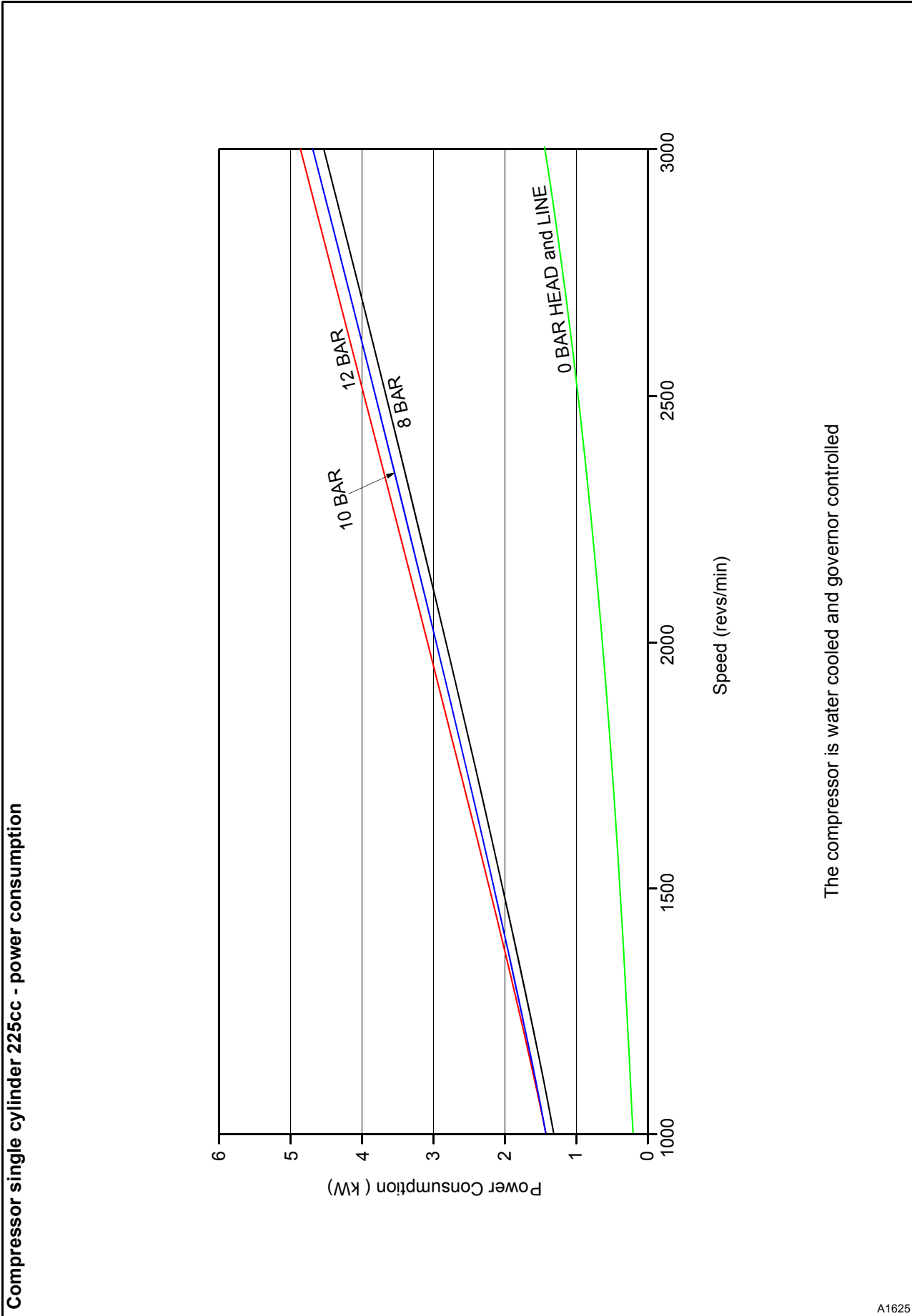
Compressor single cylinder 225cc - delivered air temperature



The compressor is water cooled and governor controlled

A1624

Compressor single cylinder 225cc - power consumption



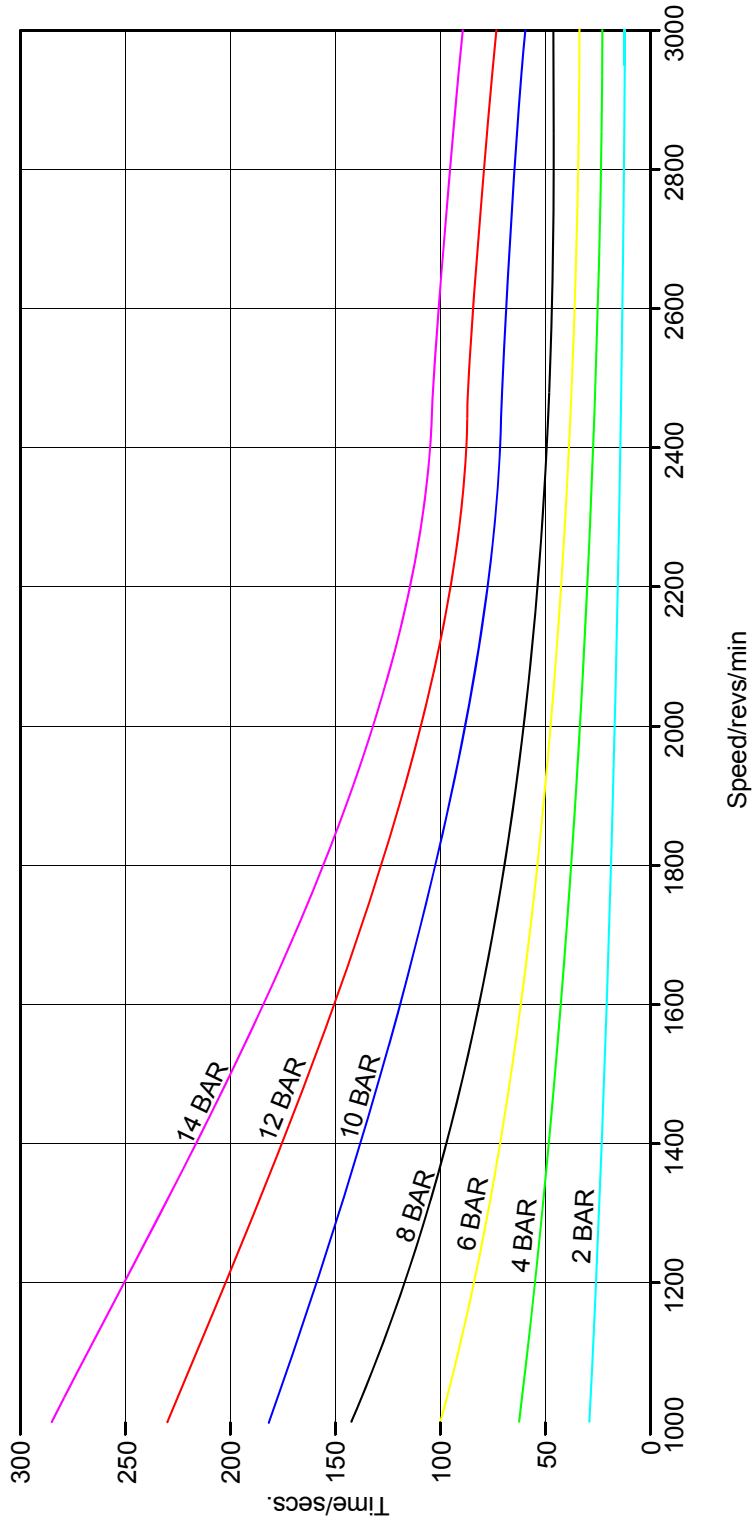
The compressor is water cooled and governor controlled

Compressor single cylinder 225cc - power consumption

A1625

Compressor single cylinder 225cc - air charging time to pressurise a 50 litre receiver

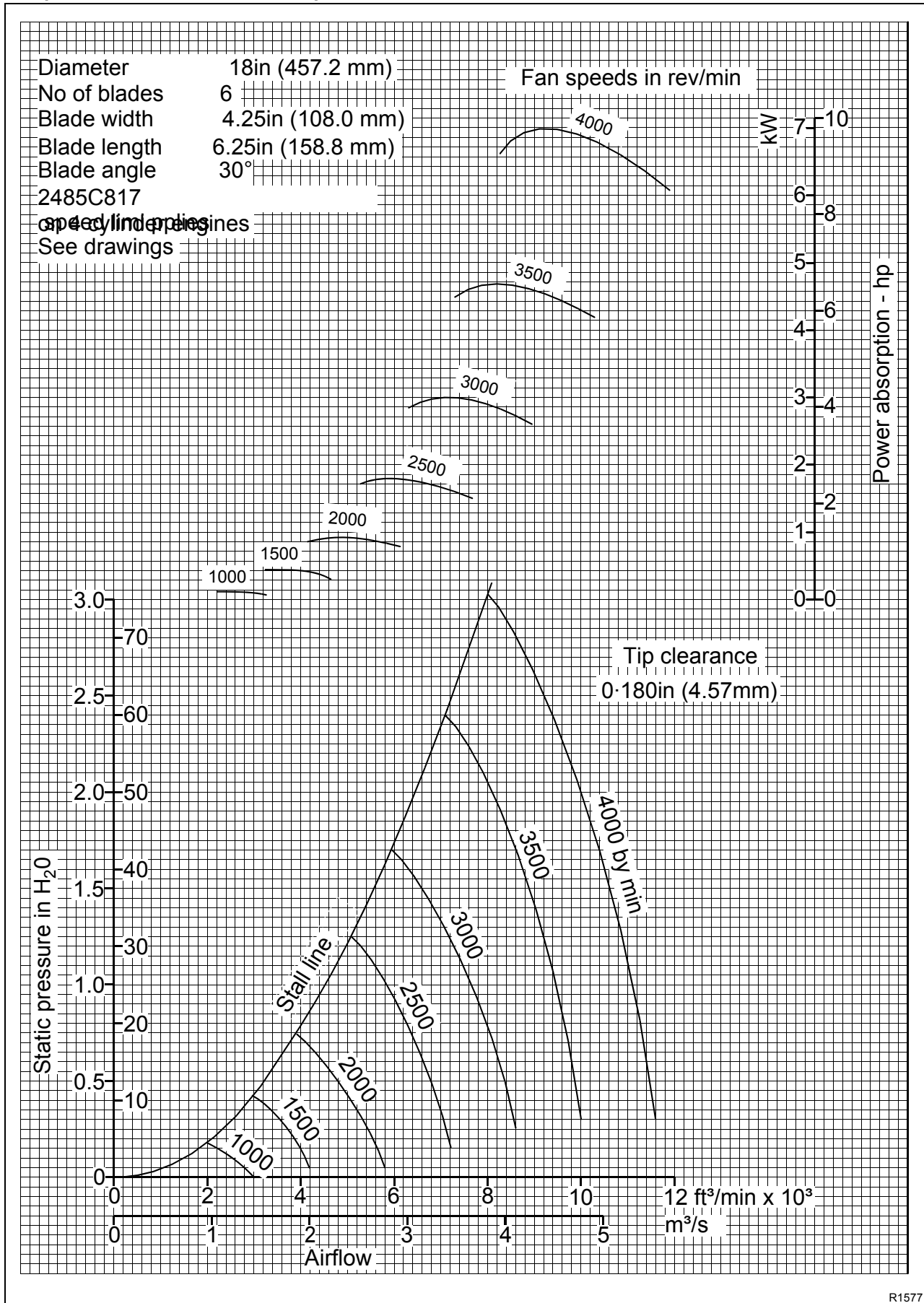
Compressor single cylinder 225cc - air charging time to pressurise a 50 litre receiver



The compressor is water cooled and governor controlled

A1626

Fan performance curve 2184/C - options M2203 to M2206



R1577

Fan performance curve 5441 - options M3313 to M3316



Perkins Engines Company Limited  
 ©2004 Commercial in Confidence,  
 proprietary information of  
 Perkins Engines Company Ltd.

Fan Performance Curve for:

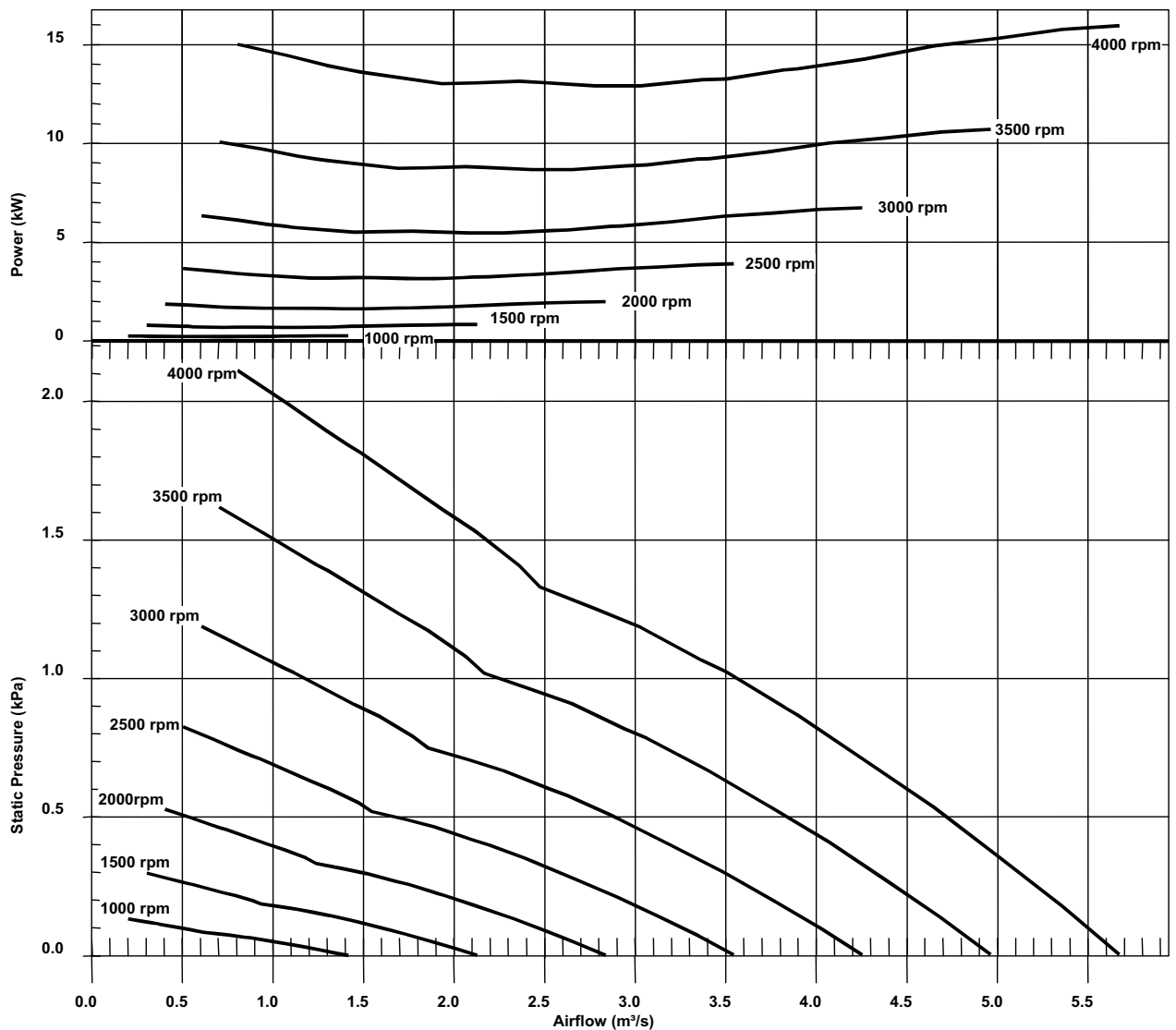
| Perkins Part Number | Manufacturer | Manufacturer's Part Number | Supplier    | Supplier's Part Number |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| 2485C517            | Borg Warner  | 4035-41045-43              | Borg Warner | 4035-41045-43          |

Curve: 5441

Issue: 2

Date: 25-Oct-2004

| Perkins Part Number | Diameter (mm) | Number of Blades | Blade Width (mm) | Blade Length (mm) | Blade Angle (°) | Fan Type | Minimum Tip Clearance, mm, for Shroud Mounted on: |          | Maximum Continuous Speed, rpm |
|---------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------|---|----------|-------------------------------|
|                     |               |                  |                  |                   |                 |          | Engine  | Radiator |                               |
| 2485C517            | 508.0         | 7                | 81.3             | 167.0             | 45.0            | Puller   | 6.00  | 15.00    | 4200                          |



DCP Number: 04-0172

Based On: Borg Warner Test ID Z10705

Drawn by:

A. Bradley

Date: 6-Oct-2004

Fan performance curve 5442 - options M3323 to M3326



Perkins Engines Company Limited  
 ©2004 Commercial in Confidence,  
 proprietary information of  
 Perkins Engines Company Ltd.

Fan Performance Curve for:

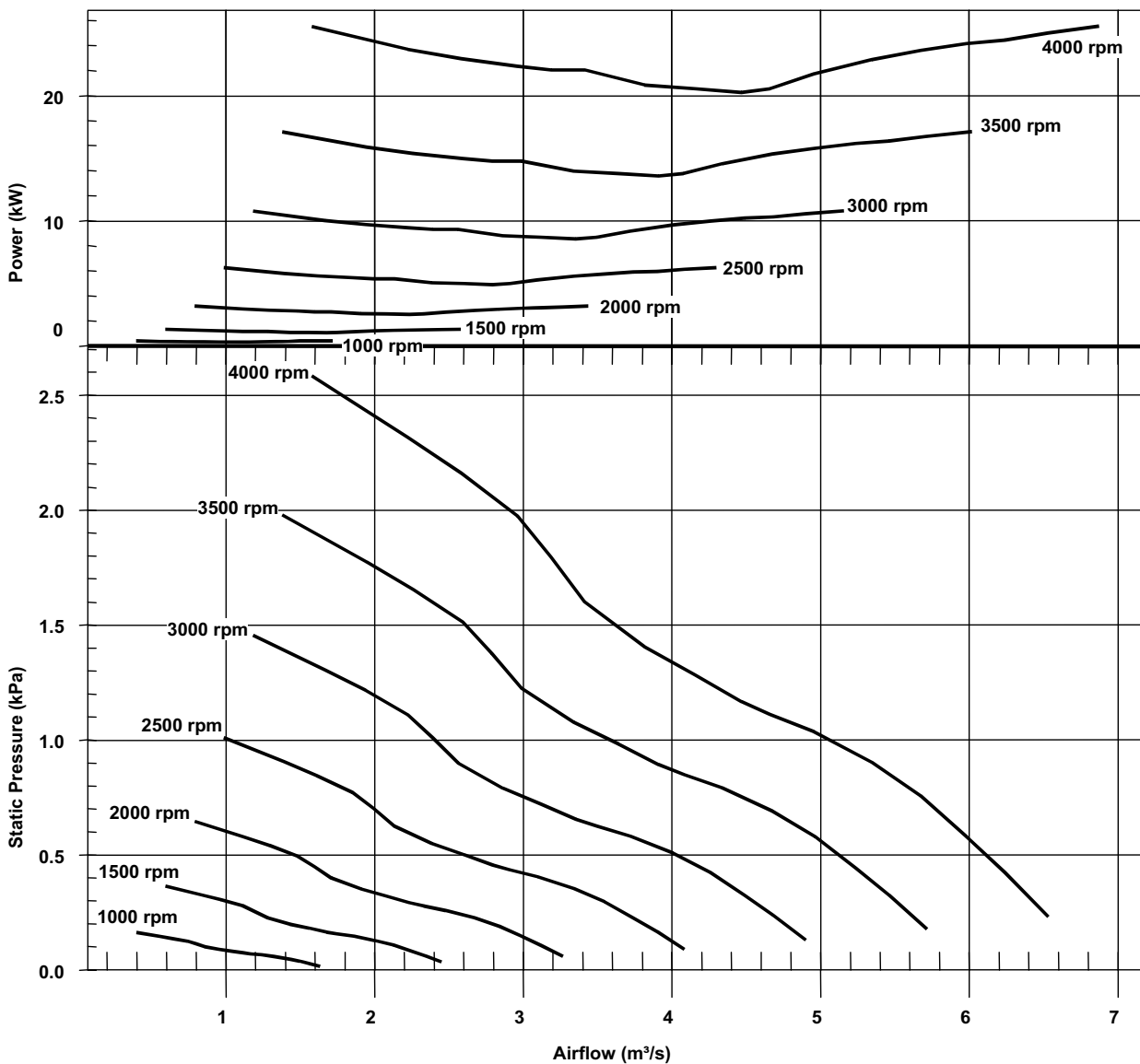
| Perkins Part Number | Manufacturer | Manufacturer's Part Number | Supplier    | Supplier's Part Number |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| 2485C518            | Borg Warner  | 4035-38449-86              | Borg Warner | 4035-38449-86          |

Curve: 5442

Issue: 2

Date: 25-Oct-2004

| Perkins Part Number | Diameter (mm) | Number of Blades | Blade Width (mm) | Blade Length (mm) | Blade Angle (°) | Fan Type | Minimum Tip Clearance, mm, for Shroud Mounted on: |          | Maximum Continuous Speed, rpm |
|---------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------|---|----------|-------------------------------|
|                     |               |                  |                  |                   |                 |          | Engine  | Radiator |                               |
| 2485C518            | 508.0         | 10               | 89.0             | 167.0             | 39.5            | Puller   | 6.00  | 15.00    | 4200                          |



DCP Number: 04-0172

Based On: Borg Warner Test ID Z12037

Drawn by:

A. Bradley

Date: 6-Oct-2004

Fan performance curve 5443 - options M3415 to M3416

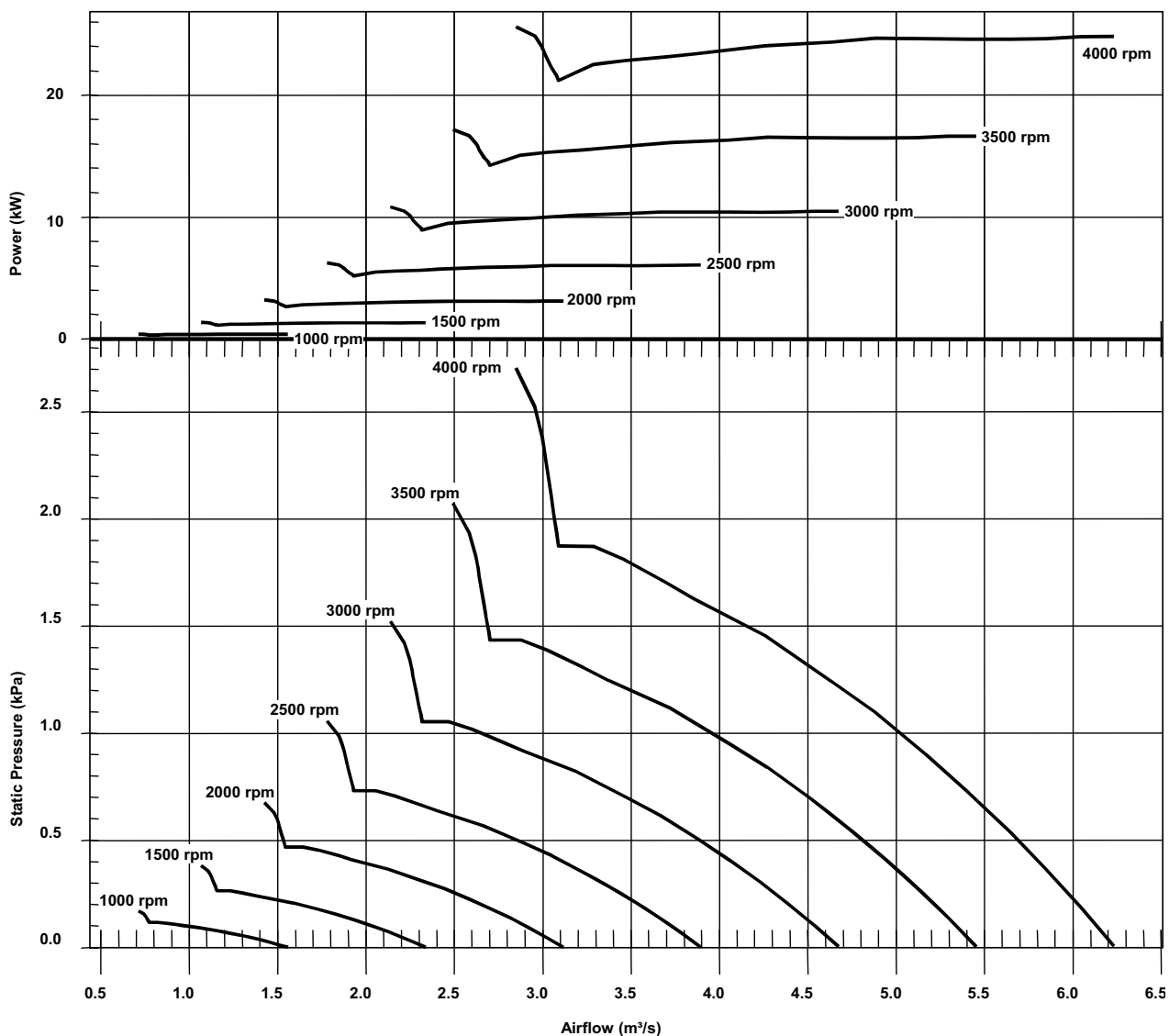


Perkins Engines Company Limited  
 ©2004 Commercial in Confidence,  
 proprietary information of  
 Perkins Engines Company Ltd.

| Fan Performance Curve for: |              |                            |             |                        |
|----------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| Perkins Part Number        | Manufacturer | Manufacturer's Part Number | Supplier    | Supplier's Part Number |
| 2485C514                   | Borg Warner  | 4035-41296-03              | Borg Warner | 4035-41296-03          |

Curve: 5443  
 Issue: 2  
 Date: 25-Oct-2004

| Perkins Part Number | Diameter (mm) | Number of Blades | Blade Width (mm) | Blade Length (mm) | Blade Angle (°) | Fan Type | Minimum Tip Clearance, mm, for Shroud Mounted on: |          | Maximum Continuous Speed, rpm |
|---------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------|---|----------|-------------------------------|
|                     |               |                  |                  |                   |                 |          | Engine  | Radiator |                               |
| 2485C514            | 508.0         | 7                | 203.0            | 167.0             | 32.0            | Pusher   | 6.00  | 15.00    | 4200                          |



DCP Number: 04-0172      Based On: Borg Warner Test ID Z10750

Drawn by:  
 A. Bradley

Date: 6-Oct-2004

Fan performance curve 9500 - option M4326



Perkins Engines Company Limited  
 ©2004 Commercial in Confidence,  
 proprietary information of  
 Perkins Engines Company Ltd.

Fan Performance Curve for:

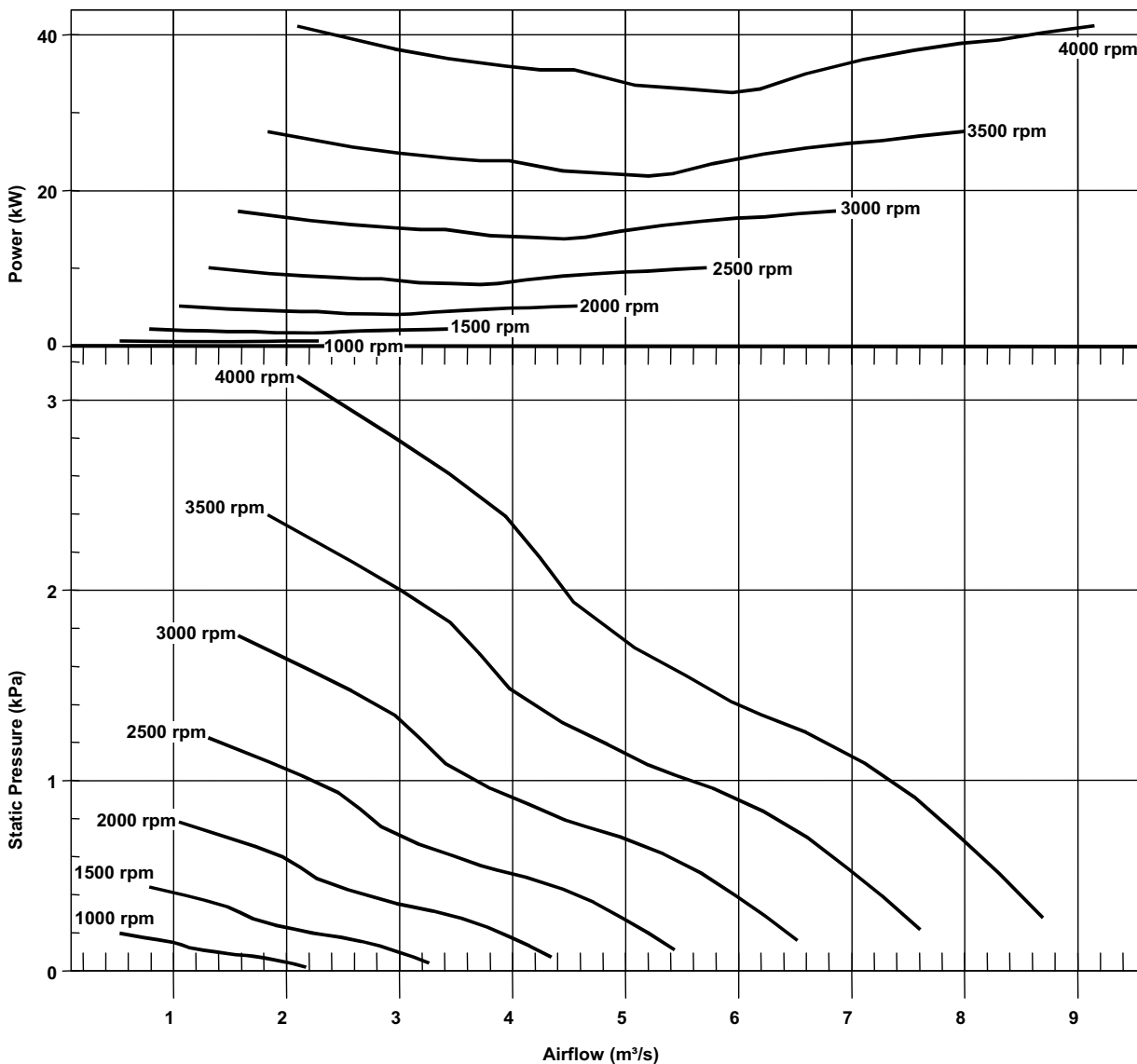
| Perkins Part Number | Manufacturer | Manufacturer's Part Number | Supplier    | Supplier's Part Number |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| 2485C521            | Borg Warner  | 4035-38449-87              | Borg Warner | 4035-38449-87          |

Curve: 9500

Issue: 1

Date: 25-Oct-2004

| Perkins Part Number | Diameter (mm) | Number of Blades | Blade Width (mm) | Blade Length (mm) | Blade Angle (°) | Fan Type | Minimum Tip Clearance, mm, for Shroud Mounted on: |          | Maximum Continuous Speed, rpm |
|---------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------|---|----------|-------------------------------|
|                     |               |                  |                  |                   |                 |          | Engine  | Radiator |                               |
| 2485C521            | 558.8         | 10               |                  | 182.4             |                 | Puller   | 6.00  | 15.00    | 3825                          |



DCP Number: 04-0172

Based On: Borg Warner Test ID Z12037

Drawn by:

A. Bradley

Date: 6-Oct-2004



Fan performance curve 9501 - option M2323 to M2326



Perkins Engines Company Limited  
 ©2004 Commercial in Confidence,  
 proprietary information of  
 Perkins Engines Company Ltd.

Fan Performance Curve for:

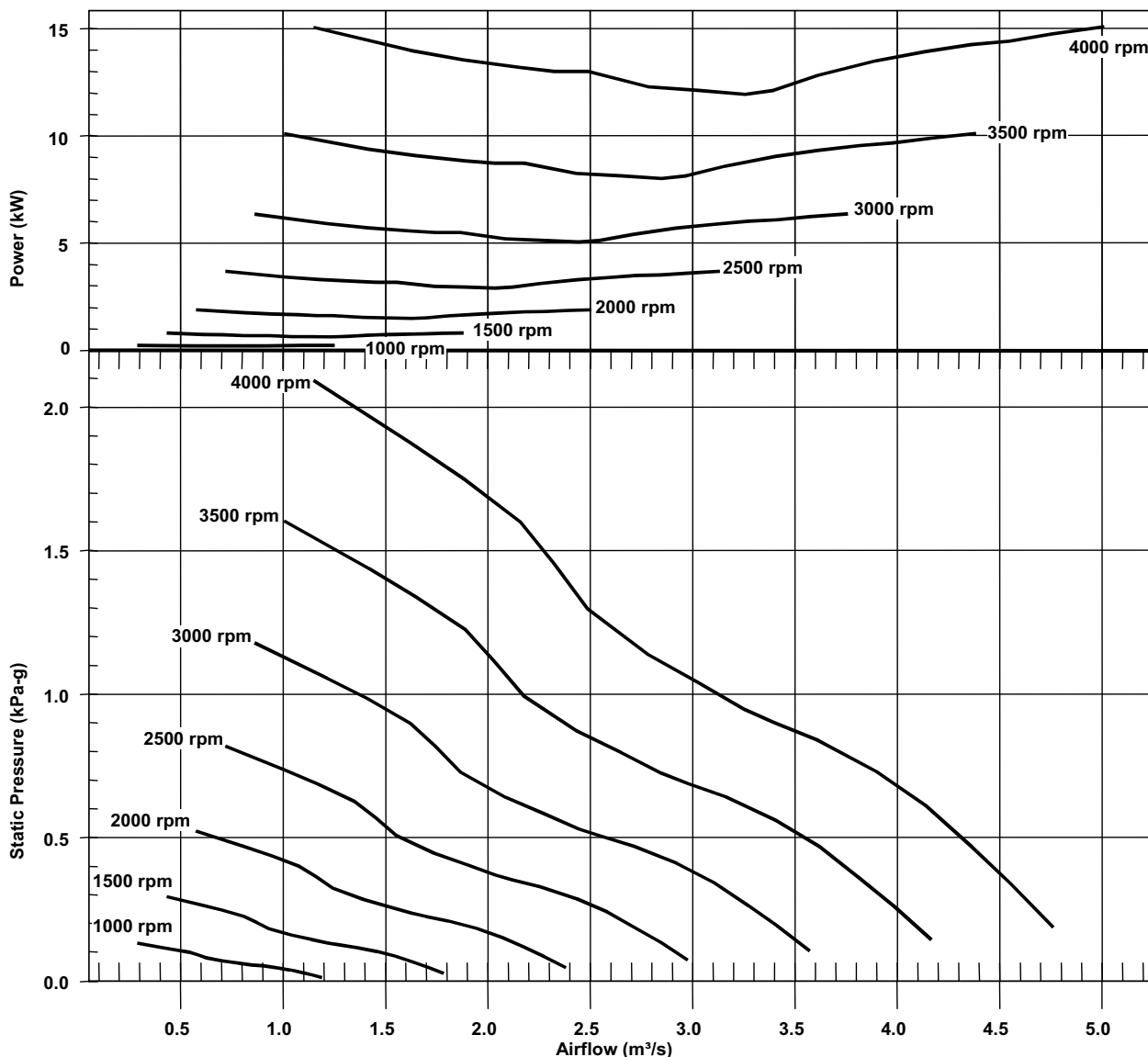
| Perkins Part Number | Manufacturer | Manufacturer's Part Number | Supplier    | Supplier's Part Number |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| 2485C522            | Borg Warner  | 4035-38449-83              | Borg Warner | 4035-38449-83          |

Curve: 9501

Issue: 1

Date: 25-Oct-2004

| Perkins Part Number | Diameter (mm) | Number of Blades | Blade Width (mm) | Blade Length (mm) | Blade Angle (°) | Fan Type | Minimum Tip Clearance, mm, for Shroud Mounted on: |          | Maximum Continuous Speed, rpm |
|---------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------|---|----------|-------------------------------|
|                     |               |                  |                  |                   |                 |          | Engine  | Radiator |                               |
| 2485C522            | 457.2         | 10               |                  | 131.6             |                 | Puller   | 6.00  | 15.00    | 4675                          |



DCP Number: 04-0172

Based On: Borg Warner Test ID Z12037

Drawn by:

A. Bradley

Date: 6-Oct-2004

---

## Important notes

### Company liability

The engine supplied must only be used for the purpose given in the Companies 'Acknowledgement of Order' and to the Companies specific instructions for its installation and operation. It must not be used, or passed to any other person, for any other purpose or be installed by any other method except with the Companies written approval.

The application and installation of the engine must be suitable for the needs of the machine in which it is installed and the conditions in which it will have to operate.

The Company does not have direct control of the type of application and how the engine is installed and used in it and cannot be held responsible for any loss or damage where the person or persons that installed the engine, or the user, have not followed the advice given by the Company.

It is very important to ensure that the installation of the engine is according to the health and safety legislation of the country in which the engine is to operate.

### Installation

The engine must:

- have the necessary power and torque characteristics for the machine in which it is installed so that it can operate in all necessary environmental conditions
- be connected securely and correctly to the driven load according to operation needs and torsional vibration characteristics
- be given protection from adverse atmospheric conditions and supplied with the correct clean fuel, lubricating oil and air
- have the correct maintenance and operation according to Perkins instructions as given in the installation, operation and service books.

It is also important that:

- All parts that rotate, such as pulleys, flywheels, fans, shafts, couplings and drive belt systems must have a protection guard fitted over them with a warning that fingers must not be put through the guards
- Electrical terminations are shielded to prevent external short circuits. All electrical cables that supply current must be protected by insulation and all electrical equipment must have a suitable and secure connection to ground
- The exhaust system must have a suitable heat shield or lagging where it can be a danger to persons.

**Warning!** *All build lists referenced in this publication exclude any fan guarding or hot surface protection features. To the extent that it is lawfully possible, the Company accepts no responsibility whatsoever for any injury, damage or death, whether to property or persons, arising directly or indirectly from this exclusion.*

### Legislation

Specific legislation for each country cannot be given here because of the amount and continuous changes that occur. The subjects which can effect operation are:

- Noise
- Emissions
- Operation in explosive atmosphere or areas where there are flammable materials
- Operation where ventilation is limited or health is important.

### Warranty

This can be made invalid if the engine is not installed or operated/maintained according to Perkins instructions.

**California Proposition 65**

California State law, USA, now stipulates that all equipment that is powered by a diesel engine must carry a warning label that is clearly visible to the operator of that equipment. All Original Equipment Manufacturers that fit Perkins engines to their equipment must comply with this legislation. An example of this label (actual size) is shown below.

***Warnings to place on Equipment***

